H.B. No. 4611

1 AN ACT
2 relating to the nonsubstantive revision of the health and human
3 services laws governing the Health and Human Services Commission,
4 Medicaid, and other social services.
5 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:
6 ARTICLE 1. NONSUBSTANTIVE REVISION OF
7 SUBTITLE I, TITLE 4, GOVERNMENT CODE
8 SECTION 1.01. Subtitle I, Title 4, Government Code, is
9 amended by adding Chapters 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 532, 540,
10 540A, 542, 543, 543A, 544, 545, 546, 547, 547A, 548, 549, and 550 to
11 read as follows:
12 CHAPTER 521. GENERAL PROVISIONS
13 Sec. 521.0001. DEFINITIONS
14 Sec. 521.0002. REFERENCES IN LAW MEANING COMMISSION OR
15 COMMISSION DIVISION
16 Sec. 521.0003. REFERENCES IN LAW MEANING EXECUTIVE
17 COMMISSIONER, EXECUTIVE
18 COMMISSIONER'S DESIGNEE, OR DIVISION
19 DIRECTOR
20 Sec. 521.0004. REFERENCES IN LAW TO PROVISIONS DERIVED
21 FROM FORMER CHAPTER 531
22 CHAPTER 521. GENERAL PROVISIONS
23 Sec. 521.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this subtitle:
24 (1) "Child health plan program" means the programs

1 established under Chapters 62 and 63, Health and Safety Code.
2 (2) "Commission" means the Health and Human Services
3 Commission.
4 (3) "Executive commissioner" means the executive
5 commissioner of the commission.
6 (4) "Executive council" means the council established
7 under Subchapter C, Chapter 523.
8 (5) "Health and human services agencies" includes the
9 Department of State Health Services.
10 (6) "Health and human services system" means the
11 system for providing or otherwise administering health and human
12 services in this state by the commission, including through:
13 (A) an office or division of the commission; or
14 (B) another entity under the administrative and
15 operational control of the executive commissioner.
16 (7) "Home telemonitoring service" means a health
17 service that requires scheduled remote monitoring of data related
18 to a patient's health and transmission of the data to a licensed
19 home and community support services agency or hospital, as those
20 terms are defined by Section 548.0251.
21 (8) "Medicaid" means the medical assistance program
22 established under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code.
23 (9) "Medicaid managed care organization" means a
24 managed care organization as defined by Section 540.0001 that
25 contracts with the commission under Chapter 540 or 540A to provide
26 health care services to Medicaid recipients.
27 (10) "Platform" means the technology, system,

1 software, application, modality, or other method through which a
2 health professional remotely interfaces with a patient when
3 providing a health care service or procedure as a telemedicine
4 medical service, teledentistry dental service, or telehealth
5 service.

6 (11) "Section 1915(c) waiver program" means a
7 federally funded state Medicaid program authorized under Section
8 1915(c) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396n(c)).

9 (12) "Teledentistry dental service," "telehealth
10 service," and "telemedicine medical service" have the meanings
11 assigned by Section 111.001, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code, Secs.
12 531.001(1-a), (2), (3), (3-a), (4), (4-a), (4-b), (4-c), (4-d),
13 (6), (6-a), (7), (8); New.)

14 Sec. 521.0002. REFERENCES IN LAW MEANING COMMISSION OR
15 COMMISSION DIVISION. (a) This section applies notwithstanding
16 Section 521.0001(5).

17 (b) A reference in any law to any of the following state
18 agencies or entities in relation to a function transferred to the
19 commission under Section 531.0201, 531.02011, or 531.02012, as
20 those sections existed immediately before their expiration on
21 September 1, 2023, means the commission or the division of the
22 commission performing the function previously performed by the
23 state agency or entity before the transfer, as appropriate:

24 (1) health and human services agency;

25 (2) the Department of State Health Services;

26 (3) the Department of Aging and Disability Services;

27 (4) subject to Chapter 316 (H.B. 5), Acts of the 85th

1 Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Department of Family and
2 Protective Services; or
3 (5) the Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative
4 Services.
5 (c) Notwithstanding any other law, a reference in any law to
6 any of the following state agencies or entities in relation to a
7 function transferred to the commission under Section 531.0201,
8 531.02011, or 531.02012, as those sections existed immediately
9 before their expiration on September 1, 2023, from the state agency
10 that assumed the relevant function in accordance with Chapter 198
11 (H.B. 2292), Acts of the 78th Legislature, Regular Session, 2003,
12 means the commission or the division of the commission performing
13 the function previously performed by the agency that assumed the
14 function before the transfer, as appropriate:
15 (1) the Texas Department on Aging;
16 (2) the Texas Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse;
17 (3) the Texas Commission for the Blind;
18 (4) the Texas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of
19 Hearing;
20 (5) the Texas Department of Health;
21 (6) the Texas Department of Human Services;
22 (7) the Texas Department of Mental Health and Mental
23 Retardation;
24 (8) the Texas Rehabilitation Commission;
25 (9) the Texas Health Care Information Council; or
26 (10) the Interagency Council on Early Childhood
27 Intervention.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law and subject to Chapter 316 (H.B. 5), Acts of the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, a reference in any law to the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services in relation to a function transferred under Section 531.0201, 531.02011, or 531.02012, as those sections existed immediately before their expiration on September 1, 2023, from the Department of Family and Protective Services means the commission or the division of the commission performing the function previously performed by the Department of Family and Protective Services before the transfer. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0011.)

Sec. 521.0003. REFERENCES IN LAW MEANING EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER, EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER'S DESIGNEE, OR DIVISION DIRECTOR. (a) A reference in any law to any of the following persons in relation to a function transferred to the commission under Section 531.0201, 531.02011, or 531.02012, as those sections existed immediately before their expiration on September 1, 2023, means the executive commissioner, the executive commissioner's designee, or the director of the commission division performing the function previously performed by the state agency from which the function was transferred and that the person represented, as appropriate:

(1) the commissioner of aging and disability services;

(2) the commissioner of assistive and rehabilitative services;

(3) the commissioner of state health services; or

(4) subject to Chapter 316 (H.B. 5), Acts of the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the commissioner of the

1 Department of Family and Protective Services.
2 (b) Notwithstanding any other law and subject to Chapter 316
3 (H.B. 5), Acts of the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, a
4 reference in any law to any of the following persons or entities in
5 relation to a function transferred to the commission under Section
6 531.0201, 531.02011, or 531.02012, as those sections existed
7 immediately before their expiration on September 1, 2023, from the
8 state agency that assumed or continued to perform the function in
9 accordance with Chapter 198 (H.B. 2292), Acts of the 78th
10 Legislature, Regular Session, 2003, means the executive
11 commissioner or the director of the commission division performing
12 the function performed before the enactment of Chapter 198 (H.B.
13 2292) by the state agency that was abolished or renamed by Chapter
14 198 (H.B. 2292) and that the person or entity represented:
15 (1) an executive director or other chief
16 administrative officer of a state agency listed in Section
17 521.0002(c) or of the Department of Protective and Regulatory
18 Services; or
19 (2) the governing body of a state agency listed in
20 Section 521.0002(c) or of the Department of Protective and
21 Regulatory Services.
22 (c) A reference to any of the following councils means the
23 executive commissioner or the executive commissioner's designee,
24 as appropriate, and a function of any of the following councils is a
25 function of that appropriate person:
26 (1) the Health and Human Services Council;
27 (2) the Aging and Disability Services Council;

(3) the Assistive and Rehabilitative Services Council;

(4) subject to Chapter 316 (H.B. 5), Acts of the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the Family and Protective Services Council; or

(5) the State Health Services Council. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0012.)

Sec. 521.0004. REFERENCES IN LAW TO PROVISIONS DERIVED FROM FORMER CHAPTER 531. A reference in any law to "revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025," is a reference to the following:

(1) Sections 532.0051, 532.0052, 532.0053, 532.0054, 532.0055, 532.0057, 532.0058, 532.0059, 532.0060, 532.0061, and 540.0051;

(2) Subchapters B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and J, Chapter 532, Subchapters A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and I, Chapter 548, and Subchapters D, D-1, and E, Chapter 550; and

(3) this chapter and Chapters 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 544, 545, 546, 547, and 549. (New.)

CHAPTER 522. PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES AND CERTAIN OTHER STATE ENTITIES

SUBCHAPTER A. FISCAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 522.0001. LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST BY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

Sec. 522.0002. ACCEPTANCE OF CERTAIN GIFTS AND GRANTS BY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY

SUBCHAPTER B. CONTRACTS

Sec. 522.0051. NEGOTIATION AND REVIEW OF CERTAIN CONTRACTS FOR HEALTH CARE PURPOSES
Sec. 522.0052. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES PROVIDED TO INDIVIDUALS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY

SUBCHAPTER C. DATA SHARING

Sec. 522.0101. SHARING OF DATA RELATED TO CERTAIN GENERAL REVENUE FUNDED PROGRAMS

SUBCHAPTER D. COORDINATION OF MULTIAGENCY SERVICES

Sec. 522.0151. DEFINITION
Sec. 522.0152. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER TO CERTAIN STATE ENTITIES
Sec. 522.0153. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REQUIRED
Sec. 522.0154. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
Sec. 522.0155. CONTENTS OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
Sec. 522.0156. ADOPTION OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING; REVISIONS
Sec. 522.0157. STATE-LEVEL INTERAGENCY STAFFING GROUP DUTIES; BIENNIAL REPORT

SUBCHAPTER E. PUBLIC ACCESS TO MEETINGS

Sec. 522.0201. DEFINITION
Sec. 522.0202. ADDITIONAL APPLICABILITY TO CERTAIN ADVISORY BODIES
Sec. 522.0203. INTERNET BROADCAST AND ARCHIVE OF OPEN MEETING

Sec. 522.0204. INTERNET NOTICE OF OPEN MEETING
Sec. 522.0205. EXEMPTION UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES
Sec. 522.0206. CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED
SUBCHAPTER F. FACILITIES
Sec. 522.0251. LEASE OR SUBLEASE OF CERTAIN OFFICE SPACE
Sec. 522.0252. ASSUMPTION OF LEASE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF INTEGRATED ENROLLMENT SERVICES INITIATIVE
Sec. 522.0253. PREREQUISITES FOR ESTABLISHING NEW HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES FACILITY IN CERTAIN COUNTIES

CHAPTER 522. PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES AND CERTAIN OTHER STATE ENTITIES

SUBCHAPTER A. FISCAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 522.0001. LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST BY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY. (a) Each health and human services agency shall submit to the commission a biennial agency legislative appropriations request on a date determined by commission rule.

(b) A health and human services agency may not submit the agency's legislative appropriations request to the legislature or the governor until the commission reviews and comments on the request. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.027.)

Sec. 522.0002. ACCEPTANCE OF CERTAIN GIFTS AND GRANTS BY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY. (a) Subject to the executive commissioner's written approval, a health and human services agency

1 may accept a gift or grant of money, drugs, equipment, or any other
2 item of value from a pharmaceutical manufacturer, distributor,
3 provider, or other entity engaged in a pharmaceutical-related
4 business.
5 (b) Chapter 575 does not apply to a gift or grant under this
6 section.
7 (c) The executive commissioner may adopt rules and
8 procedures to implement this section. The rules must ensure that
9 acceptance of a gift or grant under this section:
10 (1) is consistent with federal laws and regulations;
11 and
12 (2) does not adversely affect federal financial
13 participation in any state program, including Medicaid.
14 (d) This section does not affect the commission's or a
15 health and human services agency's authority under other law to
16 accept a gift or grant from a person other than a pharmaceutical
17 manufacturer, distributor, provider, or other entity engaged in a
18 pharmaceutical-related business. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0381.)
19 SUBCHAPTER B. CONTRACTS
20 Sec. 522.0051. NEGOTIATION AND REVIEW OF CERTAIN CONTRACTS
21 FOR HEALTH CARE PURPOSES. (a) This section applies to a contract
22 with a contract amount of $250 million or more:
23 (1) under which a person will provide goods or
24 services in connection with the provision of medical or health care
25 services, coverage, or benefits; and
26 (2) that will be entered into by the person and:
27 (A) the commission;

1 (B) a health and human services agency; or
2 (C) any other state agency under the commission's
3 jurisdiction.
4 (b) An agency described by Subsection (a)(2) must notify the
5 office of the attorney general at the time the agency initiates the
6 planning phase of the contracting process for a contract described
7 by Subsection (a). A representative of the office of the attorney
8 general or another attorney advising the agency as provided by
9 Subsection (d) may:
10 (1) participate in negotiations or discussions with
11 proposed contractors; and
12 (2) be physically present during those negotiations or
13 discussions.
14 (c) Notwithstanding any other law, before an agency
15 described by Subsection (a)(2) may enter into a contract described
16 by Subsection (a), a representative of the office of the attorney
17 general shall review the form and terms of the contract and may make
18 recommendations to the agency for changes to the contract if the
19 attorney general determines that the office of the attorney general
20 has sufficient subject matter expertise and resources available to
21 provide this service.
22 (d) If the attorney general determines that the office of
23 the attorney general does not have sufficient subject matter
24 expertise or resources available to provide the services described
25 by this section, the office of the attorney general may require the
26 agency described by Subsection (a)(2) to enter into an interagency
27 agreement or obtain outside legal services under Section 402.0212

1 for the provision of services described by this section.
2 (e) The agency described by Subsection (a)(2) shall provide
3 to the office of the attorney general any information the office of
4 the attorney general determines is necessary to administer this
5 section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.018.)
6 Sec. 522.0052. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR CONTRACTED
7 SERVICES PROVIDED TO INDIVIDUALS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY.
8 (a) This section does not apply to 2-1-1 services provided by the
9 Texas Information and Referral Network.
10 (b) Each contract with the commission or a health and human
11 services agency that requires the provision of call center services
12 or written communications related to call center services must
13 include performance standards that measure the effectiveness,
14 promptness, and accuracy of the contractor's oral and written
15 communications with individuals with limited English proficiency.
16 (c) A person who seeks to enter into a contract described by
17 Subsection (b) must include in the bid or other applicable
18 expression of interest for the contract a proposal for providing
19 call center services or written communications related to call
20 center services to individuals with limited English proficiency.
21 The proposal must include a language access plan that describes how
22 the contractor will:
23 (1) achieve any performance standards described in the
24 request for bids or other applicable expressions of interest;
25 (2) identify individuals who need language
26 assistance;
27 (3) provide language assistance measures, including

1 the translation of forms into languages other than English and the
2 provision of translators and interpreters;
3 (4) inform individuals with limited English
4 proficiency of the language services available to them and how to
5 obtain those services;
6 (5) develop and implement qualifications for
7 bilingual staff; and
8 (6) monitor compliance with the plan.
9 (d) In determining which bid or other applicable expression
10 of interest offers the best value, the commission or a health and
11 human services agency, as applicable, shall evaluate the extent to
12 which the proposal for providing call center services or written
13 communications related to call center services in languages other
14 than English will provide meaningful access to the services for
15 individuals with limited English proficiency.
16 (e) In determining the extent to which a proposal will
17 provide meaningful access under Subsection (d), the commission or
18 health and human services agency, as applicable, shall consider:
19 (1) the language access plan described by Subsection
20 (c);
21 (2) the number or proportion of individuals with
22 limited English proficiency in the commission's or agency's
23 eligible service population;
24 (3) the frequency with which individuals with limited
25 English proficiency seek information regarding the commission's or
26 agency's programs;
27 (4) the importance of the services provided by the

commission's or agency's programs; and

(5) the resources available to the commission or agency.

(f) The commission or health and human services agency, as applicable, shall avoid selecting a contractor that the commission or agency reasonably believes will:

(1) provide information in languages other than English that is limited in scope;

(2) unreasonably delay the provision of information in languages other than English; or

(3) provide program information, including forms, notices, and correspondence, in English only. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0191.)

SUBCHAPTER C. DATA SHARING

Sec. 522.0101. SHARING OF DATA RELATED TO CERTAIN GENERAL REVENUE FUNDED PROGRAMS. To the extent permitted under federal law and notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 191 or 192, Health and Safety Code, the commission and other health and human services agencies shall share data to facilitate patient care coordination, quality improvement, and cost savings in Medicaid, the child health plan program, and other health and human services programs funded using money appropriated from the general revenue fund. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024(a-1).)

SUBCHAPTER D. COORDINATION OF MULTIAGENCY SERVICES

Sec. 522.0151. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "least restrictive setting" means a service setting for an individual that, in comparison to other available service settings:

1 (1) is most able to meet the individual's identified
2 needs;
3 (2) prioritizes a home and community-based care
4 setting; and
5 (3) engages the strengths of the family. (Gov. Code,
6 Sec. 531.055(f).)
7 Sec. 522.0152. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER TO CERTAIN STATE
8 ENTITIES. This subchapter applies to the following state entities:
9 (1) the commission;
10 (2) the Department of Family and Protective Services;
11 (3) the Department of State Health Services;
12 (4) the Texas Education Agency;
13 (5) the Texas Correctional Office on Offenders with
14 Medical or Mental Impairments;
15 (6) the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;
16 (7) the Texas Department of Housing and Community
17 Affairs;
18 (8) the Texas Workforce Commission; and
19 (9) the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. (Gov. Code,
20 Sec. 531.055(a) (part).)
21 Sec. 522.0153. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REQUIRED. The
22 state entities to which this subchapter applies shall enter into a
23 joint memorandum of understanding to promote a system of
24 local-level interagency staffing groups for the identification and
25 coordination of services for individuals needing multiagency
26 services that:
27 (1) are to be provided in the least restrictive

1 setting appropriate; and
2 (2) use residential, institutional, or congregate
3 care settings only as a last resort. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.055(a)
4 (part).)
5 Sec. 522.0154. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF
6 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING. (a) The division within the
7 commission that coordinates the policy for and delivery of mental
8 health services shall oversee the development and implementation of
9 the memorandum of understanding required by this subchapter.
10 (b) The state entities that participate in developing the
11 memorandum of understanding shall consult with and solicit input
12 from advocacy and consumer groups. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.055(a)
13 (part), (c).)
14 Sec. 522.0155. CONTENTS OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING.
15 The memorandum of understanding required by this subchapter must:
16 (1) clarify the statutory responsibilities of each
17 state entity to which this subchapter applies in relation to
18 individuals needing multiagency services, including subcategories
19 for different services such as:
20 (A) family preservation and strengthening;
21 (B) physical and behavioral health care;
22 (C) prevention and early intervention services,
23 including services designed to prevent:
24 (i) child abuse;
25 (ii) neglect; or
26 (iii) delinquency, truancy, or school
27 dropout;

1 (D) diversion from juvenile or criminal justice
2 involvement;
3 (E) housing;
4 (F) aging in place;
5 (G) emergency shelter;
6 (H) residential care;
7 (I) after-care;
8 (J) information and referral; and
9 (K) investigation services;
10 (2) include a functional definition of "individuals
11 needing multiagency services";
12 (3) outline membership, officers, and necessary
13 standing committees of local-level interagency staffing groups;
14 (4) define procedures aimed at eliminating
15 duplication of services relating to assessment and diagnosis,
16 treatment, residential placement and care, and case management of
17 individuals needing multiagency services;
18 (5) define procedures for addressing disputes between
19 the state entities that relate to the entities' areas of service
20 responsibilities;
21 (6) provide that each local-level interagency
22 staffing group includes:
23 (A) a local representative of each state entity;
24 (B) representatives of local private sector
25 agencies; and
26 (C) family members or caregivers of individuals
27 needing multiagency services or other current or previous consumers

of multiagency services acting as general consumer advocates;

(7) provide that the local representative of each state entity has authority to contribute entity resources to solving problems identified by the local-level interagency staffing group;

(8) provide that if an individual's needs exceed the resources of a state entity, the entity may, with the consent of the individual's legal guardian, if applicable, submit a referral on behalf of the individual to the local-level interagency staffing group for consideration;

(9) provide that a local-level interagency staffing group may be called together by a representative of any member state entity;

(10) provide that a state entity representative may be excused from attending a meeting if the staffing group determines that the age or needs of the individual to be considered are clearly not within the entity's service responsibilities, provided that each entity representative is encouraged to attend all meetings to contribute to the collective ability of the staffing group to solve an individual's need for multiagency services;

(11) define the relationship between state-level interagency staffing groups and local-level interagency staffing groups in a manner that defines, supports, and maintains local autonomy;

(12) provide that records used or developed by a local-level interagency staffing group or the group's members that relate to a particular individual are confidential and may not be

1 released to any other person or agency except as provided by this
2 subchapter or other law; and
3 (13) provide a procedure that permits the state
4 entities to share confidential information while preserving the
5 confidential nature of the information. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 531.055(b).)
7 Sec. 522.0156. ADOPTION OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING;
8 REVISIONS. Each state entity to which this subchapter applies
9 shall adopt the memorandum of understanding required by this
10 subchapter and all revisions to the memorandum. The entities shall
11 develop revisions as necessary to reflect major reorganizations or
12 statutory changes affecting the entities. (Gov. Code, Sec.
13 531.055(d).)
14 Sec. 522.0157. STATE-LEVEL INTERAGENCY STAFFING GROUP
15 DUTIES; BIENNIAL REPORT. The state entities to which this
16 subchapter applies shall ensure that a state-level interagency
17 staffing group provides:
18 (1) information and guidance to local-level
19 interagency staffing groups regarding:
20 (A) the availability of programs and resources in
21 the community; and
22 (B) best practices for addressing the needs of
23 individuals with complex needs in the least restrictive setting
24 appropriate; and
25 (2) a biennial report to the administrative head of
26 each entity, the legislature, and the governor that includes:
27 (A) the number of individuals served through the

local-level interagency staffing groups and the outcomes of the services provided;

(B) a description of any identified barriers to the state's ability to provide effective services to individuals needing multiagency services; and

(C) any other information relevant to improving the delivery of services to individuals needing multiagency services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.055(e).)

SUBCHAPTER E. PUBLIC ACCESS TO MEETINGS

Sec. 522.0201. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "agency" means the commission or a health and human services agency. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0165(a).)

Sec. 522.0202. ADDITIONAL APPLICABILITY TO CERTAIN ADVISORY BODIES. (a) The requirements of this subchapter also apply to the meetings of any advisory body that advises the executive commissioner or an agency.

(b) The archived video and audio recording of an advisory body's meeting must be made available through the Internet website of the agency to which the advisory body provides advice. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0165(h).)

Sec. 522.0203. INTERNET BROADCAST AND ARCHIVE OF OPEN MEETING. (a) An agency shall:

(1) broadcast over the Internet live video and audio of each open meeting of the agency;

(2) make a video and audio recording of reasonable quality of the broadcast; and

(3) provide access to the archived video and audio

1 recording on the agency's Internet website in accordance with
2 Subsection (c).
3 (b) An agency may use for an Internet broadcast of an open
4 meeting of the agency a room made available to the agency on request
5 in any state building, as that term is defined by Section 2165.301.
6 (c) Not later than the seventh day after the date an open
7 meeting is broadcast under this section, the agency shall make
8 available through the agency's Internet website the archived video
9 and audio recording of the open meeting. The agency shall maintain
10 the archived video and audio recording on the agency's Internet
11 website until at least the second anniversary of the date the
12 recording was first made available on the website. (Gov. Code,
13 Secs. 531.0165(b), (c), (e).)
14 Sec. 522.0204. INTERNET NOTICE OF OPEN MEETING. An agency
15 shall provide on the agency's Internet website the same notice of an
16 open meeting that the agency is required to post under Subchapter C,
17 Chapter 551. The notice must be posted within the time required for
18 posting notice under Subchapter C, Chapter 551. (Gov. Code, Sec.
19 531.0165(d).)
20 Sec. 522.0205. EXEMPTION UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES. An
21 agency is exempt from the requirements of this subchapter to the
22 extent a catastrophe, as defined by Section 551.0411, or a
23 technical breakdown prevents the agency from complying with this
24 subchapter. Following the catastrophe or technical breakdown, the
25 agency shall make all reasonable efforts to make available in a
26 timely manner the required video and audio recording of the open
27 meeting. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0165(f).)

1 Sec. 522.0206. CONTRACTING AUTHORIZED. The commission
2 shall consider contracting through competitive bidding with a
3 private individual or entity to broadcast and archive an open
4 meeting subject to this subchapter to minimize the cost of
5 complying with this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0165(g).)
6 SUBCHAPTER F. FACILITIES
7 Sec. 522.0251. LEASE OR SUBLEASE OF CERTAIN OFFICE SPACE.
8 (a) A health and human services agency, with the commission's
9 approval, or the Texas Workforce Commission or any other state
10 agency that administers employment services programs may lease or
11 sublease office space to a private service entity or lease or
12 sublease office space from a private service entity that provides
13 publicly funded health, human, or workforce services to enable
14 agency eligibility and enrollment personnel to work with the entity
15 if:
16 (1) client access to services would be enhanced; and
17 (2) the colocation of offices would improve the
18 efficiency of the administration and delivery of services.
19 (b) Subchapters D and E, Chapter 2165, do not apply to a
20 state agency that leases or subleases office space to a private
21 service entity under this section.
22 (c) Subchapter B, Chapter 2167, does not apply to a state
23 agency that leases or subleases office space from a private service
24 entity under this section.
25 (d) A state agency is delegated the authority to enter into
26 a lease or sublease under this section and may negotiate the terms
27 of the lease or sublease.

1 (e) To the extent authorized by federal law, a state agency
2 may share business resources with a private service entity that
3 enters into a lease or sublease agreement with the agency under this
4 section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.053.)
5 Sec. 522.0252. ASSUMPTION OF LEASE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF
6 INTEGRATED ENROLLMENT SERVICES INITIATIVE. (a) A health and human
7 services agency, with the commission's approval, or the Texas
8 Workforce Commission or any other state agency that administers
9 employment services programs may assume a lease from an integrated
10 enrollment services initiative contractor or subcontractor to
11 implement the initiative at one development center, one mail
12 center, or 10 or more call or change centers.
13 (b) Subchapter B, Chapter 2167, does not apply to a state
14 agency that assumes a lease from a contractor or subcontractor
15 under this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.054.)
16 Sec. 522.0253. PREREQUISITES FOR ESTABLISHING NEW HEALTH
17 AND HUMAN SERVICES FACILITY IN CERTAIN COUNTIES. A health and human
18 services agency may not establish a new facility in a county with a
19 population of less than 200,000 until the agency provides notice
20 about the facility and the facility's location and purpose to:
21 (1) each state representative and state senator who
22 represents all or part of the county;
23 (2) the county judge who represents the county; and
24 (3) the mayor of any municipality in which the
25 facility would be located. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.015.)

CHAPTER 523. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 523.0001. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION; RESPONSIBILITY FOR DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Sec. 523.0002. GOALS
Sec. 523.0003. SUNSET PROVISION
Sec. 523.0004. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAW

SUBCHAPTER B. EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER; PERSONNEL

Sec. 523.0051. EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER
Sec. 523.0052. ELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT AS EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER OR TO SERVE IN CERTAIN EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS
Sec. 523.0053. TERM
Sec. 523.0054. MEDICAL DIRECTOR; OTHER PERSONNEL
Sec. 523.0055. CAREER LADDER PROGRAM; PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS
Sec. 523.0056. MERIT SYSTEM
Sec. 523.0057. QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF CONDUCT INFORMATION
Sec. 523.0058. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY
Sec. 523.0059. USE OF AGENCY STAFF
Sec. 523.0060. CRIMINAL HISTORY BACKGROUND CHECKS

SUBCHAPTER C. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Sec. 523.0101. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
Sec. 523.0102. POWERS AND DUTIES

1 Sec. 523.0103. COMPOSITION
2 Sec. 523.0104. ELIGIBILITY TO SERVE ON EXECUTIVE
3 COUNCIL
4 Sec. 523.0105. PRESIDING OFFICER; RULES FOR OPERATION
5 Sec. 523.0106. MEETINGS; QUORUM
6 Sec. 523.0107. COMPENSATION; REIMBURSEMENT FOR
7 EXPENSES
8 Sec. 523.0108. PUBLIC COMMENT
9 Sec. 523.0109. CONSTRUCTION OF SUBCHAPTER
10 Sec. 523.0110. INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN OTHER LAW
11 SUBCHAPTER D. COMMISSION ORGANIZATION
12 Sec. 523.0151. COMMISSION DIVISIONS
13 Sec. 523.0152. DIVISION DIRECTOR APPOINTMENT AND
14 QUALIFICATIONS
15 Sec. 523.0153. DIVISION DIRECTOR DUTIES
16 Sec. 523.0154. DATA ANALYSIS UNIT; QUARTERLY UPDATE
17 Sec. 523.0155. OFFICE OF POLICY AND PERFORMANCE
18 Sec. 523.0156. PURCHASING UNIT
19 SUBCHAPTER E. ADVISORY COMMITTEES
20 Sec. 523.0201. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEES
21 Sec. 523.0202. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAW
22 Sec. 523.0203. RULES FOR ADVISORY COMMITTEES
23 Sec. 523.0204. PUBLIC ACCESS TO ADVISORY COMMITTEE
24 MEETINGS
25 Sec. 523.0205. ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORTING

1 SUBCHAPTER F. PUBLIC INTEREST INFORMATION, INPUT, AND COMPLAINTS
2 Sec. 523.0251. PUBLIC INTEREST INFORMATION AND INPUT
3 GENERALLY
4 Sec. 523.0252. PUBLIC HEARINGS
5 Sec. 523.0253. NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
6 Sec. 523.0254. COMPLAINTS
7 Sec. 523.0255. OFFICE OF OMBUDSMAN
8 SUBCHAPTER G. OFFICE OF HEALTH COORDINATION AND CONSUMER SERVICES
9 Sec. 523.0301. DEFINITION
10 Sec. 523.0302. OFFICE; STAFF
11 Sec. 523.0303. GOALS
12 Sec. 523.0304. STRATEGIC PLAN
13 Sec. 523.0305. POWERS AND DUTIES
14 Sec. 523.0306. TEXAS HOME VISITING PROGRAM TRUST FUND
15 CHAPTER 523. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
16 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
17 Sec. 523.0001. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION;
18 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES. (a) The
19 Health and Human Services Commission is an agency of this state.
20 (b) The commission is the state agency with primary
21 responsibility for ensuring the delivery of state health and human
22 services in a manner that:
23 (1) uses an integrated system to determine client
24 eligibility;
25 (2) maximizes the use of federal, state, and local
26 funds; and
27 (3) emphasizes coordination, flexibility, and

1 decision-making at the local level. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.002.)
2 Sec. 523.0002. GOALS. The commission's goals are to:
3 (1) maximize federal funds through the efficient use
4 of available state and local resources;
5 (2) provide a system that delivers prompt,
6 comprehensive, effective services to individuals of this state by:
7 (A) improving access to health and human services
8 at the local level; and
9 (B) eliminating architectural, communication,
10 programmatic, and transportation barriers;
11 (3) promote the health of individuals of this state
12 by:
13 (A) reducing the incidence of disease and
14 disabling conditions;
15 (B) increasing the availability and improving
16 the quality of health care services;
17 (C) addressing the high incidence of certain
18 illnesses and conditions in minority populations;
19 (D) increasing the availability of trained
20 health care professionals;
21 (E) improving knowledge of health care needs;
22 (F) reducing infant death and disease;
23 (G) reducing the impacts of mental disorders in
24 adults and emotional disturbances in children;
25 (H) increasing nutritional education and
26 participation in nutrition programs; and
27 (I) reducing substance abuse;

1 (4) foster the development of responsible,
2 productive, and self-sufficient citizens by:
3 (A) improving workforce skills;
4 (B) increasing employment, earnings, and
5 benefits;
6 (C) increasing housing opportunities;
7 (D) increasing child-care and other
8 dependent-care services;
9 (E) improving education and vocational training
10 to meet specific career goals;
11 (F) reducing school dropouts and teen pregnancy;
12 (G) improving parental effectiveness;
13 (H) increasing support services for individuals
14 with disabilities and services to help those individuals maintain
15 or increase their independence;
16 (I) improving access to work sites,
17 accommodations, transportation, and other public places and
18 activities covered by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
19 (42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.); and
20 (J) improving services for juvenile offenders;
21 (5) provide needed resources and services to
22 individuals of this state when they cannot provide or care for
23 themselves by:
24 (A) increasing support services for adults and
25 their families during periods of unemployment, financial need, or
26 homelessness;
27 (B) reducing extended dependency on basic

1 support services; and
2 (C) increasing the availability and diversity of
3 long-term care provided to support individuals with chronic
4 conditions in settings that focus on community-based services, with
5 options ranging from their own homes to total-care facilities;
6 (6) protect the physical and emotional safety of all
7 individuals of this state by:
8 (A) reducing abuse, neglect, and exploitation of
9 elderly individuals and adults with disabilities;
10 (B) reducing child abuse and neglect;
11 (C) reducing family violence;
12 (D) increasing services to children who are
13 truant or who run away, or who are at risk of truancy or running
14 away, and their families;
15 (E) reducing crime and juvenile delinquency;
16 (F) reducing community health risks; and
17 (G) improving regulation of human services
18 providers; and
19 (7) improve the coordination and delivery of
20 children's services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.003.)
21 Sec. 523.0003. SUNSET PROVISION. The Health and Human
22 Services Commission is subject to Chapter 325 (Texas Sunset Act).
23 Unless continued in existence as provided by that chapter, the
24 commission is abolished September 1, 2027, and Chapter 531 and
25 revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, as that chapter
26 existed on March 31, 2025, expire on that date. (Gov. Code, Sec.
27 531.004.)

Sec. 523.0004. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAW. The commission is subject to Chapters 2001 and 2002. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.032.)

SUBCHAPTER B. EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER; PERSONNEL

Sec. 523.0051. EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER. (a) The commission is governed by an executive commissioner.

(b) The governor appoints the executive commissioner with the advice and consent of the senate, and shall make the appointment without regard to race, color, disability, sex, religion, age, or national origin. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.005.)

Sec. 523.0052. ELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT AS EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER OR TO SERVE IN CERTAIN EMPLOYMENT POSITIONS. (a) In this section, "Texas trade association" means a cooperative and voluntarily joined statewide association of business or professional competitors in this state designed to assist its members and its industry or profession in dealing with mutual business or professional problems and in promoting their common interest.

(b) An individual may not be appointed as executive commissioner or be a commission employee employed in a "bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity," as that phrase is used for purposes of establishing an exemption to the overtime provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. Section 201 et seq.), if:

(1) the individual is an officer, employee, or paid consultant of a Texas trade association in the field of health and human services; or

(2) the individual's spouse is an officer, manager, or

1 paid consultant of a Texas trade association in the field of health
2 and human services.
3 (c) An individual may not be appointed as executive
4 commissioner or act as the commission's general counsel if the
5 individual is required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305
6 because of the individual's activities for compensation on behalf
7 of a profession related to the commission's operation.
8 (d) An individual may not be appointed as executive
9 commissioner if the individual has a financial interest in a
10 corporation, organization, or association under contract with:
11 (1) the commission or a health and human services
12 agency;
13 (2) a local mental health or intellectual and
14 developmental disability authority; or
15 (3) a community center. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.006(a),
16 (a-1) (part), (b), (c).)
17 Sec. 523.0053. TERM. The executive commissioner serves a
18 two-year term expiring February 1 of each odd-numbered year. (Gov.
19 Code, Sec. 531.007.)
20 Sec. 523.0054. MEDICAL DIRECTOR; OTHER PERSONNEL. The
21 executive commissioner:
22 (1) shall employ a medical director to provide medical
23 expertise to the executive commissioner and the commission; and
24 (2) may employ other personnel necessary to administer
25 the commission's duties. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.009(a).)
26 Sec. 523.0055. CAREER LADDER PROGRAM; PERFORMANCE
27 EVALUATIONS. (a) The executive commissioner shall develop an

1 intra-agency career ladder program. The program must require the
2 intra-agency posting of all non-entry-level positions concurrently
3 with any public posting.
4 (b) The executive commissioner shall develop a system of
5 annual performance evaluations based on measurable job tasks. All
6 merit pay for commission employees must be based on the system
7 established under this subsection. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.009(b),
8 (c).)
9 Sec. 523.0056. MERIT SYSTEM. (a) The commission may
10 establish a merit system for commission employees.
11 (b) The merit system may be maintained in conjunction with
12 other state agencies that are required by federal law to operate
13 under a merit system. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.010.)
14 Sec. 523.0057. QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
15 INFORMATION. The executive commissioner shall provide to
16 commission employees as often as necessary information regarding
17 their qualifications under this chapter and their responsibilities
18 under applicable laws relating to standards of conduct for state
19 employees. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.009(d).)
20 Sec. 523.0058. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY. (a)
21 The executive commissioner shall prepare and maintain a written
22 policy statement that implements a program of equal employment
23 opportunity to ensure that all personnel transactions are made
24 without regard to race, color, disability, sex, religion, age, or
25 national origin.
26 (b) The policy statement must include:
27 (1) personnel policies, including policies relating

1 to recruitment, evaluation, selection, training, and promotion of
2 personnel, that show the commission's intent to avoid the unlawful
3 employment practices described by Chapter 21, Labor Code; and
4 (2) an analysis of the extent to which the composition
5 of the commission's personnel is in accordance with state and
6 federal law and a description of reasonable methods to achieve
7 compliance with state and federal law.
8 (c) The policy statement must be:
9 (1) updated annually;
10 (2) reviewed by the Texas Workforce Commission civil
11 rights division for compliance with Subsection (b)(1); and
12 (3) filed with the governor's office. (Gov. Code,
13 Secs. 531.009(e), (f), (g).)
14 Sec. 523.0059. USE OF AGENCY STAFF. To the extent the
15 commission requests, a health and human services agency shall
16 assign existing staff to perform a function imposed under Chapter
17 531 or revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, as that chapter
18 existed on March 31, 2025. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0242.)
19 Sec. 523.0060. CRIMINAL HISTORY BACKGROUND CHECKS. (a) In
20 this section, "eligible individual" means an individual whose
21 criminal history record information the executive commissioner or
22 the executive commissioner's designee is entitled to obtain from
23 the Department of Public Safety under Section 411.1106.
24 (b) The executive commissioner may require an eligible
25 individual to submit fingerprints in a form and of a quality
26 acceptable to the Department of Public Safety and the Federal
27 Bureau of Investigation for use in conducting a criminal history

background check by obtaining criminal history record information under Sections 411.087 and 411.1106.

(c) Criminal history record information the executive commissioner obtains under Sections 411.087 and 411.1106 may be used only to evaluate the qualification or suitability for employment, including continued employment, of an eligible individual.

(d) Notwithstanding Subsection (c), the executive commissioner or the executive commissioner's designee may release or disclose criminal history record information obtained under Section 411.087 only to a governmental entity or as otherwise authorized by federal law, including federal regulations and executive orders. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.00554.)

SUBCHAPTER C. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Sec. 523.0101. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. The Health and Human Services Commission Executive Council is established to receive public comment and advise the executive commissioner regarding the commission's operation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0051(a) (part).)

Sec. 523.0102. POWERS AND DUTIES. (a) The executive council shall seek and receive public comment on:

(1) proposed rules;

(2) advisory committee recommendations;

(3) legislative appropriations requests or other documents related to the appropriations process;

(4) the operation of health and human services programs; and

1 (5) other items the executive commissioner determines
2 appropriate.
3 (b) The executive council does not have authority to make
4 administrative or policy decisions. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0051(a)
5 (part), (b).)
6 Sec. 523.0103. COMPOSITION. (a) The executive council is
7 composed of:
8 (1) the executive commissioner;
9 (2) the director of each division the executive
10 commissioner established under former Section 531.008(c) before
11 the expiration of that subsection on September 1, 2023;
12 (3) the commissioner of a health and human services
13 agency;
14 (4) the commissioner of the Department of Family and
15 Protective Services, regardless of whether that agency continues as
16 a state agency separate from the commission; and
17 (5) other individuals the executive commissioner
18 appoints as the executive commissioner determines necessary.
19 (b) To the extent the executive commissioner appoints
20 members to the executive council under Subsection (a)(5), the
21 executive commissioner shall make every effort to ensure that those
22 appointments result in the executive council including:
23 (1) a balanced representation of a broad range of
24 health and human services industry and consumer interests; and
25 (2) representation from broad geographic regions of
26 this state.
27 (c) An executive council member appointed under Subsection

(a)(5) serves at the executive commissioner's pleasure. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0051(c), (c-1), (e) (part).)

Sec. 523.0104. ELIGIBILITY TO SERVE ON EXECUTIVE COUNCIL. (a) In this section, "Texas trade association" has the meaning assigned by Section 523.0052.

(b) An individual may not serve on the executive council if:

(1) the individual is an officer, employee, or paid consultant of a Texas trade association in the field of health and human services; or

(2) the individual's spouse is an officer, manager, or paid consultant of a Texas trade association in the field of health and human services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0051(e) (part), 531.006(a), (a-1) (part).)

Sec. 523.0105. PRESIDING OFFICER; RULES FOR OPERATION. The executive commissioner serves as the chair of the executive council and shall adopt rules for the council's operation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0051(d).)

Sec. 523.0106. MEETINGS; QUORUM. (a) The executive council shall meet at the executive commissioner's call at least quarterly. The executive commissioner may call additional meetings as the executive commissioner determines necessary.

(b) A majority of the executive council members constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business.

(c) The executive council shall comply with the requirements of Subchapter E, Chapter 522. The archived video and audio recording of a council meeting must be made available through the commission's Internet website.

1 (d) A meeting of individual executive council members that
2 occurs in the ordinary course of commission operation is not a
3 council meeting, and the requirements of Subsection (c) do not
4 apply to the meeting. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0051(f), (g), (h),
5 (k).)
6 Sec. 523.0107. COMPENSATION; REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES.
7 An executive council member appointed under Section 523.0103(a)(5)
8 may not receive compensation for service as a council member but is
9 entitled to reimbursement for travel expenses the member incurs
10 while conducting council business as provided by the General
11 Appropriations Act. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0051(i).)
12 Sec. 523.0108. PUBLIC COMMENT. The executive commissioner
13 shall develop and implement policies that provide the public with a
14 reasonable opportunity to appear before the executive council which
15 may include holding meetings in various geographic areas across
16 this state or allowing public comment at teleconferencing centers
17 in various geographic areas across this state and to speak on any
18 issue under the commission's jurisdiction. (Gov. Code, Sec.
19 531.0051(j).)
20 Sec. 523.0109. CONSTRUCTION OF SUBCHAPTER. This subchapter
21 does not limit the executive commissioner's authority to establish
22 additional advisory committees or councils. (Gov. Code, Sec.
23 531.0051(l).)
24 Sec. 523.0110. INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN OTHER LAW.
25 Except as provided by Section 522.0204, Chapters 551 and 2110 do not
26 apply to the executive council. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0051(m).)

SUBCHAPTER D. COMMISSION ORGANIZATION

Sec. 523.0151. COMMISSION DIVISIONS. (a) The executive commissioner shall establish divisions within the commission along functional lines as necessary for effective administration and the discharge of the commission's functions.

(b) The executive commissioner may allocate and reallocate functions among the commission's divisions. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.008(a), (b).)

Sec. 523.0152. DIVISION DIRECTOR APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS. (a) The executive commissioner shall appoint a director for each division established within the commission under Section 523.0151, except that the director of the office of inspector general is appointed in accordance with Section 544.0101.

(b) The executive commissioner shall:

(1) develop clear qualifications for each director appointed under this section to ensure the director has:

(A) demonstrated experience in fields relevant to the director position; and

(B) executive-level administrative and leadership experience; and

(2) ensure the qualifications developed under Subdivision (1) are publicly available. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.00561.)

Sec. 523.0153. DIVISION DIRECTOR DUTIES. (a) The executive commissioner shall clearly define the duties and responsibilities of a division director.

(b) The executive commissioner shall develop clear policies

1 for the delegation to division directors of specific
2 decision-making authority, including budget authority. The
3 delegation should be significant enough to ensure the efficient
4 administration of the commission's programs and services. (Gov.
5 Code, Sec. 531.00562.)
6 Sec. 523.0154. DATA ANALYSIS UNIT; QUARTERLY UPDATE. (a)
7 The executive commissioner shall establish a data analysis unit
8 within the commission to establish, employ, and oversee data
9 analysis processes designed to:
10 (1) improve contract management;
11 (2) detect data trends; and
12 (3) identify anomalies relating to service
13 utilization, providers, payment methodologies, and compliance with
14 requirements in Medicaid and child health plan program managed care
15 and fee-for-service contracts.
16 (b) The commission shall assign to the data analysis unit
17 staff who perform duties only in relation to the unit.
18 (c) The data analysis unit shall use all available data and
19 tools for data analysis when establishing, employing, and
20 overseeing data analysis processes under this section.
21 (d) Not later than the 30th day following the end of each
22 calendar quarter, the data analysis unit shall provide an update on
23 the unit's activities and findings to the governor, the lieutenant
24 governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, the chair of
25 the Senate Finance Committee, the chair of the House Appropriations
26 Committee, and the chairs of the standing committees of the senate
27 and house of representatives having jurisdiction over Medicaid.

1 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0082.)
2 Sec. 523.0155. OFFICE OF POLICY AND PERFORMANCE. (a) In
3 this section, "office" means the office of policy and performance
4 established under this section.
5 (b) The executive commissioner shall establish the office
6 of policy and performance as an executive-level office designed to
7 coordinate policy and performance efforts across the health and
8 human services system. To coordinate those efforts, the office
9 shall:
10 (1) develop a performance management system;
11 (2) take the lead in providing support and oversight
12 for the implementation of major policy changes and in managing
13 organizational changes; and
14 (3) act as a centralized body of experts within the
15 commission that offers program evaluation and process improvement
16 expertise.
17 (c) In developing a performance management system under
18 Subsection (b)(1), the office shall:
19 (1) gather, measure, and evaluate performance
20 measures and accountability systems the health and human services
21 system uses;
22 (2) develop new and refined performance measures as
23 appropriate; and
24 (3) establish targeted, high-level system metrics
25 capable of measuring overall performance and achievement of goals
26 by the health and human services system and of communicating that
27 performance and achievement to both internal and public audiences

1 through various mechanisms, including the Internet.
2 (d) In providing support and oversight for the
3 implementation of policy or organizational changes within the
4 health and human services system under Subsection (b)(2), the
5 office shall:
6 (1) ensure individuals receiving services from or
7 participating in programs administered through the health and human
8 services system do not lose visibility or attention during the
9 implementation of any new policy or organizational change by:
10 (A) establishing timelines and milestones for
11 any transition;
12 (B) supporting health and human services system
13 staff in any change between service delivery methods; and
14 (C) providing feedback to executive management
15 on technical assistance and other support needed to achieve a
16 successful transition;
17 (2) address cultural differences among health and
18 human services system staff; and
19 (3) track and oversee changes in policy or
20 organization mandated by legislation or administrative rule.
21 (e) In acting as a centralized body of experts under
22 Subsection (b)(3), the office shall:
23 (1) for the health and human services system, provide
24 program evaluation and process improvement guidance both generally
25 and for specific projects identified with executive or stakeholder
26 input or through risk analysis; and
27 (2) identify and monitor cross-functional efforts

1 involving different administrative components within the health
2 and human services system and the establishment of cross-functional
3 teams when necessary to improve the coordination of services
4 provided through the system.
5 (f) Except as otherwise provided by this section, the
6 executive commissioner may develop the office's structure and
7 duties as the executive commissioner determines appropriate. (Gov.
8 Code, Sec. 531.0083.)
9 Sec. 523.0156. PURCHASING UNIT. (a) The commission shall
10 establish a purchasing unit to manage administrative activities
11 related to the purchasing functions within the health and human
12 services system.
13 (b) The purchasing unit shall:
14 (1) seek to achieve targeted cost reductions, increase
15 process efficiencies, improve technological support and customer
16 services, and enhance purchasing support within the health and
17 human services system; and
18 (2) if cost-effective, contract with private entities
19 to perform purchasing functions for the health and human services
20 system. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.017.)
21 SUBCHAPTER E. ADVISORY COMMITTEES
22 Sec. 523.0201. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEES. The
23 executive commissioner shall establish and maintain advisory
24 committees to consider issues and solicit public input across all
25 major areas of the health and human services system which may be
26 from various geographic areas across this state, which may be done
27 either in person or through teleconferencing centers, including

1 relating to the following issues:
2 (1) Medicaid and other social services programs;
3 (2) managed care under Medicaid and the child health
4 plan program;
5 (3) health care quality initiatives;
6 (4) aging;
7 (5) individuals with disabilities, including
8 individuals with autism;
9 (6) rehabilitation, including for individuals with
10 brain injuries;
11 (7) children;
12 (8) public health;
13 (9) behavioral health;
14 (10) regulatory matters;
15 (11) protective services; and
16 (12) prevention efforts. (Gov. Code, Sec.
17 531.012(a).)
18 Sec. 523.0202. APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAW. Chapter 2110
19 applies to an advisory committee established under this subchapter.
20 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.012(b).)
21 Sec. 523.0203. RULES FOR ADVISORY COMMITTEES. The
22 executive commissioner shall adopt rules:
23 (1) in compliance with Chapter 2110 to govern the
24 purpose, tasks, reporting requirements, and date of abolition of an
25 advisory committee established under this subchapter; and
26 (2) related to an advisory committee's:
27 (A) size and quorum requirements;

1 (B) membership, including:
2 (i) member qualifications and any
3 experience requirements;
4 (ii) required geographic representation;
5 (iii) appointment procedures; and
6 (iv) members' terms; and
7 (C) duty to comply with the requirements for open
8 meetings under Chapter 551. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.012(c).)
9 Sec. 523.0204. PUBLIC ACCESS TO ADVISORY COMMITTEE
10 MEETINGS. (a) This section applies to an advisory committee
11 established under this subchapter.
12 (b) The commission shall create a master calendar that
13 includes all advisory committee meetings across the health and
14 human services system.
15 (c) The commission shall make available on the commission's
16 Internet website:
17 (1) the master calendar;
18 (2) all meeting materials for an advisory committee
19 meeting; and
20 (3) streaming live video and audio of each advisory
21 committee meeting.
22 (d) The commission shall provide Internet access in each
23 room used for a meeting that appears on the master calendar.
24 (e) The commission shall ensure that, to the same extent and
25 in the same manner as the broadcast, archiving, and notice of agency
26 meetings are required under Subchapter E, Chapter 522, advisory
27 committee meetings are:

1 (1) broadcast;
2 (2) archived on the Internet website of the agency to
3 which the advisory committee provides advice; and
4 (3) subject to public notice requirements. (Gov.
5 Code, Sec. 531.0121.)
6 Sec. 523.0205. ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORTING. An advisory
7 committee established under this subchapter shall:
8 (1) report any recommendations to the executive
9 commissioner; and
10 (2) submit a written report to the legislature of any
11 policy recommendations the advisory committee made to the executive
12 commissioner under Subdivision (1). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.012(d),
13 as added Acts 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 946.)
14 SUBCHAPTER F. PUBLIC INTEREST INFORMATION, INPUT, AND COMPLAINTS
15 Sec. 523.0251. PUBLIC INTEREST INFORMATION AND INPUT
16 GENERALLY. (a) The commission shall develop and implement
17 policies that provide the public a reasonable opportunity to appear
18 before the commission and speak on any issue under the commission's
19 jurisdiction.
20 (b) The commission shall develop and implement routine and
21 ongoing mechanisms, in accessible formats, to:
22 (1) receive consumer input;
23 (2) involve consumers in the planning, delivery, and
24 evaluation of programs and services under the commission's
25 jurisdiction; and
26 (3) communicate to the public regarding the input the
27 commission receives under this section and actions taken in

1 response to that input.
2 (c) The commission shall prepare information of public
3 interest describing the commission's functions. The commission
4 shall make the information available to the public and appropriate
5 state agencies. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.011(a), (b), (c) (part).)
6 Sec. 523.0252. PUBLIC HEARINGS. (a) The commission
7 biennially shall conduct a series of public hearings in diverse
8 locations throughout this state to give citizens of this state an
9 opportunity to comment on health and human services issues. The
10 commission shall conduct a sufficient number of hearings to allow
11 reasonable access by citizens in both rural and urban areas, with an
12 emphasis on geographic diversity.
13 (b) In conducting a public hearing under this section, the
14 commission shall, to the greatest extent possible, encourage
15 participation in the hearings process by diverse groups of citizens
16 in this state.
17 (c) A public hearing held under this section is subject to
18 Chapter 551. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.036.)
19 Sec. 523.0253. NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING. (a) In addition
20 to the notice required by Chapter 551, the commission shall:
21 (1) publish notice of a public hearing under Section
22 523.0252 in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in
23 which the hearing is to be held; and
24 (2) provide written notice of the hearing to public
25 officials in the affected area.
26 (b) If the county in which the public hearing is to be held
27 does not have a newspaper of general circulation, the commission

1 shall publish notice in a newspaper of general circulation in an
2 adjacent county or in the nearest county in which a newspaper of
3 general circulation is published.
4 (c) Notice must be published once a week for two consecutive
5 weeks before the public hearing, with the first publication
6 appearing not later than the 15th day before the date set for the
7 hearing. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.037.)
8 Sec. 523.0254. COMPLAINTS. (a) The commission shall
9 prepare information of public interest describing the commission's
10 procedures by which complaints are filed with and resolved by the
11 commission. The commission shall make the information available to
12 the public and appropriate state agencies.
13 (b) The executive commissioner by rule shall establish
14 methods by which the public, consumers, and service recipients can
15 be notified of the mailing addresses and telephone numbers of
16 appropriate agency personnel for the purpose of directing
17 complaints to the commission. The commission may provide for that
18 notice:
19 (1) on each registration form, application, or written
20 contract for services of a person the commission regulates;
21 (2) on a sign prominently displayed in the place of
22 business of each person the commission regulates; or
23 (3) in a bill for service provided by a person the
24 commission regulates.
25 (c) The commission shall:
26 (1) keep an information file about each complaint
27 filed with the commission relating to:

1 (A) a license holder or entity the commission
2 regulates; or
3 (B) a service the commission delivers; and
4 (2) maintain an information file about each complaint
5 the commission receives relating to any other matter or agency
6 under the commission's jurisdiction.
7 (d) If a written complaint is filed with the commission
8 relating to a license holder or entity the commission regulates or
9 a service the commission delivers, the commission, at least
10 quarterly and until final disposition of the complaint, shall
11 notify the parties to the complaint of the status of the complaint
12 unless notice would jeopardize an undercover investigation. (Gov.
13 Code, Secs. 531.011(c) (part), (d), (e), (f), (g).)
14 Sec. 523.0255. OFFICE OF OMBUDSMAN. (a) The executive
15 commissioner shall establish the commission's office of the
16 ombudsman with authority and responsibility over the health and
17 human services system in performing the following functions:
18 (1) providing dispute resolution services for the
19 health and human services system;
20 (2) performing consumer protection and advocacy
21 functions related to health and human services, including assisting
22 a consumer or other interested person with:
23 (A) raising a matter within the health and human
24 services system that the person feels is being ignored; and
25 (B) obtaining information regarding a filed
26 complaint; and
27 (3) collecting inquiry and complaint data related to

1 the health and human services system.

2 (b) The office of the ombudsman does not have the authority
3 to provide a separate process for resolving complaints or appeals.

4 (c) The executive commissioner shall develop a standard
5 process for tracking and reporting received inquiries and
6 complaints within the health and human services system. The
7 process must provide for the centralized tracking of inquiries and
8 complaints submitted to field, regional, or other local health and
9 human services system offices.

10 (d) Using the process developed under Subsection (c), the
11 office of the ombudsman shall collect inquiry and complaint data
12 from all agencies, divisions, offices, and other entities within
13 the health and human services system. To assist with the collection
14 of data under this subsection, the office may access any system or
15 process for recording inquiries and complaints the health and human
16 services system uses or maintains. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0171.)

17 SUBCHAPTER G. OFFICE OF HEALTH COORDINATION AND CONSUMER SERVICES

18 Sec. 523.0301. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "office"
19 means the Office of Health Coordination and Consumer Services.
20 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.281.)

21 Sec. 523.0302. OFFICE; STAFF. (a) The Office of Health
22 Coordination and Consumer Services is an office within the
23 commission.

24 (b) The executive commissioner shall employ staff as needed
25 to carry out the duties of the office. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.282.)

26 Sec. 523.0303. GOALS. The goals of the office are to:

27 (1) promote community support for parents of children

1 younger than six years of age through an integrated state and
2 local-level decision-making process; and
3 (2) provide for the seamless delivery of health and
4 human services to children younger than six years of age to ensure
5 that children are prepared to succeed in school. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 531.283.)
7 Sec. 523.0304. STRATEGIC PLAN. (a) The office shall create
8 and implement a statewide strategic plan for the delivery of health
9 and human services to children younger than six years of age.
10 (b) In developing the statewide strategic plan, the office
11 shall:
12 (1) consider existing programs and models to serve
13 children younger than six years of age, including:
14 (A) community resource coordination groups;
15 (B) the Texas System of Care; and
16 (C) the Texas Information and Referral Network
17 and the 2-1-1 telephone number for access to human services;
18 (2) attempt to maximize federal funds and local
19 existing infrastructure and funds; and
20 (3) provide for local participation to the greatest
21 extent possible.
22 (c) The statewide strategic plan must address the needs of
23 children with disabilities who are younger than six years of age.
24 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.284.)
25 Sec. 523.0305. POWERS AND DUTIES. (a) The office shall
26 identify:
27 (1) gaps in early childhood services by functional

1 area and geographical area;

2 (2) state policies, rules, and service procedures that
3 prevent or inhibit children younger than six years of age from
4 accessing available services;

5 (3) sources of funds for early childhood services,
6 including federal, state, and private-public venture sources;

7 (4) opportunities for collaboration between the Texas
8 Education Agency and health and human services agencies to better
9 serve the needs of children younger than six years of age;

10 (5) methods for coordinating early childhood services
11 provided by the Texas Head Start State Collaboration Office, the
12 Texas Education Agency, and the Texas Workforce Commission;

13 (6) quantifiable benchmarks for success within early
14 childhood service delivery; and

15 (7) national best practices in early care and
16 educational delivery models.

17 (b) The office shall establish community outreach efforts
18 and ensure adequate communication lines that provide:

19 (1) the office with information about community-level
20 efforts; and

21 (2) communities with information about funds and
22 programs available to communities.

23 (c) The office shall make recommendations to the commission
24 on strategies to:

25 (1) ensure optimum collaboration and coordination
26 between state agencies serving the needs of children younger than
27 six years of age and other community stakeholders;

(2) fill functional and geographical gaps in early childhood services; and

(3) amend state policies, rules, and service procedures that prevent or inhibit children younger than six years of age from accessing services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.285.)

Sec. 523.0306. TEXAS HOME VISITING PROGRAM TRUST FUND. (a) The Texas Home Visiting Program trust fund is a trust fund outside the treasury with the comptroller. The fund is administered by the office under this section and rules the executive commissioner adopts. Money in the fund is not state money and is not subject to legislative appropriation.

(b) The fund consists of money from voluntary contributions under Section 191.0048, Health and Safety Code, and Section 118.018, Local Government Code.

(c) The office may spend money in the fund without appropriation and only for the purpose of the Texas Home Visiting Program the commission administers.

(d) Interest and income from fund assets shall be credited to and deposited in the fund. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.287.)

CHAPTER 524. AUTHORITY OVER HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM

SUBCHAPTER A. SYSTEM OVERSIGHT AUTHORITY OF COMMISSION

Sec. 524.0001. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMISSION FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM; PRIORITIZATION OF CERTAIN DUTIES

Sec. 524.0002. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY OF EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM

1 Sec. 524.0003. ADOPTION OR APPROVAL OF PAYMENT RATES
2 Sec. 524.0004. PROGRAM TO EVALUATE AND SUPERVISE DAILY
3 OPERATIONS
4 Sec. 524.0005. RULES
5 SUBCHAPTER B. COMMISSIONERS OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES
6 Sec. 524.0051. APPOINTMENT OF AGENCY COMMISSIONER BY
7 EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER
8 Sec. 524.0052. EVALUATION OF AGENCY COMMISSIONER
9 SUBCHAPTER C. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR OPERATION OF SYSTEM
10 Sec. 524.0101. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
11 EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER AND HEALTH AND
12 HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY COMMISSIONER
13 Sec. 524.0102. ADOPTION AND AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM OF
14 UNDERSTANDING
15 SUBCHAPTER D. RULES AND POLICIES FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
16 Sec. 524.0151. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES AND POLICIES
17 Sec. 524.0152. PROCEDURES FOR ADOPTING RULES AND
18 POLICIES
19 Sec. 524.0153. POLICY FOR NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING AND
20 ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
21 PROCEDURES
22 Sec. 524.0154. PERSON FIRST RESPECTFUL LANGUAGE
23 PROMOTION
24 SUBCHAPTER E. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
25 Sec. 524.0201. DEFINITION
26 Sec. 524.0202. CENTRALIZED SYSTEM OF ADMINISTRATIVE
27 SUPPORT SERVICES

Sec. 524.0203. PRINCIPLES FOR AND REQUIREMENTS OF CENTRALIZED SYSTEM; MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

SUBCHAPTER F. LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT

Sec. 524.0251. OVERSIGHT BY LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES

Sec. 524.0252. INFORMATION PROVIDED TO LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES

CHAPTER 524. AUTHORITY OVER HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM

SUBCHAPTER A. SYSTEM OVERSIGHT AUTHORITY OF COMMISSION

Sec. 524.0001. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMISSION FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM; PRIORITIZATION OF CERTAIN DUTIES. (a) The commission shall:

(1) supervise the administration and operation of Medicaid, including the administration and operation of the Medicaid managed care system in accordance with Sections 532.0051 and 532.0057;

(2) perform information resources planning and management for the health and human services system under Section 525.0251, with:

(A) the provision of information technology services for the health and human services system as a centralized administrative support service performed either by commission personnel or under a contract with the commission; and

(B) an emphasis on research and implementation on a demonstration or pilot basis of appropriate and efficient uses of new and existing technology to improve the operation of the health and human services system and delivery of health and human

services;

(3) monitor and ensure the effective use of all federal funds received for the health and human services system in accordance with Section 525.0052 and the General Appropriations Act;

(4) implement Texas Integrated Enrollment Services as required by Subchapter A, Chapter 545, except that notwithstanding that subchapter, the commission is responsible for determining and must centralize benefits eligibility under the following programs:

(A) the child health plan program;

(B) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;

(C) Medicaid;

(D) the supplemental nutrition assistance program under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code;

(E) long-term care services as defined by Section 22.0011, Human Resources Code;

(F) community-based support services identified or provided in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 546; and

(G) other health and human services programs, as appropriate; and

(5) implement programs intended to prevent family violence and provide services to victims of family violence.

(b) The commission shall implement the powers and duties given to the commission under Sections 525.0002, 525.0153, 2155.144, and 2167.004.

(c) After implementing the commission's duties under

1 Subsections (a) and (b), the commission shall implement the powers
2 and duties given to the commission under Section 525.0160.
3 (d) Nothing in the priorities established by this section is
4 intended to limit the commission's authority to work simultaneously
5 to achieve the multiple tasks assigned to the commission in this
6 section and Section 524.0202(a)(1) when that approach is beneficial
7 in the commission's judgment. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(b), (c),
8 (d) (part).)
9 Sec. 524.0002. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY OF EXECUTIVE
10 COMMISSIONER FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM. (a) The
11 executive commissioner, as necessary to perform the functions
12 described by Section 524.0001 and Subchapter E in implementing
13 applicable policies the executive commissioner establishes for a
14 health and human services agency or division, shall:
15 (1) manage and direct the operations of each agency or
16 division, as applicable;
17 (2) supervise and direct the activities of each agency
18 commissioner or division director, as applicable; and
19 (3) be responsible for the administrative supervision
20 of the internal audit program for the agencies, including:
21 (A) selecting the director of internal audit;
22 (B) ensuring the director of internal audit
23 reports directly to the executive commissioner; and
24 (C) ensuring the independence of the internal
25 audit function.
26 (b) The executive commissioner's operational authority and
27 responsibility for purposes of Subsection (a) and Section

524.0151(a)(2) for each health and human services agency or division, as applicable, includes authority over and responsibility for:

(1) daily operations management of the agency or division, including the organization, management, and operating procedures of the agency or division;

(2) resource allocation within the agency or division, including the use of federal funds the agency or division receives;

(3) personnel and employment policies;

(4) contracting, purchasing, and related policies, subject to this chapter and other laws relating to contracting and purchasing by a state agency;

(5) information resources systems the agency or division uses;

(6) facility location; and

(7) the coordination of agency or division activities with activities of other components of the health and human services system and state agencies. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(a) (part), (e) (part), (f).)

Sec. 524.0003. ADOPTION OR APPROVAL OF PAYMENT RATES. Notwithstanding any other law, the executive commissioner's operational authority and responsibility for purposes of Sections 524.0002(a) and 524.0151(a)(2) for each health and human services agency or division, as applicable, include the authority and responsibility to adopt or approve, subject to applicable limitations, any payment rate or similar provision a health and human services agency is required by law to adopt or approve. (Gov.

1 Code, Sec. 531.0055(g).)
2 Sec. 524.0004. PROGRAM TO EVALUATE AND SUPERVISE DAILY
3 OPERATIONS. (a) For each health and human services agency and
4 division, as applicable, the executive commissioner shall
5 implement a program to evaluate and supervise daily operations.
6 (b) The program must include:
7 (1) measurable performance objectives for each agency
8 commissioner or division director; and
9 (2) adequate reporting requirements to permit the
10 executive commissioner to perform the duties assigned to the
11 executive commissioner under:
12 (A) this subchapter;
13 (B) Sections 524.0101(a), 524.0151(a)(2) and
14 (b), and 525.0254(b); and
15 (C) Section 524.0202 with respect to the health
16 and human services system. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(a) (part),
17 (h).)
18 Sec. 524.0005. RULES. The executive commissioner shall
19 adopt rules to implement the executive commissioner's authority
20 under this subchapter with respect to the health and human services
21 system. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0055(j).)
22 SUBCHAPTER B. COMMISSIONERS OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES
23 Sec. 524.0051. APPOINTMENT OF AGENCY COMMISSIONER BY
24 EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER. (a) The executive commissioner, with the
25 governor's approval, shall appoint a commissioner for each health
26 and human services agency.
27 (b) A health and human services agency commissioner serves

at the executive commissioner's pleasure. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(a) (part), 531.0056(a), (b).)

Sec. 524.0052. EVALUATION OF AGENCY COMMISSIONER. Based on the performance objectives outlined in the memorandum of understanding entered into under Section 524.0101(a), the executive commissioner shall perform an employment evaluation of each health and human services agency commissioner. The executive commissioner shall submit the evaluation to the governor not later than January 1 of each even-numbered year. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(a) (part), 531.0056(c) (part), (e), (f).)

SUBCHAPTER C. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR OPERATION OF SYSTEM

Sec. 524.0101. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER AND HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY COMMISSIONER. (a) The executive commissioner and each health and human services agency commissioner shall enter into a memorandum of understanding in the manner prescribed by Section 524.0102 that:

(1) clearly defines the responsibilities of the executive commissioner and the commissioner, including:

(A) the responsibility of the commissioner to:

(i) report to the governor; and

(ii) report to and implement policies of the executive commissioner; and

(B) the extent to which the commissioner acts as a liaison between the health and human services agency the commissioner serves and the commission;

(2) establishes the program to evaluate and supervise daily operations required by Section 524.0004;

1 (3) describes each power or duty delegated to a
2 commissioner; and
3 (4) ensures the commission and each health and human
4 services agency has access to databases or other information each
5 other agency maintains or keeps that is necessary for the operation
6 of a function the commission or the health and human services agency
7 performs, to the extent not prohibited by other law.
8 (b) The memorandum of understanding must also outline
9 specific performance objectives, as the executive commissioner
10 defines, to be fulfilled by the health and human services agency
11 commissioner with whom the executive commissioner enters into the
12 memorandum of understanding, including the performance objectives
13 required by Section 524.0004. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(a)
14 (part), (k), 531.0056(c), (d).)
15 Sec. 524.0102. ADOPTION AND AMENDMENT OF MEMORANDUM OF
16 UNDERSTANDING. (a) The executive commissioner by rule shall adopt
17 the memorandum of understanding under Section 524.0101 in
18 accordance with the procedures prescribed by Subchapter B, Chapter
19 2001, for adopting rules, except that the requirements of Sections
20 2001.033(a)(1)(A) and (C) do not apply with respect to any part of
21 the memorandum of understanding that:
22 (1) concerns only internal management or organization
23 within or among health and human services agencies and does not
24 affect private rights or procedures; or
25 (2) relates solely to the internal personnel practices
26 of health and human services agencies.
27 (b) The memorandum of understanding may be amended only by

1 following the procedures prescribed by Subsection (a). (Gov. Code,
2 Sec. 531.0163.)

3 SUBCHAPTER D. RULES AND POLICIES FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

4 Sec. 524.0151. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES AND POLICIES. (a)
5 The executive commissioner shall:

6 (1) adopt rules necessary to carry out the
7 commission's duties under Chapter 531 and revised provisions
8 derived from Chapter 531, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025;
9 and

10 (2) notwithstanding any other law, adopt rules and
11 policies for the operation of the health and human services system
12 and the provision of health and human services by that system.

13 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, the executive
14 commissioner has the authority to adopt rules and policies
15 governing:

16 (1) the delivery of services to persons the health and
17 human services system serves; and

18 (2) the rights and duties of persons the system serves
19 or regulates. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(e) (part), (l), 531.033.)

20 Sec. 524.0152. PROCEDURES FOR ADOPTING RULES AND POLICIES.
21 (a) The executive commissioner shall develop procedures for
22 adopting rules for the health and human services agencies. The
23 procedures must specify the manner in which the agencies may
24 participate in the rulemaking process.

25 (b) A health and human services agency shall assist the
26 executive commissioner in developing policies and guidelines
27 needed for the administration of the agency's functions and shall

submit any proposed policies and guidelines to the executive commissioner. The agency may implement a proposed policy or guideline only if the executive commissioner approves the policy or guideline. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.00551.)

Sec. 524.0153. POLICY FOR NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a policy for the commission and each health and human services agency to encourage the use of:

(1) negotiated rulemaking procedures under Chapter 2008 for the adoption of rules for the commission and each agency; and

(2) appropriate alternative dispute resolution procedures under Chapter 2009 to assist in the resolution of internal and external disputes under the commission's or agency's jurisdiction.

(b) The procedures relating to alternative dispute resolution must conform, to the extent possible, to any model guidelines the State Office of Administrative Hearings issues for the use of alternative dispute resolution by state agencies.

(c) The commission shall:

(1) coordinate the implementation of the policy developed under Subsection (a);

(2) provide training as needed to implement the procedures for negotiated rulemaking or alternative dispute resolution; and

(3) collect data concerning the effectiveness of those procedures. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0161.)

1 Sec. 524.0154. PERSON FIRST RESPECTFUL LANGUAGE PROMOTION.
2 The executive commissioner shall ensure that the commission and
3 each health and human services agency use the terms and phrases
4 listed as preferred under the person first respectful language
5 initiative in Chapter 392 when proposing, adopting, or amending the
6 commission's or agency's rules, reference materials, publications,
7 or electronic media. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0227.)
8 SUBCHAPTER E. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
9 Sec. 524.0201. DEFINITION. In this subchapter,
10 "administrative support services" includes strategic planning and
11 evaluation, audit, legal, human resources, information resources,
12 purchasing, contracting, financial management, and accounting
13 services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.00553(a).)
14 Sec. 524.0202. CENTRALIZED SYSTEM OF ADMINISTRATIVE
15 SUPPORT SERVICES. (a) Subject to Section 524.0203(a), the
16 executive commissioner shall plan and implement an efficient and
17 effective centralized system of administrative support services
18 for:
19 (1) the health and human services system; and
20 (2) the Department of Family and Protective Services.
21 (b) The commission is responsible for the performance of
22 administrative support services for the health and human services
23 system. The executive commissioner shall adopt rules to implement
24 the executive commissioner's authority under this section with
25 respect to that system. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(d) (part), (j),
26 531.00553(b).)
27 Sec. 524.0203. PRINCIPLES FOR AND REQUIREMENTS OF

1 CENTRALIZED SYSTEM; MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING. (a) The
2 executive commissioner shall plan and implement the centralized
3 system of administrative support services in accordance with the
4 following principles and requirements:
5 (1) the executive commissioner shall consult with the
6 commissioner of each agency and the director of each division
7 within the health and human services system to ensure the
8 commission is responsive to and addresses agency or division needs;
9 (2) consolidation of staff providing the support
10 services must be done in a manner that ensures each agency or
11 division within the health and human services system that loses
12 staff as a result of the centralization of support services has
13 adequate resources to carry out functions of the agency or
14 division, as appropriate; and
15 (3) the commission and each agency or division within
16 the health and human services system shall, as appropriate, enter
17 into a memorandum of understanding or other written agreement to
18 ensure accountability for the provision of support services by
19 clearly detailing:
20 (A) the responsibilities of each agency or
21 division and the commission;
22 (B) the points of contact for each agency or
23 division and the commission;
24 (C) the transfer of personnel among each agency
25 or division and the commission;
26 (D) the agreement's budgetary effect on each
27 agency or division and the commission; and

(E) any other item the executive commissioner determines is critical for maintaining accountability.

(b) A memorandum of understanding or other written agreement entered into under Subsection (a)(3) may be combined with the memorandum of understanding required under Section 524.0101(a), if appropriate. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.00553(c), (d).)

SUBCHAPTER F. LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT

Sec. 524.0251. OVERSIGHT BY LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES. The standing or other committees of the house of representatives and the senate that have jurisdiction over the commission and other agencies relating to implementation of Chapter 531 and revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025, as identified by the speaker of the house of representatives and the lieutenant governor, shall:

(1) to ensure implementation consistent with law, monitor the commission's:

(A) implementation of Subchapter A, Sections 524.0101(a), 524.0151(a)(2) and (b), and 525.0254(b), and Section 524.0202 with respect to the health and human services system; and

(B) other duties in consolidating and integrating health and human services;

(2) recommend any needed adjustments to the implementation of the provisions listed in Subdivision (1)(A) and the commission's other duties in consolidating and integrating health and human services; and

(3) review the commission's rulemaking process,

including the commission's plan for obtaining public input. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.171(a).)

Sec. 524.0252. INFORMATION PROVIDED TO LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES. The commission shall provide the committees described by Section 524.0251 with copies of all required reports and proposed rules. Copies of the proposed rules must be provided to the committees before the rules are published in the Texas Register. At the request of a committee or the executive commissioner, a health and human services agency shall:

(1) provide other information to the committee, including information relating to the health and human services system; and

(2) report on agency progress in implementing statutory directives the committee identifies and the commission's directives. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.171(b).)

CHAPTER 525. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSION AND EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER

SUBCHAPTER A. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES ADMINISTRATION GENERALLY

Sec. 525.0001. POWERS AND DUTIES RELATING TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Sec. 525.0002. LOCATION OF AND CONSOLIDATION OF CERTAIN SERVICES AMONG HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES
Sec. 525.0003. CONSOLIDATED INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRAM
Sec. 525.0004. INTERAGENCY DISPUTE ARBITRATION

1 SUBCHAPTER B. ACCOUNTING AND FISCAL PROVISIONS
2 Sec. 525.0051. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION AND COST
3 ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS
4 Sec. 525.0052. FEDERAL FUNDS: PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT;
5 ANNUAL REPORT
6 Sec. 525.0053. AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER CERTAIN
7 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS AMONG HEALTH AND
8 HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES
9 Sec. 525.0054. EFFICIENCY AUDIT OF CERTAIN ASSISTANCE
10 PROGRAMS
11 Sec. 525.0055. GIFTS AND GRANTS
12 SUBCHAPTER C. CONTRACTS
13 Sec. 525.0101. GENERAL CONTRACT AUTHORITY
14 Sec. 525.0102. SUBROGATION AND THIRD-PARTY
15 REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACTS
16 SUBCHAPTER D. PLANNING AND DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
17 Sec. 525.0151. PLANNING AND DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND
18 HUMAN SERVICES GENERALLY
19 Sec. 525.0152. PLANNING AND POLICY DIRECTION OF
20 TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY
21 FAMILIES PROGRAM
22 Sec. 525.0153. ANNUAL BUSINESS SERVICES PLANS
23 Sec. 525.0154. COORDINATED STRATEGIC PLAN AND BIENNIAL
24 PLAN UPDATES FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN
25 SERVICES
26 Sec. 525.0155. COORDINATION WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL
27 ENTITIES

1 Sec. 525.0156. SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF AGENCY
2 STRATEGIC PLANS AND BIENNIAL PLAN
3 UPDATES
4 Sec. 525.0157. STATEWIDE NEEDS APPRAISAL PROJECT
5 Sec. 525.0158. STREAMLINING SERVICE DELIVERY
6 Sec. 525.0159. HOTLINE AND CALL CENTER COORDINATION
7 Sec. 525.0160. COMMUNITY-BASED SUPPORT SYSTEMS
8 SUBCHAPTER E. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
9 Sec. 525.0201. DEFINITIONS
10 Sec. 525.0202. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
11 DEVELOPMENT
12 Sec. 525.0203. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
13 IMPLEMENTATION IN STAGES
14 Sec. 525.0204. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
15 STAGE ONE: ENCOUNTER DATA
16 Sec. 525.0205. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
17 STAGE ONE: ELECTRONIC PRESCRIBING
18 Sec. 525.0206. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
19 STAGE TWO: EXPANSION
20 Sec. 525.0207. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
21 STAGE THREE: EXPANSION
22 Sec. 525.0208. STRATEGIES TO ENCOURAGE HEALTH
23 INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM USE
24 Sec. 525.0209. RULES
25 SUBCHAPTER F. INFORMATION RESOURCES AND TECHNOLOGY
26 Sec. 525.0251. INFORMATION RESOURCES STRATEGIC
27 PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

1 Sec. 525.0252. TECHNOLOGICAL SOLUTIONS POLICIES
2 Sec. 525.0253. TECHNOLOGY USE FOR ADULT PROTECTIVE
3 SERVICES PROGRAM
4 Sec. 525.0254. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES
5 Sec. 525.0255. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM
6 INTERNET WEBSITES
7 Sec. 525.0256. AUTOMATION STANDARDS FOR DATA SHARING
8 Sec. 525.0257. ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE OF HEALTH
9 INFORMATION; BIENNIAL REPORT
10 SUBCHAPTER G. STUDIES, REPORTS, AND PUBLICATIONS
11 Sec. 525.0301. BIENNIAL REFERENCE GUIDE
12 Sec. 525.0302. CONSOLIDATION OF REPORTS
13 Sec. 525.0303. ANNUAL REPORT ON SAFEGUARDING PROTECTED
14 HEALTH INFORMATION
15 CHAPTER 525. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSION AND EXECUTIVE
16 COMMISSIONER
17 SUBCHAPTER A. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES ADMINISTRATION GENERALLY
18 Sec. 525.0001. POWERS AND DUTIES RELATING TO HEALTH AND
19 HUMAN SERVICES ADMINISTRATION. The commission and the executive
20 commissioner have all the powers and duties necessary to administer
21 Chapter 531 and revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, as
22 that chapter existed March 31, 2025. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.041.)
23 Sec. 525.0002. LOCATION OF AND CONSOLIDATION OF CERTAIN
24 SERVICES AMONG HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES. (a) The
25 commission may require a health and human services agency, under
26 the commission's direction, to:
27 (1) ensure that the agency's location is accessible

1 to:

2 (A) employees with disabilities; and

3 (B) agency clients with disabilities; and

4 (2) consolidate agency support services, including
5 clerical, administrative, and information resources support
6 services, with support services provided to or by another health
7 and human services agency.

8 (b) The executive commissioner may require a health and
9 human services agency, under the executive commissioner's
10 direction, to locate all or a portion of the agency's employees and
11 programs:

12 (1) in the same building as another health and human
13 services agency; or

14 (2) at a location near or adjacent to another health
15 and human services agency's location. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0246.)

16 Sec. 525.0003. CONSOLIDATED INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRAM. (a)
17 Notwithstanding Section 2102.005, the commission shall operate the
18 internal audit program required under Chapter 2102 for the
19 commission and each health and human services agency as a
20 consolidated internal audit program.

21 (b) For purposes of this section, a reference in Chapter
22 2102 to the administrator of a state agency with respect to a health
23 and human services agency means the executive commissioner. (Gov.
24 Code, Sec. 531.00552.)

25 Sec. 525.0004. INTERAGENCY DISPUTE ARBITRATION. The
26 executive commissioner shall arbitrate and render the final
27 decision on interagency disputes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.035.)

SUBCHAPTER B. ACCOUNTING AND FISCAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 525.0051. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION AND COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS. The executive commissioner shall establish a management information system and a cost accounting system for all health and human services that is compatible with and meets the requirements of the uniform statewide accounting project. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.031.)

Sec. 525.0052. FEDERAL FUNDS: PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT; ANNUAL REPORT. (a) The commission, subject to the General Appropriations Act, is responsible for planning for and managing the use of federal funds in a manner that maximizes the federal funding available to this state while promoting the delivery of services.

(b) The executive commissioner shall:

(1) establish a federal money management system to coordinate and monitor the use of federal money health and human services agencies receive to ensure that the money is spent in the most efficient manner;

(2) establish priorities for health and human services agencies' use of federal money in coordination with the coordinated strategic plan the executive commissioner develops under Section 525.0154;

(3) coordinate and monitor the use of federal money for health and human services to ensure that the money is spent in the most cost-effective manner throughout the health and human services system;

(4) review and approve all federal funding plans for

1 health and human services in this state;
2 (5) estimate available federal money, including
3 earned federal money, and monitor unspent money;
4 (6) ensure that the state meets federal requirements
5 relating to receipt of federal money for health and human services,
6 including requirements relating to state matching money and
7 maintenance of effort;
8 (7) transfer appropriated amounts as described by
9 Section 525.0053; and
10 (8) ensure that each governmental entity the executive
11 commissioner identifies under Section 525.0155 has access to
12 complete and timely information about all sources of federal money
13 for health and human services programs and that technical
14 assistance is available to governmental entities seeking grants of
15 federal money to provide health and human services.
16 (c) The commission shall prepare an annual report regarding
17 the results of implementing this section. The report must identify
18 strategies to:
19 (1) maximize the receipt and use of federal funds; and
20 (2) improve federal funds management.
21 (d) Not later than December 15 of each year, the commission
22 shall file the report the commission prepares under Subsection (c)
23 with the governor, the lieutenant governor, and the speaker of the
24 house of representatives. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.028.)
25 Sec. 525.0053. AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER CERTAIN APPROPRIATED
26 AMOUNTS AMONG HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCIES. The commission
27 may, subject to the General Appropriations Act, transfer amounts

1 appropriated to health and human services agencies among the
2 agencies to:
3 (1) enhance the receipt of federal money under the
4 federal money management system the executive commissioner
5 establishes under Section 525.0052;
6 (2) achieve efficiencies in the agencies'
7 administrative support functions; and
8 (3) perform the functions assigned to the executive
9 commissioner under:
10 (A) Subchapter A, Chapter 524; and
11 (B) Sections 524.0101, 524.0151, 524.0202, and
12 525.0254. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0271.)
13 Sec. 525.0054. EFFICIENCY AUDIT OF CERTAIN ASSISTANCE
14 PROGRAMS. (a) For purposes of this section, "efficiency audit"
15 means an investigation of the implementation and administration of
16 the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program
17 operated under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code, and the state
18 temporary assistance and support services program operated under
19 Chapter 34, Human Resources Code, to examine fiscal management, the
20 efficiency of the use of resources, and the effectiveness of state
21 efforts in achieving the goals of the Temporary Assistance for
22 Needy Families program described under 42 U.S.C. Section 601(a).
23 (b) In 2022 and every sixth year after that year, an
24 external auditor selected under Subsection (c) shall conduct an
25 efficiency audit. The commission shall pay the costs associated
26 with the audit using existing resources.
27 (c) The state auditor shall:

(1) not later than March 1 of the year in which an efficiency audit is required under this section, select an external auditor to conduct the audit; and

(2) ensure that the external auditor conducts the audit in accordance with this section.

(d) The external auditor shall be independent and not subject to direction from:

(1) the commission; or

(2) any other state agency that:

(A) is subject to evaluation by the auditor for purposes of this section; or

(B) receives or spends money under the programs described by Subsection (a).

(e) The external auditor shall complete the efficiency audit not later than the 90th day after the date the state auditor selects the external auditor.

(f) The Legislative Budget Board shall establish the scope of the efficiency audit and determine the areas of investigation for the audit, including:

(1) reviewing the resources dedicated to a program described by Subsection (a) to determine whether those resources:

(A) are used effectively and efficiently to achieve desired outcomes for individuals receiving benefits under the program; and

(B) are not used for purposes other than the intended goals of the program;

(2) identifying cost savings or reallocations of

1 resources; and
2 (3) identifying opportunities to improve services
3 through consolidation of essential functions, outsourcing, and
4 elimination of duplicative efforts.
5 (g) Not later than November 1 of the year an efficiency
6 audit is conducted, the external auditor shall prepare and submit a
7 report of the audit and recommendations for efficiency improvements
8 to:
9 (1) the governor;
10 (2) the Legislative Budget Board;
11 (3) the state auditor;
12 (4) the executive commissioner; and
13 (5) the chairs of the House Human Services Committee
14 and the Senate Health and Human Services Committee.
15 (h) The executive commissioner and the state auditor shall
16 publish the report, recommendations, and full efficiency audit on
17 the commission's and the state auditor's Internet websites. (Gov.
18 Code, Sec. 531.005522.)
19 Sec. 525.0055. GIFTS AND GRANTS. The commission may accept
20 a gift or grant from a public or private source to perform any of the
21 commission's powers or duties. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.038.)
22 SUBCHAPTER C. CONTRACTS
23 Sec. 525.0101. GENERAL CONTRACT AUTHORITY. The commission
24 may enter into contracts as necessary to perform any of the
25 commission's powers or duties. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.039.)
26 Sec. 525.0102. SUBROGATION AND THIRD-PARTY REIMBURSEMENT
27 CONTRACTS. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (d), the

1 commission shall enter into a contract under which the contractor
2 is authorized on behalf of the commission or a health and human
3 services agency to recover money under a subrogation or third-party
4 reimbursement right the commission or agency holds that arises from
5 payment of medical expenses. The contract must provide that:

6 (1) the commission or agency, as appropriate, shall
7 compensate the contractor based on a percentage of the amount of
8 money the contractor recovers for the commission or agency; and

9 (2) the contractor may represent the commission or
10 agency in a court proceeding to recover money under a subrogation or
11 third-party reimbursement right if:

12 (A) the attorney required by other law to
13 represent the commission or agency in court approves; and

14 (B) the representation is cost-effective and
15 specifically authorized by the commission.

16 (b) The commission shall develop a process to:

17 (1) identify claims for the recovery of money under a
18 subrogation or third-party reimbursement right described by this
19 section; and

20 (2) refer the identified claims to a contractor
21 authorized under this section.

22 (c) A health and human services agency shall cooperate with
23 a contractor authorized under this section on a claim the agency
24 refers to the contractor for recovery.

25 (d) If the commission cannot identify a contractor who is
26 willing to contract with the commission under this section on
27 reasonable terms, the commission:

(1) is not required to enter into a contract under Subsection (a); and

(2) shall develop and implement alternative policies to ensure the recovery of money under a subrogation or third-party reimbursement right.

(e) The commission may allow a state agency other than a health and human services agency to be a party to the contract required by Subsection (a). If the commission allows an additional state agency to be a party to the contract, the commission shall modify the contract as necessary to reflect the services the contractor is to provide to that agency. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0391.)

SUBCHAPTER D. PLANNING AND DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Sec. 525.0151. PLANNING AND DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES GENERALLY. The executive commissioner shall:

(1) facilitate and enforce coordinated planning and delivery of health and human services, including:

(A) compliance with the coordinated strategic plan;

(B) colocation of services;

(C) integrated intake; and

(D) coordinated referral and case management;

(2) establish and enforce uniform regional boundaries for all health and human services agencies;

(3) carry out statewide health and human services needs surveys and forecasting;

(4) perform independent special-outcome evaluations

1 of health and human services programs and activities; and
2 (5) on request of a governmental entity the executive
3 commissioner identifies under Section 525.0155, assist the entity
4 in implementing a coordinated plan that:
5 (A) may include colocation of services,
6 integrated intake, and coordinated referral and case management;
7 and
8 (B) is tailored to the entity's needs and
9 priorities. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024(a) (part).)
10 Sec. 525.0152. PLANNING AND POLICY DIRECTION OF TEMPORARY
11 ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM. (a) In this section,
12 "financial assistance program" means the financial assistance
13 program operated under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code.
14 (b) The commission shall:
15 (1) plan and direct the financial assistance program,
16 including the procurement, management, and monitoring of contracts
17 necessary to implement the program; and
18 (2) establish requirements for and define the scope of
19 the ongoing evaluation of the financial assistance program.
20 (c) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules and
21 standards governing the financial assistance program. (Gov. Code,
22 Sec. 531.0224; New.)
23 Sec. 525.0153. ANNUAL BUSINESS SERVICES PLANS. The
24 commission shall develop and implement an annual business services
25 plan for each health and human services region that:
26 (1) establishes performance objectives for all health
27 and human services agencies providing services in the region; and

(2) measures agency effectiveness and efficiency in achieving those objectives. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0247.)

Sec. 525.0154. COORDINATED STRATEGIC PLAN AND BIENNIAL PLAN UPDATES FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES. (a) The executive commissioner shall:

(1) develop a coordinated, six-year strategic plan for health and human services in this state; and

(2) submit a biennial update of the plan to the governor, the lieutenant governor, and the speaker of the house of representatives not later than October 1 of each even-numbered year.

(b) The coordinated strategic plan must include the following goals:

(1) developing a comprehensive, statewide approach to the planning of health and human services;

(2) creating a continuum of care for families and individuals in need of health and human services;

(3) integrating health and human services to provide for the efficient and timely delivery of those services;

(4) maximizing existing resources through effective funds management and the sharing of administrative functions;

(5) effectively using management information systems to continually improve service delivery;

(6) providing systemwide accountability through effective monitoring mechanisms;

(7) promoting teamwork among the health and human services agencies and providing incentives for creativity;

(8) fostering innovation at the local level; and

(9) encouraging full participation of fathers in programs and services relating to children.

(c) In developing the coordinated strategic plan and plan updates under this section, the executive commissioner shall consider:

(1) existing strategic plans of health and human services agencies;

(2) health and human services priorities and plans governmental entities submit under Section 525.0155;

(3) facilitation of pending reorganizations or consolidations of health and human services agencies and programs;

(4) public comment, including comment documented through public hearings conducted under Section 523.0252; and

(5) budgetary issues, including projected agency needs and projected availability of funds. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.022(a), (b), (c), (d).)

Sec. 525.0155. COORDINATION WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES. The executive commissioner shall:

(1) identify the governmental entities that coordinate the delivery of health and human services in regions, counties, and municipalities; and

(2) request that each identified governmental entity:

(A) identify the health and human services priorities in the entity's jurisdiction and the most effective ways to deliver and coordinate services in that jurisdiction;

(B) develop a coordinated plan for delivering

health and human services in the jurisdiction, including transition services that prepare special education students for adulthood; and

(C) make available to the commission the information requested under Paragraphs (A) and (B). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.022(e).)

Sec. 525.0156. SUBMISSION AND REVIEW OF AGENCY STRATEGIC PLANS AND BIENNIAL PLAN UPDATES. (a) Each health and human services agency shall submit to the commission a strategic plan and biennial updates of the plan on a date determined by commission rule.

(b) The commission shall:

(1) review and comment on each strategic plan and biennial update a health and human services agency submits to the commission under this section; and

(2) not later than January 1 of each even-numbered year, begin formal discussions with each health and human services agency regarding that agency's strategic plan or biennial update, as appropriate. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.023.)

Sec. 525.0157. STATEWIDE NEEDS APPRAISAL PROJECT. (a) The commission may implement the Statewide Needs Appraisal Project to obtain county-specific demographic data concerning health and human services needs in this state.

(b) Any collected data must be made available for use in planning and budgeting for health and human services programs by state agencies.

(c) The commission shall coordinate the commission's activities with the appropriate health and human services agencies.

1 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.025.)

2 Sec. 525.0158. STREAMLINING SERVICE DELIVERY. To integrate
3 and streamline service delivery and facilitate access to services,
4 the executive commissioner may:

5 (1) request a health and human services agency to take
6 a specific action; and

7 (2) recommend the manner for accomplishing the
8 streamlining, including requesting each agency to:

9 (A) simplify or automate agency procedures;

10 (B) coordinate service planning and management
11 tasks between and among health and human services agencies;

12 (C) reallocate staff resources;

13 (D) waive existing rules; or

14 (E) take other necessary actions. (Gov. Code,
15 Sec. 531.0241.)

16 Sec. 525.0159. HOTLINE AND CALL CENTER COORDINATION. (a)
17 The commission shall establish a process to ensure all health and
18 human services system hotlines and call centers are necessary and
19 appropriate. Under the process, the commission shall:

20 (1) develop criteria for use in assessing whether a
21 hotline or call center serves an ongoing purpose;

22 (2) develop and maintain an inventory of all system
23 hotlines and call centers;

24 (3) use the inventory and assessment criteria the
25 commission develops under this subsection to periodically
26 consolidate hotlines and call centers along appropriate functional
27 lines;

(4) develop an approval process designed to ensure that a newly established hotline or call center, including the telephone system and contract terms for the hotline or call center, meets policies and standards the commission establishes; and

(5) develop policies and standards for hotlines and call centers that:

(A) include quality and quantity performance measures and benchmarks; and

(B) may include policies and standards for:

(i) client satisfaction with call resolution;

(ii) accuracy of information provided;

(iii) the percentage of received calls that are answered;

(iv) the amount of time a caller spends on hold; and

(v) call abandonment rates.

(b) In consolidating hotlines and call centers under Subsection (a)(3), the commission shall seek to maximize the use and effectiveness of the commission's 2-1-1 telephone number.

(c) In developing policies and standards under Subsection (a)(5), the commission may allow varied performance measures and benchmarks for a hotline or call center based on factors affecting the capacity of the hotline or call center, including factors such as staffing levels and funding. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0192.)

Sec. 525.0160. COMMUNITY-BASED SUPPORT SYSTEMS. (a) Subject to Sections 524.0001(c) and (d) and 524.0202(a)(1), the

1 commission shall assist communities in this state in developing
2 comprehensive, community-based support systems for health and
3 human services. At a community's request, the commission shall
4 provide to the community resources and assistance to enable the
5 community to:

6 (1) identify and overcome institutional barriers to
7 developing more comprehensive community support systems, including
8 barriers resulting from the policies and procedures of state health
9 and human services agencies; and

10 (2) develop a system of blended funds to allow the
11 community to customize services to fit individual community needs.

12 (b) At the commission's request, a health and human services
13 agency shall provide to a community resources and assistance as
14 necessary to perform the commission's duties under Subsection (a).

15 (c) A health and human services agency that receives or
16 develops a proposal for a community initiative shall submit the
17 proposal to the commission for review and approval. The commission
18 shall review the proposal to ensure that the proposed initiative:

19 (1) is consistent with other similar programs offered
20 in communities; and

21 (2) does not duplicate other services provided in the
22 community.

23 (d) In implementing this section, the commission shall
24 consider models used in other service delivery systems, including
25 the mental health and intellectual disability service delivery
26 systems. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0248.)

SUBCHAPTER E. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM

Sec. 525.0201. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Electronic health record" means an electronic record of an individual's aggregated health-related information that conforms to nationally recognized interoperability standards and that can be created, managed, and consulted by authorized health care providers across two or more health care organizations.

(2) "Electronic medical record" means an electronic record of an individual's health-related information that can be created, gathered, managed, and consulted by authorized clinicians and staff within a single health care organization.

(3) "Health information exchange system" means an electronic health information exchange system created under this subchapter that moves health-related information among entities according to nationally recognized standards. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.901(1), (2), (3).)

Sec. 525.0202. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT. (a) The commission shall develop an electronic health information exchange system to improve the quality, safety, and efficiency of health care services provided under Medicaid and the child health plan program. In developing the system, the commission shall ensure that:

(1) the confidentiality of patients' health information is protected and patient privacy is maintained in accordance with federal and state law, including:

(A) Section 1902(a)(7), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(a)(7));

(B) the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Pub. L. No. 104-191);

(C) Chapter 552;

(D) Subchapter G, Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code;

(E) Section 12.003, Human Resources Code; and

(F) federal and state rules, including:

(i) 42 C.F.R. Part 431, Subpart F; and

(ii) 45 C.F.R. Part 164;

(2) appropriate information technology systems the commission and health and human services agencies use are interoperable;

(3) the system and external information technology systems are interoperable in receiving and exchanging appropriate electronic health information as necessary to enhance:

(A) the comprehensive nature of information contained in electronic health records; and

(B) health care provider efficiency by supporting integration of the information into the electronic health record health care providers use;

(4) the system and other health information systems not described by Subdivision (3) and data warehousing initiatives are interoperable; and

(5) the system includes the elements described by Subsection (b).

(b) The health information exchange system must include the following elements:

1 (1) an authentication process that uses multiple forms
2 of identity verification before allowing access to information
3 systems and data;
4 (2) a formal process for establishing data-sharing
5 agreements within the community of participating providers in
6 accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and
7 Accountability Act of 1996 (Pub. L. No. 104-191) and the American
8 Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Pub. L. No. 111-5);
9 (3) a method by which the commission may open or
10 restrict access to the system during a declared state emergency;
11 (4) the capability of appropriately and securely
12 sharing health information with state and federal emergency
13 responders;
14 (5) compatibility with the Nationwide Health
15 Information Network (NHIN) and other national health information
16 technology initiatives coordinated by the Office of the National
17 Coordinator for Health Information Technology;
18 (6) technology that allows for patient identification
19 across multiple systems; and
20 (7) the capability of allowing a health care provider
21 with technology that meets current national standards to access the
22 system.
23 (c) The health information exchange system must be
24 developed in accordance with the Medicaid Information Technology
25 Architecture (MITA) initiative of the Centers for Medicare and
26 Medicaid Services and conform to other standards required under
27 federal law. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.903(a), (b), (d).)

1 Sec. 525.0203. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM
2 IMPLEMENTATION IN STAGES. The commission shall implement the
3 health information exchange system in stages as described by this
4 subchapter, except that the commission may deviate from those
5 stages if technological advances make a deviation advisable or more
6 efficient. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.903(c).)
7 Sec. 525.0204. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM STAGE
8 ONE: ENCOUNTER DATA. In stage one of implementing the health
9 information exchange system and for purposes of the implementation,
10 the commission shall require each managed care organization with
11 which the commission contracts under Chapter 540 or 540A for the
12 provision of Medicaid managed care services or under Chapter 62,
13 Health and Safety Code, for the provision of child health plan
14 program services to submit to the commission complete and accurate
15 encounter data not later than the 30th day after the last day of the
16 month in which the managed care organization adjudicated the claim.
17 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.9051.)
18 Sec. 525.0205. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM STAGE
19 ONE: ELECTRONIC PRESCRIBING. (a) In stage one of implementing the
20 health information exchange system, the commission shall support
21 and coordinate electronic prescribing tools health care providers
22 and health care facilities use under Medicaid and the child health
23 plan program.
24 (b) The commission shall collaborate with, and accept
25 recommendations from, physicians and other stakeholders to ensure
26 that the electronic prescribing tools described by Subsection (a):
27 (1) are integrated with existing electronic

1 prescribing systems otherwise in use in the public and private
2 sectors; and
3 (2) to the extent feasible:
4 (A) provide current payer formulary information
5 at the time a health care provider writes a prescription; and
6 (B) support the electronic transmission of a
7 prescription.
8 (c) The commission may take any reasonable action to comply
9 with this section, including establishing information exchanges
10 with national electronic prescribing networks or providing health
11 care providers with access to an Internet-based prescribing tool
12 the commission develops.
13 (d) The commission shall apply for and actively pursue any
14 waiver to the state Medicaid plan or the child health plan program
15 from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services or any other
16 federal agency as necessary to remove an identified impediment to
17 supporting and implementing electronic prescribing tools under
18 this section, including the requirement for handwritten
19 certification of certain drugs under 42 C.F.R. Section 447.512. If
20 the commission, with assistance from the Legislative Budget Board,
21 determines that the implementation of an operational modification
22 in accordance with a waiver the commission obtains as required by
23 this subsection has resulted in a cost increase in Medicaid or the
24 child health plan program, the commission shall take the necessary
25 actions to reverse the operational modification. (Gov. Code, Sec.
26 531.906.)
27 Sec. 525.0206. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM STAGE

TWO: EXPANSION. (a) In stage two of implementing the health information exchange system and based on feedback provided by interested parties, the commission may expand the system by:

(1) providing an electronic health record for each child health plan program enrollee;

(2) including state laboratory results information in an electronic health record, including the results of newborn screenings and tests conducted under the Texas Health Steps program, based on the system developed for the health passport under Section 266.006, Family Code;

(3) improving electronic health record data-gathering capabilities to allow the record to include basic health and clinical information as the executive commissioner determines in addition to available claims information;

(4) using evidence-based technology tools to create a unique health profile to alert health care providers regarding the need for additional care, education, counseling, or health management activities for specific patients; and

(5) continuing to enhance the electronic health record created for each Medicaid recipient as technology becomes available and interoperability capabilities improve.

(b) In expanding the health information exchange system, the commission shall collaborate with, and accept recommendations from, physicians and other stakeholders to ensure that electronic health records provided under this section support health information exchange with electronic medical records systems physicians use in the public and private sectors. (Gov. Code, Sec.

531.907.)

Sec. 525.0207. HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM STAGE THREE: EXPANSION. In stage three of implementing the health information exchange system, the commission may expand the system by:

(1) developing evidence-based benchmarking tools for a health care provider to use in evaluating the provider's own performance on health care outcomes and overall quality of care as compared to aggregated peer performance data; and

(2) expanding the system to include state agencies, additional health care providers, laboratories, diagnostic facilities, hospitals, and medical offices. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.908.)

Sec. 525.0208. STRATEGIES TO ENCOURAGE HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE SYSTEM USE. The commission shall develop strategies to encourage health care providers to use the health information exchange system, including incentives, education, and outreach tools to increase usage. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.909.)

Sec. 525.0209. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt rules to implement this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.911.)

SUBCHAPTER F. INFORMATION RESOURCES AND TECHNOLOGY

Sec. 525.0251. INFORMATION RESOURCES STRATEGIC PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT. (a) The commission is responsible for strategic planning for information resources at each health and human services agency and shall direct the management of information resources at each health and human services agency.

(b) The commission shall:

1 (1) develop a coordinated strategic plan for
2 information resources management that:
3 (A) covers a five-year period;
4 (B) defines objectives for information resources
5 management at each health and human services agency;
6 (C) prioritizes information resources projects
7 and implementation of new technology for all health and human
8 services agencies;
9 (D) integrates planning and development of each
10 information resources system a health and human services agency
11 uses into a coordinated information resources management planning
12 and development system the commission establishes;
13 (E) establishes standards for information
14 resources system security and that promotes the capability of
15 information resources systems operating with each other;
16 (F) achieves economies of scale and related
17 benefits in purchasing for health and human services information
18 resources systems; and
19 (G) is consistent with the state strategic plan
20 for information resources developed under Chapter 2054;
21 (2) establish and ensure compliance with information
22 resources management policies, procedures, and technical
23 standards; and
24 (3) review and approve the information resources
25 deployment review and biennial operating plan of each health and
26 human services agency.
27 (c) A health and human services agency may not submit the

1 agency's plans to the Department of Information Resources or the
2 Legislative Budget Board under Subchapter E, Chapter 2054, until
3 the commission approves the plans. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0273.)
4 Sec. 525.0252. TECHNOLOGICAL SOLUTIONS POLICIES. (a) The
5 commission shall develop and implement a policy requiring the
6 agency commissioner and employees of each health and human services
7 agency to research and propose appropriate technological solutions
8 to improve the agency's ability to perform the agency's functions.
9 The technological solutions must:
10 (1) ensure that the public is able to easily find
11 information about a health and human services agency on the
12 Internet;
13 (2) ensure that an individual who wants to use a health
14 and human services agency's services is able to:
15 (A) interact with the agency through the
16 Internet; and
17 (B) access any service that can be effectively
18 provided through the Internet;
19 (3) be cost-effective and developed through the
20 commission's planning process; and
21 (4) meet federal accessibility standards for
22 individuals with disabilities.
23 (b) The commission shall develop and implement the policy
24 described by Subsection (a) in relation to the commission's
25 functions. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0162(a), (b).)
26 Sec. 525.0253. TECHNOLOGY USE FOR ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES
27 PROGRAM. (a) Subject to available appropriations, the commission

1 shall use technology whenever possible in connection with the
2 Department of Family and Protective Services' adult protective
3 services program to:
4 (1) provide for automated collection of information
5 necessary to evaluate program effectiveness using systems that
6 integrate collection of necessary information with other routine
7 duties of caseworkers and other service providers; and
8 (2) consequently reduce the time required for
9 caseworkers and other service providers to gather and report
10 information necessary for program evaluation.
11 (b) The commission shall include private sector
12 representatives in the technology planning process used to
13 determine appropriate technology for the Department of Family and
14 Protective Services' adult protective services program. (Gov.
15 Code, Secs. 531.0162(c), (d).)
16 Sec. 525.0254. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. (a) In this
17 section, "transaction" has the meaning assigned by Section 322.002,
18 Business & Commerce Code.
19 (b) The executive commissioner shall establish standards
20 for the use of electronic signatures in accordance with Chapter
21 322, Business & Commerce Code, with respect to any transaction in
22 connection with the administration of health and human services
23 programs.
24 (c) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules to
25 implement the executive commissioner's authority under this
26 section. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0055(j), (m).)
27 Sec. 525.0255. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SYSTEM INTERNET

1 WEBSITES. The commission shall establish a process to ensure that
2 Internet websites across the health and human services system are
3 developed and maintained according to standard criteria for
4 uniformity, efficiency, and technical capabilities. Under the
5 process, the commission shall:
6 (1) develop and maintain an inventory of all health
7 and human services system Internet websites; and
8 (2) on an ongoing basis, evaluate the inventory the
9 commission maintains under Subdivision (1) to:
10 (A) determine whether any Internet websites
11 should be consolidated to improve public access to those websites'
12 content and, if appropriate, consolidate those websites; and
13 (B) ensure that the Internet websites comply with
14 the standard criteria. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0164.)
15 Sec. 525.0256. AUTOMATION STANDARDS FOR DATA SHARING. The
16 executive commissioner, with the Department of Information
17 Resources, shall develop automation standards for computer systems
18 to enable health and human services agencies, including agencies
19 operating at a local level, to share pertinent data. (Gov. Code,
20 Sec. 531.024(a) (part).)
21 Sec. 525.0257. ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE OF HEALTH INFORMATION;
22 BIENNIAL REPORT. (a) In this section, "health care provider"
23 includes a physician.
24 (b) The executive commissioner shall ensure that:
25 (1) all information systems available for the
26 commission or a health and human services agency to use in sending
27 protected health information to a health care provider or receiving

1 protected health information from a health care provider, and for
2 which planning or procurement begins on or after September 1, 2015,
3 are capable of sending or receiving the information in accordance
4 with the applicable data exchange standards developed by the
5 appropriate standards development organization accredited by the
6 American National Standards Institute;
7 (2) if national data exchange standards do not exist
8 for a system described by Subdivision (1), the commission makes
9 every effort to ensure that the system is interoperable with the
10 national standards for electronic health record systems; and
11 (3) the commission and each health and human services
12 agency establish an interoperability standards plan for all
13 information systems that exchange protected health information
14 with health care providers.
15 (c) Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year,
16 the executive commissioner shall report to the governor and the
17 Legislative Budget Board on the commission's and the health and
18 human services agencies' measurable progress in ensuring that the
19 information systems described by Subsection (b) are interoperable
20 with one another and meet the appropriate standards specified by
21 that subsection. The report must include an assessment of the
22 progress made in achieving commission goals related to the exchange
23 of health information, including facilitating care coordination
24 among the agencies, ensuring quality improvement, and realizing
25 cost savings. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0162(e), (f), (h) (part).)
26 SUBCHAPTER G. STUDIES, REPORTS, AND PUBLICATIONS
27 Sec. 525.0301. BIENNIAL REFERENCE GUIDE. (a) The

commission shall:

(1) publish a biennial reference guide describing available public health and human services in this state; and

(2) make the guide available to all interested parties and agencies.

(b) The reference guide must include a dictionary of uniform terms and services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.040.)

Sec. 525.0302. CONSOLIDATION OF REPORTS. The commission may consolidate any annual or biennial reports required to be made under this chapter or another law if:

(1) the consolidated report is submitted not later than the earliest deadline for the submission of any component of the report; and

(2) each person required to receive a component of the consolidated report receives the report, and the report identifies the component the person was required to receive. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.014.)

Sec. 525.0303. ANNUAL REPORT ON SAFEGUARDING PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION. (a) The commission, in consultation with the Department of State Health Services, the Texas Medical Board, and the Texas Department of Insurance, shall explore and evaluate new developments in safeguarding protected health information.

(b) Not later than December 1 of each year, the commission shall report to the legislature on:

(1) new developments in safeguarding protected health information; and

(2) recommendations for implementing safeguards

1 within the commission. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0994.)

2 CHAPTER 526. ADDITIONAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSION AND
3 EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER

4 SUBCHAPTER A. INTERNET WEBSITES, ELECTRONIC RESOURCES, AND OTHER
5 TECHNOLOGY

6 Sec. 526.0001. DEFINITIONS
7 Sec. 526.0002. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN
8 SERVICES INFORMATION
9 Sec. 526.0003. INFORMATION ON LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
10 Sec. 526.0004. TEXAS INFORMATION AND REFERRAL NETWORK
11 Sec. 526.0005. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN
12 SERVICES REFERRAL INFORMATION
13 Sec. 526.0006. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR CHILD-CARE AND
14 EDUCATION SERVICES REFERRAL
15 INFORMATION
16 Sec. 526.0007. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR REFERRAL
17 INFORMATION ON HOUSING OPTIONS FOR
18 INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS
19 Sec. 526.0008. COMPLIANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRONIC
20 DATA INTERCHANGE STANDARDS FOR HEALTH
21 CARE INFORMATION
22 Sec. 526.0009. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR HUMAN SERVICES
23 PROVIDERS
24 Sec. 526.0010. INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGER REPORTS

1 SUBCHAPTER B. PROGRAMS AND SERVICES PROVIDED OR ADMINISTERED BY
2 COMMISSION

3 Sec. 526.0051. RESTRICTIONS ON AWARDS TO FAMILY
4 PLANNING SERVICE PROVIDERS
5 Sec. 526.0052. INFORMATION FOR CERTAIN ENROLLEES IN
6 HEALTHY TEXAS WOMEN PROGRAM
7 Sec. 526.0053. VACCINES FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM PROVIDER
8 ENROLLMENT; IMMUNIZATION REGISTRY
9 Sec. 526.0054. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FOR HIGH-COST
10 MEDICAL SERVICES AND PROCEDURES
11 Sec. 526.0055. TAILORED BENEFIT PACKAGES FOR
12 NON-MEDICAID POPULATIONS
13 Sec. 526.0056. PILOT PROGRAM TO PREVENT SPREAD OF
14 INFECTIOUS OR COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
15 Sec. 526.0057. APPLICATION REQUIREMENT FOR COLONIAS
16 PROJECTS
17 Sec. 526.0058. RULES REGARDING REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT
18 Sec. 526.0059. PROHIBITED AWARD OF CONTRACTS TO
19 MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS FOR
20 CERTAIN CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

21 SUBCHAPTER C. COORDINATION OF QUALITY INITIATIVES

22 Sec. 526.0101. DEFINITION
23 Sec. 526.0102. OPERATIONAL PLAN TO COORDINATE MAJOR
24 QUALITY INITIATIVES
25 Sec. 526.0103. REVISION AND EVALUATION OF MAJOR
26 QUALITY INITIATIVES

1 Sec. 526.0104. INCENTIVES FOR MAJOR QUALITY INITIATIVE
2 COORDINATION
3 SUBCHAPTER D. TEXAS HEALTH OPPORTUNITY POOL TRUST FUND
4 Sec. 526.0151. DEFINITION
5 Sec. 526.0152. AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN FEDERAL WAIVER
6 Sec. 526.0153. TEXAS HEALTH OPPORTUNITY POOL TRUST
7 FUND ESTABLISHED
8 Sec. 526.0154. DEPOSITS TO FUND
9 Sec. 526.0155. USE OF FUND IN GENERAL; RULES FOR
10 ALLOCATION
11 Sec. 526.0156. REIMBURSEMENTS FOR UNCOMPENSATED HEALTH
12 CARE COSTS
13 Sec. 526.0157. INCREASING ACCESS TO HEALTH BENEFITS
14 COVERAGE
15 Sec. 526.0158. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
16 SUBCHAPTER E. LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
17 Sec. 526.0201. DEFINITION
18 Sec. 526.0202. INFORMAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION FOR CERTAIN
19 LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
20 Sec. 526.0203. LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES COUNCIL
21 Sec. 526.0204. COUNCIL DUTIES; REPORT
22 SUBCHAPTER F. UNCOMPENSATED HOSPITAL CARE REPORTING AND ANALYSIS;
23 ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY
24 Sec. 526.0251. RULES
25 Sec. 526.0252. NOTICE OF FAILURE TO REPORT;
26 ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY

1 Sec. 526.0253. NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE OR INACCURATE
2 REPORT; ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY
3 Sec. 526.0254. REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTORNEY GENERAL
4 NOTIFICATION
5 Sec. 526.0255. ATTORNEY GENERAL NOTICE TO HOSPITAL
6 Sec. 526.0256. PENALTY PAID OR HEARING REQUESTED
7 Sec. 526.0257. HEARING
8 Sec. 526.0258. OPTIONS FOLLOWING DECISION: PAY OR
9 APPEAL
10 Sec. 526.0259. DECISION BY COURT
11 Sec. 526.0260. RECOVERY OF PENALTY
12 SUBCHAPTER G. RURAL HOSPITAL INITIATIVES
13 Sec. 526.0301. STRATEGIC PLAN FOR RURAL HOSPITAL
14 SERVICES; REPORT
15 Sec. 526.0302. RURAL HOSPITAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
16 Sec. 526.0303. COLLABORATION WITH OFFICE OF RURAL
17 AFFAIRS
18 SUBCHAPTER H. MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION
19 Sec. 526.0351. DEFINITIONS
20 Sec. 526.0352. DUTY TO PROVIDE MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION
21 SERVICES
22 Sec. 526.0353. APPLICABILITY
23 Sec. 526.0354. COMMISSION SUPERVISION OF MEDICAL
24 TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM
25 Sec. 526.0355. CONTRACT FOR PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
26 SERVICES

1 Sec. 526.0356. RULES FOR NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION
2 SERVICES; COMPLIANCE
3 Sec. 526.0357. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING; DRIVER AND
4 VEHICLE INFORMATION
5 Sec. 526.0358. MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
6 SUBCONTRACTS
7 Sec. 526.0359. CERTAIN PROVIDERS PROHIBITED FROM
8 PROVIDING NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION
9 SERVICES
10 Sec. 526.0360. CERTAIN WHEELCHAIR-ACCESSIBLE VEHICLES
11 AUTHORIZED
12 SUBCHAPTER I. CASEWORKERS AND PROGRAM PERSONNEL
13 Sec. 526.0401. CASELOAD STANDARDS FOR DEPARTMENT OF
14 FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES
15 Sec. 526.0402. JOINT TRAINING FOR CERTAIN CASEWORKERS
16 Sec. 526.0403. COORDINATION AND APPROVAL OF CASELOAD
17 ESTIMATES
18 Sec. 526.0404. DEAF-BLIND WITH MULTIPLE DISABILITIES
19 (DBMD) WAIVER PROGRAM: CAREER LADDER
20 FOR INTERVENERS
21 SUBCHAPTER J. LICENSING, LISTING, OR REGISTRATION OF CERTAIN
22 ENTITIES
23 Sec. 526.0451. APPLICABILITY
24 Sec. 526.0452. REQUIRED APPLICATION INFORMATION
25 Sec. 526.0453. APPLICATION DENIAL BASED ON ADVERSE
26 AGENCY DECISION
27 Sec. 526.0454. RECORD OF FINAL DECISION

SUBCHAPTER K. CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Sec. 526.0501. SUBSTITUTE CARE PROVIDER OUTCOME STANDARDS
Sec. 526.0502. REPORT ON DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TO YOUNG TEXANS
Sec. 526.0503. POOLED FUNDING FOR FOSTER CARE PREVENTIVE SERVICES
Sec. 526.0504. PARTICIPATION BY FATHERS
Sec. 526.0505. PROHIBITED PUNITIVE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO IMMUNIZE
Sec. 526.0506. INVESTIGATION UNIT FOR CHILD-CARE FACILITIES OPERATING ILLEGALLY

SUBCHAPTER L. TEXAS HOME VISITING PROGRAM

Sec. 526.0551. DEFINITIONS
Sec. 526.0552. RULES
Sec. 526.0553. STRATEGIC PLAN; ELIGIBILITY
Sec. 526.0554. TYPES OF HOME VISITING PROGRAMS
Sec. 526.0555. OUTCOMES
Sec. 526.0556. EVALUATION OF HOME VISITING PROGRAM
Sec. 526.0557. FUNDING
Sec. 526.0558. REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE

SUBCHAPTER M. SERVICE MEMBERS, DEPENDENTS, AND VETERANS

Sec. 526.0601. SERVICES FOR SERVICE MEMBERS
Sec. 526.0602. INTEREST OR OTHER WAITING LIST FOR CERTAIN SERVICE MEMBERS AND DEPENDENTS

1 Sec. 526.0603. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REGARDING
2 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTING
3 INFORMATION SYSTEM; MAXIMIZATION OF
4 BENEFITS
5 SUBCHAPTER N. PLAN TO SUPPORT GUARDIANSHIPS
6 Sec. 526.0651. DEFINITIONS
7 Sec. 526.0652. PLAN ESTABLISHMENT
8 Sec. 526.0653. GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM GRANT REQUIREMENTS
9 SUBCHAPTER O. ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR DOMESTIC VICTIMS OF
10 TRAFFICKING
11 Sec. 526.0701. DEFINITIONS
12 Sec. 526.0702. VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
13 Sec. 526.0703. GRANT PROGRAM
14 Sec. 526.0704. TRAINING PROGRAMS
15 Sec. 526.0705. FUNDING
16 SUBCHAPTER P. AGING ADULTS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS
17 Sec. 526.0751. OUTREACH CAMPAIGNS FOR AGING ADULTS
18 WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS
19 Sec. 526.0752. RULES
20 Sec. 526.0753. COMMISSION SUPPORT
21 CHAPTER 526. ADDITIONAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF COMMISSION AND
22 EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER
23 SUBCHAPTER A. INTERNET WEBSITES, ELECTRONIC RESOURCES, AND OTHER
24 TECHNOLOGY
25 Sec. 526.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
26 (1) "Council" means the Records Management
27 Interagency Coordinating Council.

1 (2) "Network" means the Texas Information and Referral
2 Network. (New.)
3 Sec. 526.0002. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN
4 SERVICES INFORMATION. (a) The commission, in cooperation with the
5 Department of Information Resources, shall maintain through the
6 state electronic Internet portal project established by the
7 department a generally accessible and interactive Internet website
8 that contains information for the public regarding the services and
9 programs each health and human services agency provides or
10 administers in this state. The commission shall establish the
11 website in such a manner that allows it to be located easily through
12 electronic means.
13 (b) The Internet website must:
14 (1) include information that is:
15 (A) presented in a concise and easily
16 understandable and accessible format; and
17 (B) organized by the type of service provided
18 rather than by the agency or provider delivering the service;
19 (2) provide eligibility criteria for each health and
20 human services agency program;
21 (3) provide application forms for each of the public
22 assistance programs administered by a health and human services
23 agency, including forms for:
24 (A) the financial assistance program under
25 Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;
26 (B) Medicaid; and
27 (C) the nutritional assistance program under

1 Chapter 33, Human Resources Code;
2 (4) to avoid duplication of functions and efforts,
3 provide a link to an Internet website maintained by the network
4 under Section 526.0005;
5 (5) provide the telephone number and, to the extent
6 available, the e-mail address for each health and human services
7 agency and local health and human services provider;
8 (6) be designed in a manner that allows a member of the
9 public to electronically:
10 (A) send questions about each agency's programs
11 or services; and
12 (B) receive the agency's responses to those
13 questions; and
14 (7) be updated at least quarterly.
15 (c) In designing the Internet website, the commission shall
16 comply with any state standards for Internet websites that are
17 prescribed by the Department of Information Resources or any other
18 state agency.
19 (d) The commission shall ensure that:
20 (1) the Internet website's design and applications:
21 (A) comply with generally acceptable standards
22 for Internet accessibility for individuals with disabilities; and
23 (B) contain appropriate controls for information
24 security; and
25 (2) the Internet website does not contain any
26 confidential information, including any confidential information
27 regarding a client of a human services provider.

1 (e) A health and human services agency, the network, and the
2 Department of Information Resources shall cooperate with the
3 commission to the extent necessary to enable the commission to
4 perform its duties under this section. (Gov. Code, Secs.
5 531.0317(b), (c), (d), (e), (f).)
6 Sec. 526.0003. INFORMATION ON LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES. (a)
7 The Internet website maintained under Section 526.0002 must include
8 information for consumers concerning long-term care services. The
9 information must:
10 (1) be presented in a manner that is easily accessible
11 to and understandable by a consumer; and
12 (2) allow a consumer to make informed choices
13 concerning long-term care services and include:
14 (A) an explanation of the manner in which
15 long-term care service delivery is administered in different
16 counties through different programs the commission operates so that
17 an individual can easily understand the service options available
18 in the area in which that individual lives; and
19 (B) for the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
20 program, information in an accessible format, such as a table, that
21 allows a consumer to evaluate the performance of each participating
22 plan issuer, including for each issuer:
23 (i) the enrollment in each county;
24 (ii) additional "value-added" services
25 provided;
26 (iii) a summary of the financial
27 statistical report required under Section 540.0211;

1 (iv) complaint information;
2 (v) any sanction or penalty imposed by any
3 state agency, including a sanction or penalty imposed by the
4 commission or the Texas Department of Insurance;
5 (vi) consumer satisfaction information;
6 and
7 (vii) other data, including relevant data
8 from reports of external quality review organizations, that may be
9 used by the consumer to evaluate the quality of the services
10 provided.
11 (b) In addition to providing the information required by
12 this section through the Internet website, the commission shall, on
13 request by a consumer without Internet access, provide the consumer
14 with a printed copy of the information from the Internet website.
15 The commission may charge a reasonable fee for printing the
16 information. The executive commissioner by rule shall establish the
17 fee amount. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0318.)
18 Sec. 526.0004. TEXAS INFORMATION AND REFERRAL NETWORK. (a)
19 The Texas Information and Referral Network is responsible for
20 developing, coordinating, and implementing a statewide information
21 and referral network that integrates existing community-based
22 structures with state and local agencies. The network must:
23 (1) include information relating to transportation
24 services provided to clients of state and local agencies;
25 (2) be capable of assisting with statewide disaster
26 response and emergency management, including through the use of
27 interstate agreements with out-of-state call centers to ensure

1 preparedness and responsiveness;

2 (3) include technology capable of communicating with
3 clients of state and local agencies using electronic text
4 messaging; and

5 (4) include a publicly accessible Internet-based
6 system to provide real-time, searchable data about the location and
7 number of clients of state and local agencies using the system and
8 the types of requests the clients made.

9 (b) The commission shall cooperate with the council and the
10 comptroller to establish a single method of categorizing
11 information about health and human services to be used by the
12 council and the network. The network, in cooperation with the
13 council and the comptroller, shall ensure that:

14 (1) information relating to health and human services
15 is included in each residential telephone directory published by a
16 for-profit publisher and distributed to the public at minimal or no
17 cost; and

18 (2) the single method of categorizing information
19 about health and human services is used in the directory.

20 (c) A health and human services agency or a public or
21 private entity receiving state-appropriated funds to provide
22 health and human services shall provide the council and the network
23 with information about the health and human services the agency or
24 entity provides for inclusion in the statewide information and
25 referral network, residential telephone directories described by
26 Subsection (b), and any other materials produced under the
27 council's or the network's direction. The agency or entity shall

1 provide the information in the format the council or the network
2 requires and shall update the information at least quarterly or as
3 required by the council or the network.
4 (d) The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
5 shall provide the network with information regarding the
6 department's housing and community affairs programs for inclusion
7 in the statewide information and referral network. The department
8 shall provide the information in a form the commission determines
9 and shall update the information at least quarterly.
10 (e) Each local workforce development board, the Texas Head
11 Start State Collaboration Office, and each school district shall
12 provide the network with information regarding eligibility for and
13 availability of child-care and education services as defined by
14 Section 526.0006 for inclusion in the statewide information and
15 referral network. The local workforce development boards, Texas
16 Head Start State Collaboration Office, and school districts shall
17 provide the information in a form the executive commissioner
18 determines. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0312.)
19 Sec. 526.0005. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR HEALTH AND HUMAN
20 SERVICES REFERRAL INFORMATION. (a) The network may develop an
21 Internet website to provide information to the public regarding the
22 health and human services provided by public or private entities
23 throughout this state.
24 (b) The material on the network Internet website must be:
25 (1) geographically indexed, including by type of
26 service provided within each geographic area; and
27 (2) designed to inform an individual about the health

1 and human services provided in the area in which the individual
2 lives.
3 (c) The Internet website may contain:
4 (1) links to the Internet websites of any local health
5 and human services provider;
6 (2) the name, address, and telephone number of
7 organizations providing health and human services in a county and a
8 description of the type of services those organizations provide;
9 and
10 (3) any other information that educates the public
11 about the health and human services provided in a county.
12 (d) The network shall coordinate with the Department of
13 Information Resources to maintain the Internet website through the
14 state electronic Internet portal project established by the
15 department. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0313(a), (b), (c), (d).)
16 Sec. 526.0006. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR CHILD-CARE AND
17 EDUCATION SERVICES REFERRAL INFORMATION. (a) In this section,
18 "child-care and education services" means:
19 (1) subsidized child-care services administered by
20 the Texas Workforce Commission and local workforce development
21 boards and funded wholly or partly by federal child-care
22 development funds;
23 (2) child-care and education services provided by a
24 Head Start or Early Head Start program provider;
25 (3) child-care and education services provided by a
26 school district through a prekindergarten or after-school program;
27 and

1 (4) any other government-funded child-care and
2 education services, other than education and services a school
3 district provides as part of the general program of public
4 education, designed to educate or provide care for children younger
5 than 13 years of age in middle-income or low-income families.

6 (b) In addition to providing health and human services
7 information, the network Internet website established under
8 Section 526.0005 must provide information to the public regarding
9 child-care and education services public or private entities
10 provide throughout this state. The Internet website will serve as a
11 single point of access through which an individual may be directed
12 toward information regarding the manner of or location for applying
13 for all child-care and education services available in the
14 individual's community.

15 (c) To the extent resources are available, the Internet
16 website must:

17 (1) be geographically indexed and designed to inform
18 an individual about the child-care and education services provided
19 in the area in which the individual lives;

20 (2) contain prescreening questions to determine an
21 individual's or family's probable eligibility for child-care and
22 education services; and

23 (3) be designed in a manner that allows network staff
24 to:

25 (A) provide an applicant with the telephone
26 number, physical address, and e-mail address of the:

27 (i) nearest Head Start or Early Head Start

office or center and local workforce development center; and

(ii) appropriate school district; and

(B) send an e-mail message to each appropriate entity described by Paragraph (A) containing each applicant's name and contact information and a description of the services for which the applicant is applying.

(d) On receipt of an e-mail message from the network under Subsection (c)(3)(B), each applicable entity shall:

(1) contact the applicant to verify information regarding the applicant's eligibility for available child-care and education services; and

(2) on certifying the applicant's eligibility, match the applicant with entities providing those services in the applicant's community, including local workforce development boards, local child-care providers, or a Head Start or Early Head Start program provider.

(e) The child-care resource and referral network described by Chapter 310, Labor Code, and each entity providing child-care and education services in this state, including local workforce development boards, the Texas Education Agency, school districts, Head Start and Early Head Start program providers, municipalities, counties, and other political subdivisions of this state, shall cooperate with the network as necessary to administer this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.03131.)

Sec. 526.0007. INTERNET WEBSITE FOR REFERRAL INFORMATION ON HOUSING OPTIONS FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS. (a) The commission shall make available through the network Internet

1 website established under Section 526.0005 information regarding
2 housing options for individuals with mental illness provided by
3 public or private entities throughout this state. The Internet
4 website serves as a single point of access through which an
5 individual may be directed toward information regarding the manner
6 of or where to apply for housing for individuals with mental illness
7 in the individual's community. In this subsection, "private
8 entity" includes any provider of housing specifically for
9 individuals with mental illness other than a state agency, county,
10 municipality, or other political subdivision of this state,
11 regardless of whether the provider accepts payment for providing
12 housing for those individuals.
13 (b) To the extent resources are available, the Internet
14 website must be geographically indexed and designed to inform an
15 individual about the housing options for individuals with mental
16 illness provided in the area in which the individual lives.
17 (c) The Internet website must contain a searchable listing
18 of available housing options for individuals with mental illness by
19 type with a definition for each type of housing and an explanation
20 of the populations of individuals with mental illness generally
21 served by that type of housing. The list must include the following
22 types of housing for individuals with mental illness:
23 (1) state hospitals;
24 (2) step-down units in state hospitals;
25 (3) community hospitals;
26 (4) private psychiatric hospitals;
27 (5) an inpatient treatment service provider in the

1 network of service providers assembled by a local mental health
2 authority under Section 533.035(c), Health and Safety Code;
3 (6) assisted living facilities;
4 (7) continuing care facilities;
5 (8) boarding homes;
6 (9) emergency shelters for individuals who are
7 homeless;
8 (10) transitional housing intended to move
9 individuals who are homeless to permanent housing;
10 (11) supportive housing or long-term, community-based
11 affordable housing that provides supportive services;
12 (12) general residential operations, as defined by
13 Section 42.002, Human Resources Code; and
14 (13) residential treatment centers or a type of
15 general residential operation that provides services to children
16 with emotional disorders in a structured and supportive
17 environment.
18 (d) For each housing facility named in the listing of
19 available housing options for individuals with mental illness, the
20 Internet website must indicate whether the provider operating the
21 housing facility is licensed by this state.
22 (e) The Internet website must display a disclaimer that the
23 information provided is for informational purposes only and is not
24 an endorsement or recommendation of any type of housing or any
25 housing facility.
26 (f) Each entity providing housing specifically for
27 individuals with mental illness in this state, including the

commission, counties, municipalities, other political subdivisions of this state, and private entities, shall cooperate with the network as necessary to administer this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.03132.)

Sec. 526.0008. COMPLIANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE STANDARDS FOR HEALTH CARE INFORMATION. Each health and human services agency and other state agency that acts as a health care provider or a claims payer for the provision of health care shall:

(1) process information related to health care in compliance with national data interchange standards adopted under Subtitle F, Title II, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. Section 1320d et seq.), within the applicable deadline established under federal law or federal regulations; or

(2) demonstrate to the commission the reasons the agency should not be required to comply with Subdivision (1), and to the extent allowed under federal law, obtain the commission's approval to:

(A) comply with the standards at a later date; or

(B) not comply with one or more of the standards. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0315.)

Sec. 526.0009. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR HUMAN SERVICES PROVIDERS. (a) A health and human services agency shall, in conjunction with the Department of Information Resources, coordinate and enhance the agency's existing Internet website to provide technical assistance for human services providers. The

commission shall take the lead and ensure involvement of the agencies with the greatest potential to produce cost savings.

(b) Assistance provided under this section:

(1) must include information on the impact of federal and state welfare reform changes on human services providers;

(2) may include information in the following subjects:

(A) case management;

(B) contract management;

(C) financial management;

(D) performance measurement and evaluation;

(E) research; and

(F) other matters the commission considers appropriate; and

(3) may not include any confidential information regarding a client of a human services provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.013.)

Sec. 526.0010. INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGER REPORTS. Notwithstanding Section 2054.075(b), the information resources manager of a health and human services agency shall report directly to the executive commissioner or a deputy executive commissioner the executive commissioner designates. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02731.)

SUBCHAPTER B. PROGRAMS AND SERVICES PROVIDED OR ADMINISTERED BY COMMISSION

Sec. 526.0051. RESTRICTIONS ON AWARDS TO FAMILY PLANNING SERVICE PROVIDERS. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, money appropriated to the commission for the purpose of providing family

1 planning services must be awarded:
2 (1) to eligible entities in the following order of
3 descending priority:
4 (A) public entities that provide family planning
5 services, including state, county, and local community health
6 clinics and federally qualified health centers;
7 (B) nonpublic entities that provide
8 comprehensive primary and preventive care services in addition to
9 family planning services; and
10 (C) nonpublic entities that provide family
11 planning services but do not provide comprehensive primary and
12 preventive care services; or
13 (2) as otherwise directed by the legislature in the
14 General Appropriations Act.
15 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), the commission shall,
16 in compliance with federal law, ensure distribution of funds for
17 family planning services in a manner that does not severely limit or
18 eliminate access to those services in any region of this state.
19 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0025.)
20 Sec. 526.0052. INFORMATION FOR CERTAIN ENROLLEES IN HEALTHY
21 TEXAS WOMEN PROGRAM. (a) In this section, "Healthy Texas Women
22 program" means a program the commission operates that is
23 substantially similar to the demonstration project operated under
24 former Section 32.0248, Human Resources Code, and that is intended
25 to expand access to preventive health and family planning services
26 for women in this state.
27 (b) This section applies to a woman who is automatically

1 enrolled in the Healthy Texas Women program following a pregnancy
2 for which the woman received Medicaid, but who is no longer eligible
3 to participate in Medicaid.
4 (c) After a woman to whom this section applies is enrolled
5 in the Healthy Texas Women program, the commission shall provide to
6 the woman:
7 (1) information about the Healthy Texas Women program,
8 including the services provided under the program; and
9 (2) a list of health care providers who participate in
10 the Healthy Texas Women program and are located in the same
11 geographical area in which the woman resides.
12 (d) The commission shall consult with the Texas Maternal
13 Mortality and Morbidity Review Committee established under Chapter
14 34, Health and Safety Code, to improve the process for providing the
15 information required by Subsection (c), including by determining:
16 (1) the best time for providing the information; and
17 (2) the manner of providing the information, including
18 the information about health care providers described by Subsection
19 (c)(2). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0995.)
20 Sec. 526.0053. VACCINES FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM PROVIDER
21 ENROLLMENT; IMMUNIZATION REGISTRY. (a) In this section, "vaccines
22 for children program" means the program the Department of State
23 Health Services operates under 42 U.S.C. Section 1396s.
24 (b) The commission shall ensure that a provider may enroll
25 in the vaccines for children program on the same form the provider
26 completes to apply as a Medicaid health care provider.
27 (c) The commission shall allow providers to:

1 (1) report vaccines administered under the vaccines
2 for children program to the immunization registry established under
3 Section 161.007, Health and Safety Code; and
4 (2) use the immunization registry, including
5 individually identifiable information in accordance with state and
6 federal law, to determine whether a child received an immunization.
7 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.064.)
8 Sec. 526.0054. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FOR HIGH-COST MEDICAL
9 SERVICES AND PROCEDURES. (a) The commission may:
10 (1) evaluate and implement, as appropriate,
11 procedures, policies, and methodologies to require prior
12 authorization for high-cost medical services and procedures; and
13 (2) contract with qualified service providers or
14 organizations to perform those functions.
15 (b) A procedure, policy, or methodology implemented under
16 this section must comply with any prohibitions in state or federal
17 law on limits in the amount, duration, or scope of medically
18 necessary services for Medicaid recipients who are children. (Gov.
19 Code, Sec. 531.075.)
20 Sec. 526.0055. TAILORED BENEFIT PACKAGES FOR NON-MEDICAID
21 POPULATIONS. (a) The commission shall identify state or federal
22 non-Medicaid programs that provide health care services to
23 individuals whose health care needs could be met by providing
24 customized benefits through a system of care that is used under a
25 Medicaid tailored benefit package implemented under Section
26 532.0351.
27 (b) If the commission determines it is feasible and to the

1 extent permitted by federal and state law, the commission shall:
2 (1) provide the health care services for individuals
3 described by Subsection (a) through the applicable Medicaid
4 tailored benefit package; and
5 (2) if appropriate or necessary to provide the
6 services as required by Subdivision (1), develop and implement a
7 system of blended funding methodologies to provide the services in
8 that manner. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0971.)
9 Sec. 526.0056. PILOT PROGRAM TO PREVENT SPREAD OF
10 INFECTIOUS OR COMMUNICABLE DISEASES. The commission may provide
11 guidance to the local health authority of Bexar County in
12 establishing a pilot program funded by the county to prevent the
13 spread of HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, and other infectious and
14 communicable diseases. The program may include a disease control
15 program that provides for the anonymous exchange of used hypodermic
16 needles and syringes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0972.)
17 Sec. 526.0057. APPLICATION REQUIREMENT FOR COLONIAS
18 PROJECTS. (a) In this section, "colonia" means a geographic area
19 that:
20 (1) is an economically distressed area as defined by
21 Section 17.921, Water Code;
22 (2) is located in a county any part of which is within
23 62 miles of an international border; and
24 (3) consists of 11 or more dwellings located in
25 proximity to each other in an area that may be described as a
26 community or neighborhood.
27 (b) The commission shall require an applicant for funds

under any project the commission funds that provides assistance to colonias to submit to the commission any existing colonia classification number for each colonia that may be served by the project proposed in the application.

(c) The commission may contact the secretary of state or the secretary of state's representative to obtain a classification number for a colonia that does not have a classification number. On request of the commission, the secretary of state or the secretary of state's representative shall assign a classification number to the colonia. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0141.)

Sec. 526.0058. RULES REGARDING REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT. (a) In this section, "local resettlement agency" and "national voluntary agency" have the meanings assigned by 45 C.F.R. Section 400.2.

(b) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules to ensure that:

(1) any refugee placement report required under a federal refugee resettlement program includes local governmental and community input; and

(2) governmental entities and officials are provided with related information.

(c) In adopting the rules, the executive commissioner shall, to the extent permitted by federal law, ensure that meetings are convened at least quarterly in the communities proposed for refugee placement at which representatives of local resettlement agencies have an opportunity to consult with and obtain feedback regarding proposed refugee placement from:

1 (1) local governmental entities and officials,
2 including:
3 (A) municipal and county officials;
4 (B) local school district officials; and
5 (C) representatives of local law enforcement
6 agencies; and
7 (2) other community stakeholders, including:
8 (A) major providers under the local health care
9 system; and
10 (B) major employers of refugees.
11 (d) In adopting the rules, the executive commissioner
12 shall, to the extent permitted by federal law, ensure that:
13 (1) a local resettlement agency:
14 (A) considers all feedback obtained in meetings
15 conducted under Subsection (c) before preparing a proposed annual
16 report on the placement of refugees for purposes of 8 U.S.C. Section
17 1522(b)(7)(E);
18 (B) informs the state and local governmental
19 entities and officials and community stakeholders described by
20 Subsection (c) of the proposed annual report; and
21 (C) develops a final annual report for the
22 national voluntary agencies and the commission that includes a
23 summary regarding the manner in which stakeholder input contributed
24 to the report; and
25 (2) the commission:
26 (A) obtains from local resettlement agencies the
27 preliminary number of refugees the local resettlement agencies

1 recommended to the national voluntary agencies for placement in
2 communities throughout this state and provides that information to
3 local governmental entities and officials in those communities; and
4 (B) obtains from the United States Department of
5 State or other appropriate federal agency the number of refugees
6 apportioned to this state and provides that information and
7 information regarding the number of refugees intended to be placed
8 in each community in this state to local governmental entities and
9 officials in those communities. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0411.)
10 Sec. 526.0059. PROHIBITED AWARD OF CONTRACTS TO MANAGED
11 CARE ORGANIZATIONS FOR CERTAIN CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS. The
12 commission may not contract with a managed care organization,
13 including a health maintenance organization, or a pharmacy benefit
14 manager if, in the preceding three years, the organization or
15 manager, in connection with a bid, proposal, or contract with the
16 commission, was subject to a final judgment by a court of competent
17 jurisdiction resulting in:
18 (1) a conviction for:
19 (A) a criminal offense under state or federal law
20 related to the delivery of an item or service;
21 (B) a criminal offense under state or federal law
22 related to neglect or abuse of patients in connection with the
23 delivery of an item or service; or
24 (C) a felony offense under state or federal law
25 related to fraud, theft, embezzlement, breach of fiduciary
26 responsibility, or other financial misconduct; or
27 (2) the imposition of a penalty or fine in the amount

1 of $500,000 or more in a state or federal administrative proceeding
2 based on a conviction for a criminal offense under state or federal
3 law. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0696.)

4 SUBCHAPTER C. COORDINATION OF QUALITY INITIATIVES

5 Sec. 526.0101. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "waiver"
6 means the Texas Healthcare Transformation and Quality Improvement
7 Program waiver issued under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act
8 (42 U.S.C. Section 1315). (New.)

9 Sec. 526.0102. OPERATIONAL PLAN TO COORDINATE MAJOR QUALITY
10 INITIATIVES. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a
11 comprehensive, coordinated operational plan to ensure a consistent
12 approach across the major quality initiatives of the health and
13 human services system for improving the quality of health care. The
14 plan must include broad goals for improving the quality of health
15 care in this state, including health care services provided through
16 Medicaid.

17 (b) The plan may evaluate:

18 (1) the Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment
19 (DSRIP) program under the waiver;

20 (2) enhancing funding to disproportionate share
21 hospitals in this state;

22 (3) Section 1332 of the Patient Protection and
23 Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. Section 18052);

24 (4) enhancing uncompensated care pool payments to
25 hospitals in this state under the waiver;

26 (5) home and community-based services state plan
27 options under Section 1915(i) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.

1 Section 1396n(i)); and

2 (6) a contingency plan in the event the commission
3 does not obtain an extension or renewal of the uncompensated care
4 pool provisions or any other provisions of the granted waiver.
5 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.451.)

6 Sec. 526.0103. REVISION AND EVALUATION OF MAJOR QUALITY
7 INITIATIVES. Notwithstanding other law, the commission shall
8 revise major quality initiatives of the health and human services
9 system in accordance with the operational plan and health care
10 quality improvement goals developed under Section 526.0102. To the
11 extent possible, the commission shall ensure that outcome measure
12 data is collected and reported consistently across all major
13 quality initiatives to improve the evaluation of the initiatives'
14 statewide impact. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.452.)

15 Sec. 526.0104. INCENTIVES FOR MAJOR QUALITY INITIATIVE
16 COORDINATION. The commission shall consider and, if appropriate,
17 develop in accordance with this subchapter, incentives that promote
18 coordination among the various major quality initiatives,
19 including projects and initiatives approved under the granted
20 waiver. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.453.)

21 SUBCHAPTER D. TEXAS HEALTH OPPORTUNITY POOL TRUST FUND

22 Sec. 526.0151. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "fund"
23 means the Texas health opportunity pool trust fund established
24 under Section 526.0153. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.501.)

25 Sec. 526.0152. AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN FEDERAL WAIVER. (a) The
26 executive commissioner may seek a waiver under Section 1115 of the
27 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1315) to the state Medicaid

1 plan to allow the commission to more efficiently and effectively
2 use federal money paid to this state under various programs to
3 defray costs associated with providing uncompensated health care in
4 this state by using that federal money, appropriated state money to
5 the extent necessary, and any other money described by this section
6 for purposes consistent with this subchapter.

7 (b) The executive commissioner may include the following
8 federal money in the waiver:

9 (1) money provided under:

10 (A) the disproportionate share hospitals
11 program;

12 (B) the upper payment limit supplemental payment
13 program; or

14 (C) both;

15 (2) money provided by the federal government in lieu
16 of some or all of the payments provided under one or both of the
17 programs described by Subdivision (1);

18 (3) any combination of funds authorized to be pooled
19 by Subdivisions (1) and (2); and

20 (4) any other money available for that purpose,
21 including:

22 (A) federal money and money identified under
23 Subsection (c);

24 (B) gifts, grants, or donations for that purpose;

25 (C) local funds received by this state through
26 intergovernmental transfers; and

27 (D) if approved in the waiver, federal money

1 obtained through the use of certified public expenditures.
2 (c) The commission shall seek to optimize federal funding
3 by:
4 (1) identifying health care-related state and local
5 funds and program expenditures that, before September 1, 2011, are
6 not being matched with federal money; and
7 (2) exploring the feasibility of:
8 (A) certifying or otherwise using those funds and
9 expenditures as state expenditures for which this state may receive
10 federal matching money; and
11 (B) depositing federal matching money received
12 as provided by Paragraph (A) with other federal money deposited as
13 provided by Section 526.0154, or substituting that federal matching
14 money for federal money that otherwise would be received under the
15 disproportionate share hospitals and upper payment limit
16 supplemental payment programs as a match for local funds received
17 by this state through intergovernmental transfers.
18 (d) The terms of a waiver approved under this section must:
19 (1) include safeguards to ensure that the total amount
20 of federal money provided under the disproportionate share
21 hospitals or upper payment limit supplemental payment program that
22 is deposited as provided by Section 526.0154 is, for a particular
23 state fiscal year, at least equal to the greater of the annualized
24 amount provided to this state under those supplemental payment
25 programs during:
26 (A) state fiscal year 2011, excluding
27 retroactive payment amounts provided during that state fiscal year;

1 or
2 (B) the state fiscal years during which the
3 waiver is in effect; and
4 (2) allow this state to develop a methodology for
5 allocating money in the fund to:
6 (A) supplement Medicaid hospital reimbursements
7 under a waiver that includes terms consistent with, or that produce
8 revenues consistent with, disproportionate share hospital and
9 upper payment limit principles;
10 (B) reduce the number of individuals in this
11 state who do not have health benefits coverage; and
12 (C) maintain and enhance the community public
13 health infrastructure provided by hospitals.
14 (e) In seeking a waiver under this section, the executive
15 commissioner shall attempt to:
16 (1) obtain maximum flexibility in the use of the money
17 in the fund for purposes consistent with this subchapter;
18 (2) include an annual adjustment to the aggregate caps
19 under the upper payment limit supplemental payment program to
20 account for inflation, population growth, and other appropriate
21 demographic factors that affect the ability of residents of this
22 state to obtain health benefits coverage;
23 (3) ensure, for the term of the waiver, that the
24 aggregate caps under the upper payment limit supplemental payment
25 program for each of the three classes of hospitals are not less than
26 the aggregate caps applied during state fiscal year 2007; and
27 (4) to the extent allowed by federal law, including

1 federal regulations, and federal waiver authority, preserve the
2 federal supplemental payment program payments made to hospitals,
3 the state match with respect to which is funded by
4 intergovernmental transfers or certified public expenditures that
5 are used to optimize Medicaid payments to safety net providers for
6 uncompensated care, and preserve allocation methods for those
7 payments, unless the need for the payments is revised through
8 measures that reduce the Medicaid shortfall or uncompensated care
9 costs.
10 (f) The executive commissioner shall seek broad-based
11 stakeholder input in the development of the waiver under this
12 section and shall provide information to stakeholders regarding the
13 terms of the waiver for which the executive commissioner seeks
14 federal approval. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.502.)
15 Sec. 526.0153. TEXAS HEALTH OPPORTUNITY POOL TRUST FUND
16 ESTABLISHED. (a) Subject to approval of the waiver authorized by
17 Section 526.0152, the Texas health opportunity pool trust fund is
18 created as a trust fund outside the state treasury to be held by the
19 comptroller and administered by the commission as trustee on behalf
20 of residents of this state who do not have private health benefits
21 coverage and health care providers providing uncompensated care to
22 those individuals.
23 (b) The commission may spend money in the fund only for
24 purposes consistent with this subchapter and the terms of the
25 waiver authorized by Section 526.0152. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.503.)
26 Sec. 526.0154. DEPOSITS TO FUND. (a) The comptroller shall
27 deposit in the fund:

1 (1) federal money provided to this state under the
2 disproportionate share hospitals supplemental payment program, the
3 hospital upper payment limit supplemental payment program, or both,
4 other than money provided under those programs to state-owned and
5 -operated hospitals, and all other nonsupplemental payment program
6 federal money provided to this state that is included in the waiver
7 authorized by Section 526.0152; and
8 (2) state money appropriated to the fund.
9 (b) The commission and comptroller may accept gifts,
10 grants, and donations from any source, and receive
11 intergovernmental transfers, for purposes consistent with this
12 subchapter and the terms of the waiver authorized by Section
13 526.0152. The comptroller shall deposit a gift, grant, or donation
14 made for those purposes in the fund.
15 (c) Any intergovernmental transfer received, including
16 associated federal matching funds, shall be used, if feasible, for
17 the purposes intended by the transferring entity and in accordance
18 with the terms of the waiver authorized by Section 526.0152. (Gov.
19 Code, Sec. 531.504.)
20 Sec. 526.0155. USE OF FUND IN GENERAL; RULES FOR
21 ALLOCATION. (a) Except as otherwise provided by the terms of a
22 waiver authorized by Section 526.0152, money in the fund may be
23 used:
24 (1) subject to Section 526.0156, to provide to health
25 care providers reimbursements that:
26 (A) are based on the providers' costs related to
27 providing uncompensated care; and

(B) compensate the providers for at least a portion of those costs;

(2) to reduce the number of individuals in this state who do not have health benefits coverage;

(3) to reduce the need for uncompensated health care provided by hospitals in this state; and

(4) for any other purpose specified by this subchapter or the waiver.

(b) On approval of the waiver authorized by Section 526.0152, the executive commissioner shall:

(1) seek input from a broad base of stakeholder representatives on the development of rules with respect to and for the administration of the fund; and

(2) by rule develop a methodology for allocating money in the fund that is consistent with the terms of the waiver. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.505.)

Sec. 526.0156. REIMBURSEMENTS FOR UNCOMPENSATED HEALTH CARE COSTS. (a) Except as otherwise provided by the terms of a waiver authorized by Section 526.0152 and subject to Subsections (b) and (c), money in the fund may be allocated to hospitals in this state and political subdivisions of this state to defray the costs of providing uncompensated health care.

(b) To be eligible for money allocated from the fund under this section, a hospital or political subdivision must use a portion of the money to implement strategies that will reduce the need for uncompensated inpatient and outpatient care, including care provided in a hospital emergency room. The strategies may

1 include:
2 (1) fostering improved access for patients to primary
3 care systems or other programs that offer those patients medical
4 homes, including the following programs:
5 (A) regional or local health care programs;
6 (B) programs to provide premium subsidies for
7 health benefits coverage; and
8 (C) other programs to increase access to health
9 benefits coverage; and
10 (2) creating health care systems efficiencies, such as
11 using electronic medical records systems.
12 (c) The allocation methodology the executive commissioner
13 develops under Section 526.0155(b) must specify the percentage of
14 the money from the fund allocated to a hospital or political
15 subdivision that the hospital or political subdivision must use for
16 strategies described by Subsection (b) of this section. (Gov.
17 Code, Sec. 531.506.)
18 Sec. 526.0157. INCREASING ACCESS TO HEALTH BENEFITS
19 COVERAGE. (a) Except as otherwise provided by the terms of a
20 waiver authorized by Section 526.0152, money in the fund that is
21 available to reduce the number of individuals in this state who do
22 not have health benefits coverage or to reduce the need for
23 uncompensated health care provided by hospitals in this state may
24 be used for purposes relating to increasing access to health
25 benefits coverage for individuals with low income, including:
26 (1) providing premium payment assistance to those
27 individuals through a premium payment assistance program developed

1 under this section;
2 (2) making contributions to health savings accounts
3 for those individuals; and
4 (3) providing other financial assistance to those
5 individuals through alternate mechanisms established by hospitals
6 in this state or political subdivisions of this state that meet
7 certain commission-specified criteria.
8 (b) The commission and the Texas Department of Insurance
9 shall jointly develop a premium payment assistance program designed
10 to assist individuals described by Subsection (a) in obtaining and
11 maintaining health benefits coverage. The program may provide
12 assistance in the form of payments for all or part of the premiums
13 for that coverage. In developing the program, the executive
14 commissioner shall adopt rules establishing:
15 (1) eligibility criteria for the program;
16 (2) the amount of premium payment assistance that will
17 be provided under the program;
18 (3) the process by which that assistance will be paid;
19 and
20 (4) the mechanism for measuring and reporting the
21 number of individuals who obtained health insurance or other health
22 benefits coverage as a result of the program.
23 (c) The commission shall implement the premium payment
24 assistance program developed under Subsection (b), subject to
25 availability of money in the fund for that purpose. (Gov. Code, Sec.
26 531.507.)
27 Sec. 526.0158. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS. (a) Except as

1 otherwise provided by the terms of a waiver authorized by Section
2 526.0152 and subject to Subsection (c), money in the fund may be
3 used for purposes related to developing and implementing
4 initiatives to improve the infrastructure of local provider
5 networks that provide services to Medicaid recipients and
6 individuals with low income and without health benefits coverage in
7 this state.

8 (b) The infrastructure improvements may include developing
9 and implementing a system for maintaining medical records in an
10 electronic format.

11 (c) Not more than 10 percent of the total amount of the money
12 in the fund used in a state fiscal year for purposes other than
13 providing reimbursements to hospitals for uncompensated health
14 care may be used for infrastructure improvements described by
15 Subsection (b).

16 (d) Money from the fund may not be used to finance the
17 construction, improvement, or renovation of a building or land
18 unless the commission approves the construction, improvement, or
19 renovation in accordance with rules the executive commissioner
20 adopts for that purpose. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.508.)

21 SUBCHAPTER E. LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

22 Sec. 526.0201. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "council"
23 means the Long-Term Care Facilities Council. (Gov. Code, Sec.
24 531.0581(a)(1).)

25 Sec. 526.0202. INFORMAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION FOR CERTAIN
26 LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES. (a) The executive commissioner by rule
27 shall establish an informal dispute resolution process in

1 accordance with this section. The process must:
2 (1) provide for adjudication by an appropriate
3 disinterested person of disputes relating to a proposed commission
4 enforcement action or related proceeding under:
5 (A) Section 32.021(d), Human Resources Code; or
6 (B) Chapter 242, 247, or 252, Health and Safety
7 Code; and
8 (2) require:
9 (A) a facility to request informal dispute
10 resolution not later than the 10th calendar day after the
11 commission notifies the facility of the violation of a standard or
12 standards; and
13 (B) the completion of the process not later than:
14 (i) the 30th calendar day after receipt of a
15 request for informal dispute resolution from a facility, other than
16 an assisted living facility; or
17 (ii) the 90th calendar day after receipt of
18 a request from an assisted living facility for informal dispute
19 resolution.
20 (b) As part of the informal dispute resolution process, the
21 commission shall contract with an appropriate disinterested person
22 to adjudicate disputes between a facility licensed under Chapter
23 242 or 247, Health and Safety Code, and the commission concerning a
24 statement of violations the commission prepares in connection with
25 a survey the commission conducts of the facility. The contracting
26 person shall adjudicate all disputes described by this subsection.
27 The informal dispute resolution process for the statement of

1 violations must require:
2 (1) the surveyor who conducted the survey for which
3 the statement was prepared to be available to clarify or answer
4 questions asked by the contracting person or by the facility
5 related to the facility or statement; and
6 (2) the commission's review of the facility's informal
7 dispute resolution request for a standard of care violation to be
8 conducted by a registered nurse with long-term care experience.
9 (c) Section 2009.053 does not apply to the commission's
10 selection of an appropriate disinterested person under Subsection
11 (b).
12 (d) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules to
13 adjudicate claims in contested cases.
14 (e) The commission may not delegate to another state agency
15 the commission's responsibility to administer the informal dispute
16 resolution process.
17 (f) The rules adopted under Subsection (a) that relate to a
18 dispute described by Section 247.051(a), Health and Safety Code,
19 must incorporate the requirements of Section 247.051, Health and
20 Safety Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.058.)
21 Sec. 526.0203. LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES COUNCIL. (a) In
22 this section, "long-term care facility" means a facility subject to
23 regulation under Section 32.021(d), Human Resources Code, or
24 Chapter 242, 247, or 252, Health and Safety Code.
25 (b) The executive commissioner shall establish a long-term
26 care facilities council as a permanent advisory committee to the
27 commission. The council is composed of the following members the

1 executive commissioner appoints:

2 (1) at least one member who is a for-profit nursing
3 facility provider;

4 (2) at least one member who is a nonprofit nursing
5 facility provider;

6 (3) at least one member who is an assisted living
7 services provider;

8 (4) at least one member responsible for survey
9 enforcement within the state survey and certification agency;

10 (5) at least one member responsible for survey
11 inspection within the state survey and certification agency;

12 (6) at least one member of the state agency
13 responsible for informal dispute resolution;

14 (7) at least one member with expertise in Medicaid
15 quality-based payment systems for long-term care facilities;

16 (8) at least one member who is a practicing medical
17 director of a long-term care facility;

18 (9) at least one member who is a physician with
19 expertise in infectious disease or public health; and

20 (10) at least one member who is a community-based
21 provider at an intermediate care facility for individuals with
22 intellectual or developmental disabilities licensed under Chapter
23 252, Health and Safety Code.

24 (c) The executive commissioner shall designate a council
25 member to serve as presiding officer. The council members shall
26 elect any other necessary officers.

27 (d) A council member serves at the will of the executive

1 commissioner.

2 (e) The council shall meet at the call of the executive
3 commissioner.

4 (f) A council member is not entitled to reimbursement of
5 expenses or to compensation for service on the council.

6 (g) Chapter 2110 does not apply to the council. (Gov. Code,
7 Secs. 531.0581(a)(2), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (i).)

8 Sec. 526.0204. COUNCIL DUTIES; REPORT. (a) In this
9 section, "long-term care facility" has the meaning assigned by
10 Section 526.0203.

11 (b) The council shall:

12 (1) study and make recommendations regarding a
13 consistent survey and informal dispute resolution process for
14 long-term care facilities, Medicaid quality-based payment systems
15 for those facilities, and the allocation of Medicaid beds in those
16 facilities;

17 (2) study and make recommendations regarding best
18 practices and protocols to make survey, inspection, and informal
19 dispute resolution processes more efficient and less burdensome on
20 long-term care facilities;

21 (3) recommend uniform standards for those processes;

22 (4) study and make recommendations regarding Medicaid
23 quality-based payment systems and a rate-setting methodology for
24 long-term care facilities; and

25 (5) study and make recommendations relating to the
26 allocation of and need for Medicaid beds in long-term care
27 facilities, including studying and making recommendations relating

1 to:
2 (A) the effectiveness of rules adopted by the
3 executive commissioner relating to the procedures for certifying
4 and decertifying Medicaid beds in long-term care facilities; and
5 (B) the need for modifications to those rules to
6 better control the procedures for certifying and decertifying
7 Medicaid beds in long-term care facilities.
8 (c) Not later than January 1 of each odd-numbered year, the
9 council shall submit a report on the council's findings and
10 recommendations to the executive commissioner, the governor, the
11 lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house of representatives,
12 and the chairs of the appropriate legislative committees. (Gov.
13 Code, Secs. 531.0581(a)(2), (g), (h).)
14 SUBCHAPTER F. UNCOMPENSATED HOSPITAL CARE REPORTING AND ANALYSIS;
15 ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY
16 Sec. 526.0251. RULES. The executive commissioner shall
17 adopt rules providing for:
18 (1) a standard definition of "uncompensated hospital
19 care";
20 (2) a methodology for hospitals in this state to use in
21 computing the cost of uncompensated hospital care that incorporates
22 a standard set of adjustments to a hospital's initial computation
23 of the cost that accounts for all funding streams that:
24 (A) are not patient-specific; and
25 (B) are used to offset the hospital's initially
26 computed amount of uncompensated hospital care; and
27 (3) procedures for hospitals to use in reporting the

1 cost of uncompensated hospital care to the commission and in
2 analyzing that cost, which may include procedures by which the
3 commission may periodically verify the completeness and accuracy of
4 the reported information. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.551(a), (b).)
5 Sec. 526.0252. NOTICE OF FAILURE TO REPORT; ADMINISTRATIVE
6 PENALTY. (a) The commission shall notify the attorney general of a
7 hospital's failure to report the cost of uncompensated hospital
8 care on or before the report due date in accordance with rules
9 adopted under Section 526.0251(3).
10 (b) On receipt of the notice, the attorney general shall
11 impose an administrative penalty on the hospital in the amount of
12 $1,000 for each day after the report due date that the hospital has
13 not submitted the report, not to exceed $10,000. (Gov. Code, Sec.
14 531.551(c).)
15 Sec. 526.0253. NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE OR INACCURATE REPORT;
16 ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY. (a) If the commission determines that a
17 hospital submitted a report with incomplete or inaccurate
18 information using a procedure adopted under Section 526.0251(3),
19 the commission shall:
20 (1) notify the hospital of the specific information
21 the hospital must submit; and
22 (2) prescribe a date by which the hospital must
23 provide that information.
24 (b) If the hospital fails to submit the specified
25 information on or before the date the commission prescribes, the
26 commission shall notify the attorney general of that failure.
27 (c) On receipt of the commission's notice, the attorney

1 general shall impose an administrative penalty on the hospital in
2 an amount not to exceed $10,000. In determining the amount of the
3 penalty to be imposed, the attorney general shall consider:
4 (1) the seriousness of the violation;
5 (2) whether the hospital had previously committed a
6 violation; and
7 (3) the amount necessary to deter the hospital from
8 committing future violations. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.551(d).)
9 Sec. 526.0254. REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTORNEY GENERAL
10 NOTIFICATION. The commission's notification to the attorney
11 general under Section 526.0252 or 526.0253 must include the facts
12 on which the commission based the determination that the hospital
13 failed to submit a report or failed to completely and accurately
14 report information, as applicable. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.551(e).)
15 Sec. 526.0255. ATTORNEY GENERAL NOTICE TO HOSPITAL. The
16 attorney general shall give written notice of the commission's
17 notification to the attorney general under Section 526.0252 or
18 526.0253 to the hospital that is the subject of the notification.
19 The notice must include:
20 (1) a brief summary of the alleged violation;
21 (2) a statement of the amount of the administrative
22 penalty to be imposed; and
23 (3) a statement of the hospital's right to a hearing on
24 the alleged violation, the amount of the penalty, or both. (Gov.
25 Code, Sec. 531.551(f).)
26 Sec. 526.0256. PENALTY PAID OR HEARING REQUESTED. Not
27 later than the 20th day after the date the attorney general sends

1 the notice under Section 526.0255, the hospital receiving the
2 notice must submit a written request for a hearing or remit the
3 amount of the administrative penalty to the attorney general.
4 Failure to timely request a hearing or remit the amount of the
5 administrative penalty results in a waiver of the right to a hearing
6 under this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.551(g) (part).)
7 Sec. 526.0257. HEARING. (a) If a hospital requests a
8 hearing in accordance with Section 526.0256, the attorney general
9 shall conduct the hearing in accordance with Chapter 2001.
10 (b) If the hearing results in a finding that a violation has
11 occurred, the attorney general shall:
12 (1) provide to the hospital written notice of:
13 (A) the findings established at the hearing; and
14 (B) the amount of the penalty; and
15 (2) enter an order requiring the hospital to pay the
16 amount of the penalty.
17 (c) An order entered by the attorney general under this
18 section is subject to judicial review as a contested case under
19 Chapter 2001. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.551(g) (part), (i).)
20 Sec. 526.0258. OPTIONS FOLLOWING DECISION: PAY OR APPEAL.
21 Not later than the 30th day after the date the hospital receives the
22 order entered by the attorney general under Section 526.0257, the
23 hospital shall:
24 (1) pay the amount of the administrative penalty;
25 (2) remit the amount of the penalty to the attorney
26 general for deposit in an escrow account and file a petition for
27 judicial review contesting the occurrence of the violation, the

amount of the penalty, or both; or

(3) without paying the amount of the penalty:

(A) file a petition for judicial review contesting the occurrence of the violation, the amount of the penalty, or both; and

(B) file with the court a sworn affidavit stating that the hospital is financially unable to pay the amount of the penalty. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.551(h).)

Sec. 526.0259. DECISION BY COURT. (a) If a hospital paid an administrative penalty imposed under this subchapter and on review a court does not sustain the occurrence of the violation or finds that the amount of the penalty should be reduced, the attorney general shall remit the appropriate amount to the hospital not later than the 30th day after the date the court's judgment becomes final.

(b) If the court sustains the occurrence of the violation:

(1) the court:

(A) shall order the hospital to pay the amount of the administrative penalty; and

(B) may award to the attorney general the attorney's fees and court costs the attorney general incurred in defending the action; and

(2) the attorney general shall remit the amount of the penalty to the comptroller for deposit in the general revenue fund. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.551(j), (k).)

Sec. 526.0260. RECOVERY OF PENALTY. If a hospital does not pay the amount of an administrative penalty imposed under this

subchapter after the attorney general's order becomes final for all purposes, the attorney general may enforce the penalty as provided by law for legal judgments. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.551(l).)

SUBCHAPTER G. RURAL HOSPITAL INITIATIVES

Sec. 526.0301. STRATEGIC PLAN FOR RURAL HOSPITAL SERVICES; REPORT. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a strategic plan to ensure that the citizens in this state residing in rural areas have access to hospital services.

(b) The strategic plan must include:

(1) a proposal for using at least one of the following methods to ensure access to hospital services in the rural areas of this state:

(A) an enhanced cost reimbursement methodology for the payment of rural hospitals participating in the Medicaid managed care program in conjunction with a supplemental payment program for rural hospitals to cover costs incurred in providing services to recipients;

(B) a hospital rate enhancement program applicable only to rural hospitals;

(C) a reduction of punitive actions under Medicaid that require reimbursement for Medicaid payments made to a rural hospital provider, a reduction of the frequency of payment reductions under Medicaid made to rural hospitals, and an enhancement of payments made under merit-based programs or similar programs for rural hospitals;

(D) a reduction of state regulatory-related costs related to the commission's review of rural hospitals; or

(E) in accordance with rules the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services adopts, the establishment of a minimum fee schedule that applies to payments made to rural hospitals by Medicaid managed care organizations; and

(2) target dates for achieving goals related to the proposal described by Subdivision (1).

(c) Not later than November 1 of each even-numbered year, the commission shall submit a report regarding the commission's development and implementation of the strategic plan to:

(1) the legislature;

(2) the governor; and

(3) the Legislative Budget Board. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.201(a), (b), (d).)

Sec. 526.0302. RURAL HOSPITAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE. (a) The commission shall establish the rural hospital advisory committee, either as an advisory committee or as a subcommittee of the hospital payment advisory committee, to advise the commission on issues relating specifically to rural hospitals.

(b) The rural hospital advisory committee is composed of interested individuals the executive commissioner appoints. Section 2110.002 does not apply to the advisory committee.

(c) An advisory committee member serves without compensation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.202.)

Sec. 526.0303. COLLABORATION WITH OFFICE OF RURAL AFFAIRS. The commission shall collaborate with the Office of Rural Affairs to ensure that this state is pursuing to the fullest extent possible federal grants, funding opportunities, and support programs

1 available to rural hospitals as administered by the Health
2 Resources and Services Administration and the Office of Minority
3 Health in the United States Department of Health and Human
4 Services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.203.)

5 SUBCHAPTER H. MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION

6 Sec. 526.0351. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
7 (1) "Medical transportation program" means the
8 program that provides nonemergency transportation services to
9 recipients under Medicaid, subject to Section 526.0353, the
10 children with special health care needs program, and the
11 transportation for indigent cancer patients program, who have no
12 other means of transportation.
13 (2) "Nonemergency transportation service" means
14 nonemergency medical transportation services authorized under:
15 (A) for a Medicaid recipient, the state Medicaid
16 plan; and
17 (B) for a recipient under another program
18 described by Subdivision (1), that program.
19 (3) "Regional contracted broker" means an entity that
20 contracts with the commission to provide or arrange for the
21 provision of nonemergency transportation services under the
22 medical transportation program.
23 (4) "Transportation network company" has the meaning
24 assigned by Section 2402.001, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code, Sec.
25 531.02414(a).)
26 Sec. 526.0352. DUTY TO PROVIDE MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION
27 SERVICES. (a) The commission shall provide medical transportation

services for clients of eligible health and human services programs.

(b) The commission may contract with any public or private transportation provider or with any regional transportation broker for the provision of public transportation services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0057.)

Sec. 526.0353. APPLICABILITY. Sections 526.0354-526.0360 do not apply to the provision of nonemergency transportation services to a Medicaid recipient who is enrolled in a managed care plan offered by a Medicaid managed care organization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02414(a-1).)

Sec. 526.0354. COMMISSION SUPERVISION OF MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM. Notwithstanding any other law, the commission:

(1) shall directly supervise the administration and operation of the medical transportation program under this subchapter; and

(2) may not delegate the commission's duty to supervise the medical transportation program to any other person, including through a contract with the Texas Department of Transportation for the department to assume any of the commission's responsibilities relating to the provision of services through that program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02414(b), (c).)

Sec. 526.0355. CONTRACT FOR PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SERVICES. Subject to Subchapter B, Chapter 540A, the commission may contract for the provision of public transportation services, as defined by Section 461.002, Transportation Code, under the

1 medical transportation program, with:
2 (1) a public transportation provider, as defined by
3 Section 461.002, Transportation Code;
4 (2) a private transportation provider; or
5 (3) a regional transportation broker. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 531.02414(d).)
7 Sec. 526.0356. RULES FOR NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION
8 SERVICES; COMPLIANCE. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt
9 rules to ensure the safe and efficient provision of nonemergency
10 transportation services under this subchapter. The rules must:
11 (1) include minimum standards regarding the physical
12 condition and maintenance of motor vehicles used to provide the
13 services, including standards regarding the accessibility of motor
14 vehicles by individuals with disabilities;
15 (2) require a regional contracted broker to:
16 (A) verify that each motor vehicle operator
17 providing the services or seeking to provide the services has a
18 valid driver's license;
19 (B) check the driving record information
20 maintained by the Department of Public Safety under Subchapter C,
21 Chapter 521, Transportation Code, of each motor vehicle operator
22 providing the services or seeking to provide the services; and
23 (C) check the public criminal record information
24 maintained by the Department of Public Safety and made available to
25 the public through the department's Internet website of each motor
26 vehicle operator providing the services or seeking to provide the
27 services; and

1 (3) include training requirements for motor vehicle
2 operators providing the services through a regional contracted
3 broker, including training on:
4 (A) passenger safety;
5 (B) passenger assistance;
6 (C) assistive devices, including wheelchair
7 lifts, tie-down equipment, and child safety seats;
8 (D) sensitivity and diversity;
9 (E) customer service;
10 (F) defensive driving techniques; and
11 (G) prohibited behavior by motor vehicle
12 operators.
13 (b) Except as provided by Section 526.0358, the commission
14 shall require compliance with the rules adopted under Subsection
15 (a) in any contract entered into with a regional contracted broker
16 to provide nonemergency transportation services under the medical
17 transportation program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02414(e), (f).)
18 Sec. 526.0357. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING; DRIVER AND
19 VEHICLE INFORMATION. (a) The commission shall enter into a
20 memorandum of understanding with the Texas Department of Motor
21 Vehicles and the Department of Public Safety for purposes of
22 obtaining the motor vehicle registration and driver's license
23 information of a medical transportation services provider,
24 including a regional contracted broker and a subcontractor of the
25 broker, to confirm the provider complies with applicable
26 requirements adopted under Section 526.0356(a).
27 (b) The commission shall establish a process by which

1 medical transportation services providers, including providers
2 under a managed transportation delivery model, that contract with
3 the commission may request and obtain the information described by
4 Subsection (a) to ensure that subcontractors providing medical
5 transportation services meet applicable requirements adopted under
6 Section 526.0356(a). (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02414(g), (h).)
7 Sec. 526.0358. MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
8 SUBCONTRACTS. (a) A regional contracted broker may subcontract
9 with a transportation network company to provide services under
10 this subchapter. A rule or other requirement the executive
11 commissioner adopts under Section 526.0356(a) does not apply to the
12 subcontracted transportation network company or a motor vehicle
13 operator who is part of the company's network. The commission or the
14 regional contracted broker may not require a motor vehicle operator
15 who is part of the subcontracted transportation network company's
16 network to enroll as a Medicaid provider to provide services under
17 this subchapter.
18 (b) The commission or a regional contracted broker that
19 subcontracts with a transportation network company under
20 Subsection (a) may require the transportation network company or a
21 motor vehicle operator who provides services under this subchapter
22 to be periodically screened against the list of excluded
23 individuals and entities maintained by the Office of Inspector
24 General of the United States Department of Health and Human
25 Services.
26 (c) Notwithstanding any other law, a motor vehicle operator
27 who is part of the network of a transportation network company that

1 subcontracts with a regional contracted broker under Subsection (a)
2 and who satisfies the driver requirements in Section 2402.107,
3 Occupations Code, is qualified to provide services under this
4 subchapter. The commission and the regional contracted broker may
5 not impose any additional requirements on a motor vehicle operator
6 who satisfies the driver requirements in Section 2402.107,
7 Occupations Code, to provide services under this subchapter. (Gov.
8 Code, Secs. 531.02414(j), (k), (l).)
9 Sec. 526.0359. CERTAIN PROVIDERS PROHIBITED FROM PROVIDING
10 NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES. Emergency medical services
11 personnel and emergency medical services vehicles, as those terms
12 are defined by Section 773.003, Health and Safety Code, may not
13 provide nonemergency transportation services under the medical
14 transportation program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02414(i).)
15 Sec. 526.0360. CERTAIN WHEELCHAIR-ACCESSIBLE VEHICLES
16 AUTHORIZED. For purposes of this section and Sections
17 526.0354-526.0359 and notwithstanding Section 2402.111(a)(2)(A),
18 Occupations Code, a motor vehicle operator who provides services
19 under Sections 526.0354-526.0359 may use a wheelchair-accessible
20 vehicle equipped with a lift or ramp that is capable of transporting
21 passengers using a fixed-frame wheelchair in the cabin of the
22 vehicle if the vehicle otherwise meets the requirements of Section
23 2402.111, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02414(m).)
24 SUBCHAPTER I. CASEWORKERS AND PROGRAM PERSONNEL
25 Sec. 526.0401. CASELOAD STANDARDS FOR DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY
26 AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES. (a) In this section:
27 (1) "Caseload standards" means the minimum and maximum

1 number of cases that an employee can reasonably be expected to
2 perform in a normal work month based on the number of cases handled
3 by or the number of different job functions performed by the
4 employee.
5 (2) "Professional caseload standards" means caseload
6 standards for employees of health and human services agencies that
7 are established or are recommended for establishment by:
8 (A) management studies conducted for health and
9 human services agencies; or
10 (B) an authority or association, including:
11 (i) the Child Welfare League of America;
12 (ii) the National Eligibility Workers
13 Association;
14 (iii) the National Association of Social
15 Workers; and
16 (iv) associations of state health and human
17 services agencies.
18 (b) Subject to Chapter 316 (H.B. 5), Acts of the 85th
19 Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, the executive commissioner may
20 establish caseload standards and other standards relating to
21 caseloads for each category of caseworker the Department of Family
22 and Protective Services employs.
23 (c) In establishing standards under this section, the
24 executive commissioner shall:
25 (1) ensure that the standards are based on the
26 caseworker's actual duties;
27 (2) ensure that the caseload standards are reasonable

1 and achievable;
2 (3) ensure that the standards are consistent with
3 existing professional caseload standards;
4 (4) consider standards developed by other states for
5 caseworkers in similar positions of employment; and
6 (5) ensure that the standards are consistent with
7 existing caseload standards of other state agencies.
8 (d) Subject to the availability of funds the legislature
9 appropriates:
10 (1) the commissioner of the Department of Family and
11 Protective Services shall use the standards established under this
12 section to determine the number of personnel to assign as
13 caseworkers for the department; and
14 (2) the Department of Family and Protective Services
15 shall use the standards established to assign caseloads to
16 individual caseworkers the department employs.
17 (e) Nothing in this section may be construed to create a
18 cause of action. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.001(1), (5), 531.048; New.)
19 Sec. 526.0402. JOINT TRAINING FOR CERTAIN CASEWORKERS. (a)
20 The executive commissioner shall provide for joint training for
21 health and human services caseworkers whose clients are children,
22 including caseworkers employed by:
23 (1) the commission;
24 (2) the Department of State Health Services;
25 (3) a local mental health authority; and
26 (4) a local intellectual and developmental disability
27 authority.

(b) The joint training must be designed to increase a caseworker's knowledge and awareness of the services available to children at each health and human services agency or local mental health or intellectual and developmental disability authority, including long-term care programs and services available under a Section 1915(c) waiver program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02491.)

Sec. 526.0403. COORDINATION AND APPROVAL OF CASELOAD ESTIMATES. (a) The commission shall coordinate and approve caseload estimates for programs health and human services agencies administer.

(b) To implement this section, the commission shall:

(1) adopt uniform guidelines for health and human services agencies to use in estimating each agency's caseload, with allowances given for those agencies for which exceptions from the guidelines may be necessary;

(2) assemble a single set of economic and demographic data and provide that data to each health and human services agency to use in estimating the agency's caseload; and

(3) seek advice from health and human services agencies, the Legislative Budget Board, the governor's budget office, the comptroller, and other relevant agencies as needed to coordinate the caseload estimating process. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0274.)

Sec. 526.0404. DEAF-BLIND WITH MULTIPLE DISABILITIES (DBMD) WAIVER PROGRAM: CAREER LADDER FOR INTERVENERS. (a) In this section:

(1) "Deaf-blind-related course work" means

educational courses designed to improve a student's:

(A) knowledge of deaf-blindness and its effect on learning;

(B) knowledge of the intervention role and ability to facilitate the intervention process;

(C) knowledge of communication areas relevant to deaf-blindness, including methods, adaptations, and use of assistive technology, and ability to facilitate development and use of communication skills for an individual who is deaf-blind;

(D) knowledge of the effect deaf-blindness has on an individual's psychological, social, and emotional development and ability to facilitate the emotional well-being of an individual who is deaf-blind;

(E) knowledge of and issues related to sensory systems and ability to facilitate the use of the senses;

(F) knowledge of motor skills, movement, orientation, and mobility strategies and ability to facilitate orientation and mobility skills;

(G) knowledge of the effect additional disabilities have on an individual who is deaf-blind and ability to provide appropriate support; or

(H) professionalism and knowledge of ethical issues relevant to the intervener role.

(2) "Program" means the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities (DBMD) waiver program.

(b) The executive commissioner by rule shall adopt a career ladder for individuals who provide intervener services under the

1 program. The rules must provide a system under which each
2 individual may be classified based on the individual's level of
3 training, education, and experience, as one of the following:
4 (1) Intervener;
5 (2) Intervener I;
6 (3) Intervener II; or
7 (4) Intervener III.
8 (c) The rules must require that:
9 (1) an Intervener:
10 (A) complete any orientation or training course
11 required to be completed by any individual who provides direct care
12 services to recipients of services under the program;
13 (B) hold a high school diploma or a high school
14 equivalency certificate;
15 (C) have at least two years of experience working
16 with individuals with developmental disabilities;
17 (D) have the ability to proficiently communicate
18 in the functional language of the individual who is deaf-blind; and
19 (E) meet all direct-care worker qualifications
20 as determined by the program;
21 (2) an Intervener I:
22 (A) meet the requirements of an Intervener under
23 Subdivision (1);
24 (B) have at least six months of experience
25 working with individuals who are deaf-blind; and
26 (C) have completed at least eight semester credit
27 hours, plus a one-hour practicum in deaf-blind-related course work,

at an accredited college or university;

(3) an Intervener II:

(A) meet the requirements of an Intervener I;

(B) have at least nine months of experience working with individuals who are deaf-blind; and

(C) have completed an additional 10 semester credit hours in deaf-blind-related course work at an accredited college or university; and

(4) an Intervener III:

(A) meet the requirements of an Intervener II;

(B) have at least one year of experience working with individuals who are deaf-blind; and

(C) hold an associate's or bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in a course of study with a focus on deaf-blind-related course work.

(d) Notwithstanding Subsections (b) and (c), the executive commissioner may adopt a career ladder under this section based on credentialing standards for interveners developed by the Academy for Certification of Vision Rehabilitation and Education Professionals or any other private credentialing entity as the executive commissioner determines appropriate.

(e) The compensation an intervener receives for providing services under the program must be based on and commensurate with the intervener's career ladder classification. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0973; New.)

1 SUBCHAPTER J. LICENSING, LISTING, OR REGISTRATION OF CERTAIN
2 ENTITIES
3 Sec. 526.0451. APPLICABILITY. (a) This subchapter applies
4 only to the final licensing, listing, or registration decisions of
5 a health and human services agency with respect to a person under
6 the law authorizing the agency to regulate the following:
7 (1) a youth camp licensed under Chapter 141, Health
8 and Safety Code;
9 (2) a home and community support services agency
10 licensed under Chapter 142, Health and Safety Code;
11 (3) a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health and
12 Safety Code;
13 (4) a facility licensed under Chapter 242, Health and
14 Safety Code;
15 (5) an assisted living facility licensed under Chapter
16 247, Health and Safety Code;
17 (6) a special care facility licensed under Chapter
18 248, Health and Safety Code;
19 (7) an intermediate care facility licensed under
20 Chapter 252, Health and Safety Code;
21 (8) a chemical dependency treatment facility licensed
22 under Chapter 464, Health and Safety Code;
23 (9) a mental hospital or mental health facility
24 licensed under Chapter 577, Health and Safety Code;
25 (10) a child-care facility or child-placing agency
26 licensed under or a family home listed or registered under Chapter
27 42, Human Resources Code; or

(11) a day activity and health services facility licensed under Chapter 103, Human Resources Code.

(b) This subchapter does not apply to an agency decision that did not result in a final order or that was reversed on appeal. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.951.)

Sec. 526.0452. REQUIRED APPLICATION INFORMATION. An applicant submitting an initial or renewal application for a license, including a renewal license or a license that does not expire, a listing, or a registration described by Section 526.0451 must include with the application a written statement of:

(1) the name of any person who is or will be a controlling person, as the applicable agency regulating the person determines, of the entity for which the license, listing, or registration is sought; and

(2) any other relevant information required by rules the executive commissioner adopts. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.954.)

Sec. 526.0453. APPLICATION DENIAL BASED ON ADVERSE AGENCY DECISION. A health and human services agency that regulates a person to whom this subchapter applies may deny an application for a license, including a renewal license or a license that does not expire, a listing, or a registration described by Section 526.0451, if:

(1) any of the following persons are listed in a record maintained under Section 526.0454:

(A) the applicant;

(B) a person listed on the application; or

(C) a person the applicable regulating agency

determines to be a controlling person of an entity for which the license, including a renewal license or a license that does not expire, the listing, or the registration is sought; and

(2) the agency's action resulting in the person being listed in a record maintained under Section 526.0454 is based on:

(A) an act or omission that resulted in physical or mental harm to an individual in the care of the applicant or person;

(B) a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of an individual in the care of the applicant or person;

(C) the physical, mental, or financial exploitation of an individual in the care of the applicant or person; or

(D) the agency's determination that the applicant or person has committed an act or omission that renders the applicant unqualified or unfit to fulfill the obligations of the license, listing, or registration. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.953.)

Sec. 526.0454. RECORD OF FINAL DECISION. (a) Each health and human services agency that regulates a person to whom this subchapter applies shall, in accordance with this section and rules the executive commissioner adopts, maintain a record of:

(1) each application for a license, including a renewal license or a license that does not expire, a listing, or a registration that the agency denies under the law authorizing the agency to regulate the person; and

(2) each license, listing, or registration that the agency revokes, suspends, or terminates under the applicable law.

(b) The record of an application required by Subsection (a)(1) must be maintained until the 10th anniversary of the date the application is denied. The record of the license, listing, or registration required by Subsection (a)(2) must be maintained until the 10th anniversary of the date of the revocation, suspension, or termination.

(c) The record required under Subsection (a) must include:

(1) the name and address of the applicant for a license, listing, or registration that is denied as described by Subsection (a)(1);

(2) the name and address of each person listed in the application for a license, listing, or registration that is denied as described by Subsection (a)(1);

(3) the name of each person the applicable regulatory agency determines to be a controlling person of an entity for which an application, license, listing, or registration is denied, revoked, suspended, or terminated as described by Subsection (a);

(4) the specific type of license, listing, or registration the agency denied, revoked, suspended, or terminated;

(5) a summary of the terms of the denial, revocation, suspension, or termination; and

(6) the effective period of the denial, revocation, suspension, or termination.

(d) Each health and human services agency that regulates a person to whom this subchapter applies each month shall provide a copy of the records maintained under this section to any other health and human services agency that regulates the person. (Gov.

Code, Sec. 531.952.)

SUBCHAPTER K. CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Sec. 526.0501. SUBSTITUTE CARE PROVIDER OUTCOME STANDARDS. (a) The executive commissioner, after consulting with representatives from the commission, the Department of Family and Protective Services, and the Texas Juvenile Justice Department, shall by rule adopt result-oriented standards that a provider of substitute care services for children under the care of this state must achieve.

(b) A health and human services agency that purchases substitute care services shall include the result-oriented standards as requirements in each substitute care service provider contract.

(c) A health and human services agency may provide information about a substitute care provider, including rates, contracts, outcomes, and client information, to another agency that purchases substitute care services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.047.)

Sec. 526.0502. REPORT ON DELIVERY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TO YOUNG TEXANS. (a) The commission shall publish on the commission's Internet website a biennial report that addresses the efforts of the health and human services agencies to provide health and human services to children younger than six years of age.

(b) The report may:

(1) contain the commission's recommendations to better coordinate state agency programs relating to the delivery of health and human services to children younger than six years of age; and

(2) propose joint agency collaborative programs.

1 (c) On or before the date the report is due, the commission
2 shall notify the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker of
3 the house of representatives, the comptroller, and the appropriate
4 legislative committees that the report is available on the
5 commission's Internet website. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02492.)
6 Sec. 526.0503. POOLED FUNDING FOR FOSTER CARE PREVENTIVE
7 SERVICES. (a) The commission and the Department of Family and
8 Protective Services shall develop and implement a plan to combine,
9 to the extent and in the manner allowed by Section 51, Article III,
10 Texas Constitution, and other applicable law, funds held by those
11 agencies with funds held by other appropriate state agencies and
12 local governmental entities to provide services designed to prevent
13 children from being placed in foster care. The preventive services
14 may include:
15 (1) child and family counseling;
16 (2) instruction in parenting and homemaking skills;
17 (3) parental support services;
18 (4) temporary respite care; and
19 (5) crisis services.
20 (b) The plan must provide for:
21 (1) state funding to be distributed to other state
22 agencies, local governmental entities, or private entities only as
23 specifically directed by the terms of a grant or contract to provide
24 preventive services;
25 (2) procedures to ensure that funds the commission
26 receives by gift, grant, or interagency or interlocal contract from
27 another state agency, a local governmental entity, the federal

government, or any other public or private source for purposes of this section are disbursed in accordance with the terms under which the commission received the funds; and

(3) a reporting mechanism to ensure appropriate use of funds.

(c) For the purposes of this section, the commission may request and accept gifts and grants under the terms of a gift, grant, or contract from a local governmental entity, a private entity, or any other public or private source for use in providing services designed to prevent children from being placed in foster care. If required by the terms of a gift, grant, or contract or by applicable law, the commission shall use the amounts received:

(1) from a local governmental entity to provide the services in the geographic area of this state in which the entity is located; and

(2) from the federal government or a private entity to provide the services statewide or in a particular geographic area of this state. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.088.)

Sec. 526.0504. PARTICIPATION BY FATHERS. (a) The commission and each health and human services agency shall periodically examine commission or agency policies and procedures to determine if the policies and procedures deter or encourage participation of fathers in commission or agency programs and services relating to children.

(b) Based on the examination required under Subsection (a), the commission and each health and human services agency shall modify policies and procedures as necessary to permit full

1 participation of fathers in commission or agency programs and
2 services relating to children in all appropriate circumstances.
3 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.061.)
4 Sec. 526.0505. PROHIBITED PUNITIVE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO
5 IMMUNIZE. (a) In this section:
6 (1) "Person responsible for a child's care, custody,
7 or welfare" has the meaning assigned by Section 261.001, Family
8 Code.
9 (2) "Punitive action" includes initiating an
10 investigation of a person responsible for a child's care, custody,
11 or welfare for alleged or suspected abuse or neglect of a child.
12 (b) The executive commissioner by rule shall prohibit a
13 health and human services agency from taking a punitive action
14 against a person responsible for a child's care, custody, or
15 welfare for the person's failure to ensure that the child receives
16 the immunization series prescribed by Section 161.004, Health and
17 Safety Code.
18 (c) This section does not affect a law, including Chapter
19 31, Human Resources Code, that specifically provides a punitive
20 action for failure to ensure that a child receives the immunization
21 series prescribed by Section 161.004, Health and Safety Code. (Gov.
22 Code, Sec. 531.0335.)
23 Sec. 526.0506. INVESTIGATION UNIT FOR CHILD-CARE
24 FACILITIES OPERATING ILLEGALLY. The executive commissioner shall
25 maintain a unit within the commission's child-care licensing
26 division consisting of investigators whose primary responsibility
27 is to:

(1) identify child-care facilities that are operating without a license, certification, registration, or listing required by Chapter 42, Human Resources Code; and

(2) initiate appropriate enforcement actions against those facilities. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0084.)

SUBCHAPTER L. TEXAS HOME VISITING PROGRAM

Sec. 526.0551. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Home visiting program" means a voluntary-enrollment program in which early childhood and health professionals such as nurses, social workers, or trained and supervised paraprofessionals repeatedly visit over a period of at least six months the homes of pregnant women or families with children younger than six years of age who are born with or exposed to one or more risk factors.

(2) "Risk factors" means factors that make a child more likely to experience adverse experiences leading to negative consequences, including preterm birth, poverty, low parental education, having a teenaged mother or father, poor maternal health, and parental underemployment or unemployment. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.981.)

Sec. 526.0552. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to implement this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.988.)

Sec. 526.0553. STRATEGIC PLAN; ELIGIBILITY. (a) The commission shall maintain a strategic plan to serve at-risk pregnant women and families with children younger than six years of age through home visiting programs that improve outcomes for

1 parents and families.
2 (b) A pregnant woman or family is considered at-risk for
3 purposes of this section and may be eligible for voluntary
4 enrollment in a home visiting program if the woman or family is
5 exposed to one or more risk factors.
6 (c) The commission may determine if a risk factor or
7 combination of risk factors an at-risk pregnant woman or family
8 experiences qualifies the woman or family for enrollment in a home
9 visiting program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.982.)
10 Sec. 526.0554. TYPES OF HOME VISITING PROGRAMS. (a) A home
11 visiting program is classified as either an evidence-based program
12 or a promising practice program.
13 (b) An evidence-based program is a home visiting program
14 that:
15 (1) is research-based and grounded in relevant,
16 empirically based knowledge and program-determined outcomes;
17 (2) is associated with a national organization,
18 institution of higher education, or national or state public health
19 institute;
20 (3) has comprehensive standards that ensure
21 high-quality service delivery and continuously improving quality;
22 (4) has demonstrated significant positive short-term
23 and long-term outcomes;
24 (5) has been evaluated by at least one rigorous
25 randomized controlled research trial across heterogeneous
26 populations or communities, the results of at least one of which
27 have been published in a peer-reviewed journal;

(6) follows with fidelity a program manual or design that specifies the purpose, outcomes, duration, and frequency of the services that constitute the program;

(7) employs well-trained and competent staff and provides continual relevant professional development opportunities;

(8) demonstrates strong links to other community-based services; and

(9) ensures compliance with home visiting standards.

(c) A promising practice program is a home visiting program that:

(1) has an active impact evaluation program or can demonstrate a timeline for implementing an active impact evaluation program;

(2) has been evaluated by at least one outcome-based study demonstrating effectiveness or a randomized controlled trial in a homogeneous sample;

(3) follows with fidelity a program manual or design that specifies the purpose, outcomes, duration, and frequency of the services that constitute the program;

(4) employs well-trained and competent staff and provides continual relevant professional development opportunities;

(5) demonstrates strong links to other community-based services; and

(6) ensures compliance with home visiting standards. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.983.)

1 Sec. 526.0555. OUTCOMES. The commission shall ensure that
2 a home visiting program achieves favorable outcomes in at least two
3 of the following areas:
4 (1) improved maternal or child health outcomes;
5 (2) improved cognitive development of children;
6 (3) increased school readiness of children;
7 (4) reduced child abuse, neglect, and injury;
8 (5) improved child safety;
9 (6) improved social-emotional development of
10 children;
11 (7) improved parenting skills, including nurturing
12 and bonding;
13 (8) improved family economic self-sufficiency;
14 (9) reduced parental involvement with the criminal
15 justice system; and
16 (10) increased father involvement and support. (Gov.
17 Code, Sec. 531.985.)
18 Sec. 526.0556. EVALUATION OF HOME VISITING PROGRAM. (a)
19 The commission shall adopt outcome indicators to measure the
20 effectiveness of a home visiting program in achieving desired
21 outcomes.
22 (b) The commission may work directly with the model
23 developer of a home visiting program to identify appropriate
24 outcome indicators for the program and to ensure that the program
25 demonstrates fidelity to its research model.
26 (c) The commission shall develop internal processes to work
27 with home visiting programs in sharing data and information to aid

1 in relevant analysis of a home visiting program's performance.
2 (d) The commission shall use data gathered under this
3 section to monitor, conduct ongoing quality improvement on, and
4 evaluate the effectiveness of home visiting programs. (Gov. Code,
5 Sec. 531.986.)
6 Sec. 526.0557. FUNDING. (a) The commission shall ensure
7 that at least 75 percent of the funds appropriated for home visiting
8 programs is used in evidence-based programs described by Section
9 526.0554(b), with any remaining funds dedicated to promising
10 practice programs described by Section 526.0554(c).
11 (b) The commission shall actively seek and apply for any
12 available federal funds to support home visiting programs,
13 including federal funds from the Temporary Assistance for Needy
14 Families program.
15 (c) The commission may accept gifts, donations, and grants
16 to support home visiting programs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.984; New.)
17 Sec. 526.0558. REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE. (a) Not later than
18 December 1 of each even-numbered year, the commission shall prepare
19 and submit a report on state-funded home visiting programs to the
20 Senate Committee on Health and Human Services and the House Human
21 Services Committee or their successors.
22 (b) A report submitted under this section must include:
23 (1) a description of home visiting programs being
24 implemented and the associated models;
25 (2) data on the number of families being served and
26 their demographic information;
27 (3) the goals and achieved outcomes of home visiting

1 programs;
2 (4) data on cost per family served, including
3 third-party return-on-investment analysis, if available; and
4 (5) data explaining the percentage of funding that has
5 been used on evidence-based programs and the percentage of funding
6 that has been used on promising practice programs. (Gov. Code, Sec.
7 531.9871.)
8 SUBCHAPTER M. SERVICE MEMBERS, DEPENDENTS, AND VETERANS
9 Sec. 526.0601. SERVICES FOR SERVICE MEMBERS. (a) In this
10 section, "service member" means a member or former member of the
11 state military forces or a component of the United States armed
12 forces, including a reserve component.
13 (b) The executive commissioner shall ensure that each
14 health and human services agency adopts policies and procedures
15 that require the agency to:
16 (1) identify service members who are seeking services
17 from the agency during the agency's intake and eligibility
18 determination process; and
19 (2) direct service members seeking services to
20 appropriate service providers, including:
21 (A) the United States Veterans Health
22 Administration;
23 (B) National Guard Bureau facilities; and
24 (C) other federal, state, and local service
25 providers.
26 (c) The executive commissioner shall make the directory of
27 resources established under Section 161.552, Health and Safety

Code, accessible to each health and human services agency. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.093.)

Sec. 526.0602. INTEREST OR OTHER WAITING LIST FOR CERTAIN SERVICE MEMBERS AND DEPENDENTS. (a) In this section, "service member" means a member of the United States military serving in the army, navy, air force, marine corps, or coast guard on active duty.

(b) This section applies only to:

(1) a service member who has declared and maintains this state as the member's state of legal residence in the manner provided by the applicable military branch;

(2) a spouse or dependent child of a member described by Subdivision (1); or

(3) the spouse or dependent child of a former service member who had declared and maintained this state as the member's state of legal residence in the manner provided by the applicable military branch and who:

(A) was killed in action; or

(B) died while in service.

(c) The executive commissioner by rule shall require the commission or another health and human services agency to:

(1) maintain the position of an individual to whom this section applies in the queue of an interest list or other waiting list for any assistance program the commission or other health and human services agency provides, including a Section 1915(c) waiver program, if the individual cannot receive benefits under the assistance program because the individual temporarily resides out of state as the result of military service; and

1 (2) subject to Subsection (e), offer benefits to the
2 individual according to the individual's position on the interest
3 list or other waiting list that was attained while the individual
4 resided out of state if the individual returns to reside in this
5 state.

6 (d) If an individual to whom this section applies reaches a
7 position on an interest list or other waiting list that would allow
8 the individual to receive benefits under an assistance program but
9 the individual cannot receive the benefits because the individual
10 temporarily resides out of state as the result of military service,
11 the commission or agency providing the benefits shall maintain the
12 individual's position on the list relative to other individuals on
13 the list but continue to offer benefits to other individuals on the
14 interest list or other waiting list in accordance with those
15 individuals' respective positions on the list.

16 (e) In adopting rules under Subsection (c), the executive
17 commissioner must limit the amount of time an individual to whom
18 this section applies may maintain the individual's position on an
19 interest list or other waiting list under Subsection (c) to not more
20 than one year after the date on which, as applicable:

21 (1) the service member's active duty ends;
22 (2) the member was killed if the member was killed in
23 action; or
24 (3) the member died if the member died while in
25 service. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0931.)

26 Sec. 526.0603. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REGARDING
27 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE REPORTING INFORMATION SYSTEM; MAXIMIZATION OF

1 BENEFITS. (a) In this section, "system" means the Public
2 Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS) operated by the
3 Administration for Children and Families of the United States
4 Department of Health and Human Services.
5 (b) The commission, the Texas Veterans Commission, and the
6 Veterans' Land Board shall enter into a memorandum of understanding
7 for the purposes of:
8 (1) coordinating and collecting information about
9 state agencies' use and analysis of data received from the system;
10 and
11 (2) developing new strategies for state agencies to
12 use system data in ways that:
13 (A) generate fiscal savings for this state; and
14 (B) maximize the availability of and access to
15 benefits for veterans.
16 (c) The commission and the Texas Veterans Commission:
17 (1) shall coordinate to assist veterans in maximizing
18 the benefits available to each veteran by using the system; and
19 (2) together may determine the geographic scope of the
20 efforts described by Subdivision (1).
21 (d) Not later than October 1 of each year, the commission,
22 the Texas Veterans Commission, and the Veterans' Land Board
23 collectively shall submit to the legislature, the governor, and the
24 Legislative Budget Board a report describing:
25 (1) interagency progress in identifying and obtaining
26 United States Department of Veterans Affairs benefits for veterans
27 receiving Medicaid and other public benefits;

(2) the number of veterans benefits claims awarded, the total dollar amount of veterans benefits claims awarded, and the costs to this state that were avoided as a result of state agencies' use of the system;

(3) efforts to expand the use of the system and improve the effectiveness of shifting veterans from Medicaid and other public benefits to United States Department of Veterans Affairs benefits, including any barriers and the manner in which state agencies have addressed those barriers; and

(4) the extent to which the Texas Veterans Commission has targeted specific veteran populations, including populations in rural counties and in specific age and service-connected disability categories, in order to maximize benefits for veterans and savings to this state.

(e) The report may be consolidated with any other report relating to the same subject matter the commission is required to submit under other law. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0998.)

SUBCHAPTER N. PLAN TO SUPPORT GUARDIANSHIPS

Sec. 526.0651. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Guardian" has the meaning assigned by Section 1002.012, Estates Code.

(2) "Guardianship program" has the meaning assigned by Section 155.001.

(3) "Incapacitated individual" means an incapacitated person as defined by Section 1002.017, Estates Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.121.)

Sec. 526.0652. PLAN ESTABLISHMENT. The commission shall

1 develop and, subject to appropriations, implement a plan to:
2 (1) ensure that each incapacitated individual in this
3 state who needs a guardianship or another less restrictive type of
4 assistance to make decisions concerning the incapacitated
5 individual's own welfare and financial affairs receives that
6 assistance; and
7 (2) foster the establishment and growth of local
8 volunteer guardianship programs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.124.)
9 Sec. 526.0653. GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM GRANT REQUIREMENTS.
10 (a) The commission in accordance with commission rules may award
11 grants to:
12 (1) a local guardianship program; and
13 (2) a local legal guardianship program to enable the
14 family members and friends with low incomes of a proposed ward who
15 is indigent to have legal representation in court if the
16 individuals are willing and able to be appointed guardians of the
17 proposed ward.
18 (b) To receive a grant under Subsection (a)(1), a local
19 guardianship program operating in a county with a population of at
20 least 150,000 must offer or submit a plan acceptable to the
21 commission to offer, among the program's services, a money
22 management service for appropriate clients, as determined by the
23 program. The program may provide the money management service
24 directly or by referring a client to a money management service that
25 satisfies the requirements under Subsection (c).
26 (c) A money management service to which a local guardianship
27 program may refer a client must:

(1) use employees or volunteers to provide bill payment or representative payee services;

(2) provide the service's employees and volunteers with training, technical support, monitoring, and supervision;

(3) match employees or volunteers with clients in a manner that ensures that the match is agreeable to both the employee or volunteer and the client;

(4) insure each employee and volunteer and hold the employee or volunteer harmless from liability for damages proximately caused by acts or omissions of the employee or volunteer while acting in the course and scope of the employee's or volunteer's duties or functions within the organization;

(5) have an advisory council that meets regularly and is composed of individuals who are knowledgeable with respect to issues related to guardianship, alternatives to guardianship, and related social services programs;

(6) be administered by a nonprofit corporation:

(A) formed under the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, as described by Section 1.008, Business Organizations Code; and

(B) exempt from taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, by being listed as an exempt entity under Section 501(c)(3) of that code; and

(7) refer clients who are in need of other services from an area agency on aging to the appropriate area agency on aging.

(d) A local guardianship program operating in a county with

a population of less than 150,000 may, at the program's option, offer, either directly or by referral, a money management service among the program's services. If the program elects to offer a money management service by referral, the service must satisfy the requirements under Subsection (c), except as provided by Subsection (e).

(e) On request by a local guardianship program, the commission may waive a requirement under Subsection (c) if the commission determines the waiver is appropriate to strengthen the continuum of local guardianship programs in a geographic area. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.125.)

SUBCHAPTER O. ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR DOMESTIC VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING

Sec. 526.0701. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Domestic victim" means a victim of trafficking who is a permanent legal resident or citizen of the United States.

(2) "Victim of trafficking" has the meaning assigned by 22 U.S.C. Section 7102. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.381.)

Sec. 526.0702. VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM. The commission shall develop and implement a program designed to assist domestic victims, including victims who are children, in accessing necessary services. The program must include:

(1) a searchable database of assistance programs for domestic victims that may be used to match victims with appropriate resources, including:

(A) programs that provide mental health services;

1 (B) other health services;

2 (C) services to meet victims' basic needs;

3 (D) case management services; and

4 (E) any other services the commission considers
5 appropriate;

6 (2) the grant program described by Section 526.0703;

7 (3) recommended training programs for judges,
8 prosecutors, and law enforcement personnel; and

9 (4) an outreach initiative to ensure that victims,
10 judges, prosecutors, and law enforcement personnel are aware of the
11 availability of services through the program. (Gov. Code, Sec.
12 531.382.)

13 Sec. 526.0703. GRANT PROGRAM. (a) Subject to available
14 funds, the commission shall establish a grant program to award
15 grants to public and nonprofit organizations that provide
16 assistance to domestic victims, including organizations that
17 provide public awareness activities, community outreach and
18 training, victim identification services, and legal services.

19 (b) To apply for a grant under this section, an applicant
20 must submit an application in the form and manner the commission
21 prescribes. An applicant must describe in the application the
22 services the applicant intends to provide to domestic victims if
23 the grant is awarded.

24 (c) In awarding grants under this section, the commission
25 shall give preference to organizations that have experience in
26 successfully providing the types of services for which the grants
27 are awarded.

1 (d) A grant recipient shall provide the reports the
2 commission requires regarding the use of grant funds.
3 (e) Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year,
4 the commission shall submit a report to the legislature:
5 (1) summarizing the activities, funding, and outcomes
6 of programs awarded a grant under this section; and
7 (2) providing recommendations regarding the grant
8 program.
9 (f) For purposes of Subchapter I, Chapter 659:
10 (1) the commission, for the sole purpose of
11 administering the grant program under this section, is considered
12 an eligible charitable organization entitled to participate in the
13 state employee charitable campaign; and
14 (2) a state employee is entitled to authorize a
15 deduction for contributions to the commission for the purposes of
16 administering the grant program under this section as a charitable
17 contribution under Section 659.132, and the commission may use the
18 contributions as provided by Subsection (a). (Gov. Code, Sec.
19 531.383.)
20 Sec. 526.0704. TRAINING PROGRAMS. The commission, with
21 assistance from the Office of Court Administration of the Texas
22 Judicial System, the Department of Public Safety, and local law
23 enforcement agencies, shall create training programs designed to
24 increase the awareness of judges, prosecutors, and law enforcement
25 personnel on:
26 (1) the needs of domestic victims;
27 (2) the availability of services under this

1 subchapter;

2 (3) the database of services described by Section
3 526.0702; and

4 (4) potential funding sources for those services.
5 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.384.)

6 Sec. 526.0705. FUNDING. The commission may use
7 appropriated funds and may accept gifts, grants, and donations from
8 any sources for purposes of the victim assistance program
9 established under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.385.)

10 SUBCHAPTER P. AGING ADULTS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS

11 Sec. 526.0751. OUTREACH CAMPAIGNS FOR AGING ADULTS WITH
12 VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS. (a) The commission, in collaboration with the
13 Texas State Library and Archives Commission and other appropriate
14 state agencies, shall conduct public awareness and education
15 outreach campaigns designed to provide information relating to the
16 programs and resources available to aging adults who are blind or
17 visually impaired in this state.

18 (b) The campaigns must be:

19 (1) tailored to targeted populations, including:

20 (A) aging adults with or at risk of blindness or
21 visual impairment and the families and caregivers of those adults;

22 (B) health care providers, including home and
23 community-based services providers, health care facilities, and
24 emergency medical services providers;

25 (C) community and faith-based organizations; and

26 (D) the public; and

27 (2) disseminated through methods appropriate for each

targeted population, including by:

(A) attending health fairs; and

(B) working with organizations or groups that serve aging adults, including community clinics, libraries, support groups for aging adults, veterans organizations, for-profit providers of vision services, and the state and local chapters of the National Federation of the Blind. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0319(a).)

Sec. 526.0752. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt rules necessary to implement this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0319(c).)

Sec. 526.0753. COMMISSION SUPPORT. To support campaigns conducted under this subchapter, the commission shall:

(1) establish a toll-free telephone number for providing counseling and referrals to appropriate services for aging adults who are blind or visually impaired;

(2) post on the commission's Internet website information and training resources for aging adults, community stakeholders, and health care and other service providers that generally serve aging adults, including:

(A) links to Internet websites that contain resources for individuals who are blind or visually impaired;

(B) existing videos that provide awareness of blindness and visual impairments among aging adults and the importance of early intervention;

(C) best practices for referring aging adults at risk of blindness or visual impairment for appropriate services;

and

(D) training about resources available for aging adults who are blind or visually impaired for the staff of aging and disability resource centers established under the Aging and Disability Resource Center initiative funded partly by the federal Administration on Aging and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services;

(3) designate a commission contact to assist aging adults who are diagnosed with a visual impairment and are losing vision and the families of those adults with locating and obtaining appropriate services; and

(4) encourage awareness of the reading services the Texas State Library and Archives Commission offers for individuals who are blind or visually impaired. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0319(b).)

CHAPTER 532. MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION IN GENERAL

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 532.0001. DEFINITION

SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 532.0051. COMMISSION ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICAID
Sec. 532.0052. STREAMLINING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESSES
Sec. 532.0053. GRIEVANCES
Sec. 532.0054. OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ACCESS AND SERVICES
Sec. 532.0055. SERVICE DELIVERY AUDIT MECHANISMS
Sec. 532.0056. FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION FOR REFORM
Sec. 532.0057. FEES, CHARGES, AND RATES
Sec. 532.0058. ACUTE CARE BILLING COORDINATION SYSTEM; PENALTIES

1 Sec. 532.0059. RECOVERY OF CERTAIN THIRD-PARTY
2 REIMBURSEMENTS
3 Sec. 532.0060. DENTAL DIRECTOR
4 Sec. 532.0061. ALIGNMENT OF MEDICAID AND MEDICARE
5 DIABETIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
6 WRITTEN ORDER PROCEDURES
7 SUBCHAPTER C. FINANCING
8 Sec. 532.0101. FINANCING OPTIMIZATION
9 Sec. 532.0102. RETENTION OF CERTAIN MONEY TO
10 ADMINISTER CERTAIN PROGRAMS; ANNUAL
11 REPORT REQUIRED
12 Sec. 532.0103. BIENNIAL FINANCIAL REPORT
13 SUBCHAPTER D. PROVIDERS
14 Sec. 532.0151. STREAMLINING PROVIDER ENROLLMENT AND
15 CREDENTIALING PROCESSES
16 Sec. 532.0152. USE OF NATIONAL PROVIDER IDENTIFIER
17 NUMBER
18 Sec. 532.0153. ENROLLMENT OF CERTAIN EYE HEALTH CARE
19 PROVIDERS
20 Sec. 532.0154. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC REIMBURSEMENT
21 Sec. 532.0155. RURAL HOSPITAL REIMBURSEMENT
22 Sec. 532.0156. REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONIC
23 HEALTH INFORMATION REVIEW AND
24 TRANSMISSION
25 SUBCHAPTER E. DATA AND TECHNOLOGY
26 Sec. 532.0201. DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM
27 Sec. 532.0202. INFORMATION COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

1 Sec. 532.0203. PUBLIC ACCESS TO CERTAIN DATA
2 Sec. 532.0204. DATA REGARDING TREATMENT FOR PRENATAL
3 ALCOHOL OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE
4 EXPOSURE
5 Sec. 532.0205. MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY
6 Sec. 532.0206. PILOT PROJECTS RELATING TO TECHNOLOGY
7 APPLICATIONS
8 SUBCHAPTER F. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION SYSTEM
9 Sec. 532.0251. DEFINITION
10 Sec. 532.0252. IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS
11 Sec. 532.0253. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION SYSTEM
12 IMPLEMENTATION
13 Sec. 532.0254. INFORMATION TO BE VERIFIED
14 Sec. 532.0255. COMPLIANCE STANDARDS AND STANDARDIZED
15 PROCESSES
16 Sec. 532.0256. RECIPIENT COMPLIANCE
17 Sec. 532.0257. HEALTH CARE PROVIDER COMPLIANCE
18 Sec. 532.0258. HEALTH CARE PROVIDER: USE OF
19 PROPRIETARY SYSTEM
20 Sec. 532.0259. STAKEHOLDER INPUT
21 Sec. 532.0260. RULES
22 SUBCHAPTER G. APPLICANTS AND RECIPIENTS
23 Sec. 532.0301. BILL OF RIGHTS AND BILL OF
24 RESPONSIBILITIES
25 Sec. 532.0302. UNIFORM FAIR HEARING RULES
26 Sec. 532.0303. SUPPORT AND INFORMATION SERVICES FOR
27 RECIPIENTS

1 Sec. 532.0304. NURSING SERVICES ASSESSMENTS
2 Sec. 532.0305. THERAPY SERVICES ASSESSMENTS
3 Sec. 532.0306. WELLNESS SCREENING PROGRAM
4 Sec. 532.0307. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER AND
5 RURAL HEALTH CLINIC SERVICES
6 SUBCHAPTER H. PROGRAMS AND SERVICES FOR CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF
7 MEDICAID POPULATION
8 Sec. 532.0351. TAILORED BENEFIT PACKAGES FOR CERTAIN
9 CATEGORIES OF MEDICAID POPULATION
10 Sec. 532.0352. WAIVER PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS
11 WITH CHRONIC HEALTH CONDITIONS
12 Sec. 532.0353. BUY-IN PROGRAMS FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS
13 WITH DISABILITIES
14 SUBCHAPTER I. UTILIZATION REVIEW, PRIOR AUTHORIZATION, AND
15 COVERAGE PROCESSES AND DETERMINATIONS
16 Sec. 532.0401. REVIEW OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND
17 UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCESSES
18 Sec. 532.0402. ACCESSIBILITY OF INFORMATION REGARDING
19 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS
20 Sec. 532.0403. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING COVERAGE
21 OR PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DENIAL AND
22 INCOMPLETE REQUESTS
23 Sec. 532.0404. EXTERNAL MEDICAL REVIEW
24 SUBCHAPTER J. COST-SAVING INITIATIVES
25 Sec. 532.0451. HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM USE REDUCTION
26 INITIATIVES

1 Sec. 532.0452. PHYSICIAN INCENTIVE PROGRAM TO REDUCE
2 HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM USE FOR
3 NON-EMERGENT CONDITIONS
4 Sec. 532.0453. CONTINUED IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN
5 INTERVENTIONS AND BEST PRACTICES BY
6 PROVIDERS; SEMIANNUAL REPORT
7 Sec. 532.0454. HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNT PILOT PROGRAM
8 Sec. 532.0455. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT REUSE PROGRAM

9 CHAPTER 532. MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION IN GENERAL

10 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

11 Sec. 532.0001. DEFINITION. In this chapter, "recipient"
12 means a Medicaid recipient. (New.)

13 SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATION

14 Sec. 532.0051. COMMISSION ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICAID. (a)
15 The commission is the state agency designated to administer federal
16 Medicaid funds.

17 (b) The commission shall:

18 (1) in each agency that operates a portion of
19 Medicaid, plan and direct Medicaid, including the management of the
20 Medicaid managed care system and the development, procurement,
21 management, and monitoring of contracts necessary to implement that
22 system; and

23 (2) establish requirements for and define the scope of
24 the ongoing evaluation of the Medicaid managed care system
25 conducted in conjunction with the Department of State Health
26 Services under Section 108.0065, Health and Safety Code. (Gov.
27 Code, Secs. 531.021(a), (b).)

1 Sec. 532.0052. STREAMLINING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESSES. The
2 commission shall make every effort:
3 (1) using the commission's existing resources, to
4 reduce the paperwork and other administrative burdens placed on
5 recipients, Medicaid providers, and other Medicaid participants,
6 and shall use technology and efficient business practices to reduce
7 those burdens; and
8 (2) to improve the business practices associated with
9 Medicaid administration by any method the commission determines is
10 cost-effective, including:
11 (A) expanding electronic claims payment system
12 use;
13 (B) developing an Internet portal system for
14 prior authorization requests;
15 (C) encouraging Medicaid providers to submit
16 program participation applications electronically;
17 (D) ensuring that the Medicaid provider
18 application is easy to locate on the Internet so that providers can
19 conveniently apply to the program;
20 (E) working with federal partners to take
21 advantage of every opportunity to maximize additional federal
22 funding for technology in Medicaid; and
23 (F) encouraging providers' increased use of
24 medical technology, including increasing providers' use of:
25 (i) electronic communications between
26 patients and their physicians or other health care providers;
27 (ii) electronic prescribing tools that

1 provide current payer formulary information at the time the
2 physician or other health care provider writes a prescription and
3 that support the electronic transmission of a prescription;
4 (iii) ambulatory computerized order entry
5 systems that facilitate at the point of care physician and other
6 health care provider orders for medications and laboratory and
7 radiological tests;
8 (iv) inpatient computerized order entry
9 systems to reduce errors, improve health care quality, and lower
10 costs in a hospital setting;
11 (v) regional data-sharing to coordinate
12 patient care across a community for patients who are treated by
13 multiple providers; and
14 (vi) electronic intensive care unit
15 technology to allow physicians to fully monitor hospital patients
16 remotely. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02411.)
17 Sec. 532.0053. GRIEVANCES. (a) The commission shall:
18 (1) adopt a definition of "grievance" related to
19 Medicaid and ensure the definition is consistent among divisions
20 within the commission to ensure all grievances are managed
21 consistently;
22 (2) standardize Medicaid grievance data reporting and
23 tracking among divisions within the commission;
24 (3) implement a no-wrong-door system for Medicaid
25 grievances reported to the commission; and
26 (4) verify grievance data a Medicaid managed care
27 organization reports.

(b) The commission shall establish a procedure for expedited resolution of a grievance related to Medicaid that allows the commission to:

(1) identify a grievance related to a Medicaid access-to-care issue that is urgent and requires an expedited resolution; and

(2) resolve the grievance within a specified period.

(c) The commission shall:

(1) aggregate recipient and Medicaid provider grievance data to provide a comprehensive data set of grievances; and

(2) make the aggregated data available to the legislature and the public in a manner that does not allow for the identification of a particular recipient or provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02131.)

Sec. 532.0054. OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ACCESS AND SERVICES. The executive commissioner shall establish within the commission an office of community access and services. The office is responsible for:

(1) collaborating with community, state, and federal stakeholders to improve the elements of the health care system that are involved in delivering Medicaid services; and

(2) sharing with Medicaid providers, including hospitals, any best practices, resources, or other information regarding improvements to the health care system. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.020.)

Sec. 532.0055. SERVICE DELIVERY AUDIT MECHANISMS. The

1 commission shall make every effort to ensure the integrity of
2 Medicaid. To ensure that integrity, the commission shall:
3 (1) perform risk assessments of every element of the
4 program and audit the program elements determined to present the
5 greatest risks;
6 (2) ensure that sufficient oversight is in place for
7 the Medicaid medical transportation program and that a quality
8 review assessment of that program occurs; and
9 (3) evaluate Medicaid with respect to use of the
10 metrics developed through the Texas Health Steps performance
11 improvement plan to guide changes and improvements to the program.
12 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02412.)
13 Sec. 532.0056. FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION FOR REFORM. The
14 executive commissioner shall seek a waiver under Section 1115 of
15 the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1315) to the state
16 Medicaid plan that is designed to achieve the following objectives
17 regarding Medicaid and alternatives to Medicaid:
18 (1) provide flexibility to determine Medicaid
19 eligibility categories and income levels;
20 (2) provide flexibility to design Medicaid benefits
21 that meet the demographic, public health, clinical, and cultural
22 needs of this state or regions within this state;
23 (3) encourage use of the private health benefits
24 coverage market rather than public benefits systems;
25 (4) encourage individuals who have access to private
26 employer-based health benefits to obtain or maintain those
27 benefits;

(5) create a culture of shared financial responsibility, accountability, and participation in Medicaid by:

(A) establishing and enforcing copayment requirements similar to private sector principles for all eligibility groups;

(B) promoting the use of health savings accounts to influence a culture of individual responsibility; and

(C) promoting the use of vouchers for consumer-directed services in which consumers manage and pay for health-related services provided to them using program vouchers;

(6) consolidate federal funding streams, including funds from the disproportionate share hospitals and upper payment limit supplemental payment programs and other federal Medicaid funds, to ensure the most effective and efficient use of those funding streams;

(7) allow flexibility in the use of state funds used to obtain federal matching funds, including allowing the use of intergovernmental transfers, certified public expenditures, costs not otherwise matchable, or other funds and funding mechanisms to obtain federal matching funds;

(8) empower individuals who are uninsured to acquire health benefits coverage through the promotion of cost-effective coverage models that provide access to affordable primary, preventive, and other health care on a sliding scale, with fees paid at the point of service; and

(9) allow for the redesign of long-term care services and supports to increase access to patient-centered care in the

1 most cost-effective manner. (Gov. Code, Sec. 537.002.)
2 Sec. 532.0057. FEES, CHARGES, AND RATES. (a) The executive
3 commissioner shall adopt reasonable rules and standards governing
4 the determination of fees, charges, and rates for Medicaid
5 payments.
6 (b) In adopting rules and standards required by Subsection
7 (a), the executive commissioner:
8 (1) may provide for payment of fees, charges, and
9 rates in accordance with:
10 (A) formulas, procedures, or methodologies
11 commission rules prescribe;
12 (B) state or federal law, policies, rules,
13 regulations, or guidelines;
14 (C) economic conditions that substantially and
15 materially affect provider participation in Medicaid, as the
16 executive commissioner determines; or
17 (D) available levels of appropriated state and
18 federal funds; and
19 (2) shall include financial performance standards
20 that, in the event of a proposed rate reduction, provide private
21 ICF-IID facilities and home and community-based services providers
22 with flexibility in determining how to use Medicaid payments to
23 provide services in the most cost-effective manner while continuing
24 to meet state and federal Medicaid requirements.
25 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of Chapter 32,
26 Human Resources Code, Chapter 531 or revised provisions of Chapter
27 531, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025, or Chapter 540 or

540A, the commission may adjust the fees, charges, and rates paid to Medicaid providers as necessary to achieve the objectives of Medicaid in a manner consistent with the considerations described by Subsection (b)(1).

(d) In adopting rates for Medicaid payments under Subsection (a), the executive commissioner may adopt reimbursement rates for appropriate nursing services provided to recipients with certain health conditions if those services are determined to provide a cost-effective alternative to hospitalization. A physician must certify that the nursing services are medically appropriate for the recipient for those services to qualify for reimbursement under this subsection.

(e) In adopting rates for Medicaid payments under Subsection (a), the executive commissioner may adopt cost-effective reimbursement rates for group appointments with Medicaid providers for certain diseases and medical conditions commission rules specify. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.021(b-1), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g).)

Sec. 532.0058. ACUTE CARE BILLING COORDINATION SYSTEM; PENALTIES. (a) The acute care Medicaid billing coordination system for the fee-for-service and primary care case management delivery models for which the commission contracts must, on entry of a claim in the claims system:

(1) identify within 24 hours whether another entity has primary responsibility for paying the claim; and

(2) submit the claim to the entity the system determines is the primary payor.

1 (b) The billing coordination system may not increase
2 Medicaid claims payment error rates.
3 (c) If cost-effective and feasible, the commission shall
4 contract to expand the acute care Medicaid billing coordination
5 system to process claims for all other Medicaid health care
6 services in the manner the system processes claims for acute care
7 services. This subsection does not apply to claims for Medicaid
8 health care services if, before September 1, 2009, those claims
9 were being processed by an alternative billing coordination system.
10 (d) If cost-effective, the executive commissioner shall
11 adopt rules to enable the acute care Medicaid billing coordination
12 system to identify an entity with primary responsibility for paying
13 a claim that is processed by the system and establish reporting
14 requirements for an entity that may have a contractual
15 responsibility to pay for the types of services that are provided
16 under Medicaid and the claims for which are processed by the system.
17 (e) An entity that holds a permit, license, or certificate
18 of authority issued by a regulatory agency of this state:
19 (1) must allow a contractor under this section access
20 to databases to allow the contractor to carry out the purposes of
21 this section, subject to the contractor's contract with the
22 commission and rules the executive commissioner adopts under this
23 section; and
24 (2) is subject to an administrative penalty or other
25 sanction as provided by the law applicable to the permit, license,
26 or certificate of authority for the entity's violation of a rule the
27 executive commissioner adopts under this section.

(f) Public funds may not be spent on an entity that is not in compliance with this section unless the executive commissioner and the entity enter into a memorandum of understanding.

(g) Information obtained under this section is confidential. The contractor may use the information only for the purposes authorized under this section. A person commits an offense if the person knowingly uses information obtained under this section for any purpose not authorized under this section. An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor and all other penalties may apply. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02413(a) (part), (a-1), (b), (c), (d), (e).)

Sec. 532.0059. RECOVERY OF CERTAIN THIRD-PARTY REIMBURSEMENTS. The commission shall obtain Medicaid reimbursement from each fiscal intermediary who makes a payment to a service provider on behalf of the Medicare program, including a reimbursement for a payment made to a home health services provider or nursing facility for services provided to an individual who is eligible to receive health care benefits under both Medicaid and the Medicare program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0392.)

Sec. 532.0060. DENTAL DIRECTOR. The executive commissioner shall appoint a Medicaid dental director who is a licensed dentist under Subtitle D, Title 3, Occupations Code, and rules the State Board of Dental Examiners adopts under that subtitle. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02114.)

Sec. 532.0061. ALIGNMENT OF MEDICAID AND MEDICARE DIABETIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES WRITTEN ORDER PROCEDURES. (a) The commission shall review Medicaid forms and requirements regarding

1 written orders for diabetic equipment and supplies to identify
2 variations between permissible Medicaid ordering procedures and
3 ordering procedures available to Medicare providers.
4 (b) To the extent practicable and in conformity with Chapter
5 157, Occupations Code, and Chapter 483, Health and Safety Code,
6 after the commission conducts a review under Subsection (a), the
7 commission or executive commissioner, as appropriate, shall modify
8 only Medicaid forms, rules, and procedures applicable to orders for
9 diabetic equipment and supplies to provide for an ordering system
10 that is comparable to the Medicare ordering system for diabetic
11 equipment and supplies. The ordering system must permit a diabetic
12 equipment or supplies supplier to complete forms by hand or enter
13 medical information or supply orders electronically into a form as
14 necessary to provide the information required to dispense diabetic
15 equipment or supplies.
16 (c) A diabetic equipment and supplies provider may bill and
17 collect payment for the provider's services if the provider has a
18 copy of the form that meets the requirements of Subsection (b) and
19 is signed by a medical provider licensed in this state to treat
20 diabetic patients. Additional documentation may not be required.
21 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.099.)
22 SUBCHAPTER C. FINANCING
23 Sec. 532.0101. FINANCING OPTIMIZATION. The commission
24 shall ensure that the Medicaid finance system is optimized to:
25 (1) maximize this state's receipt of federal funds;
26 (2) create incentives for providers to use preventive
27 care;

1 (3) increase and retain providers in the system to
2 maintain an adequate provider network;
3 (4) more accurately reflect the costs borne by
4 providers; and
5 (5) encourage improvement of the quality of care.
6 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02113.)
7 Sec. 532.0102. RETENTION OF CERTAIN MONEY TO ADMINISTER
8 CERTAIN PROGRAMS; ANNUAL REPORT REQUIRED. (a) In this section,
9 "directed payment program" means a delivery system and provider
10 patient initiative implemented by this state under 42 C.F.R.
11 Section 438.6(c).
12 (b) This section applies only to money the commission
13 receives from a source other than the general revenue fund to
14 operate a waiver program established under Section 1115 of the
15 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1315) or a directed payment
16 program or successor program as the commission determines.
17 (c) Subject to Subsection (d), the commission may retain
18 from money to which this section applies an amount equal to the
19 estimated costs necessary to administer the program for which the
20 commission receives the money, but not to exceed $8 million for a
21 state fiscal year.
22 (d) If the commission determines that the commission needs
23 additional money to administer a program described by Subsection
24 (b), the commission may retain an additional amount with the
25 governor's and the Legislative Budget Board's approval, but not to
26 exceed a total retained amount equal to 0.25 percent of the total
27 estimated amount the commission receives for the program.

1 (e) The commission shall spend the retained money to assist
2 in paying the costs necessary to administer the program for which
3 the commission receives the money, except that the commission may
4 not use the money to pay any type of administrative cost that,
5 before June 1, 2019, was funded with general revenue.
6 (f) The commission shall submit an annual report to the
7 governor and the Legislative Budget Board that:
8 (1) details the amount of money the commission
9 retained and spent under this section during the preceding state
10 fiscal year, including a separate detail of any increase in the
11 amount of money the commission retained for a program under
12 Subsection (d);
13 (2) contains a transparent description of how the
14 commission used the money described by Subdivision (1); and
15 (3) assesses the extent to which the retained money
16 covered the estimated costs to administer the applicable program
17 and states whether, based on that assessment, the commission
18 adjusted or considered adjustments to the amount retained.
19 (g) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
20 to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.021135.)
21 Sec. 532.0103. BIENNIAL FINANCIAL REPORT. (a) The
22 commission shall prepare a biennial Medicaid financial report
23 covering each state agency that operates a part of Medicaid and each
24 component of Medicaid those agencies operate.
25 (b) The report must include:
26 (1) for each state agency that operates a part of
27 Medicaid:

1 (A) a description of each of the Medicaid
2 components the agency operates; and
3 (B) an accounting of all funds related to
4 Medicaid the agency received and disbursed during the period the
5 report covers, including:
6 (i) the amount of any federal Medicaid
7 funds allocated to the agency for the support of each of the
8 Medicaid components the agency operates;
9 (ii) the amount of any funds the
10 legislature appropriated to the agency for each of those
11 components; and
12 (iii) the amount of Medicaid payments and
13 related expenditures made by or in connection with each of those
14 components; and
15 (2) for each Medicaid component identified in the
16 report:
17 (A) the amount and source of funds or other
18 revenue received by or made available to the agency for the
19 component;
20 (B) the amount spent on each type of service or
21 benefit provided by or under the component;
22 (C) the amount spent on component operations,
23 including eligibility determination, claims processing, and case
24 management; and
25 (D) the amount spent on any other administrative
26 costs.
27 (c) The report must cover the three-year period ending on

1 the last day of the previous fiscal year.
2 (d) The commission may request from any appropriate state
3 agency information necessary to complete the report. Each agency
4 shall cooperate with the commission in providing information for
5 the report.
6 (e) Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year,
7 the commission shall submit the report to the governor, the
8 lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house of representatives,
9 the presiding officer of each standing committee of the senate and
10 house of representatives having jurisdiction over health and human
11 services issues, and the state auditor. (Gov. Code, Sec.
12 531.02111.)
13 SUBCHAPTER D. PROVIDERS
14 Sec. 532.0151. STREAMLINING PROVIDER ENROLLMENT AND
15 CREDENTIALING PROCESSES. (a) The commission shall streamline
16 Medicaid provider enrollment and credentialing processes.
17 (b) In streamlining the Medicaid provider enrollment
18 process, the commission shall establish a centralized Internet
19 portal through which providers may enroll in Medicaid.
20 (c) In streamlining the Medicaid provider credentialing
21 process, the commission may:
22 (1) designate a centralized credentialing entity;
23 (2) share information in the database established
24 under Subchapter C, Chapter 32, Human Resources Code, with the
25 centralized credentialing entity; and
26 (3) require all Medicaid managed care organizations to
27 use the centralized credentialing entity as a hub for collecting

1 and sharing information.

2 (d) The commission may:

3 (1) use the Internet portal created under Subsection
4 (b) to create a single, consolidated Medicaid provider enrollment
5 and credentialing process; and

6 (2) if cost-effective, contract with a third party to
7 develop the single, consolidated process. (Gov. Code, Sec.
8 531.02118.)

9 Sec. 532.0152. USE OF NATIONAL PROVIDER IDENTIFIER NUMBER.
10 (a) In this section, "national provider identifier number" means
11 the national provider identifier number required under Section
12 1128J(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section
13 1320a-7k(e)).

14 (b) The commission shall transition from using a
15 state-issued provider identifier number to using only a national
16 provider identifier number in accordance with this section.

17 (c) The commission shall implement a Medicaid provider
18 management and enrollment system and, following that
19 implementation, use only a national provider identifier number to
20 enroll a provider in Medicaid.

21 (d) The commission shall implement a modernized claims
22 processing system and, following that implementation, use only a
23 national provider identifier number to process claims for and
24 authorize Medicaid services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.021182.)

25 Sec. 532.0153. ENROLLMENT OF CERTAIN EYE HEALTH CARE
26 PROVIDERS. (a) This section applies only to:

27 (1) an optometrist who is licensed by the Texas

1 Optometry Board;
2 (2) a therapeutic optometrist who is licensed by the
3 Texas Optometry Board;
4 (3) an ophthalmologist who is licensed by the Texas
5 Medical Board; and
6 (4) an institution of higher education that provides
7 an accredited program for:
8 (A) training as a doctor of optometry or an
9 optometrist residency; or
10 (B) training as an ophthalmologist or an
11 ophthalmologist residency.
12 (b) The commission may not prevent a provider to whom this
13 section applies from enrolling as a Medicaid provider if the
14 provider:
15 (1) either:
16 (A) joins an established practice of a health
17 care provider or provider group that has a contract with a Medicaid
18 managed care organization to provide health care services to
19 recipients under Chapter 540 or 540A; or
20 (B) is employed by or otherwise compensated for
21 providing training at an institution of higher education described
22 by Subsection (a)(4);
23 (2) applies to be an enrolled Medicaid provider;
24 (3) if applicable, complies with the requirements of
25 the contract described by Subdivision (1)(A); and
26 (4) complies with all other applicable requirements
27 related to being a Medicaid provider.

1 (c) The commission may not prevent an institution of higher
2 education from enrolling as a Medicaid provider if the institution:
3 (1) has a contract with a managed care organization to
4 provide health care services to recipients under Chapter 540 or
5 540A;
6 (2) applies to be an enrolled Medicaid provider;
7 (3) complies with the requirements of the contract
8 described by Subdivision (1); and
9 (4) complies with all other applicable requirements
10 related to being a Medicaid provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.021191.)
11 Sec. 532.0154. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC REIMBURSEMENT. The
12 commission may not impose any condition on the reimbursement of a
13 rural health clinic under Medicaid if the condition is more
14 stringent than the conditions imposed by:
15 (1) the Rural Health Clinic Services Act of 1977 (Pub.
16 L. No. 95-210); or
17 (2) the laws of this state regulating the practice of
18 medicine, pharmacy, or professional nursing. (Gov. Code, Sec.
19 531.02193.)
20 Sec. 532.0155. RURAL HOSPITAL REIMBURSEMENT. (a) In this
21 section, "rural hospital" has the meaning assigned by commission
22 rules for purposes of reimbursing hospitals for providing Medicaid
23 inpatient or outpatient services.
24 (b) To the extent allowed by federal law and subject to
25 limitations on appropriations, the executive commissioner by rule
26 shall adopt a prospective reimbursement methodology for the payment
27 of rural hospitals participating in Medicaid that ensures the rural

1 hospitals are reimbursed on an individual basis for providing
2 inpatient and general outpatient services to recipients by using
3 the hospitals' most recent cost information concerning the costs
4 incurred for providing the services. The commission shall
5 calculate the prospective cost-based reimbursement rates once
6 every two years.

7 (c) In adopting rules under Subsection (b), the executive
8 commissioner may:

9 (1) adopt a methodology that requires:

10 (A) a Medicaid managed care organization to
11 reimburse rural hospitals for services delivered through the
12 Medicaid managed care program using a minimum fee schedule or other
13 method for which federal matching money is available; or

14 (B) both the commission and a Medicaid managed
15 care organization to share in the total amount of reimbursement
16 paid to rural hospitals; and

17 (2) require that the reimbursement amount paid to a
18 rural hospital is subject to any applicable adjustments the
19 commission makes for payments to or penalties imposed on the rural
20 hospital that are based on a quality-based or performance-based
21 requirement under the Medicaid managed care program.

22 (d) Not later than September 1 of each even-numbered year,
23 the commission shall, for purposes of Subsection (b), determine the
24 allowable costs incurred by a rural hospital participating in the
25 Medicaid managed care program based on the rural hospital's cost
26 reports submitted to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
27 and other available information that the commission considers

1 relevant in determining the hospital's allowable costs.
2 (e) Notwithstanding Subsection (b) and subject to
3 Subsection (f), the executive commissioner shall adopt and the
4 commission shall implement, beginning with the state fiscal year
5 ending August 31, 2022, a true cost-based reimbursement methodology
6 for inpatient and general outpatient services provided to
7 recipients at rural hospitals that provides:
8 (1) prospective payments during a state fiscal year to
9 the hospitals using the reimbursement methodology adopted under
10 Subsection (b); and
11 (2) to the extent allowed by federal law, in the
12 subsequent state fiscal year a cost settlement to provide
13 additional reimbursement as necessary to reimburse the hospitals
14 for the true costs incurred in providing inpatient and general
15 outpatient services to recipients during the previous state fiscal
16 year.
17 (f) If federal law does not permit the use of a true
18 cost-based reimbursement methodology described by Subsection (e),
19 the commission shall continue to use the prospective cost-based
20 reimbursement methodology the executive commissioner adopts under
21 Subsection (b) for the payment of rural hospitals for providing
22 inpatient and general outpatient services to recipients. (Gov.
23 Code, Sec. 531.02194.)
24 Sec. 532.0156. REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONIC HEALTH
25 INFORMATION REVIEW AND TRANSMISSION. If feasible and
26 cost-effective, the executive commissioner by rule may develop and
27 the commission may implement a system to provide Medicaid

1 reimbursement to a health care provider, including a physician, for
2 reviewing and transmitting electronic health information. (Gov.
3 Code, Secs. 531.0162(g), (h) (part).)

4 SUBCHAPTER E. DATA AND TECHNOLOGY

5 Sec. 532.0201. DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM. (a) The commission
6 and each health and human services agency that administers a part of
7 Medicaid shall jointly develop a system to coordinate and integrate
8 state Medicaid databases to:
9 (1) facilitate the comprehensive analysis of Medicaid
10 data; and
11 (2) detect fraud a program provider or recipient
12 perpetrates.
13 (b) To minimize cost and duplication of activities, the
14 commission shall assist and coordinate:
15 (1) the efforts of the agencies that are participating
16 in developing the system; and
17 (2) the efforts of those agencies with the efforts of
18 other agencies involved in a statewide health care data collection
19 system provided for by Section 108.006, Health and Safety Code,
20 including avoiding duplication of expenditure of state funds for
21 computer hardware, staff, or services.
22 (c) On the executive commissioner's request, a state agency
23 that administers any part of Medicaid shall assist the commission
24 in developing the system.
25 (d) The commission shall develop the system in a manner that
26 will enable a complete analysis of the use of prescription
27 medications, including information relating to:

(1) recipients for whom more than three medications have been prescribed; and

(2) the medical effect denial of Medicaid coverage for more than three medications has had on recipients.

(e) The commission shall ensure that the system is used each month to match vital statistics unit death records with a list of individuals eligible for Medicaid, and that each individual who is deceased is promptly removed from the list of individuals eligible for Medicaid. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0214.)

Sec. 532.0202. INFORMATION COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS. (a) The commission shall:

(1) make every effort to improve data analysis and integrate available information associated with Medicaid;

(2) use the decision support system in the commission's center for analytics and decision support for the purpose described by Subdivision (1);

(3) modify or redesign the decision support system to allow for the data collected by Medicaid to be used more systematically and effectively for Medicaid evaluation and policy development; and

(4) develop or redesign the decision support system as necessary to ensure that the system:

(A) incorporates currently collected Medicaid enrollment, utilization, and provider data;

(B) allows data manipulation and quick analysis to address a large variety of questions concerning enrollment and utilization patterns and trends within Medicaid;

1 (C) is able to obtain consistent and accurate
2 answers to questions;
3 (D) allows for analysis of multiple issues within
4 Medicaid to determine whether any programmatic or policy issues
5 overlap or are in conflict;
6 (E) includes predefined data reports on
7 utilization of high-cost services that allow Medicaid management to
8 analyze and determine the reasons for an increase or decrease in
9 utilization and immediately proceed with policy changes, if
10 appropriate;
11 (F) includes any encounter data with respect to
12 recipients that a Medicaid managed care organization receives from
13 a health care provider in the organization's provider network; and
14 (G) links Medicaid and non-Medicaid data sets,
15 including data sets related to:
16 (i) Medicaid;
17 (ii) the financial assistance program under
18 Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;
19 (iii) the special supplemental nutrition
20 program for women, infants, and children authorized by 42 U.S.C.
21 Section 1786;
22 (iv) vital statistics; and
23 (v) other public health programs.
24 (b) The commission shall ensure that all Medicaid data sets
25 the decision support system creates or identifies are made
26 available on the Internet to the extent not prohibited by federal or
27 state laws regarding medical privacy or security. If privacy

1 concerns exist or arise with respect to making the data sets
2 available on the Internet, the system and the commission shall make
3 every effort to make the data available on the Internet either by:
4 (1) removing individually identifiable information;
5 or
6 (2) aggregating the data in a manner to prevent the
7 association of individual records with particular individuals.
8 (c) The commission shall regularly evaluate data submitted
9 by Medicaid managed care organizations to determine whether:
10 (1) the data continues to serve a useful purpose; and
11 (2) additional data is needed to oversee contracts or
12 evaluate the effectiveness of Medicaid.
13 (d) The commission shall collect Medicaid managed care data
14 that effectively captures the quality of services recipients
15 receive.
16 (e) The commission shall develop a dashboard for agency
17 leadership that is designed to assist leadership with overseeing
18 Medicaid and comparing the performance of Medicaid managed care
19 organizations. The dashboard must identify a concise number of
20 important Medicaid indicators, including key data, performance
21 measures, trends, and problems. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02141.)
22 Sec. 532.0203. PUBLIC ACCESS TO CERTAIN DATA. (a) To the
23 extent permitted by federal law, the commission, in collaboration
24 with the appropriate advisory committees related to Medicaid, shall
25 make available to the public on the commission's Internet website
26 in an easy-to-read format data relating to the quality of health
27 care recipients received and the health outcomes of those

1 recipients. Data the commission makes available to the public must
2 be made available in a manner that does not identify or allow for
3 the identification of individual recipients.
4 (b) In performing duties under this section, the commission
5 may collaborate with an institution of higher education or another
6 state agency with experience in analyzing and producing public use
7 data. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02142.)
8 Sec. 532.0204. DATA REGARDING TREATMENT FOR PRENATAL
9 ALCOHOL OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE EXPOSURE. (a) The commission
10 shall collect hospital discharge data for recipients regarding
11 treatment of a newborn child for prenatal exposure to alcohol or a
12 controlled substance.
13 (b) The commission shall provide the collected data to the
14 Department of Family and Protective Services. (Gov. Code, Sec.
15 531.02143.)
16 Sec. 532.0205. MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY. The commission shall
17 explore and evaluate new developments in medical technology and
18 propose implementing the technology in Medicaid, if appropriate and
19 cost-effective. Commission staff implementing this section must
20 have skills and experience in research regarding health care
21 technology. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0081.)
22 Sec. 532.0206. PILOT PROJECTS RELATING TO TECHNOLOGY
23 APPLICATIONS. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the commission
24 may establish one or more pilot projects through which Medicaid
25 reimbursement is made to demonstrate the applications of technology
26 in providing Medicaid services.
27 (b) A pilot project under this section may relate to

1 providing rehabilitation services, services for the aging or
2 individuals with disabilities, or long-term care services,
3 including community care services and supports.
4 (c) Notwithstanding an eligibility requirement prescribed
5 by any other law or rule, the commission may establish requirements
6 for an individual to receive services provided through a pilot
7 project under this section.
8 (d) An individual's receipt of services provided through a
9 pilot project under this section does not entitle the individual to
10 other services under a government-funded health program.
11 (e) The commission may set a maximum enrollment limit for a
12 pilot project under this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.062.)
13 SUBCHAPTER F. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION SYSTEM
14 Sec. 532.0251. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "electronic
15 visit verification system" means the electronic visit verification
16 system implemented under Section 532.0253. (New.)
17 Sec. 532.0252. IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS.
18 Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the
19 commission is required to implement a change in law made to former
20 Section 531.024172 by Chapter 909 (S.B. 894), Acts of the 85th
21 Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, only if the commission
22 determines the implementation is appropriate based on the findings
23 of the electronic visit verification system review conducted before
24 April 1, 2018, under Section 531.024172(a) as that section existed
25 before that date. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024172(a) (part).)
26 Sec. 532.0253. ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION SYSTEM
27 IMPLEMENTATION. (a) Subject to Section 532.0258(a), the

1 commission shall, in accordance with federal law, implement an
2 electronic visit verification system to electronically verify that
3 personal care services, attendant care services, or other services
4 the commission identifies that are provided under Medicaid to
5 recipients, including personal care services or attendant care
6 services provided under the Texas Health Care Transformation and
7 Quality Improvement Program waiver issued under Section 1115 of the
8 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1315) or any other Medicaid
9 waiver program, are provided to recipients in accordance with a
10 prior authorization or plan of care.

11 (b) The verification must be made through a telephone,
12 global positioning, or computer-based system. (Gov. Code, Sec.
13 531.024172(b) (part).)

14 Sec. 532.0254. INFORMATION TO BE VERIFIED. The electronic
15 visit verification system must allow for verification of only the
16 following information relating to the delivery of Medicaid
17 services:

18 (1) the type of service provided;

19 (2) the name of the recipient to whom the service was
20 provided;

21 (3) the date and times the provider began and ended the
22 service delivery visit;

23 (4) the location, including the address, at which the
24 service was provided;

25 (5) the name of the individual who provided the
26 service; and

27 (6) other information the commission determines is

1 necessary to ensure the accurate adjudication of Medicaid claims.
2 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024172(b) (part).)
3 Sec. 532.0255. COMPLIANCE STANDARDS AND STANDARDIZED
4 PROCESSES. (a) In implementing the electronic visit verification
5 system:
6 (1) subject to Subsection (b), the executive
7 commissioner shall adopt compliance standards for health care
8 providers; and
9 (2) the commission shall ensure that:
10 (A) the information required to be reported by
11 health care providers is standardized across Medicaid managed care
12 organizations and commission programs;
13 (B) processes Medicaid managed care
14 organizations require to retrospectively correct data are
15 standardized and publicly accessible to health care providers;
16 (C) standardized processes are established for
17 addressing the failure of a Medicaid managed care organization to
18 provide a timely authorization for delivering services necessary to
19 ensure continuity of care; and
20 (D) a health care provider is allowed to enter a
21 variable schedule into the system.
22 (b) In establishing compliance standards for health care
23 providers under Subsection (a), the executive commissioner shall
24 consider:
25 (1) the administrative burdens placed on health care
26 providers required to comply with the standards; and
27 (2) the benefits of using emerging technologies for

1 ensuring compliance, including Internet-based, mobile
2 telephone-based, and global positioning-based technologies. (Gov.
3 Code, Secs. 531.024172(d), (e).)
4 Sec. 532.0256. RECIPIENT COMPLIANCE. The commission shall
5 inform each recipient who receives personal care services,
6 attendant care services, or other services the commission
7 identifies that the health care provider providing the services and
8 the recipient are each required to comply with the electronic visit
9 verification system. A Medicaid managed care organization shall
10 also inform recipients described by this section who are enrolled
11 in a managed care plan offered by the organization of those
12 requirements. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024172(c).)
13 Sec. 532.0257. HEALTH CARE PROVIDER COMPLIANCE. A health
14 care provider that provides to recipients personal care services,
15 attendant care services, or other services the commission
16 identifies shall:
17 (1) use the electronic visit verification system or a
18 proprietary system the commission allows as provided by Section
19 532.0258 to document the provision of those services;
20 (2) comply with all documentation requirements the
21 commission establishes;
22 (3) comply with federal and state laws regarding
23 confidentiality of recipients' information;
24 (4) ensure that the commission or the Medicaid managed
25 care organization with which a claim for reimbursement for a
26 service is filed may review electronic visit verification system
27 documentation related to the claim or obtain a copy of that

1 documentation at no charge to the commission or the organization;
2 and
3 (5) at any time, allow the commission or a Medicaid
4 managed care organization with which a health care provider
5 contracts to provide health care services to recipients enrolled in
6 the organization's managed care plan to have direct, on-site access
7 to the electronic visit verification system in use by the health
8 care provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024172(f).)
9 Sec. 532.0258. HEALTH CARE PROVIDER: USE OF PROPRIETARY
10 SYSTEM. (a) The commission may recognize a health care provider's
11 proprietary electronic visit verification system, whether
12 purchased or developed by the provider, as complying with this
13 subchapter and allow the health care provider to use that system for
14 a period the commission determines if the commission determines
15 that the system:
16 (1) complies with all necessary data submission,
17 exchange, and reporting requirements established under this
18 subchapter; and
19 (2) meets all other standards and requirements
20 established under this subchapter.
21 (b) If feasible, the executive commissioner shall ensure a
22 health care provider is reimbursed for the use of the provider's
23 proprietary electronic visit verification system the commission
24 recognizes.
25 (c) For purposes of facilitating the use of proprietary
26 electronic visit verification systems by health care providers and
27 in consultation with industry stakeholders and the work group

1 established under Section 532.0259, the commission or the executive
2 commissioner, as appropriate, shall:
3 (1) develop an open model system that mitigates the
4 administrative burdens providers required to use electronic visit
5 verification identify;
6 (2) allow providers to use emerging technologies,
7 including Internet-based, mobile telephone-based, and global
8 positioning-based technologies, in the providers' proprietary
9 electronic visit verification systems; and
10 (3) adopt rules governing data submission and provider
11 reimbursement. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.024172(g), (g-1), (g-2).)
12 Sec. 532.0259. STAKEHOLDER INPUT. The commission shall
13 create a stakeholder work group composed of representatives of
14 affected health care providers, Medicaid managed care
15 organizations, and recipients. The commission shall periodically
16 solicit from the work group input regarding the ongoing operation
17 of the electronic visit verification system. (Gov. Code, Sec.
18 531.024172(h).)
19 Sec. 532.0260. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt
20 rules necessary to implement this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec.
21 531.024172(i).)
22 SUBCHAPTER G. APPLICANTS AND RECIPIENTS
23 Sec. 532.0301. BILL OF RIGHTS AND BILL OF RESPONSIBILITIES.
24 (a) The executive commissioner by rule shall adopt a bill of rights
25 and a bill of responsibilities for each recipient.
26 (b) The bill of rights must address a recipient's right to:
27 (1) respect, dignity, privacy, confidentiality, and

nondiscrimination;

(2) a reasonable opportunity to choose a health benefits plan and primary care provider and to change to another plan or provider in a reasonable manner;

(3) consent to or refuse treatment and actively participate in treatment decisions;

(4) ask questions and receive complete information relating to the recipient's medical condition and treatment options, including specialty care;

(5) access each available complaint process, receive a timely response to a complaint, and receive a fair hearing; and

(6) timely access to care that does not have any communication or physical access barriers.

(c) The bill of responsibilities must address a recipient's responsibility to:

(1) learn and understand each right the recipient has under Medicaid;

(2) abide by the health plan and Medicaid policies and procedures;

(3) share information relating to the recipient's health status with the primary care provider and become fully informed about service and treatment options; and

(4) actively participate in decisions relating to service and treatment options, make personal choices, and take action to maintain the recipient's health. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0212.)

Sec. 532.0302. UNIFORM FAIR HEARING RULES. (a) The

1 executive commissioner shall adopt uniform fair hearing rules for
2 Medicaid-funded services. The rules must provide:
3 (1) due process to a Medicaid applicant and to a
4 recipient who seeks a Medicaid service, including a service that
5 requires prior authorization; and
6 (2) the protections for applicants and recipients
7 required by 42 C.F.R. Part 431, Subpart E, including requiring
8 that:
9 (A) the written notice to an individual of the
10 individual's right to a hearing must:
11 (i) contain an explanation of the
12 circumstances under which Medicaid is continued if a hearing is
13 requested; and
14 (ii) be delivered by mail, and postmarked
15 at least 10 business days, before the date the individual's
16 Medicaid eligibility or service is scheduled to be terminated,
17 suspended, or reduced, except as provided by 42 C.F.R. Section
18 431.213 or 431.214; and
19 (B) if a hearing is requested before the date a
20 recipient's service, including a service that requires prior
21 authorization, is scheduled to be terminated, suspended, or
22 reduced, the agency may not take that proposed action before a
23 decision is rendered after the hearing unless:
24 (i) it is determined at the hearing that the
25 sole issue is one of federal or state law or policy; and
26 (ii) the agency promptly informs the
27 recipient in writing that services are to be terminated, suspended,

1 or reduced pending the hearing decision.
2 (b) The commission shall develop a process to address a
3 situation in which:
4 (1) an individual does not receive adequate notice as
5 required by Subsection (a)(2)(A); or
6 (2) the notice required by Subsection (a)(2)(A) is
7 delivered without a postmark. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.024(a) (part),
8 (b), (c).)
9 Sec. 532.0303. SUPPORT AND INFORMATION SERVICES FOR
10 RECIPIENTS. (a) The commission shall provide support and
11 information services to a recipient or applicant for Medicaid who
12 experiences barriers to receiving health care services. The
13 commission shall give emphasis to assisting an individual with an
14 urgent or immediate medical or support need.
15 (b) The commission shall provide the support and
16 information services through a network of entities that are:
17 (1) coordinated by the commission's office of the
18 ombudsman or other commission division the executive commissioner
19 designates; and
20 (2) composed of:
21 (A) the commission's office of the ombudsman or
22 other commission division the executive commissioner designates to
23 coordinate the network;
24 (B) the office of the state long-term care
25 ombudsman required under Subchapter F, Chapter 101A, Human
26 Resources Code;
27 (C) the commission division responsible for

oversight of Medicaid managed care contracts;

(D) area agencies on aging;

(E) aging and disability resource centers established under the aging and disability resource center initiative funded in part by the Administration on Aging and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; and

(F) any other entity the executive commissioner determines appropriate, including nonprofit organizations with which the commission contracts under Subsection (c).

(c) The commission may provide the support and information services by contracting with nonprofit organizations that are not involved in providing health care, health insurance, or health benefits.

(d) As a part of the support and information services, the commission shall:

(1) operate a statewide toll-free assistance telephone number that includes relay services for individuals with speech or hearing disabilities and assistance for individuals who speak Spanish;

(2) intervene promptly with the state Medicaid office, Medicaid managed care organizations and providers, and any other appropriate entity on behalf of an individual who has an urgent need for medical services;

(3) assist an individual who is experiencing barriers in the Medicaid application and enrollment process and refer the individual for further assistance if appropriate;

(4) educate individuals so that they:

1 (A) understand the concept of managed care;
2 (B) understand their rights under Medicaid,
3 including grievance and appeal procedures; and
4 (C) are able to advocate for themselves;
5 (5) collect and maintain statistical information on a
6 regional basis regarding calls the assistance lines receive and
7 publish quarterly reports that:
8 (A) list the number of calls received by region;
9 (B) identify trends in delivery and access
10 problems;
11 (C) identify recurring barriers in the Medicaid
12 system; and
13 (D) indicate other identified problems with
14 Medicaid managed care;
15 (6) assist the state Medicaid office and Medicaid
16 managed care organizations and providers in identifying and
17 correcting problems, including site visits to affected regions if
18 necessary;
19 (7) meet the needs of all current and future managed
20 care recipients, including children receiving dental benefits and
21 other recipients receiving benefits, under:
22 (A) the STAR Medicaid managed care program;
23 (B) the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program,
24 including the Texas Dual Eligible Integrated Care Demonstration
25 Project provided under that program;
26 (C) the STAR Kids managed care program
27 established under Subchapter R, Chapter 540; and

(D) the STAR Health program;

(8) incorporate support services for children enrolled in the child health plan program established under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code; and

(9) ensure that staff providing support and information services receive sufficient training, including training in the Medicare program for the purpose of assisting recipients who are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, and have sufficient authority to resolve barriers experienced by recipients to health care and long-term services and supports.

(e) The commission's office of the ombudsman or other commission division the executive commissioner designates to coordinate the network of entities responsible for providing the support and information services must be sufficiently independent from other aspects of Medicaid managed care to represent the best interests of recipients in problem resolution. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0213.)

Sec. 532.0304. NURSING SERVICES ASSESSMENTS. (a) In this section, "acute nursing services" means home health skilled nursing services, home health aide services, and private duty nursing services.

(b) If cost-effective, the commission shall develop an objective assessment process for use in assessing a recipient's need for acute nursing services. If the commission develops the objective assessment process, the commission shall require that:

(1) the assessment be conducted:

(A) by a state employee or contractor who is a

1 registered nurse licensed to practice in this state, and who is not:
2 (i) the individual who will deliver any
3 necessary services to the recipient; or
4 (ii) affiliated with the person who will
5 deliver those services; and
6 (B) in a timely manner so as to protect the
7 recipient's health and safety by avoiding unnecessary delays in
8 service delivery; and
9 (2) the process include:
10 (A) an assessment of specified criteria and
11 documentation of the assessment results on a standard form;
12 (B) an assessment of whether the recipient should
13 be referred for additional assessments regarding the recipient's
14 need for therapy services, as described by Section 532.0305,
15 attendant care services, and durable medical equipment; and
16 (C) completion by the individual conducting the
17 assessment of any documents related to obtaining prior
18 authorization for necessary nursing services.
19 (c) If the commission develops the objective assessment
20 process under Subsection (b), the commission shall:
21 (1) implement the process within the Medicaid
22 fee-for-service model and the primary care case management Medicaid
23 managed care model; and
24 (2) take necessary actions, including modifying
25 contracts with Medicaid managed care organizations to the extent
26 allowed by law, to implement the process within the STAR and
27 STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care programs.

1 (d) Unless the commission determines that the assessment is
2 feasible and beneficial, an assessment under Subsection (b)(2)(B)
3 of whether a recipient should be referred for additional therapy
4 services assessments shall be waived if the recipient's need for
5 therapy services has been established by a recommendation from a
6 therapist providing care before the recipient is discharged from a
7 licensed hospital or nursing facility. The assessment may not be
8 waived if the recommendation is made by a therapist who:
9 (1) will deliver any services to the recipient; or
10 (2) is affiliated with a person who will deliver those
11 services after the recipient is discharged from the licensed
12 hospital or nursing facility.
13 (e) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules providing
14 for a process by which a provider of acute nursing services who
15 disagrees with the results of the assessment conducted under
16 Subsection (b) may request and obtain a review of those results.
17 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02417.)
18 Sec. 532.0305. THERAPY SERVICES ASSESSMENTS. (a) In this
19 section, "therapy services" includes occupational, physical, and
20 speech therapy services.
21 (b) After implementing the objective assessment process for
22 acute nursing services in accordance with Section 532.0304, the
23 commission shall consider whether implementing age- and
24 diagnosis-appropriate objective assessment processes for use in
25 assessing a recipient's need for therapy services would be feasible
26 and beneficial.
27 (c) If the commission determines that implementing age- and

1 diagnosis-appropriate processes with respect to one or more types
2 of therapy services is feasible and would be beneficial, the
3 commission may implement the processes within:
4 (1) the Medicaid fee-for-service model;
5 (2) the primary care case management Medicaid managed
6 care model; and
7 (3) the STAR and STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
8 programs.
9 (d) An objective assessment process implemented under this
10 section must include a process that allows a therapy services
11 provider to request and obtain a review of the results of an
12 assessment conducted as provided by this section. The review
13 process must be comparable to the review process implemented under
14 Section 532.0304(e). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024171.)
15 Sec. 532.0306. WELLNESS SCREENING PROGRAM. If
16 cost-effective, the commission may implement a wellness screening
17 program for recipients that is designed to evaluate a recipient's
18 risk for having certain diseases and medical conditions to
19 establish:
20 (1) a health baseline for each recipient that may be
21 used to tailor the recipient's treatment plan; or
22 (2) the recipient's health goals. (Gov. Code, Sec.
23 531.0981.)
24 Sec. 532.0307. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER AND RURAL
25 HEALTH CLINIC SERVICES. (a) In this section:
26 (1) "Federally qualified health center services" has
27 the meaning assigned by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(l)(2)(A).

1 (2) "Rural health clinic services" has the meaning
2 assigned by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(l)(1).
3 (b) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, Chapter
4 32, Human Resources Code, or any other law, the commission shall:
5 (1) promote recipient access to federally qualified
6 health center services or rural health clinic services; and
7 (2) ensure that payment for federally qualified health
8 center services or rural health clinic services is in accordance
9 with 42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(bb). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02192(a)
10 (part), (b).)
11 SUBCHAPTER H. PROGRAMS AND SERVICES FOR CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF
12 MEDICAID POPULATION
13 Sec. 532.0351. TAILORED BENEFIT PACKAGES FOR CERTAIN
14 CATEGORIES OF MEDICAID POPULATION. (a) The executive commissioner
15 may seek a waiver under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act (42
16 U.S.C. Section 1315) to develop and, subject to Subsection (c),
17 implement tailored benefit packages designed to:
18 (1) provide Medicaid benefits that are customized to
19 meet the health care needs of recipients within defined categories
20 of the Medicaid population through a defined system of care;
21 (2) improve health outcomes and access to services for
22 those recipients;
23 (3) achieve cost containment and efficiency; and
24 (4) reduce the administrative complexity of
25 delivering Medicaid benefits.
26 (b) The commission:
27 (1) shall develop a tailored benefit package that is

customized to meet the health care needs of recipients who are children with special health care needs, subject to approval of the waiver described by Subsection (a); and

(2) may develop tailored benefit packages that are customized to meet the health care needs of other categories of recipients.

(c) If the commission develops tailored benefit packages under Subsection (b)(2), the commission shall submit to the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives having primary jurisdiction over Medicaid a report that specifies in detail the categories of recipients to which each of those packages will apply and the services available under each package.

(d) Except as otherwise provided by this section and subject to the terms of the waiver authorized by this section, the commission has broad discretion to develop the tailored benefit packages and determine the respective categories of recipients to which the packages apply in a manner that preserves recipients' access to necessary services and is consistent with federal requirements. In developing the tailored benefit packages, the commission shall consider similar benefit packages established in other states as a guide.

(e) Each tailored benefit package must include:

(1) a basic set of benefits that are provided under all tailored benefit packages;

(2) to the extent applicable to the category of recipients to which the package applies:

(A) a set of benefits customized to meet the

health care needs of recipients in that category; and

(B) services to integrate the management of a recipient's acute and long-term care needs, to the extent feasible; and

(3) if the package applies to recipients who are children, at least the services required by federal law under the early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program.

(f) A tailored benefit package may include any service available under the state Medicaid plan or under any federal Medicaid waiver, including any preventive health or wellness service.

(g) A tailored benefit package must increase this state's flexibility with respect to the state's use of Medicaid funding and may not reduce the benefits available under the Medicaid state plan to any recipient population.

(h) The executive commissioner by rule shall define each category of recipients to which a tailored benefit package applies and a mechanism for appropriately placing recipients in specific categories. Recipient categories must include children with special health care needs and may include:

(1) individuals with disabilities or special health care needs;

(2) elderly individuals;

(3) children without special health care needs; and

(4) working-age parents and caretaker relatives. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.097.)

Sec. 532.0352. WAIVER PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WITH

1 CHRONIC HEALTH CONDITIONS. (a) If feasible and cost-effective,
2 the commission may apply for a waiver from the Centers for Medicare
3 and Medicaid Services or another appropriate federal agency to more
4 efficiently leverage the use of state and local funds to maximize
5 the receipt of federal Medicaid matching funds by providing
6 Medicaid benefits to individuals who:
7 (1) meet established income and other eligibility
8 criteria; and
9 (2) are eligible to receive services through the
10 county for chronic health conditions.
11 (b) In establishing the waiver program, the commission
12 shall:
13 (1) ensure that this state is a prudent purchaser of
14 the health care services that are needed for the individuals
15 described by Subsection (a);
16 (2) solicit broad-based input from interested
17 persons;
18 (3) ensure that the benefits an individual receives
19 through the county are not reduced once the individual is enrolled
20 in the waiver program; and
21 (4) employ the use of intergovernmental transfers and
22 other procedures to maximize the receipt of federal Medicaid
23 matching funds. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0226.)
24 Sec. 532.0353. BUY-IN PROGRAMS FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WITH
25 DISABILITIES. (a) The executive commissioner shall develop and
26 implement:
27 (1) a Medicaid buy-in program for individuals with

disabilities as authorized by the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (Pub. L. No. 106-170) or the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Pub. L. No. 105-33); and

(2) a Medicaid buy-in program for children with disabilities described by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(cc)(1) whose family incomes do not exceed 300 percent of the applicable federal poverty level, as authorized by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (Pub. L. No. 109-171).

(b) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules in accordance with federal law that provide for:

(1) eligibility requirements for each program described by Subsection (a); and

(2) requirements for program participants to pay premiums or cost-sharing payments, subject to Subsection (c).

(c) Rules the executive commissioner adopts under Subsection (b) with respect to the program for children with disabilities described by Subsection (a)(2) must require a participant to pay monthly premiums according to a sliding scale that is based on family income, subject to the requirements of 42 U.S.C. Sections 1396o(i)(2) and (3). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02444.)

SUBCHAPTER I. UTILIZATION REVIEW, PRIOR AUTHORIZATION, AND COVERAGE PROCESSES AND DETERMINATIONS

Sec. 532.0401. REVIEW OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCESSES. The commission shall:

(1) in accordance with an established schedule, periodically review the prior authorization and utilization review processes within the Medicaid fee-for-service delivery model to

1 determine whether those processes need modification to reduce
2 authorizations of unnecessary services and inappropriate use of
3 services;
4 (2) monitor the prior authorization and utilization
5 review processes within the Medicaid fee-for-service delivery
6 model for anomalies and, on identification of an anomaly in a
7 process, review the process for modification earlier than
8 scheduled; and
9 (3) monitor Medicaid managed care organizations to
10 ensure that the organizations are using prior authorization and
11 utilization review processes to reduce authorizations of
12 unnecessary services and inappropriate use of services. (Gov. Code,
13 Sec. 531.076.)
14 Sec. 532.0402. ACCESSIBILITY OF INFORMATION REGARDING
15 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS. (a) The executive commissioner
16 by rule shall require each Medicaid managed care organization or
17 other entity responsible for authorizing coverage for health care
18 services under Medicaid to ensure that the organization or entity
19 maintains on the organization's or entity's Internet website in an
20 easily searchable and accessible format:
21 (1) the applicable timelines for prior authorization
22 requirements, including:
23 (A) the time within which the organization or
24 entity must make a determination on a prior authorization request;
25 (B) a description of the notice the organization
26 or entity provides to a provider and recipient on whose behalf the
27 request was submitted regarding the documentation required to

complete a determination on a prior authorization request; and

(C) the deadline by which the organization or entity is required to submit the notice described by Paragraph (B); and

(2) an accurate and current catalog of coverage criteria and prior authorization requirements, including:

(A) for a prior authorization requirement first imposed on or after September 1, 2019, the effective date of the requirement;

(B) a list or description of any supporting or other documentation necessary to obtain prior authorization for a specified service; and

(C) the date and results of each review of a prior authorization requirement conducted under Section 540.0304, if applicable.

(b) The executive commissioner by rule shall require each Medicaid managed care organization or other entity responsible for authorizing coverage for health care services under Medicaid to:

(1) adopt and maintain a process for a provider or recipient to contact the organization or entity to clarify prior authorization requirements or to assist the provider in submitting a prior authorization request; and

(2) ensure that the process described by Subdivision (1) is not arduous or overly burdensome to a provider or recipient. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024163.)

Sec. 532.0403. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING COVERAGE OR PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DENIAL AND INCOMPLETE REQUESTS. (a) The

commission shall ensure that a notice the commission or a Medicaid managed care organization sends to a recipient or Medicaid provider regarding the denial, partial denial, reduction, or termination of coverage or denial of prior authorization for a service includes:

(1) information required by federal and state law and regulations;

(2) for the recipient:

(A) a clear and easy-to-understand explanation of the reason for the decision, including a clear explanation of the medical basis, applying the policy or accepted standard of medical practice to the recipient's particular medical circumstances;

(B) a copy of the information the commission or organization sent to the provider; and

(C) an educational component that includes:

(i) a description of the recipient's rights;

(ii) an explanation of the process related to appeals and Medicaid fair hearings; and

(iii) a description of the role of an external medical review; and

(3) for the provider, a thorough and detailed clinical explanation of the reason for the decision, including, as applicable, information required under Subsection (b).

(b) The commission or a Medicaid managed care organization that receives from a provider a coverage or prior authorization request that contains insufficient or inadequate documentation to approve the request shall issue a notice to the provider and the

1 recipient on whose behalf the request was submitted. The notice
2 must:
3 (1) include a section specifically for the provider
4 that contains:
5 (A) a clear and specific list and description of
6 the documentation necessary for the commission or organization to
7 make a final determination on the request;
8 (B) the applicable timeline, based on the
9 requested service, for the provider to submit the documentation and
10 a description of the reconsideration process described by Section
11 540.0306, if applicable; and
12 (C) information on the manner through which a
13 provider may contact a Medicaid managed care organization or other
14 entity as required by Section 532.0402; and
15 (2) be sent:
16 (A) to the provider:
17 (i) using the provider's preferred method
18 of communication, to the extent practicable using existing
19 resources; and
20 (ii) as applicable, through an electronic
21 notification on an Internet portal; and
22 (B) to the recipient using the recipient's
23 preferred method of communication, to the extent practicable using
24 existing resources. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024162.)
25 Sec. 532.0404. EXTERNAL MEDICAL REVIEW. (a) In this
26 section, "external medical reviewer" means a third-party medical
27 review organization that provides objective, unbiased medical

1 necessity determinations conducted by clinical staff with
2 education and practice in the same or similar practice area as the
3 procedure for which an independent determination of medical
4 necessity is sought in accordance with state law and rules.
5 (b) The commission shall contract with an independent
6 external medical reviewer to conduct external medical reviews and
7 review:
8 (1) the resolution of a recipient appeal related to a
9 reduction in or denial of services on the basis of medical necessity
10 in the Medicaid managed care program; or
11 (2) the commission's denial of eligibility for a
12 Medicaid program in which eligibility is based on a recipient's
13 medical and functional needs.
14 (c) A Medicaid managed care organization may not have a
15 financial relationship with or ownership interest in the external
16 medical reviewer with which the commission contracts.
17 (d) The external medical reviewer with which the commission
18 contracts must:
19 (1) be overseen by a medical director who is a
20 physician licensed in this state; and
21 (2) employ or be able to consult with staff with
22 experience in providing private duty nursing services and long-term
23 services and supports.
24 (e) The commission shall establish:
25 (1) a common procedure for external medical reviews
26 that:
27 (A) to the greatest extent possible, reduces:

(i) administrative burdens on providers; and

(ii) the submission of duplicative information or documents; and

(B) bases a medical necessity determination on clinical criteria that is:

(i) publicly available;

(ii) current;

(iii) evidence-based; and

(iv) peer-reviewed; and

(2) a procedure and time frame for expedited reviews that allow the external medical reviewer to:

(A) identify an appeal that requires an expedited resolution; and

(B) resolve the review of the appeal within a specified period.

(f) The external medical reviewer shall conduct an external medical review within a period the commission specifies.

(g) A recipient or Medicaid applicant, or the recipient's or applicant's parent or legally authorized representative, must affirmatively request an external medical review. If requested:

(1) an external medical review described by Subsection (b)(1):

(A) occurs after the internal Medicaid managed care organization appeal and before the Medicaid fair hearing; and

(B) is granted when a recipient contests the internal appeal decision of the Medicaid managed care organization;

and

(2) an external medical review described by Subsection (b)(2) occurs after the eligibility denial and before the Medicaid fair hearing.

(h) The external medical reviewer's determination of medical necessity establishes the minimum level of services a recipient must receive, except that the level of services may not exceed the level identified as medically necessary by the ordering health care provider.

(i) The external medical reviewer shall require a Medicaid managed care organization, in an external medical review relating to a reduction in services, to submit a detailed reason for the reduction and supporting documents.

(j) To the extent money is appropriated for this purpose, the commission shall publish data regarding prior authorizations the external medical reviewer reviewed, including the rate of prior authorization denials the external medical reviewer overturned and additional information the commission and the external medical reviewer determine appropriate. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024164.)

SUBCHAPTER J. COST-SAVING INITIATIVES

Sec. 532.0451. HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM USE REDUCTION INITIATIVES. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a comprehensive plan to reduce recipients' use of hospital emergency room services. The plan may include:

(1) a pilot program that is designed to assist a program participant in accessing an appropriate level of health care and that may include as components:

(A) providing a program participant access to bilingual health services providers; and

(B) giving a program participant information on how to access primary care physicians, advanced practice registered nurses, and local health clinics;

(2) a pilot program under which a health care provider other than a hospital is given a financial incentive for treating a recipient outside of normal business hours to divert the recipient from a hospital emergency room;

(3) payment of a nominal referral fee to a hospital emergency room that performs an initial medical evaluation of a recipient and subsequently refers the recipient, if medically stable, to an appropriate level of health care, such as care provided by a primary care physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or local clinic;

(4) a program under which the commission or a Medicaid managed care organization contacts, by telephone or mail, a recipient who accesses a hospital emergency room three times during a six-month period and provides the recipient with information on ways the recipient may secure a medical home to avoid unnecessary treatment at a hospital emergency room;

(5) a health care literacy program under which the commission develops partnerships with other state agencies and private entities to:

(A) assist the commission in developing materials that:

(i) contain basic health care information

for parents of young children who are recipients and who are participating in public or private child-care or prekindergarten programs, including federal Head Start programs; and

(ii) are written in a language understandable to those parents and specifically tailored to be applicable to the needs of those parents;

(B) distribute the materials developed under Paragraph (A) to those parents; and

(C) otherwise teach those parents about their children's health care needs and ways to address those needs; and

(6) other initiatives developed and implemented in other states that have shown success in reducing the incidence of unnecessary treatment in a hospital emergency room.

(b) The commission shall coordinate with hospitals and other providers that receive supplemental payments under the uncompensated care payment program operated under the Texas Health Care Transformation and Quality Improvement Program waiver issued under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1315) to identify and implement initiatives based on best practices and models that are designed to reduce recipients' use of hospital emergency room services as a primary means of receiving health care benefits, including initiatives designed to improve recipients' access to and use of primary care providers. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.085.)

Sec. 532.0452. PHYSICIAN INCENTIVE PROGRAM TO REDUCE HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM USE FOR NON-EMERGENT CONDITIONS. (a) If cost-effective, the executive commissioner by rule shall establish

1 a physician incentive program designed to reduce recipients' use of
2 hospital emergency room services for non-emergent conditions.
3 (b) In establishing the physician incentive program, the
4 executive commissioner may include only the program components
5 identified as cost-effective in the study conducted under former
6 Section 531.086 before that section expired September 1, 2014.
7 (c) If the physician incentive program includes the payment
8 of an enhanced reimbursement rate for routine after-hours
9 appointments, the executive commissioner shall implement controls
10 to ensure that the after-hours services billed are actually
11 provided outside of normal business hours. (Gov. Code, Sec.
12 531.0861.)
13 Sec. 532.0453. CONTINUED IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN
14 INTERVENTIONS AND BEST PRACTICES BY PROVIDERS; SEMIANNUAL REPORT.
15 (a) The commission shall encourage Medicaid providers to continue
16 implementing effective interventions and best practices associated
17 with improvements in the health outcomes of recipients that were
18 developed and achieved under the Delivery System Reform Incentive
19 Payment (DSRIP) program previously operated under the Texas Health
20 Care Transformation and Quality Improvement Program waiver issued
21 under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section
22 1315), through:
23 (1) existing provider incentive programs and the
24 creation of new provider incentive programs;
25 (2) the terms included in contracts with Medicaid
26 managed care organizations;
27 (3) implementation of alternative payment models; or

1 (4) adoption of other cost-effective measures.
2 (b) The commission shall semiannually prepare and submit to
3 the legislature a report that contains a summary of the
4 commission's efforts under this section and Section 532.0451(b).
5 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0862.)
6 Sec. 532.0454. HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNT PILOT PROGRAM. (a)
7 If the commission determines that it is cost-effective and
8 feasible, the commission shall develop and implement a Medicaid
9 health savings account pilot program that is consistent with
10 federal law to:
11 (1) encourage adult recipients' health care cost
12 awareness and sensitivity; and
13 (2) promote adult recipients' appropriate use of
14 Medicaid services.
15 (b) If the commission implements the pilot program, the
16 commission:
17 (1) may include only adult recipients as program
18 participants; and
19 (2) shall ensure that:
20 (A) participation in the pilot program is
21 voluntary; and
22 (B) a recipient who participates in the pilot
23 program may, at the recipient's option and subject to Subsection
24 (c), discontinue participating and resume receiving benefits and
25 services under the traditional Medicaid delivery model.
26 (c) A recipient who chooses to discontinue participating in
27 the pilot program and resume receiving benefits and services under

1 the traditional Medicaid delivery model before completion of the
2 health savings account enrollment period forfeits any funds
3 remaining in the recipient's health savings account. (Gov. Code,
4 Sec. 531.0941.)
5 Sec. 532.0455. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT REUSE PROGRAM.
6 (a) In this section:
7 (1) "Complex rehabilitation technology equipment":
8 (A) means equipment that is:
9 (i) classified as durable medical equipment
10 under the Medicare program on January 1, 2013;
11 (ii) configured specifically for an
12 individual to meet the individual's unique medical, physical, and
13 functional needs and capabilities for basic and instrumental daily
14 living activities; and
15 (iii) medically necessary to prevent the
16 individual's hospitalization or institutionalization; and
17 (B) includes a complex rehabilitation power
18 wheelchair, highly configurable manual wheelchair, adaptive
19 seating and positioning system, standing frame, and gait trainer.
20 (2) "Durable medical equipment" means equipment,
21 including repair and replacement parts for the equipment, but
22 excluding complex rehabilitation technology equipment, that:
23 (A) can withstand repeated use;
24 (B) is primarily and customarily used to serve a
25 medical purpose;
26 (C) generally is not useful to an individual in
27 the absence of illness or injury; and

(D) is appropriate and safe for use in the home.

(b) If the commission determines that it is cost-effective, the executive commissioner by rule shall establish a program to facilitate the reuse of durable medical equipment provided to recipients.

(c) The program must include provisions for ensuring that:

(1) reused equipment meets applicable standards of functionality and sanitation; and

(2) a recipient's participation in the reuse program is voluntary.

(d) The program does not:

(1) waive any immunity from liability of the commission or a commission employee; or

(2) create a cause of action against the commission or a commission employee arising from the provision of reused durable medical equipment under the program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0843(a), (b), (c), (d).)

CHAPTER 540. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 540.0001. DEFINITIONS

SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM

Sec. 540.0051. PURPOSE AND IMPLEMENTATION
Sec. 540.0052. RECIPIENT DIRECTORY
Sec. 540.0053. STATEWIDE EFFORT TO PROMOTE MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY MAINTENANCE
Sec. 540.0054. PROVIDER AND RECIPIENT EDUCATION PROGRAMS

1 Sec. 540.0055. MARKETING GUIDELINES
2 Sec. 540.0056. GUIDELINES FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH
3 RECIPIENTS
4 Sec. 540.0057. COORDINATION OF EXTERNAL OVERSIGHT
5 ACTIVITIES
6 Sec. 540.0058. INFORMATION FOR FRAUD CONTROL
7 Sec. 540.0059. MANAGED CARE CLINICAL IMPROVEMENT
8 PROGRAM
9 Sec. 540.0060. COMPLAINT SYSTEM GUIDELINES
10 SUBCHAPTER C. FISCAL PROVISIONS
11 Sec. 540.0101. FISCAL SOLVENCY STANDARDS
12 Sec. 540.0102. PROFIT SHARING
13 Sec. 540.0103. TREATMENT OF STATE TAXES IN CALCULATING
14 EXPERIENCE REBATE OR PROFIT SHARING
15 SUBCHAPTER D. STRATEGY FOR MANAGING AUDIT RESOURCES
16 Sec. 540.0151. DEFINITIONS
17 Sec. 540.0152. APPLICABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION OF
18 SUBCHAPTER
19 Sec. 540.0153. OVERALL STRATEGY FOR MANAGING AUDIT
20 RESOURCES
21 Sec. 540.0154. PERFORMANCE AUDIT SELECTION PROCESS AND
22 FOLLOW-UP
23 Sec. 540.0155. AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES ENGAGEMENTS AND
24 CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS
25 Sec. 540.0156. AUDITS OF PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS
26 Sec. 540.0157. COLLECTING COSTS FOR AUDIT-RELATED
27 SERVICES

1 Sec. 540.0158. COLLECTION ACTIVITIES RELATED TO PROFIT
2 SHARING
3 Sec. 540.0159. USING INFORMATION FROM EXTERNAL QUALITY
4 REVIEWS
5 Sec. 540.0160. SECURITY OF AND PROCESSING CONTROLS
6 OVER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS
7 SUBCHAPTER E. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
8 Sec. 540.0201. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION IMPROVEMENT
9 EFFORTS
10 Sec. 540.0202. PUBLIC NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR CONTRACT
11 APPLICATIONS
12 Sec. 540.0203. CERTIFICATION BY COMMISSION
13 Sec. 540.0204. CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO
14 MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS
15 Sec. 540.0205. CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO
16 PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS
17 Sec. 540.0206. MANDATORY CONTRACTS
18 Sec. 540.0207. CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS REVIEW
19 Sec. 540.0208. CONTRACT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
20 Sec. 540.0209. COMPLIANCE AND READINESS REVIEW
21 Sec. 540.0210. INTERNET POSTING OF SANCTIONS IMPOSED
22 FOR CONTRACTUAL VIOLATIONS
23 Sec. 540.0211. PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND INCENTIVES FOR
24 VALUE-BASED CONTRACTS
25 Sec. 540.0212. MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH BEHAVIORAL
26 HEALTH INTEGRATION

1 SUBCHAPTER F. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

2 Sec. 540.0251. APPLICABILITY
3 Sec. 540.0252. ACCOUNTABILITY TO STATE
4 Sec. 540.0253. CAPITATION RATES
5 Sec. 540.0254. COST INFORMATION
6 Sec. 540.0255. FRAUD CONTROL
7 Sec. 540.0256. RECIPIENT OUTREACH AND EDUCATION
8 Sec. 540.0257. NOTICE OF MEDICAID CERTIFICATION DATE
9 Sec. 540.0258. PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ASSIGNMENT
10 Sec. 540.0259. COMPLIANCE WITH PROVIDER NETWORK
11 REQUIREMENTS
12 Sec. 540.0260. COMPLIANCE WITH PROVIDER ACCESS
13 STANDARDS; REPORT
14 Sec. 540.0261. PROVIDER NETWORK SUFFICIENCY
15 Sec. 540.0262. QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAM FOR HEALTH
16 CARE SERVICES
17 Sec. 540.0263. OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDER USAGE AND
18 REIMBURSEMENT
19 Sec. 540.0264. PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT RATE REDUCTION
20 Sec. 540.0265. PROMPT PAYMENT OF CLAIMS
21 Sec. 540.0266. REIMBURSEMENT FOR CERTAIN SERVICES
22 PROVIDED OUTSIDE REGULAR BUSINESS
23 HOURS
24 Sec. 540.0267. PROVIDER APPEALS PROCESS
25 Sec. 540.0268. ASSISTANCE RESOLVING RECIPIENT AND
26 PROVIDER ISSUES

1 Sec. 540.0269. USE OF ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED
2 NURSES AND PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
3 Sec. 540.0270. MEDICAL DIRECTOR AVAILABILITY
4 Sec. 540.0271. PERSONNEL REQUIRED IN CERTAIN SERVICE
5 REGIONS
6 Sec. 540.0272. CERTAIN SERVICES PERMITTED IN LIEU OF
7 OTHER MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE USE
8 DISORDER SERVICES; ANNUAL REPORT
9 Sec. 540.0273. OUTPATIENT PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN
10 Sec. 540.0274. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: REBATES AND
11 RECEIPT OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
12 PROHIBITED
13 Sec. 540.0275. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: CERTAIN PHARMACY
14 BENEFITS FOR SEX OFFENDERS PROHIBITED
15 Sec. 540.0276. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: RECIPIENT
16 SELECTION OF PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
17 PROVIDER
18 Sec. 540.0277. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: PHARMACY BENEFIT
19 PROVIDERS
20 Sec. 540.0278. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: PROMPT PAYMENT
21 OF PHARMACY BENEFIT CLAIMS
22 Sec. 540.0279. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: MAXIMUM
23 ALLOWABLE COST PRICE AND LIST FOR
24 PHARMACY BENEFITS
25 Sec. 540.0280. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: PHARMACY
26 BENEFITS FOR CHILD ENROLLED IN STAR
27 KIDS MANAGED CARE PROGRAM

SUBCHAPTER G. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROCEDURES

Sec. 540.0301. INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN OTHER LAW TO MEDICAID MANAGED CARE UTILIZATION REVIEWS
Sec. 540.0302. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES FOR HOSPITALIZED RECIPIENT
Sec. 540.0303. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES FOR NONHOSPITALIZED RECIPIENT
Sec. 540.0304. ANNUAL REVIEW OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS
Sec. 540.0305. PHYSICIAN CONSULTATION BEFORE ADVERSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DETERMINATION
Sec. 540.0306. RECONSIDERATION FOLLOWING ADVERSE DETERMINATIONS ON CERTAIN PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUESTS
Sec. 540.0307. MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DECISION; ACCESS TO CARE

SUBCHAPTER H. PREMIUM PAYMENT RATES

Sec. 540.0351. PREMIUM PAYMENT RATE DETERMINATION
Sec. 540.0352. MAXIMUM PREMIUM PAYMENT RATES FOR CERTAIN PROGRAMS
Sec. 540.0353. USE OF ENCOUNTER DATA IN DETERMINING PREMIUM PAYMENT RATES AND OTHER PAYMENT AMOUNTS

SUBCHAPTER I. ENCOUNTER DATA

Sec. 540.0401. PROVIDER REPORTING OF ENCOUNTER DATA

1 Sec. 540.0402. CERTIFIER OF ENCOUNTER DATA
2 QUALIFICATIONS
3 Sec. 540.0403. ENCOUNTER DATA CERTIFICATION
4 SUBCHAPTER J. MANAGED CARE PLAN REQUIREMENTS
5 Sec. 540.0451. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN
6 ACCREDITATION
7 Sec. 540.0452. MEDICAL DIRECTOR QUALIFICATIONS
8 SUBCHAPTER K. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN ENROLLMENT AND
9 DISENROLLMENT
10 Sec. 540.0501. RECIPIENT ENROLLMENT IN AND
11 DISENROLLMENT FROM MEDICAID MANAGED
12 CARE PLAN
13 Sec. 540.0502. AUTOMATIC ENROLLMENT IN MEDICAID
14 MANAGED CARE PLAN
15 Sec. 540.0503. ENROLLMENT OF CERTAIN RECIPIENTS IN
16 SAME MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN
17 Sec. 540.0504. QUALITY-BASED ENROLLMENT INCENTIVE
18 PROGRAM FOR MEDICAID MANAGED CARE
19 ORGANIZATIONS
20 Sec. 540.0505. LIMITATIONS ON RECIPIENT DISENROLLMENT
21 FROM MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN
22 SUBCHAPTER L. CONTINUITY OF CARE AND COORDINATION OF BENEFITS
23 Sec. 540.0551. GUIDANCE REGARDING CONTINUATION OF
24 SERVICES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES
25 Sec. 540.0552. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS; CONTINUITY OF
26 SPECIALTY CARE FOR CERTAIN RECIPIENTS

SUBCHAPTER M. PROVIDER NETWORK ADEQUACY
Sec. 540.0601. MONITORING OF PROVIDER NETWORKS
Sec. 540.0602. REPORT ON OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDER SERVICES
Sec. 540.0603. REPORT ON COMMISSION INVESTIGATION OF PROVIDER COMPLAINT
Sec. 540.0604. ADDITIONAL REIMBURSEMENT FOLLOWING PROVIDER COMPLAINT
Sec. 540.0605. CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR INADEQUATE NETWORK AND PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT
Sec. 540.0606. REMEDIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
SUBCHAPTER N. PROVIDERS
Sec. 540.0651. INCLUSION OF CERTAIN PROVIDERS IN MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION PROVIDER NETWORK
Sec. 540.0652. PROVIDER ACCESS STANDARDS; BIENNIAL REPORT
Sec. 540.0653. PENALTIES AND OTHER REMEDIES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVIDER ACCESS STANDARDS
Sec. 540.0654. PROVIDER NETWORK DIRECTORIES
Sec. 540.0655. PROVIDER PROTECTION PLAN
Sec. 540.0656. EXPEDITED CREDENTIALING PROCESS FOR CERTAIN PROVIDERS
Sec. 540.0657. FREQUENCY OF PROVIDER RECREDENTIALING

1 Sec. 540.0658. PROVIDER INCENTIVES FOR PROMOTING
2 PREVENTIVE SERVICES
3 Sec. 540.0659. REIMBURSEMENT RATE FOR CERTAIN SERVICES
4 PROVIDED BY CERTAIN HEALTH CENTERS
5 AND CLINICS OUTSIDE REGULAR BUSINESS
6 HOURS
7 SUBCHAPTER O. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: GENERAL PROVISIONS
8 Sec. 540.0701. ACUTE CARE SERVICE DELIVERY THROUGH
9 MOST COST-EFFECTIVE MODEL; MANAGED
10 CARE SERVICE DELIVERY AREAS
11 Sec. 540.0702. TRANSITION OF CASE MANAGEMENT FOR
12 CHILDREN AND PREGNANT WOMEN PROGRAM
13 RECIPIENTS TO MEDICAID MANAGED CARE
14 PROGRAM
15 Sec. 540.0703. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND PHYSICAL HEALTH
16 SERVICES
17 Sec. 540.0704. TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT AND
18 PSYCHIATRIC REHABILITATIVE SERVICES
19 FOR CHILDREN, ADOLESCENTS, AND
20 FAMILIES
21 Sec. 540.0705. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED
22 THROUGH THIRD PARTY OR SUBSIDIARY
23 Sec. 540.0706. PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION MONITORING
24 SYSTEM FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN
25 Sec. 540.0707. MEDICATION THERAPY MANAGEMENT
26 Sec. 540.0708. SPECIAL DISEASE MANAGEMENT

1 Sec. 540.0709. SPECIAL PROTOCOLS FOR INDIGENT
2 POPULATIONS
3 Sec. 540.0710. DIRECT ACCESS TO EYE HEALTH CARE
4 SERVICES
5 Sec. 540.0711. DELIVERY OF BENEFITS USING
6 TELECOMMUNICATIONS OR INFORMATION
7 TECHNOLOGY
8 Sec. 540.0712. PROMOTION AND PRINCIPLES OF
9 PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME
10 Sec. 540.0713. VALUE-ADDED SERVICES
11 SUBCHAPTER P. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: STAR+PLUS MEDICAID MANAGED CARE
12 PROGRAM
13 Sec. 540.0751. DELIVERY OF ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND
14 LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS
15 Sec. 540.0752. DELIVERY OF MEDICAID BENEFITS TO
16 NURSING FACILITY RESIDENTS
17 Sec. 540.0753. DELIVERY OF BASIC ATTENDANT AND
18 HABILITATION SERVICES
19 Sec. 540.0754. EVALUATION OF CERTAIN PROGRAM SERVICES
20 Sec. 540.0755. UTILIZATION REVIEW; ANNUAL REPORT
21 SUBCHAPTER Q. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: STAR HEALTH PROGRAM
22 Sec. 540.0801. TRAUMA-INFORMED CARE TRAINING
23 Sec. 540.0802. MENTAL HEALTH PROVIDERS
24 Sec. 540.0803. HEALTH SCREENING REQUIREMENTS AND
25 COMPLIANCE WITH TEXAS HEALTH STEPS
26 Sec. 540.0804. HEALTH CARE AND OTHER SERVICES FOR
27 CHILDREN IN SUBSTITUTE CARE

1 Sec. 540.0805. PLACEMENT CHANGE NOTICE AND CARE
2 COORDINATION
3 Sec. 540.0806. MEDICAID BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN
4 FORMERLY IN FOSTER CARE
5 SUBCHAPTER R. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: STAR KIDS MANAGED CARE PROGRAM
6 Sec. 540.0851. STAR KIDS MANAGED CARE PROGRAM
7 Sec. 540.0852. CARE MANAGEMENT AND CARE NEEDS
8 ASSESSMENT
9 Sec. 540.0853. BENEFITS FOR CHILDREN IN MEDICALLY
10 DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP) WAIVER
11 PROGRAM
12 Sec. 540.0854. BENEFITS TRANSITION FROM STAR KIDS TO
13 STAR+PLUS MEDICAID MANAGED CARE
14 PROGRAM
15 Sec. 540.0855. UTILIZATION REVIEW OF PRIOR
16 AUTHORIZATIONS
17 CHAPTER 540. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM
18 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
19 Sec. 540.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:
20 (1) Notwithstanding Section 521.0001(2), "commission"
21 means the Health and Human Services Commission or an agency
22 operating part of the Medicaid managed care program, as
23 appropriate.
24 (2) "Health care service region" or "region" means a
25 Medicaid managed care service area the commission delineates.
26 (3) "Managed care organization" means a person that is
27 authorized or otherwise permitted by law to arrange for or provide a

1 managed care plan.
2 (4) "Managed care plan" means a plan under which a
3 person undertakes to provide, arrange for, pay for, or reimburse
4 any part of the cost of any health care service. A part of the plan
5 must consist of arranging for or providing health care services as
6 distinguished from indemnification against the cost of those
7 services on a prepaid basis through insurance or otherwise. The
8 term includes a primary care case management provider network. The
9 term does not include a plan that indemnifies a person for the cost
10 of health care services through insurance.
11 (5) "Potentially preventable event" has the meaning
12 assigned by Section 543A.0001.
13 (6) "Recipient" means a Medicaid recipient. (Gov.
14 Code, Secs. 533.001(1), (4), (5), (6), (7), 533.00251(a)(4),
15 533.00253(a)(3), 533.00256(a)(1) (part), 533.00511(a).)
16 SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM
17 Sec. 540.0051. PURPOSE AND IMPLEMENTATION. The commission
18 shall implement the Medicaid managed care program by contracting
19 with managed care organizations in a manner that, to the extent
20 possible:
21 (1) improves the health of Texans by:
22 (A) emphasizing prevention;
23 (B) promoting continuity of care; and
24 (C) providing a medical home for recipients;
25 (2) ensures each recipient receives high quality,
26 comprehensive health care services in the recipient's local
27 community;

1 (3) encourages training of and access to primary care
2 physicians and providers;
3 (4) maximizes cooperation with existing public health
4 entities, including local health departments;
5 (5) provides incentives to managed care organizations
6 to improve the quality of health care services for recipients by
7 providing value-added services; and
8 (6) reduces administrative and other nonfinancial
9 barriers for recipients in obtaining health care services. (Gov.
10 Code, Sec. 533.002.)
11 Sec. 540.0052. RECIPIENT DIRECTORY. The commission shall,
12 in accordance with a single source of truth design:
13 (1) maintain an accurate electronic directory of
14 contact information for each recipient enrolled in a Medicaid
15 managed care plan offered by a managed care organization,
16 including, to the extent feasible, each recipient's:
17 (A) home, work, and mobile telephone numbers;
18 (B) e-mail address; and
19 (C) home and work addresses; and
20 (2) ensure that each Medicaid managed care
21 organization and enrollment broker participating in the Medicaid
22 managed care program update the electronic directory in real time.
23 (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00751.)
24 Sec. 540.0053. STATEWIDE EFFORT TO PROMOTE MEDICAID
25 ELIGIBILITY MAINTENANCE. (a) The commission shall develop and
26 implement a statewide effort to assist recipients who satisfy
27 Medicaid eligibility requirements and who receive Medicaid

1 services through a Medicaid managed care organization with:
2 (1) maintaining eligibility; and
3 (2) avoiding lapses in Medicaid coverage.
4 (b) As part of the commission's effort under Subsection (a),
5 the commission shall:
6 (1) require each Medicaid managed care organization to
7 assist the organization's recipients with maintaining eligibility;
8 (2) if the commission determines it is cost-effective,
9 develop specific strategies for assisting recipients who receive
10 Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits under 42 U.S.C. Section
11 1381 et seq. with maintaining eligibility; and
12 (3) ensure information relevant to a recipient's
13 eligibility status is provided to the recipient's Medicaid managed
14 care organization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0077.)
15 Sec. 540.0054. PROVIDER AND RECIPIENT EDUCATION PROGRAMS.
16 (a) In adopting rules to implement a Medicaid managed care program,
17 the executive commissioner shall establish guidelines for, and
18 require Medicaid managed care organizations to provide, education
19 programs for providers and recipients using a variety of techniques
20 and media.
21 (b) A provider education program must include information
22 on:
23 (1) Medicaid policies, procedures, eligibility
24 standards, and benefits;
25 (2) recipients' specific problems and needs; and
26 (3) recipients' rights and responsibilities under the
27 bill of rights and the bill of responsibilities prescribed by

Section 532.0301.

(c) A recipient education program must present information in a manner that is easy to understand. A program must include information on:

(1) a recipient's rights and responsibilities under the bill of rights and the bill of responsibilities prescribed by Section 532.0301;

(2) how to access health care services;

(3) how to access complaint procedures and the recipient's right to bypass the Medicaid managed care organization's internal complaint system and use the notice and appeal procedures otherwise required by Medicaid;

(4) Medicaid policies, procedures, eligibility standards, and benefits;

(5) the Medicaid managed care organization's policies and procedures; and

(6) the importance of prevention, early intervention, and appropriate use of services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0211.)

Sec. 540.0055. MARKETING GUIDELINES. (a) The commission shall establish marketing guidelines for Medicaid managed care organizations, including guidelines that prohibit:

(1) door-to-door marketing to a recipient by a Medicaid managed care organization or the organization's agent;

(2) using marketing materials with inaccurate or misleading information;

(3) making a misrepresentation to a recipient or provider;

1 (4) offering a recipient a material or financial
2 incentive to choose a Medicaid managed care plan, other than a
3 nominal gift or free health screening the commission approves that
4 the Medicaid managed care organization offers to all recipients
5 regardless of whether the recipients enroll in the plan;
6 (5) using a marketing agent who is paid solely by
7 commission; and
8 (6) face-to-face marketing at a public assistance
9 office by a Medicaid managed care organization or the
10 organization's agent.
11 (b) This section does not prohibit:
12 (1) distributing approved marketing materials at a
13 public assistance office; or
14 (2) providing information directly to a recipient
15 under marketing guidelines the commission establishes. (Gov. Code,
16 Secs. 533.008(a), (b).)
17 Sec. 540.0056. GUIDELINES FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH
18 RECIPIENTS. The executive commissioner shall adopt and publish
19 guidelines for Medicaid managed care organizations regarding how an
20 organization may communicate by text message or e-mail with a
21 recipient enrolled in the organization's Medicaid managed care plan
22 using the contact information provided in the recipient's
23 application for Medicaid benefits under Section 32.025(g)(2),
24 Human Resources Code, including updated information provided to the
25 organization in accordance with Section 32.025(h), Human Resources
26 Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.008(c).)
27 Sec. 540.0057. COORDINATION OF EXTERNAL OVERSIGHT

1 ACTIVITIES. (a) To the extent possible, the commission shall
2 coordinate all external oversight activities to minimize
3 duplicating oversight of Medicaid managed care plans and disrupting
4 operations under those plans.
5 (b) The executive commissioner, after consulting with the
6 commission's office of inspector general, shall by rule define the
7 commission's and office's roles in, jurisdiction over, and
8 frequency of audits of Medicaid managed care organizations that are
9 conducted by the commission and the office.
10 (c) In accordance with Section 544.0109, the commission
11 shall share with the commission's office of inspector general, at
12 the office's request, the results of any informal audit or on-site
13 visit that could inform the office's risk assessment when
14 determining:
15 (1) whether to conduct an audit of a Medicaid managed
16 care organization; or
17 (2) the scope of the audit. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.015.)
18 Sec. 540.0058. INFORMATION FOR FRAUD CONTROL. (a) Each
19 Medicaid managed care organization shall submit at no cost to the
20 commission and, on request, the office of the attorney general:
21 (1) a description of any financial or other business
22 relationship between the organization and any subcontractor
23 providing health care services under the contract between the
24 organization and the commission;
25 (2) a copy of each type of contract between the
26 organization and a subcontractor relating to the delivery of or
27 payment for health care services;

(3) a description of the fraud control program any subcontractor that delivers health care services uses; and

(4) a description and breakdown of all funds paid to or by the organization, including a health maintenance organization, primary care case management provider, pharmacy benefit manager, and exclusive provider organization, necessary for the commission to determine the actual cost of administering the Medicaid managed care plan.

(b) The information under this section must be:

(1) submitted in the form the commission or the office of the attorney general, as applicable, requires; and

(2) updated as the commission or the office of the attorney general, as applicable, requires.

(c) The commission's office of inspector general or the office of the attorney general, as applicable, shall review the information a Medicaid managed care organization submits under this section as appropriate in investigating fraud in the Medicaid managed care program.

(d) Information a Medicaid managed care organization submits to the commission or the office of the attorney general under Subsection (a)(1) is confidential and not subject to disclosure under Chapter 552. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.012.)

Sec. 540.0059. MANAGED CARE CLINICAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM. (a) In consultation with appropriate stakeholders with an interest in the provision of acute care services and long-term services and supports under the Medicaid managed care program, the commission shall:

(1) establish a clinical improvement program to identify goals designed to:

(A) improve quality of care and care management; and

(B) reduce potentially preventable events; and

(2) require Medicaid managed care organizations to develop and implement collaborative program improvement strategies to address the goals.

(b) Goals established under this section may be set by geographic region and program type. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00256(a) (part), (b).)

Sec. 540.0060. COMPLAINT SYSTEM GUIDELINES. (a) The Texas Department of Insurance, in conjunction with the commission, shall establish complaint system guidelines for Medicaid managed care organizations.

(b) The guidelines must require that information regarding a Medicaid managed care organization's complaint process be made available to a recipient in an appropriate communication format when the recipient enrolls in the Medicaid managed care program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.020(a) (part), (b).)

SUBCHAPTER C. FISCAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 540.0101. FISCAL SOLVENCY STANDARDS. The Texas Department of Insurance, in conjunction with the commission, shall establish fiscal solvency standards for Medicaid managed care organizations. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.020(a) (part).)

Sec. 540.0102. PROFIT SHARING. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules regarding the sharing of profits

1 earned by a Medicaid managed care organization through a Medicaid
2 managed care plan.
3 (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), any amount this
4 state receives under this section shall be deposited in the general
5 revenue fund.
6 (c) If cost-effective, the commission may use amounts this
7 state receives under this section to provide incentives to specific
8 Medicaid managed care organizations to promote quality of care,
9 encourage payment reform, reward local service delivery reform,
10 increase efficiency, and reduce inappropriate or preventable
11 service utilization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.014.)
12 Sec. 540.0103. TREATMENT OF STATE TAXES IN CALCULATING
13 EXPERIENCE REBATE OR PROFIT SHARING. The commission shall ensure
14 that any experience rebate or profit sharing for Medicaid managed
15 care organizations is calculated by treating premium, maintenance,
16 and other taxes under the Insurance Code and any other taxes payable
17 to this state as allowable expenses to determine the amount of the
18 experience rebate or profit sharing. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0132.)
19 SUBCHAPTER D. STRATEGY FOR MANAGING AUDIT RESOURCES
20 Sec. 540.0151. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
21 (1) "Accounts receivable tracking system" means the
22 system the commission uses to track experience rebates and other
23 payments collected from managed care organizations.
24 (2) "Agreed-upon procedures engagement" means an
25 evaluation of a managed care organization's financial statistical
26 reports or other data conducted by an independent auditing firm the
27 commission engages as agreed in the managed care organization's

contract with the commission.

(3) "Experience rebate" means the amount a managed care organization is required to pay this state according to the graduated rebate method described in the organization's contract with the commission.

(4) "External quality review organization" means an organization that performs an external quality review of a managed care organization in accordance with 42 C.F.R. Section 438.350. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.051.)

Sec. 540.0152. APPLICABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION OF SUBCHAPTER. This subchapter does not apply to and may not be construed as affecting the conduct of audits by the commission's office of inspector general under the authority provided by Subchapter C, Chapter 544, including an audit of a managed care organization the office conducts after coordinating the office's audit and oversight activities with the commission as required by Section 544.0109(c). (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.052.)

Sec. 540.0153. OVERALL STRATEGY FOR MANAGING AUDIT RESOURCES. The commission shall develop and implement an overall strategy for planning, managing, and coordinating audit resources that the commission uses to verify the accuracy and reliability of program and financial information managed care organizations report. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.053.)

Sec. 540.0154. PERFORMANCE AUDIT SELECTION PROCESS AND FOLLOW-UP. (a) To improve the commission's processes for performance audits of managed care organizations, the commission shall:

(1) document the process by which the commission selects organizations to audit;

(2) include previous audit coverage as a risk factor in selecting organizations to audit; and

(3) prioritize the highest risk organizations to audit.

(b) To verify that managed care organizations correct negative performance audit findings, the commission shall:

(1) establish a process to:

(A) document how the commission follows up on those findings; and

(B) verify that organizations implement performance audit recommendations; and

(2) establish and implement policies and procedures to:

(A) determine under what circumstances the commission must issue a corrective action plan to an organization based on a performance audit; and

(B) follow up on the organization's implementation of the plan. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.054.)

Sec. 540.0155. AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES ENGAGEMENTS AND CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS. To enhance the commission's use of agreed-upon procedures engagements to identify managed care organizations' performance and compliance issues, the commission shall:

(1) ensure that financial risks identified in agreed-upon procedures engagements are adequately and consistently

1 addressed; and
2 (2) establish policies and procedures to determine
3 under what circumstances the commission must issue a corrective
4 action plan based on an agreed-upon procedures engagement. (Gov.
5 Code, Sec. 533.055.)
6 Sec. 540.0156. AUDITS OF PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS. To
7 obtain greater assurance about the effectiveness of pharmacy
8 benefit managers' internal controls and compliance with state
9 requirements, the commission shall:
10 (1) periodically audit each pharmacy benefit manager
11 that contracts with a managed care organization; and
12 (2) develop, document, and implement a monitoring
13 process to ensure that managed care organizations correct and
14 resolve negative findings reported in performance audits or
15 agreed-upon procedures engagements of pharmacy benefit managers.
16 (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.056.)
17 Sec. 540.0157. COLLECTING COSTS FOR AUDIT-RELATED
18 SERVICES. The commission shall develop, document, and implement
19 billing processes in the commission's Medicaid and CHIP services
20 department to ensure that managed care organizations reimburse the
21 commission for audit-related services as required by contract.
22 (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.057.)
23 Sec. 540.0158. COLLECTION ACTIVITIES RELATED TO PROFIT
24 SHARING. To strengthen the commission's process for collecting
25 shared profits from managed care organizations, the commission
26 shall develop, document, and implement monitoring processes in the
27 commission's Medicaid and CHIP services department to ensure that

1 the commission:
2 (1) identifies experience rebates deposited in the
3 commission's suspense account and timely transfers those rebates to
4 the appropriate accounts; and
5 (2) timely follows up on and resolves disputes over
6 experience rebates managed care organizations claim. (Gov. Code,
7 Sec. 533.058.)
8 Sec. 540.0159. USING INFORMATION FROM EXTERNAL QUALITY
9 REVIEWS. (a) To enhance the commission's monitoring of managed
10 care organizations, the commission shall use the information
11 provided by the external quality review organization, including:
12 (1) detailed data from results of surveys of:
13 (A) recipients and, if applicable, child health
14 plan program enrollees;
15 (B) caregivers of those recipients and
16 enrollees; and
17 (C) Medicaid and, as applicable, child health
18 plan program providers; and
19 (2) the validation results of matching paid claims
20 data with medical records.
21 (b) The commission shall document how the commission uses
22 the information described by Subsection (a) to monitor managed care
23 organizations. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.059.)
24 Sec. 540.0160. SECURITY OF AND PROCESSING CONTROLS OVER
25 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS. The commission shall:
26 (1) strengthen user access controls for the
27 commission's accounts receivable tracking system and network

1 folders that the commission uses to manage the collection of
2 experience rebates;
3 (2) document daily reconciliations of deposits
4 recorded in the accounts receivable tracking system to the
5 transactions processed in:
6 (A) the commission's cost accounting system for
7 all health and human services agencies; and
8 (B) the uniform statewide accounting system; and
9 (3) develop, document, and implement a process to
10 ensure that the commission formally documents:
11 (A) all programming changes made to the accounts
12 receivable tracking system; and
13 (B) the authorization and testing of the changes
14 described by Paragraph (A). (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.060.)
15 SUBCHAPTER E. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
16 Sec. 540.0201. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION IMPROVEMENT
17 EFFORTS. The commission shall make every effort to improve the
18 administration of contracts with managed care organizations. To
19 improve contract administration, the commission shall:
20 (1) ensure that the commission has appropriate
21 expertise and qualified staff to effectively manage contracts with
22 managed care organizations under the Medicaid managed care program;
23 (2) evaluate options for Medicaid payment recovery
24 from a managed care organization if an enrolled recipient:
25 (A) dies;
26 (B) is incarcerated;
27 (C) is enrolled in more than one state program;

1 or
2 (D) is covered by another liable third party
3 insurer;
4 (3) maximize Medicaid payment recovery options by
5 contracting with private vendors to assist in recovering capitation
6 payments, payments from other liable third parties, and other
7 payments made to a managed care organization with respect to an
8 enrolled recipient who leaves the managed care program;
9 (4) decrease the administrative burdens of managed
10 care for this state, managed care organizations, and providers in
11 managed care networks to the extent that those changes are
12 compatible with state law and existing Medicaid managed care
13 contracts, including by:
14 (A) where possible, decreasing duplicate
15 administrative reporting and process requirements for managed care
16 organizations and providers, such as requirements for submitting:
17 (i) encounter data;
18 (ii) quality reports;
19 (iii) historically underutilized business
20 reports; and
21 (iv) claims payment summary reports;
22 (B) allowing a managed care organization to
23 provide updated address information directly to the commission for
24 correction in the state system;
25 (C) promoting consistency and uniformity among
26 managed care organization policies, including policies relating
27 to:

1 (i) the preauthorization process;
2 (ii) lengths of hospital stays;
3 (iii) filing deadlines;
4 (iv) levels of care; and
5 (v) case management services;
6 (D) reviewing the appropriateness of primary
7 care case management requirements in the admission and clinical
8 criteria process, such as requirements relating to:
9 (i) including a separate cover sheet for
10 all communications;
11 (ii) submitting handwritten communications
12 instead of electronic or typed review processes; and
13 (iii) admitting patients listed on separate
14 notices; and
15 (E) providing a portal through which a provider
16 in any managed care organization's provider network may submit
17 acute care services and long-term services and supports claims; and
18 (5) reserve the right to amend a managed care
19 organization's process for resolving provider appeals of denials
20 based on medical necessity to include an independent review process
21 the commission establishes for final determination of these
22 disputes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0071.)
23 Sec. 540.0202. PUBLIC NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR CONTRACT
24 APPLICATIONS. Not later than the 30th day before the date the
25 commission plans to issue a request for applications to enter into a
26 contract with the commission to provide health care services to
27 recipients in a region, the commission shall publish notice of and

make available for public review the request for applications and all related nonproprietary documents, including the proposed contract. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.011.)

Sec. 540.0203. CERTIFICATION BY COMMISSION. (a) Before the commission may award a contract under this chapter to a managed care organization, the commission shall evaluate and certify that the organization is reasonably able to fulfill the contract terms, including all federal and state law requirements. Notwithstanding any other law, the commission may not award a contract under this chapter to an organization that does not receive the required certification.

(b) A managed care organization may appeal the commission's denial of certification. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0035.)

Sec. 540.0204. CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS. In awarding contracts to managed care organizations, the commission shall:

(1) give preference to an organization that has significant participation in the organization's provider network from each health care provider in the region who has traditionally provided care to Medicaid and charity care patients;

(2) give extra consideration to an organization that agrees to assure continuity of care for at least three months beyond a recipient's Medicaid eligibility period;

(3) consider the need to use different managed care plans to meet the needs of different populations; and

(4) consider the ability of an organization to process Medicaid claims electronically. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.003(a)

1 (part).)
2 Sec. 540.0205. CONTRACT CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO
3 PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGERS. In considering approval of a
4 subcontract between a managed care organization and a pharmacy
5 benefit manager to provide Medicaid prescription drug benefits, the
6 commission shall review and consider whether in the preceding three
7 years the pharmacy benefit manager has been:
8 (1) convicted of:
9 (A) an offense involving a material
10 misrepresentation or an act of fraud; or
11 (B) another violation of state or federal
12 criminal law;
13 (2) adjudicated to have committed a breach of
14 contract; or
15 (3) assessed a penalty or fine of $500,000 or more in a
16 state or federal administrative proceeding. (Gov. Code, Sec.
17 533.003(b).)
18 Sec. 540.0206. MANDATORY CONTRACTS. (a) Subject to the
19 certification required under Section 540.0203 and the
20 considerations required under Section 540.0204, in providing
21 health care services through Medicaid managed care to recipients in
22 a health care service region, the commission shall contract with a
23 managed care organization in that region that holds a certificate
24 of authority issued under Chapter 843, Insurance Code, to provide
25 health care in that region and that is:
26 (1) wholly owned and operated by a hospital district
27 in that region;

1 (2) created by a nonprofit corporation that:
2 (A) has a contract, agreement, or other
3 arrangement with a hospital district in that region or with a
4 municipality in that region that owns a hospital licensed under
5 Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code, and has an obligation to
6 provide health care to indigent patients; and
7 (B) under the contract, agreement, or other
8 arrangement, assumes the obligation to provide health care to
9 indigent patients and leases, manages, or operates a hospital
10 facility the hospital district or municipality owns; or
11 (3) created by a nonprofit corporation that has a
12 contract, agreement, or other arrangement with a hospital district
13 in that region under which the nonprofit corporation acts as an
14 agent of the district and assumes the district's obligation to
15 arrange for services under the Medicaid expansion for children as
16 authorized by Chapter 444 (S.B. 10), Acts of the 74th Legislature,
17 Regular Session, 1995.
18 (b) A managed care organization described by Subsection (a)
19 is subject to all terms to which other managed care organizations
20 are subject, including all contractual, regulatory, and statutory
21 provisions relating to participation in the Medicaid managed care
22 program.
23 (c) The commission shall make the awarding and renewal of a
24 mandatory contract under this section to a managed care
25 organization affiliated with a hospital district or municipality
26 contingent on the district or municipality entering into a matching
27 funds agreement to expand Medicaid for children as authorized by

Chapter 444 (S.B. 10), Acts of the 74th Legislature, Regular Session, 1995. The commission shall make compliance with the matching funds agreement a condition of the continuation of the contract with the managed care organization to provide health care services to recipients.

(d) Subsection (c) does not apply if:

(1) the commission does not expand Medicaid for children as authorized by Chapter 444, Acts of the 74th Legislature, Regular Session, 1995; or

(2) a waiver from a federal agency necessary for the expansion is not granted.

(e) In providing health care services through Medicaid managed care to recipients in a health care service region, with the exception of the Harris service area for the STAR Medicaid managed care program, as the commission defined as of September 1, 1999, the commission shall also contract with a managed care organization in that region that holds a certificate of authority as a health maintenance organization issued under Chapter 843, Insurance Code, and that:

(1) is certified under Section 162.001, Occupations Code;

(2) is created by The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston; and

(3) has obtained a certificate of authority as a health maintenance organization to serve one or more counties in that region from the Texas Department of Insurance before September 2, 1999. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.004.)

1 Sec. 540.0207. CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS REVIEW. The
2 commission shall review each Medicaid managed care organization to
3 determine whether the organization is prepared to meet the
4 organization's contractual obligations. (Gov. Code, Sec.
5 533.007(a).)
6 Sec. 540.0208. CONTRACT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN. (a) Each
7 Medicaid managed care organization that contracts to provide health
8 care services to recipients in a health care service region shall
9 submit an implementation plan not later than the 90th day before the
10 date the organization plans to begin providing those services in
11 that region through managed care. The implementation plan must
12 include:
13 (1) specific staffing patterns by function for all
14 operations, including enrollment, information systems, member
15 services, quality improvement, claims management, case management,
16 and provider and recipient training; and
17 (2) specific time frames for demonstrating
18 preparedness for implementation before the date the organization
19 plans to begin providing those services in that region through
20 managed care.
21 (b) The commission shall respond to an implementation plan
22 not later than the 10th day after the date a Medicaid managed care
23 organization submits the plan if the plan does not adequately meet
24 preparedness guidelines.
25 (c) Each Medicaid managed care organization that contracts
26 to provide health care services to recipients in a health care
27 service region shall submit status reports on the implementation

1 plan:
2 (1) not later than the 60th day and the 30th day before
3 the date the organization plans to begin providing those services
4 in that region through managed care; and
5 (2) every 30th day after that date until the 180th day
6 after that date. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.007(b), (c), (d).)
7 Sec. 540.0209. COMPLIANCE AND READINESS REVIEW. (a) The
8 commission shall conduct a compliance and readiness review of each
9 Medicaid managed care organization:
10 (1) not later than the 15th day before the date the
11 process of enrolling recipients in a managed care plan the
12 organization issues is to begin in a region; and
13 (2) not later than the 15th day before the date the
14 organization plans to begin providing health care services to
15 recipients in that region through managed care.
16 (b) The compliance and readiness review must include an
17 on-site inspection and tests of service authorization and claims
18 payment systems, including:
19 (1) the Medicaid managed care organization's ability
20 to process claims electronically;
21 (2) the Medicaid managed care organization's complaint
22 processing systems; and
23 (3) any other process or system the contract between
24 the Medicaid managed care organization and the commission requires.
25 (c) The commission may delay recipient enrollment in a
26 managed care plan a Medicaid managed care organization issues if
27 the compliance and readiness review reveals that the organization

1 is not prepared to meet the organization's contractual obligations.
2 The commission shall notify the organization of a decision to delay
3 enrollment in a plan the organization issues. (Gov. Code, Secs.
4 533.007(e), (f).)
5 Sec. 540.0210. INTERNET POSTING OF SANCTIONS IMPOSED FOR
6 CONTRACTUAL VIOLATIONS. (a) The commission shall prepare and
7 maintain a record of each enforcement action the commission
8 initiates that results in a sanction, including a penalty, being
9 imposed against a managed care organization for failure to comply
10 with the terms of a contract to provide health care services to
11 recipients through a Medicaid managed care plan the organization
12 issues.
13 (b) The record must include:
14 (1) the managed care organization's name and address;
15 (2) a description of the contractual obligation the
16 organization failed to meet;
17 (3) the date of determination of noncompliance;
18 (4) the date the sanction was imposed;
19 (5) the maximum sanction that may be imposed under the
20 contract for the violation; and
21 (6) the actual sanction imposed against the
22 organization.
23 (c) The commission shall:
24 (1) post and maintain on the commission's Internet
25 website the records required by this section:
26 (A) in English and Spanish; and
27 (B) in a format that is readily accessible to and

1 understandable by the public; and
2 (2) update the list of records on the website at least
3 quarterly.
4 (d) The commission may not post information under this
5 section that relates to a sanction while the sanction is the subject
6 of an administrative appeal or judicial review.
7 (e) A record prepared under this section may not include
8 information that is excepted from disclosure under Chapter 552.
9 (f) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules as
10 necessary to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0072.)
11 Sec. 540.0211. PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND INCENTIVES FOR
12 VALUE-BASED CONTRACTS. (a) The commission shall establish
13 outcome-based performance measures and incentives to include in
14 each contract between the commission and a health maintenance
15 organization to provide health care services to recipients that is
16 procured and managed under a value-based purchasing model. The
17 performance measures and incentives must:
18 (1) be designed to facilitate and increase recipient
19 access to appropriate health care services; and
20 (2) to the extent possible, align with other state and
21 regional quality care improvement initiatives.
22 (b) Subject to Subsection (c), the commission shall include
23 the performance measures and incentives in each contract described
24 by Subsection (a) in addition to all other contract provisions
25 required by this chapter and Chapter 540A.
26 (c) The commission may use a graduated approach to including
27 the performance measures and incentives in contracts described by

Subsection (a) to ensure incremental and continued improvements over time.

(d) Subject to Subsection (e), the commission shall assess the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of including provisions in a contract described by Subsection (a) that require the health maintenance organization to provide to the providers in the organization's provider network pay-for-performance opportunities that support quality improvements in recipient care. Pay-for-performance opportunities may include incentives for providers to:

(1) provide care after normal business hours;

(2) participate in the early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program; and

(3) participate in other activities that improve recipient access to care.

(e) The commission shall, to the extent possible, base an assessment of feasibility and cost-effectiveness under Subsection (d) on publicly available, scientifically valid, evidence-based criteria appropriate for assessing the Medicaid population.

(f) In assessing feasibility and cost-effectiveness under Subsection (d), the commission may consult with participating Medicaid providers, including providers with expertise in quality improvement and performance measurement.

(g) If the commission determines that the provisions described by Subsection (d) are feasible and may be cost-effective, the commission shall develop and implement a pilot program in at least one health care service region under which the commission

will include the provisions in contracts with health maintenance organizations offering Medicaid managed care plans in the region.

(h) The commission shall post the financial statistical report on the commission's Internet website in a comprehensive and understandable format. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0051.)

Sec. 540.0212. MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH INTEGRATION. (a) In this section, "behavioral health services" has the meaning assigned by Section 540.0703.

(b) In monitoring contracts the commission enters into with Medicaid managed care organizations under this chapter, the commission shall:

(1) ensure the organizations fully integrate behavioral health services into a recipient's primary care coordination;

(2) use performance audits and other oversight tools to improve monitoring of the provision and coordination of behavioral health services; and

(3) establish performance measures that may be used to determine the effectiveness of the behavioral health services integration.

(c) In monitoring a Medicaid managed care organization's compliance with behavioral health services integration requirements under this section, the commission shall give particular attention to an organization that provides behavioral health services through a contract with a third party. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002551.)

1 SUBCHAPTER F. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
2 Sec. 540.0251. APPLICABILITY. This subchapter applies to a
3 contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the
4 commission to provide health care services to recipients. (Gov.
5 Code, Sec. 533.005(a) (part).)
6 Sec. 540.0252. ACCOUNTABILITY TO STATE. A contract to
7 which this subchapter applies must contain procedures to ensure
8 accountability to this state for providing health care services,
9 including procedures for:
10 (1) financial reporting;
11 (2) quality assurance;
12 (3) utilization review; and
13 (4) assurance of contract and subcontract compliance.
14 (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(1).)
15 Sec. 540.0253. CAPITATION RATES. A contract to which this
16 subchapter applies must contain capitation rates that:
17 (1) include acuity and risk adjustment methodologies
18 that consider the costs of providing acute care services and
19 long-term services and supports, including private duty nursing
20 services, provided under the Medicaid managed care plan; and
21 (2) ensure the cost-effective provision of quality
22 health care. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(2).)
23 Sec. 540.0254. COST INFORMATION. A contract to which this
24 subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed
25 care organization and any entity with which the organization
26 contracts to perform services under a Medicaid managed care plan to
27 disclose at no cost to the commission and, on request, the office of

1 the attorney general all agreements affecting the net cost of goods
2 or services provided under the plan, including:
3 (1) discounts;
4 (2) incentives;
5 (3) rebates;
6 (4) fees;
7 (5) free goods; and
8 (6) bundling arrangements. (Gov. Code, Sec.
9 533.005(a)(24).)
10 Sec. 540.0255. FRAUD CONTROL. A contract to which this
11 subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed
12 care organization to:
13 (1) provide the information required by Section
14 540.0058; and
15 (2) otherwise comply and cooperate with the
16 commission's office of inspector general and the office of the
17 attorney general. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(10).)
18 Sec. 540.0256. RECIPIENT OUTREACH AND EDUCATION. A
19 contract to which this subchapter applies must:
20 (1) require the contracting Medicaid managed care
21 organization to provide:
22 (A) information about the availability of and
23 referral to educational, social, and other community services that
24 could benefit a recipient; and
25 (B) special programs and materials for
26 recipients with limited English proficiency or low literacy skills;
27 and

(2) contain procedures for recipient outreach and education. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(5), (6), (18).)

Sec. 540.0257. NOTICE OF MEDICAID CERTIFICATION DATE. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require the commission to inform the contracting Medicaid managed care organization, on the date of a recipient's enrollment in a Medicaid managed care plan the organization issues, of the recipient's Medicaid certification date. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(8).)

Sec. 540.0258. PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER ASSIGNMENT. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to make initial and subsequent primary care provider assignments and changes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(26).)

Sec. 540.0259. COMPLIANCE WITH PROVIDER NETWORK REQUIREMENTS. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to comply with Sections 540.0651(a)(1) and (2) and (b) as a condition of contract retention and renewal. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(9).)

Sec. 540.0260. COMPLIANCE WITH PROVIDER ACCESS STANDARDS; REPORT. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to:

(1) develop and submit to the commission, before the organization begins providing health care services to recipients, a comprehensive plan that describes how the organization's provider network complies with the provider access standards the commission establishes under Section 540.0652;

(2) as a condition of contract retention and renewal:

1 (A) continue to comply with the provider access
2 standards; and
3 (B) make substantial efforts, as the commission
4 determines, to mitigate or remedy any noncompliance with the
5 provider access standards;
6 (3) pay liquidated damages for each failure, as the
7 commission determines, to comply with the provider access standards
8 in amounts that are reasonably related to the noncompliance; and
9 (4) regularly, as the commission determines, submit to
10 the commission and make available to the public a report
11 containing:
12 (A) data on the organization's provider network
13 sufficiency with regard to providing the care and services
14 described by Section 540.0652(a); and
15 (B) specific data with respect to access to
16 primary care, specialty care, long-term services and supports,
17 nursing services, and therapy services on the average length of
18 time between:
19 (i) the date a provider requests prior
20 authorization for the care or service and the date the organization
21 approves or denies the request; and
22 (ii) the date the organization approves a
23 request for prior authorization for the care or service and the date
24 the care or service is initiated. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(20).)
25 Sec. 540.0261. PROVIDER NETWORK SUFFICIENCY. A contract to
26 which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid
27 managed care organization to demonstrate to the commission, before

1 the organization begins providing health care services to
2 recipients, that, subject to the provider access standards the
3 commission establishes under Section 540.0652:
4 (1) the organization's provider network has the
5 capacity to serve the number of recipients expected to enroll in a
6 Medicaid managed care plan the organization offers;
7 (2) the organization's provider network includes:
8 (A) a sufficient number of primary care
9 providers;
10 (B) a sufficient variety of provider types;
11 (C) a sufficient number of long-term services and
12 supports providers and specialty pediatric care providers of home
13 and community-based services; and
14 (D) providers located throughout the region in
15 which the organization will provide health care services; and
16 (3) health care services will be accessible to
17 recipients through the organization's provider network to a
18 comparable extent that health care services would be available to
19 recipients under a fee-for-service model or primary care case
20 management Medicaid managed care model. (Gov. Code, Sec.
21 533.005(a)(21).)
22 Sec. 540.0262. QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAM FOR HEALTH CARE
23 SERVICES. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require
24 the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to develop a
25 monitoring program for measuring the quality of the health care
26 services provided by the organization's provider network that:
27 (1) incorporates the National Committee for Quality

1 Assurance's Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set
2 (HEDIS) measures or, as applicable, the national core indicators
3 adult consumer survey and the national core indicators child family
4 survey for individuals with an intellectual or developmental
5 disability;
6 (2) focuses on measuring outcomes; and
7 (3) includes collecting and analyzing clinical data
8 relating to prenatal care, preventive care, mental health care, and
9 the treatment of acute and chronic health conditions and substance
10 use disorder. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(22).)
11 Sec. 540.0263. OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDER USAGE AND
12 REIMBURSEMENT. (a) A contract to which this subchapter applies
13 must require that:
14 (1) the contracting Medicaid managed care
15 organization's usages of out-of-network providers or groups of
16 out-of-network providers may not exceed limits the commission
17 determines for those usages relating to total inpatient admissions,
18 total outpatient services, and emergency room admissions; and
19 (2) the organization reimburse an out-of-network
20 provider for health care services at a rate that is equal to the
21 allowable rate for those services as determined under Sections
22 32.028 and 32.0281, Human Resources Code, if the commission finds
23 that the organization violated Subdivision (1).
24 (b) In accordance with Subsection (a)(2), a Medicaid
25 managed care organization must reimburse an out-of-network
26 provider of poststabilization services for providing the services
27 at the allowable rate for those services until the organization

1 arranges for the recipient's timely transfer, as the recipient's
2 attending physician determines, to a provider in the organization's
3 provider network. The organization may not refuse to reimburse an
4 out-of-network provider for emergency or poststabilization
5 services provided as a result of the organization's failure to
6 arrange for and authorize a recipient's timely transfer. (Gov.
7 Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(11), (12), (b).)
8 Sec. 540.0264. PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT RATE REDUCTION. (a)
9 A contract to which this subchapter applies must require that the
10 contracting Medicaid managed care organization not implement a
11 significant, nonnegotiated, across-the-board provider
12 reimbursement rate reduction unless:
13 (1) subject to Subsection (b), the organization has
14 the commission's prior approval to implement the reduction; or
15 (2) the rate reduction is based on changes to the
16 Medicaid fee schedule or cost containment initiatives the
17 commission implements.
18 (b) A provider reimbursement rate reduction a Medicaid
19 managed care organization proposes is considered to have received
20 the commission's prior approval unless the commission issues a
21 written statement of disapproval not later than the 45th day after
22 the date the commission receives notice of the proposed rate
23 reduction from the organization. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(25),
24 (a-3).)
25 Sec. 540.0265. PROMPT PAYMENT OF CLAIMS. (a) A contract to
26 which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid
27 managed care organization to pay a physician or provider for health

care services provided to a recipient under a Medicaid managed care plan on any claim for payment the organization receives with documentation reasonably necessary for the organization to process the claim:

(1) not later than:

(A) the 10th day after the date the organization receives the claim if the claim relates to services a nursing facility, intermediate care facility, or group home provided;

(B) the 30th day after the date the organization receives the claim if the claim relates to the provision of long-term services and supports not subject to Paragraph (A); and

(C) the 45th day after the date the organization receives the claim if the claim is not subject to Paragraph (A) or (B); or

(2) within a period, not to exceed 60 days, specified by a written agreement between the physician or provider and the organization.

(b) A contract to which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to demonstrate to the commission that the organization pays claims described by Subsection (a)(1)(B) on average not later than the 21st day after the date the organization receives the claim. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(7), (7-a).)

Sec. 540.0266. REIMBURSEMENT FOR CERTAIN SERVICES PROVIDED OUTSIDE REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS. (a) A contract to which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to reimburse a federally qualified health center

1 or rural health clinic for health care services provided to a
2 recipient outside of regular business hours, including on a weekend
3 or holiday, at a rate that is equal to the allowable rate for those
4 services as determined under Section 32.028, Human Resources Code,
5 if the recipient does not have a referral from the recipient's
6 primary care physician.
7 (b) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules regarding
8 the days, times of days, and holidays that are considered to be
9 outside of regular business hours for purposes of Subsection (a).
10 (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(14), (c).)
11 Sec. 540.0267. PROVIDER APPEALS PROCESS. (a) A contract to
12 which this subchapter applies must require the contracting Medicaid
13 managed care organization to develop, implement, and maintain a
14 system for tracking and resolving provider appeals related to
15 claims payment. The system must include a process that requires:
16 (1) a tracking mechanism to document the status and
17 final disposition of each provider's claims payment appeal;
18 (2) contracting with physicians who are not network
19 providers and who are of the same or related specialty as the
20 appealing physician to resolve claims disputes that:
21 (A) relate to denial on the basis of medical
22 necessity; and
23 (B) remain unresolved after a provider appeal;
24 (3) the determination of the physician resolving the
25 dispute to be binding on the organization and provider; and
26 (4) the organization to allow a provider to initiate
27 an appeal of a claim that has not been paid before the time

1 prescribed by Section 540.0265(a)(1)(B).
2 (b) A contract to which this subchapter applies must require
3 the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to develop and
4 establish a process for responding to provider appeals in the
5 region in which the organization provides health care services.
6 (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(15), (19).)
7 Sec. 540.0268. ASSISTANCE RESOLVING RECIPIENT AND PROVIDER
8 ISSUES. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require
9 the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to provide ready
10 access to a person who assists:
11 (1) a recipient in resolving issues relating to
12 enrollment, plan administration, education and training, access to
13 services, and grievance procedures; and
14 (2) a provider in resolving issues relating to
15 payment, plan administration, education and training, and
16 grievance procedures. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(3), (4).)
17 Sec. 540.0269. USE OF ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES
18 AND PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS. (a) A contract to which this subchapter
19 applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care
20 organization, notwithstanding any other law, including Sections
21 843.312 and 1301.052, Insurance Code, to:
22 (1) use advanced practice registered nurses and
23 physician assistants as primary care providers in addition to
24 physicians to increase the availability of primary care providers
25 in the organization's provider network; and
26 (2) treat advanced practice registered nurses and
27 physician assistants in the same manner as primary care physicians

1 with regard to:
2 (A) selection and assignment as primary care
3 providers;
4 (B) inclusion as primary care providers in the
5 organization's provider network; and
6 (C) inclusion as primary care providers in any
7 provider network directory the organization maintains.
8 (b) For purposes of this section, an advanced practice
9 registered nurse may be included as a primary care provider in a
10 Medicaid managed care organization's provider network regardless
11 of whether the physician supervising the advanced practice
12 registered nurse is in the provider network. This subsection may
13 not be construed as authorizing a Medicaid managed care
14 organization to supervise or control the practice of medicine as
15 prohibited by Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code,
16 Secs. 533.005(a)(13), (d).)
17 Sec. 540.0270. MEDICAL DIRECTOR AVAILABILITY. A contract
18 to which this subchapter applies must require that a medical
19 director who is authorized to make medical necessity determinations
20 be available to the region in which the contracting Medicaid
21 managed care organization provides health care services. (Gov.
22 Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(16).)
23 Sec. 540.0271. PERSONNEL REQUIRED IN CERTAIN SERVICE
24 REGIONS. A contract to which this subchapter applies must require a
25 contracting Medicaid managed care organization that provides a
26 Medicaid managed care plan in the South Texas service region to
27 ensure the following personnel are located in that region:

1 (1) a medical director;
2 (2) patient care coordinators; and
3 (3) provider and recipient support services
4 personnel. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(17).)
5 Sec. 540.0272. CERTAIN SERVICES PERMITTED IN LIEU OF OTHER
6 MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES; ANNUAL REPORT. A
7 contract to which this subchapter applies must contain language
8 permitting the contracting Medicaid managed care organization to
9 offer medically appropriate, cost-effective, evidence-based
10 services from a list approved by the state Medicaid managed care
11 advisory committee and included in the contract in lieu of mental
12 health or substance use disorder services specified in the state
13 Medicaid plan. A recipient is not required to use a service from the
14 list included in the contract in lieu of another mental health or
15 substance use disorder service specified in the state Medicaid
16 plan. The commission shall:
17 (1) prepare and submit to the legislature an annual
18 report on the number of times during the preceding year a service
19 from the list included in the contract is used; and
20 (2) consider the actual cost and use of any services
21 from the list included in the contract that are offered by a
22 Medicaid managed care organization when setting the capitation
23 rates for that organization under the contract. (Gov. Code, Sec.
24 533.005(h).)
25 Sec. 540.0273. OUTPATIENT PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN. (a)
26 Subject to Subsection (b), a contract to which this subchapter
27 applies must require the contracting Medicaid managed care

organization to develop, implement, and maintain an outpatient pharmacy benefit plan for the organization's enrolled recipients that:

(1) except as provided by Section 540.0280(2), exclusively employs the vendor drug program formulary and preserves this state's ability to reduce Medicaid fraud, waste, and abuse;

(2) adheres to the applicable preferred drug list the commission adopts under Subchapter E, Chapter 549;

(3) except as provided by Section 540.0280(1), includes the prior authorization procedures and requirements prescribed by or implemented under Sections 549.0257(a) and (c) and 549.0259 for the vendor drug program;

(4) does not require a clinical, nonpreferred, or other prior authorization for any antiretroviral drug, as defined by Section 549.0252, or a step therapy or other protocol, that could restrict or delay the dispensing of the drug except to minimize fraud, waste, or abuse; and

(5) does not require prior authorization for a nonpreferred antipsychotic drug prescribed to an adult recipient if the requirements of Section 549.0253(a) are met.

(b) The requirements imposed by Subsections (a)(1)-(3) do not apply, and may not be enforced, on and after August 31, 2023. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(23)(A), (B), (C), (C-1), (C-2), (a-1).)

Sec. 540.0274. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: REBATES AND RECEIPT OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION PROHIBITED. A Medicaid managed care organization, for purposes of the organization's outpatient

pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies, may not:

(1) negotiate or collect rebates associated with pharmacy products on the vendor drug program formulary; or

(2) receive drug rebate or pricing information that is confidential under Subchapter D, Chapter 549. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(23)(D).)

Sec. 540.0275. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: CERTAIN PHARMACY BENEFITS FOR SEX OFFENDERS PROHIBITED. A Medicaid managed care organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies must comply with the prohibition under Section 549.0004. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(23)(E).)

Sec. 540.0276. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: RECIPIENT SELECTION OF PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES PROVIDER. A Medicaid managed care organization, under the organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies, may not prohibit, limit, or interfere with a recipient's selection of a pharmacy or pharmacist of the recipient's choice to provide pharmaceutical services under the plan by imposing different copayments. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(23)(F).)

Sec. 540.0277. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: PHARMACY BENEFIT PROVIDERS. (a) A Medicaid managed care organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies must allow the organization or any subcontracted pharmacy benefit manager to contract with a pharmacist or pharmacy providers separately for specialty pharmacy

1 services, except that:
2 (1) the organization and pharmacy benefit manager are
3 prohibited from allowing exclusive contracts with a specialty
4 pharmacy owned wholly or partly by the pharmacy benefit manager
5 responsible for administering the pharmacy benefit program; and
6 (2) the organization and pharmacy benefit manager must
7 adopt policies and procedures for reclassifying prescription drugs
8 from retail to specialty drugs that:
9 (A) are consistent with rules the executive
10 commissioner adopts; and
11 (B) include notice to network pharmacy providers
12 from the organization.
13 (b) A Medicaid managed care organization, under the
14 organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273
15 in a contract to which this subchapter applies:
16 (1) may not prevent a pharmacy or pharmacist from
17 participating as a provider if the pharmacy or pharmacist agrees to
18 comply with the financial terms, as well as other reasonable
19 administrative and professional terms, of the contract;
20 (2) may include mail-order pharmacies in the
21 organization's networks, but may not require enrolled recipients to
22 use those pharmacies; and
23 (3) may not charge an enrolled recipient who opts to
24 use a mail-order pharmacy a fee, including a postage or handling
25 fee. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(23)(G), (H), (I).)
26 Sec. 540.0278. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: PROMPT PAYMENT OF
27 PHARMACY BENEFIT CLAIMS. A Medicaid managed care organization or

1 pharmacy benefit manager, as applicable, under the organization's
2 pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to
3 which this subchapter applies, must pay claims in accordance with
4 Section 843.339, Insurance Code. (Gov. Code, Sec.
5 533.005(a)(23)(J).)

6 Sec. 540.0279. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE
7 COST PRICE AND LIST FOR PHARMACY BENEFITS. (a) A Medicaid managed
8 care organization or pharmacy benefit manager, as applicable, under
9 the organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section
10 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies, must:

11 (1) ensure that, to place a drug on a maximum allowable
12 cost list:

13 (A) the drug is listed as "A" or "B" rated in the
14 most recent version of the United States Food and Drug
15 Administration's Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic
16 Equivalence Evaluations, also known as the Orange Book, has an "NR"
17 or "NA" rating or a similar rating by a nationally recognized
18 reference; and

19 (B) the drug is generally available for purchase
20 by pharmacies in this state from national or regional wholesalers
21 and is not obsolete;

22 (2) review and update maximum allowable cost price
23 information at least once every seven days to reflect any maximum
24 allowable cost pricing modification;

25 (3) in formulating a drug's maximum allowable cost
26 price, use only the price of the drug and drugs listed as
27 therapeutically equivalent in the most recent version of the United

1 States Food and Drug Administration's Approved Drug Products with
2 Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations, also known as the Orange Book;
3 (4) establish a process for eliminating products from
4 the maximum allowable cost list or modifying maximum allowable cost
5 prices in a timely manner to remain consistent with pricing changes
6 and product availability in the marketplace; and
7 (5) notify the commission not later than the 21st day
8 after implementing a practice of using a maximum allowable cost
9 list for drugs dispensed at retail but not by mail.
10 (b) A Medicaid managed care organization or pharmacy
11 benefit manager, as applicable, under the organization's pharmacy
12 benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which
13 this subchapter applies, must:
14 (1) provide a procedure for a network pharmacy
15 provider to challenge a drug's listed maximum allowable cost price;
16 (2) respond to a challenge not later than the 15th day
17 after the date the provider makes the challenge;
18 (3) if the challenge is successful, adjust the drug
19 price effective on the date the challenge is resolved and make the
20 adjustment applicable to all similarly situated network pharmacy
21 providers, as the Medicaid managed care organization or pharmacy
22 benefit manager, as appropriate, determines;
23 (4) if the challenge is denied, provide the reason for
24 the denial; and
25 (5) report to the commission every 90 days the total
26 number of challenges that were made and denied in the preceding
27 90-day period for each maximum allowable cost list drug for which a

challenge was denied during the period.

(c) A Medicaid managed care organization or pharmacy benefit manager, as applicable, under the organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies, must provide:

(1) to a network pharmacy provider, at the time the organization or pharmacy benefit manager enters into or renews a contract with the provider, the sources used to determine the maximum allowable cost pricing for the maximum allowable cost list specific to that provider; and

(2) a process for each network pharmacy provider to readily access the maximum allowable cost list specific to that provider.

(d) Except as provided by Subsection (c)(2), a maximum allowable cost list specific to a provider that a Medicaid managed care organization or pharmacy benefit manager maintains is confidential. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.005(a)(23)(K), (a-2).)

Sec. 540.0280. PHARMACY BENEFIT PLAN: PHARMACY BENEFITS FOR CHILD ENROLLED IN STAR KIDS MANAGED CARE PROGRAM. A Medicaid managed care organization or pharmacy benefit manager, as applicable, under the organization's pharmacy benefit plan required by Section 540.0273 in a contract to which this subchapter applies:

(1) may not require a prior authorization, other than a clinical prior authorization or a prior authorization the commission imposes to minimize the opportunity for fraud, waste, or abuse, for or impose any other barriers to a drug that is prescribed

1 to a child enrolled in the STAR Kids managed care program for a
2 particular disease or treatment and that is on the vendor drug
3 program formulary or require additional prior authorization for a
4 drug included in the preferred drug list the commission adopts
5 under Subchapter E, Chapter 549;
6 (2) must provide continued access to a drug prescribed
7 to a child enrolled in the STAR Kids managed care program,
8 regardless of whether the drug is on the vendor drug program
9 formulary or, if applicable on or after August 31, 2023, the
10 organization's formulary;
11 (3) may not use a protocol that requires a child
12 enrolled in the STAR Kids managed care program to use a prescription
13 drug or sequence of prescription drugs other than the drug the
14 child's physician recommends for the child's treatment before the
15 organization will cover the recommended drug; and
16 (4) must pay liquidated damages to the commission for
17 each failure, as the commission determines, to comply with this
18 section in an amount that is a reasonable forecast of the damages
19 caused by the noncompliance. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(a)(23)(L).)
20 SUBCHAPTER G. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND UTILIZATION REVIEW
21 PROCEDURES
22 Sec. 540.0301. INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN OTHER LAW TO
23 MEDICAID MANAGED CARE UTILIZATION REVIEWS. Section
24 4201.304(a)(2), Insurance Code, does not apply to a Medicaid
25 managed care organization or a utilization review agent who
26 conducts utilization reviews for a Medicaid managed care
27 organization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00282(a).)

1 Sec. 540.0302. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES FOR
2 HOSPITALIZED RECIPIENT. (a) This section applies only to a prior
3 authorization request submitted with respect to a recipient who is
4 hospitalized at the time of the request.
5 (b) In addition to the requirements of Subchapter F, a
6 contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the
7 commission to which that subchapter applies must require that,
8 notwithstanding any other law, the organization review and issue a
9 determination on a prior authorization request to which this
10 section applies according to the following time frames:
11 (1) within one business day after the organization
12 receives the request, except as provided by Subdivisions (2) and
13 (3);
14 (2) within 72 hours after the organization receives
15 the request if a provider of acute care inpatient services submits
16 the request and the request is for services or equipment necessary
17 to discharge the recipient from an inpatient facility; or
18 (3) within one hour after the organization receives
19 the request if the request is related to poststabilization care or a
20 life-threatening condition. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002821.)
21 Sec. 540.0303. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES FOR
22 NONHOSPITALIZED RECIPIENT. (a) This section applies only to a
23 prior authorization request submitted with respect to a recipient
24 who is not hospitalized at the time of the request.
25 (b) In addition to the requirements of Subchapter F, a
26 contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the
27 commission to which that subchapter applies must require that the

1 organization review and issue a determination on a prior
2 authorization request to which this section applies according to
3 the following time frames:
4 (1) within three business days after the organization
5 receives the request; or
6 (2) within the time frame and following the process
7 the commission establishes if the organization receives a prior
8 authorization request that does not include sufficient or adequate
9 documentation.
10 (c) In consultation with the state Medicaid managed care
11 advisory committee, the commission shall establish a process for
12 use by a Medicaid managed care organization that receives a prior
13 authorization request to which this section applies that does not
14 include sufficient or adequate documentation. The process must
15 provide a time frame within which a provider may submit the
16 necessary documentation. The time frame must be longer than the
17 time frame specified by Subsection (b)(1). (Gov. Code, Secs.
18 533.00282(b) (part), (c).)
19 Sec. 540.0304. ANNUAL REVIEW OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
20 REQUIREMENTS. (a) Each Medicaid managed care organization, in
21 consultation with the organization's provider advisory group
22 required by contract, shall develop and implement a process for
23 conducting an annual review of the organization's prior
24 authorization requirements. The annual review process does not
25 apply to a prior authorization requirement prescribed by or
26 implemented under Subchapter F, Chapter 549, for the vendor drug
27 program.

(b) In conducting an annual review, a Medicaid managed care organization must:

(1) solicit, receive, and consider input from providers in the organization's provider network; and

(2) ensure that each prior authorization requirement is based on accurate, up-to-date, evidence-based, and peer-reviewed clinical criteria that, as appropriate, distinguish between categories of recipients for whom prior authorization requests are submitted, including age categories.

(c) A Medicaid managed care organization may not impose a prior authorization requirement, other than a prior authorization requirement prescribed by or implemented under Subchapter F, Chapter 549, for the vendor drug program, unless the organization reviewed the requirement during the most recent annual review.

(d) The commission shall periodically review each Medicaid managed care organization to ensure the organization's compliance with this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00283.)

Sec. 540.0305. PHYSICIAN CONSULTATION BEFORE ADVERSE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DETERMINATION. In addition to the requirements of Subchapter F, a contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the commission to which that subchapter applies must require that, before issuing an adverse determination on a prior authorization request, the organization provide the physician requesting the prior authorization with a reasonable opportunity to discuss the request with another physician who:

(1) practices in the same or a similar specialty, but not necessarily the same subspecialty; and

(2) has experience in treating the same category of population as the recipient on whose behalf the physician submitted the request. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00282(b) (part).)

Sec. 540.0306. RECONSIDERATION FOLLOWING ADVERSE DETERMINATIONS ON CERTAIN PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUESTS. (a) In consultation with the state Medicaid managed care advisory committee, the commission shall establish a uniform process and timeline for a Medicaid managed care organization to reconsider an adverse determination on a prior authorization request that resulted solely from the submission of insufficient or inadequate documentation. In addition to the requirements of Subchapter F, a contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the commission to which that subchapter applies must include a requirement that the organization implement the process and timeline.

(b) The process and timeline must:

(1) allow a provider to submit any documentation identified as insufficient or inadequate in the notice provided under Section 532.0403;

(2) allow the provider requesting the prior authorization to discuss the request with another provider who:

(A) practices in the same or a similar specialty, but not necessarily the same subspecialty; and

(B) has experience in treating the same category of population as the recipient on whose behalf the provider submitted the request; and

(3) require the Medicaid managed care organization to

1 amend the determination on the prior authorization request as
2 necessary, considering the additional documentation.
3 (c) An adverse determination on a prior authorization
4 request is considered a denial of services in an evaluation of the
5 Medicaid managed care organization only if the determination is not
6 amended under Subsection (b)(3) to approve the request.
7 (d) The process and timeline for reconsidering an adverse
8 determination on a prior authorization request under this section
9 do not affect:
10 (1) any related timelines, including the timeline for
11 an internal appeal, a Medicaid fair hearing, or a review conducted
12 by an external medical reviewer; or
13 (2) any rights of a recipient to appeal a
14 determination on a prior authorization request. (Gov. Code, Sec.
15 533.00284.)
16 Sec. 540.0307. MAXIMUM PERIOD FOR PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
17 DECISION; ACCESS TO CARE. The combined amount of time provided for
18 the time frames prescribed by the utilization review and prior
19 authorization procedures described by Sections 540.0301, 540.0303,
20 and 540.0305 and the timeline for reconsidering an adverse
21 determination on a prior authorization described by Section
22 540.0306 may not exceed the time frame for a decision under
23 federally prescribed time frames. It is the intent of the
24 legislature that these provisions allow sufficient time to provide
25 necessary documentation and avoid unnecessary denials without
26 delaying access to care. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002841.)

SUBCHAPTER H. PREMIUM PAYMENT RATES

Sec. 540.0351. PREMIUM PAYMENT RATE DETERMINATION. (a) In determining premium payment rates paid to a managed care organization under a managed care plan, the commission shall consider:

(1) the regional variation in health care service costs;

(2) the range and type of health care services that premium payment rates are to cover;

(3) the number of managed care plans in a region;

(4) the current and projected number of recipients in each region, including the current and projected number for each category of recipient;

(5) the managed care plan's ability to meet operating costs under the proposed premium payment rates;

(6) the requirements of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Pub. L. No. 105-33) and implementing regulations that require adequacy of premium payments to Medicaid managed care organizations;

(7) the adequacy of the management fee paid for assisting enrollees of Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (42 U.S.C. Section 1381 et seq.) who are voluntarily enrolled in the managed care plan;

(8) the impact of reducing premium payment rates for the category of pregnant recipients; and

(9) the managed care plan's ability under the proposed premium payment rates to pay inpatient and outpatient hospital

provider payment rates that are comparable to the inpatient and outpatient hospital provider payment rates the commission pays under a primary care case management model or a partially capitated model.

(b) The premium payment rates paid to a managed care organization that holds a certificate of authority issued under Chapter 843, Insurance Code, must be established by a competitive bid process but may not exceed the maximum premium payment rates the commission establishes under Section 540.0352(b).

(c) The commission shall pursue and, if appropriate, implement premium rate-setting strategies that encourage provider payment reform and more efficient service delivery and provider practices. In pursuing the strategies, the commission shall review and consider strategies employed or under consideration by other states. If necessary, the commission may request a waiver or other authorization from a federal agency to implement strategies the commission identifies under this subsection. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.013(a), (c), (e).)

Sec. 540.0352. MAXIMUM PREMIUM PAYMENT RATES FOR CERTAIN PROGRAMS. (a) This section applies only to a Medicaid managed care organization that holds a certificate of authority issued under Chapter 843, Insurance Code, and with respect to Medicaid managed care pilot programs, Medicaid behavioral health pilot programs, and Medicaid STAR+PLUS pilot programs implemented in a health care service region after June 1, 1999.

(b) In determining the maximum premium payment rates paid to a Medicaid managed care organization to which this section applies,

the commission shall consider and adjust for the regional variation in costs of services under the traditional fee-for-service component of Medicaid, utilization patterns, and other factors that influence the potential for cost savings. For a service area with a service area factor of .93 or less, or another appropriate service area factor, as the commission determines, the commission may not discount premium payment rates in an amount that is more than the amount necessary to meet federal budget neutrality requirements for projected fee-for-service costs unless:

(1) a historical review of managed care financial results among managed care organizations in the service area the organization serves demonstrates that additional savings are warranted; or

(2) a review of Medicaid fee-for-service delivery in the service area the organization serves has historically shown:

(A) significant recipient overutilization of certain services covered by the premium payment rates in comparison to utilization patterns throughout the rest of this state; or

(B) an above-market cost for services for which there is substantial evidence that Medicaid managed care delivery will reduce the cost of those services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.013(b), (d).)

Sec. 540.0353. USE OF ENCOUNTER DATA IN DETERMINING PREMIUM PAYMENT RATES AND OTHER PAYMENT AMOUNTS. (a) In determining premium payment rates and other amounts paid to managed care organizations under a managed care plan, the commission may not base or derive the rates or amounts on or from encounter data, or

incorporate in the determination an analysis of encounter data, unless a certifier of encounter data certifies that:

(1) the encounter data for the most recent state fiscal year is complete, accurate, and reliable; and

(2) there is no statistically significant variability in the encounter data attributable to incompleteness, inaccuracy, or another deficiency as compared to equivalent data for similar populations and when evaluated against professionally accepted standards.

(b) In determining whether data is equivalent data for similar populations under Subsection (a)(2), a certifier of encounter data shall, at a minimum, consider:

(1) the regional variation in recipient utilization patterns and health care service costs;

(2) the range and type of health care services premium payment rates are to cover;

(3) the number of managed care plans in the region; and

(4) the current number of recipients in each region, including the number for each recipient category. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0131.)

SUBCHAPTER I. ENCOUNTER DATA

Sec. 540.0401. PROVIDER REPORTING OF ENCOUNTER DATA. The commission shall collaborate with Medicaid managed care organizations and health care providers in the organizations' provider networks to develop incentives and mechanisms to encourage providers to report complete and accurate encounter data to the organizations in a timely manner. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.016.)

1 Sec. 540.0402. CERTIFIER OF ENCOUNTER DATA QUALIFICATIONS.
2 (a) The state Medicaid director shall appoint a person as the
3 certifier of encounter data.
4 (b) The certifier of encounter data must have:
5 (1) demonstrated expertise in estimating premium
6 payment rates paid to a managed care organization under a managed
7 care plan; and
8 (2) access to actuarial expertise, including
9 expertise in estimating premium payment rates paid to a managed
10 care organization under a managed care plan.
11 (c) A person may not be appointed as the certifier of
12 encounter data if the person participated with the commission in
13 developing premium payment rates for managed care organizations
14 under managed care plans in this state during the three-year period
15 before the date the certifier is appointed. (Gov. Code, Sec.
16 533.017.)
17 Sec. 540.0403. ENCOUNTER DATA CERTIFICATION. (a) The
18 certifier of encounter data shall certify the completeness,
19 accuracy, and reliability of encounter data for each state fiscal
20 year.
21 (b) The commission shall make available to the certifier of
22 encounter data all records and data the certifier considers
23 appropriate for evaluating whether to certify the encounter data.
24 The commission shall provide to the certifier selected resources
25 and assistance in obtaining, compiling, and interpreting the
26 records and data. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.018.)

SUBCHAPTER J. MANAGED CARE PLAN REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 540.0451. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN ACCREDITATION. (a) A Medicaid managed care plan must be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation organization. The commission may:

(1) require all Medicaid managed care plans to be accredited by the same organization; or

(2) allow for accreditation by different organizations.

(b) The commission may use the data, scoring, and other information provided to or received from an accreditation organization in the commission's contract oversight process. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0031.)

Sec. 540.0452. MEDICAL DIRECTOR QUALIFICATIONS. An individual who serves as a medical director for a managed care plan must be a physician licensed to practice medicine in this state under Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0073.)

SUBCHAPTER K. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN ENROLLMENT AND DISENROLLMENT

Sec. 540.0501. RECIPIENT ENROLLMENT IN AND DISENROLLMENT FROM MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN. The commission shall:

(1) encourage recipients to choose appropriate Medicaid managed care plans and primary health care providers by:

(A) providing initial information to recipients and providers in a region about the need for recipients to choose plans and providers not later than the 90th day before the date a Medicaid managed care organization plans to begin providing health

care services to recipients in that region through managed care;

(B) providing follow-up information before assignment of plans and providers and after assignment, if necessary, to recipients who delay in choosing plans and providers; and

(C) allowing plans and providers to provide information to recipients or engage in marketing activities under marketing guidelines the commission establishes under Section 540.0055(a) after the commission approves the information or activities;

(2) in assigning plans and providers to recipients who fail to choose plans and providers, consider:

(A) the importance of maintaining existing provider-patient and physician-patient relationships, including relationships with specialists, public health clinics, and community health centers;

(B) to the extent possible, the need to assign family members to the same providers and plans; and

(C) geographic convenience of plans and providers for recipients;

(3) retain responsibility for enrolling recipients in and disenrolling recipients from plans, except that the commission may delegate the responsibility to an independent contractor who receives no form of payment from, and has no financial ties to, any managed care organization;

(4) develop and implement an expedited process for determining eligibility for and enrolling pregnant women and

1 newborn infants in plans; and
2 (5) ensure immediate access to prenatal services and
3 newborn care for pregnant women and newborn infants enrolled in
4 plans, including ensuring that a pregnant woman may obtain an
5 appointment with an obstetrical care provider for an initial
6 maternity evaluation not later than the 30th day after the date the
7 woman applies for Medicaid. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0075.)
8 Sec. 540.0502. AUTOMATIC ENROLLMENT IN MEDICAID MANAGED
9 CARE PLAN. (a) If the commission determines that it is feasible
10 and notwithstanding any other law, the commission may implement an
11 automatic enrollment process under which an applicant determined
12 eligible for Medicaid is automatically enrolled in a Medicaid
13 managed care plan the applicant chooses.
14 (b) The commission may elect to implement the automatic
15 enrollment process for certain recipient populations. (Gov. Code,
16 Sec. 533.0025(h).)
17 Sec. 540.0503. ENROLLMENT OF CERTAIN RECIPIENTS IN SAME
18 MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN. The commission shall ensure that all
19 recipients who are children and who reside in the same household
20 may, at the family's election, be enrolled in the same Medicaid
21 managed care plan. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0027.)
22 Sec. 540.0504. QUALITY-BASED ENROLLMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM
23 FOR MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS. The commission shall
24 create an incentive program that automatically enrolls in a
25 Medicaid managed care plan a greater percentage of recipients who
26 did not actively choose a plan, based on:
27 (1) the quality of care provided through the Medicaid

1 managed care organization offering the plan;
2 (2) the organization's ability to efficiently and
3 effectively provide services, considering the acuity of
4 populations the organization primarily serves; and
5 (3) the organization's performance with respect to
6 exceeding or failing to achieve appropriate outcome and process
7 measures the commission develops, including measures based on
8 potentially preventable events. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00511(b).)
9 Sec. 540.0505. LIMITATIONS ON RECIPIENT DISENROLLMENT FROM
10 MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN. (a) Except as provided by Subsections
11 (b) and (c) and to the extent permitted by federal law, a recipient
12 enrolled in a Medicaid managed care plan may not disenroll from that
13 plan and enroll in another Medicaid managed care plan during the
14 12-month period after the date the recipient initially enrolls in a
15 plan.
16 (b) At any time before the 91st day after the date of a
17 recipient's initial enrollment in a Medicaid managed care plan, the
18 recipient may disenroll from that plan for any reason and enroll in
19 another Medicaid managed care plan.
20 (c) The commission shall allow a recipient who is enrolled
21 in a Medicaid managed care plan to disenroll from that plan and
22 enroll in another Medicaid managed care plan:
23 (1) at any time for cause in accordance with federal
24 law; and
25 (2) once for any reason after the periods described by
26 Subsections (a) and (b). (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0076.)

SUBCHAPTER L. CONTINUITY OF CARE AND COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

Sec. 540.0551. GUIDANCE REGARDING CONTINUATION OF SERVICES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES. The commission shall provide guidance and additional education to Medicaid managed care organizations regarding federal law requirements to continue providing services during an internal appeal, a Medicaid fair hearing, or any other review. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.005(g).)

Sec. 540.0552. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS; CONTINUITY OF SPECIALTY CARE FOR CERTAIN RECIPIENTS. (a) In this section, "Medicaid wrap-around benefit" means a Medicaid-covered service, including a pharmacy or medical benefit, that is provided to a recipient who has primary health benefit plan coverage in addition to Medicaid coverage when:

(1) the recipient has exceeded the primary health benefit plan coverage limit; or

(2) the service is not covered by the primary health benefit plan issuer.

(b) The commission, in coordination with Medicaid managed care organizations and in consultation with the STAR Kids Managed Care Advisory Committee, shall develop and adopt a clear policy for a Medicaid managed care organization to ensure the coordination and timely delivery of Medicaid wrap-around benefits for recipients who have primary health benefit plan coverage in addition to Medicaid coverage. In developing the policy, the commission shall consider requiring a Medicaid managed care organization to allow, notwithstanding Subchapter F, Chapter 549, Section 540.0273, and Section 540.0280 or any other law, a recipient using a prescription

1 drug for which the recipient's primary health benefit plan issuer
2 previously provided coverage to continue receiving the
3 prescription drug without requiring additional prior
4 authorization.

5 (c) If the commission determines that a recipient's primary
6 health benefit plan issuer should have been the primary payor of a
7 claim, the Medicaid managed care organization that paid the claim
8 shall:

9 (1) work with the commission on the recovery process;
10 and

11 (2) make every attempt to reduce health care provider
12 and recipient abrasion.

13 (d) The executive commissioner may seek a waiver from the
14 federal government as needed to:

15 (1) address federal policies related to coordination
16 of benefits and third-party liability; and

17 (2) maximize federal financial participation for
18 recipients who have primary health benefit plan coverage in
19 addition to Medicaid coverage.

20 (e) The commission may include in the Medicaid managed care
21 eligibility files an indication of whether a recipient has primary
22 health benefit plan coverage or is enrolled in a group health
23 benefit plan for which the commission provides premium assistance
24 under the health insurance premium payment program. For a recipient
25 with that coverage or for whom that premium assistance is provided,
26 the files may include the following up-to-date, accurate
27 information related to primary health benefit plan coverage to the

1 extent the information is available to the commission:
2 (1) the primary health benefit plan issuer's name and
3 address;
4 (2) the recipient's policy number;
5 (3) the primary health benefit plan coverage start and
6 end dates; and
7 (4) the primary health benefit plan coverage benefits,
8 limits, copayment, and coinsurance information.
9 (f) To the extent allowed by federal law, the commission
10 shall maintain processes and policies to allow a health care
11 provider who is primarily providing services to a recipient through
12 primary health benefit plan coverage to receive Medicaid
13 reimbursement for services ordered, referred, or prescribed,
14 regardless of whether the provider is enrolled as a Medicaid
15 provider. The commission shall allow a provider who is not enrolled
16 as a Medicaid provider to order, refer, or prescribe services to a
17 recipient based on the provider's national provider identifier
18 number and may not require an additional state provider identifier
19 number to receive reimbursement for the services. The commission
20 may seek a waiver of Medicaid provider enrollment requirements for
21 providers of recipients with primary health benefit plan coverage
22 to implement this subsection.
23 (g) The commission shall develop a clear and easy process,
24 to be implemented through a contract, that allows a recipient with
25 complex medical needs who has established a relationship with a
26 specialty provider to continue receiving care from that provider,
27 regardless of whether the recipient has primary health benefit plan

coverage in addition to Medicaid coverage.

(h) If a recipient who has complex medical needs wants to continue to receive care from a specialty provider that is not in the provider network of the Medicaid managed care organization offering the Medicaid managed care plan in which the recipient is enrolled, the organization shall develop a simple, timely, and efficient process to, and shall make a good-faith effort to, negotiate a single-case agreement with the specialty provider. Until the organization and the specialty provider enter into the single-case agreement, the specialty provider shall be reimbursed in accordance with the applicable reimbursement methodology specified in commission rules, including 1 T.A.C. Section 353.4.

(i) A single-case agreement entered into under this section is not considered accessing an out-of-network provider for the purposes of Medicaid managed care organization network adequacy requirements. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.038.)

SUBCHAPTER M. PROVIDER NETWORK ADEQUACY

Sec. 540.0601. MONITORING OF PROVIDER NETWORKS. The commission shall establish and implement a process for the direct monitoring of a Medicaid managed care organization's provider network and providers in the network. The process:

(1) must be used to ensure compliance with contractual obligations related to:

(A) the number of providers accepting new patients under the Medicaid managed care program; and

(B) the length of time a recipient must wait between scheduling an appointment with a provider and receiving

1 treatment from the provider;

2 (2) may use reasonable methods to ensure compliance
3 with contractual obligations, including telephone calls made at
4 random times without notice to assess the availability of providers
5 and services to new and existing recipients; and

6 (3) may be implemented directly by the commission or
7 through a contractor. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.007(l).)

8 Sec. 540.0602. REPORT ON OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDER SERVICES.
9 To ensure appropriate access to an adequate provider network, each
10 Medicaid managed care organization providing health care services
11 to recipients in a health care service region shall submit to the
12 commission, in the format and manner the commission prescribes, a
13 report detailing the number, type, and scope of services
14 out-of-network providers provide to recipients enrolled in a
15 Medicaid managed care plan the organization provides. (Gov. Code,
16 Sec. 533.007(g) (part).)

17 Sec. 540.0603. REPORT ON COMMISSION INVESTIGATION OF
18 PROVIDER COMPLAINT. Not later than the 60th day after the date a
19 provider files a complaint with the commission regarding
20 reimbursement for or overuse of out-of-network providers by a
21 Medicaid managed care organization, the commission shall provide to
22 the provider a report regarding the conclusions of the commission's
23 investigation. The report must include:

24 (1) a description of any corrective action required of
25 the organization that was the subject of the complaint; and

26 (2) if applicable, a conclusion regarding the amount
27 of reimbursement owed to an out-of-network provider. (Gov. Code,

Sec. 533.007(i).)

Sec. 540.0604. ADDITIONAL REIMBURSEMENT FOLLOWING PROVIDER COMPLAINT. (a) If, after an investigation, the commission determines that a Medicaid managed care organization owes additional reimbursement to a provider, the organization shall, not later than the 90th day after the date the provider filed the complaint, pay the additional reimbursement or provide to the provider a reimbursement payment plan under which the organization must pay the entire amount of the additional reimbursement not later than the 120th day after the date the provider filed the complaint.

(b) The commission may require a Medicaid managed care organization to pay interest on any amount of the additional reimbursement that is not paid on or before the 90th day after the date the provider to whom the amount is owed filed the complaint. If the commission requires the organization to pay interest, interest accrues at a rate of 18 percent simple interest per year on the unpaid amount beginning on the 90th day after the date the provider to whom the amount is owed filed the complaint and accrues until the date the organization pays the entire reimbursement amount. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.007(j).)

Sec. 540.0605. CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR INADEQUATE NETWORK AND PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT. (a) The commission shall initiate a corrective action plan requiring a Medicaid managed care organization to maintain an adequate provider network, provide reimbursement to support that network, and educate recipients enrolled in Medicaid managed care plans provided by the

1 organization regarding the proper use of the plan's provider
2 network, if:
3 (1) as the commission determines, the organization
4 exceeds maximum limits the commission established for
5 out-of-network access to health care services; or
6 (2) based on the commission's investigation of a
7 provider complaint regarding reimbursement, the commission
8 determines that the organization did not reimburse an
9 out-of-network provider based on a reasonable reimbursement
10 methodology.
11 (b) The corrective action plan required by Subsection (a)
12 must include at least one of the following elements:
13 (1) a requirement that reimbursements the Medicaid
14 managed care organization pays to out-of-network providers for a
15 health care service provided to a recipient enrolled in a Medicaid
16 managed care plan provided by the organization equal the allowable
17 rate for the service, as determined under Sections 32.028 and
18 32.0281, Human Resources Code, for all health care services
19 provided during the period the organization:
20 (A) is not in compliance with the utilization
21 benchmarks the commission determines; or
22 (B) is not reimbursing out-of-network providers
23 based on a reasonable methodology, as the commission determines;
24 (2) an immediate freeze on the enrollment of
25 additional recipients in a Medicaid managed care plan the
26 organization provides that continues until the commission
27 determines that the provider network under the plan can adequately

1 meet the needs of additional recipients; and
2 (3) other actions the commission determines are
3 necessary to ensure that recipients enrolled in a Medicaid managed
4 care plan the organization provides have access to appropriate
5 health care services and that providers are properly reimbursed for
6 providing medically necessary health care services to those
7 recipients. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.007(g) (part), (h).)
8 Sec. 540.0606. REMEDIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH CORRECTIVE
9 ACTION PLAN. The commission shall pursue any appropriate remedy
10 authorized in the contract between the Medicaid managed care
11 organization and the commission if the organization fails to comply
12 with a corrective action plan under Section 540.0605(a). (Gov.
13 Code, Sec. 533.007(k).)
14 SUBCHAPTER N. PROVIDERS
15 Sec. 540.0651. INCLUSION OF CERTAIN PROVIDERS IN MEDICAID
16 MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION PROVIDER NETWORK. (a) The commission
17 shall require that each managed care organization that contracts
18 with the commission under any managed care model or arrangement to
19 provide health care services to recipients in a region:
20 (1) seek participation in the organization's provider
21 network from:
22 (A) each health care provider in the region who
23 has traditionally provided care to recipients;
24 (B) each hospital in the region that has been
25 designated as a disproportionate share hospital under Medicaid; and
26 (C) each specialized pediatric laboratory in the
27 region, including a laboratory located in a children's hospital;

1 (2) include in the organization's provider network for
2 at least three years:
3 (A) each health care provider in the region who:
4 (i) previously provided care to Medicaid
5 and charity care recipients at a significant level as the
6 commission prescribes;
7 (ii) agrees to accept the organization's
8 prevailing provider contract rate; and
9 (iii) has the credentials the organization
10 requires, provided that lack of board certification or
11 accreditation by The Joint Commission may not be the sole ground for
12 exclusion from the provider network;
13 (B) each accredited primary care residency
14 program in the region; and
15 (C) each disproportionate share hospital the
16 commission designates as a statewide significant traditional
17 provider; and
18 (3) subject to Section 32.047, Human Resources Code,
19 and notwithstanding any other law, include in the organization's
20 provider network each optometrist, therapeutic optometrist, and
21 ophthalmologist described by Section 532.0153(b)(1)(A) or (B) who,
22 and an institution of higher education described by Section
23 532.0153(a)(4) in the region that:
24 (A) agrees to comply with the organization's
25 terms;
26 (B) agrees to accept the organization's
27 prevailing provider contract rate;

1 (C) agrees to abide by the organization's
2 required standards of care; and
3 (D) is an enrolled Medicaid provider.
4 (b) A contract between a Medicaid managed care organization
5 and the commission for the organization to provide health care
6 services to recipients in a health care service region that
7 includes a rural area must require the organization to include in
8 the organization's provider network rural hospitals, physicians,
9 home and community support services agencies, and other rural
10 health care providers who:
11 (1) are sole community providers;
12 (2) provide care to Medicaid and charity care
13 recipients at a significant level as the commission prescribes;
14 (3) agree to accept the organization's prevailing
15 provider contract rate; and
16 (4) have the credentials the organization requires,
17 provided that lack of board certification or accreditation by The
18 Joint Commission may not be the sole ground for exclusion from the
19 provider network. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.006, 533.0067.)
20 Sec. 540.0652. PROVIDER ACCESS STANDARDS; BIENNIAL REPORT.
21 (a) The commission shall establish minimum provider access
22 standards for a Medicaid managed care organization's provider
23 network. The provider access standards must ensure that a Medicaid
24 managed care organization provides recipients sufficient access
25 to:
26 (1) preventive care;
27 (2) primary care;

(3) specialty care;

(4) after-hours urgent care;

(5) chronic care;

(6) long-term services and supports;

(7) nursing services;

(8) therapy services, including services provided in a clinical setting or in a home or community-based setting; and

(9) any other services the commission identifies.

(b) To the extent feasible, the provider access standards must:

(1) distinguish between access to providers in urban and rural settings;

(2) consider the number and geographic distribution of Medicaid-enrolled providers in a particular service delivery area; and

(3) subject to Section 548.0054(a) and consistent with Section 111.007, Occupations Code, consider and include the availability of telehealth services and telemedicine medical services in a Medicaid managed care organization's provider network.

(c) The commission shall biennially submit to the legislature and make available to the public a report that contains:

(1) information and statistics on:

(A) recipient access to providers through Medicaid managed care organizations' provider networks; and

(B) Medicaid managed care organization

1 compliance with contractual obligations related to provider access
2 standards;
3 (2) a compilation and analysis of information Medicaid
4 managed care organizations submit to the commission under Section
5 540.0260(4);
6 (3) for both primary care providers and specialty
7 providers, information on provider-to-recipient ratios in a
8 Medicaid managed care organization's provider network and
9 benchmark ratios to indicate whether deficiencies exist in a given
10 network; and
11 (4) a description of, and analysis of the results
12 from, the commission's monitoring process established under
13 Section 540.0601. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0061.)
14 Sec. 540.0653. PENALTIES AND OTHER REMEDIES FOR FAILURE TO
15 COMPLY WITH PROVIDER ACCESS STANDARDS. If a Medicaid managed care
16 organization fails to comply with one or more provider access
17 standards the commission establishes under Section 540.0652 and the
18 commission determines the organization has not made substantial
19 efforts to mitigate or remedy the noncompliance, the commission:
20 (1) may:
21 (A) elect to not retain or renew the commission's
22 contract with the organization; or
23 (B) require the organization to pay liquidated
24 damages in accordance with Section 540.0260(3); and
25 (2) if the organization's noncompliance occurs in a
26 given service delivery area for two consecutive calendar quarters,
27 shall suspend default enrollment to the organization in that

1 service delivery area for at least one calendar quarter. (Gov.
2 Code, Sec. 533.0062.)
3 Sec. 540.0654. PROVIDER NETWORK DIRECTORIES. (a) The
4 commission shall ensure that a Medicaid managed care organization:
5 (1) posts on the organization's Internet website:
6 (A) the organization's provider network
7 directory; and
8 (B) a direct telephone number and e-mail address
9 through which a recipient enrolled in the organization's managed
10 care plan or the recipient's provider may contact the organization
11 to receive assistance with:
12 (i) identifying in-network providers and
13 services available to the recipient; and
14 (ii) scheduling an appointment for the
15 recipient with an available in-network provider or to access
16 available in-network services; and
17 (2) updates the online directory required under
18 Subdivision (1)(A) at least monthly.
19 (b) A Medicaid managed care organization is required to send
20 a paper form of the organization's provider network directory for
21 the program only to a recipient who requests to receive the
22 directory in paper form. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0063.)
23 Sec. 540.0655. PROVIDER PROTECTION PLAN. (a) The
24 commission shall develop and implement a provider protection plan
25 designed to:
26 (1) reduce administrative burdens on providers
27 participating in a Medicaid managed care model or arrangement

1 implemented under this chapter or Chapter 540A; and
2 (2) ensure efficient provider enrollment and
3 reimbursement.
4 (b) To the greatest extent possible, the commission shall
5 incorporate the measures in the provider protection plan into each
6 contract between a managed care organization and the commission to
7 provide health care services to recipients.
8 (c) The provider protection plan must provide for:
9 (1) a Medicaid managed care organization's prompt
10 payment to and proper reimbursement of providers;
11 (2) prompt and accurate claim adjudication through:
12 (A) educating providers on properly submitting
13 clean claims and on appeals;
14 (B) accepting uniform forms, including HCFA
15 Forms 1500 and UB-92 and subsequent versions of those forms,
16 through an electronic portal; and
17 (C) establishing standards for claims payments
18 in accordance with a provider's contract;
19 (3) adequate and clearly defined provider network
20 standards that:
21 (A) are specific to provider type, including
22 physicians, general acute care facilities, and other provider types
23 defined in the commission's network adequacy standards in effect on
24 January 1, 2013; and
25 (B) ensure choice among multiple providers to the
26 greatest extent possible;
27 (4) a prompt credentialing process for providers;

1 (5) uniform efficiency standards and requirements for
2 Medicaid managed care organizations for submitting and tracking
3 preauthorization requests for Medicaid services;
4 (6) establishing an electronic process, including the
5 use of an Internet portal, through which providers in any managed
6 care organization's provider network may:
7 (A) submit electronic claims, prior
8 authorization requests, claims appeals and reconsiderations,
9 clinical data, and other documents that the organization requests
10 for prior authorization and claims processing; and
11 (B) obtain electronic remittance advice,
12 explanation of benefits statements, and other standardized
13 reports;
14 (7) measuring Medicaid managed care organization
15 retention rates of significant traditional providers;
16 (8) creating a work group to review and make
17 recommendations to the commission concerning any requirement under
18 this subsection for which immediate implementation is not feasible
19 at the time the plan is otherwise implemented, including the
20 required process for submitting and accepting attachments for
21 claims processing and prior authorization requests through an
22 electronic process under Subdivision (6) and, for any requirement
23 that is not implemented immediately, recommendations regarding the
24 expected:
25 (A) fiscal impact of implementing the
26 requirement; and
27 (B) timeline for implementing the requirement;

and

(9) any other provision the commission determines will ensure efficiency or reduce administrative burdens on providers participating in a Medicaid managed care model or arrangement. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0055.)

Sec. 540.0656. EXPEDITED CREDENTIALING PROCESS FOR CERTAIN PROVIDERS. (a) In this section, "applicant provider" means a physician or other health care provider applying for expedited credentialing.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law and subject to Subsection (c), a Medicaid managed care organization shall establish and implement an expedited credentialing process that allows an applicant provider to provide services to recipients on a provisional basis.

(c) The commission shall identify the types of providers for which a Medicaid managed care organization must establish and implement an expedited credentialing process.

(d) To qualify for expedited credentialing and payment under Subsection (e), an applicant provider must:

(1) be a member of an established health care provider group that has a current contract with a Medicaid managed care organization;

(2) be a Medicaid-enrolled provider;

(3) agree to comply with the terms of the contract described by Subdivision (1); and

(4) submit all documentation and other information the Medicaid managed care organization requires as necessary to enable

the organization to begin the credentialing process the organization requires to include a provider in the organization's provider network.

(e) On an applicant provider's submission of the information the Medicaid managed care organization requires under Subsection (d), and for Medicaid reimbursement purposes only, the organization shall treat the provider as if the provider were in the organization's provider network when the provider provides services to recipients, subject to Subsections (f) and (g).

(f) Except as provided by Subsection (g), a Medicaid managed care organization that determines on completion of the credentialing process that an applicant provider does not meet the organization's credentialing requirements may recover from the provider the difference between payments for in-network benefits and out-of-network benefits.

(g) A Medicaid managed care organization that determines on completion of the credentialing process that an applicant provider does not meet the organization's credentialing requirements and that the provider made fraudulent claims in the provider's application for credentialing may recover from the provider the entire amount the organization paid the provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0064.)

Sec. 540.0657. FREQUENCY OF PROVIDER RECREDENTIALING. (a) A Medicaid managed care organization shall formally recredential a physician or other provider with the frequency required by the single, consolidated Medicaid provider enrollment and credentialing process, if that process is created under Section

532.0151.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, the required frequency of recredentialing may be less frequent than once in any three-year period. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0065.)

Sec. 540.0658. PROVIDER INCENTIVES FOR PROMOTING PREVENTIVE SERVICES. To the extent possible, the commission shall work to ensure that a Medicaid managed care organization provides payment incentives to a health care provider in the organization's provider network whose performance in promoting recipient use of preventive services exceeds minimum established standards. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0066.)

Sec. 540.0659. REIMBURSEMENT RATE FOR CERTAIN SERVICES PROVIDED BY CERTAIN HEALTH CENTERS AND CLINICS OUTSIDE REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS. (a) This section applies only to a recipient receiving benefits through a Medicaid managed care model or arrangement.

(b) The commission shall ensure that a federally qualified health center, rural health clinic, or municipal health department's public clinic is reimbursed for health care services provided to a recipient outside of regular business hours, including on a weekend or holiday, at a rate that is equal to the allowable rate for those services as determined under Section 32.028, Human Resources Code, regardless of whether the recipient has a referral from the recipient's primary care provider.

(c) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules regarding the days, times of days, and holidays that are considered to be outside of regular business hours for purposes of Subsection (b).

(Gov. Code, Sec. 533.01315.)

SUBCHAPTER O. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 540.0701. ACUTE CARE SERVICE DELIVERY THROUGH MOST COST-EFFECTIVE MODEL; MANAGED CARE SERVICE DELIVERY AREAS. (a) Except as otherwise provided by this section and notwithstanding any other law, the commission shall provide Medicaid acute care services through the most cost-effective model of Medicaid capitated managed care as the commission determines. The commission shall require mandatory participation in a Medicaid capitated managed care program for all individuals eligible for Medicaid acute care benefits, but may implement alternative models or arrangements, including a traditional fee-for-service arrangement, if the commission determines the alternative would be more cost-effective or efficient.

(b) In determining whether a model or arrangement described by Subsection (a) is more cost-effective, the executive commissioner must consider:

(1) the scope, duration, and types of health benefits or services to be provided in a certain part of this state or to a certain recipient population;

(2) administrative costs necessary to meet federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements;

(3) the anticipated effect of market competition associated with the configuration of Medicaid service delivery models the commission determines; and

(4) the gain or loss to this state of a tax collected under Chapter 222, Insurance Code.

(c) If the commission determines that it is not more cost-effective to use a Medicaid managed care model to provide certain types of Medicaid acute care in a certain area or to certain recipients as prescribed by this section, the commission shall provide Medicaid acute care through a traditional fee-for-service arrangement.

(d) The commission shall determine the most cost-effective alignment of managed care service delivery areas. The executive commissioner may consider:

(1) the number of lives impacted;

(2) the usual source of health care services for residents in an area; and

(3) other factors that impact health care service delivery in the area. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.0025(b), (c), (d), (e).)

Sec. 540.0702. TRANSITION OF CASE MANAGEMENT FOR CHILDREN AND PREGNANT WOMEN PROGRAM RECIPIENTS TO MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM. (a) In this section, "children and pregnant women program" means the Medicaid benefits program administered by the Department of State Health Services that provides case management services to children who have a health condition or health risk and pregnant women who have a high-risk condition.

(b) The commission shall transition to a Medicaid managed care model all case management services provided to children and pregnant women program recipients. In transitioning the services, the commission shall ensure a recipient is provided case management services through the Medicaid managed care plan in which the

1 recipient is enrolled.
2 (c) In implementing this section, the commission shall
3 ensure that:
4 (1) there is a seamless transition in case management
5 services for children and pregnant women program recipients; and
6 (2) case management services provided under the
7 program are not interrupted. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002555.)
8 Sec. 540.0703. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND PHYSICAL HEALTH
9 SERVICES. (a) In this section, "behavioral health services" means
10 mental health and substance use disorder services.
11 (b) To the greatest extent possible, the commission shall
12 integrate the following services into the Medicaid managed care
13 program:
14 (1) behavioral health services, including targeted
15 case management and psychiatric rehabilitation services; and
16 (2) physical health services.
17 (c) A Medicaid managed care organization shall:
18 (1) develop a network of public and private behavioral
19 health services providers; and
20 (2) ensure adults with serious mental illness and
21 children with serious emotional disturbance have access to a
22 comprehensive array of services.
23 (d) In implementing this section, the commission shall
24 ensure that:
25 (1) an appropriate assessment tool is used to
26 authorize services;
27 (2) providers are well-qualified and able to provide

1 an appropriate array of services;
2 (3) appropriate performance and quality outcomes are
3 measured;
4 (4) two health home pilot programs are established in
5 two health service areas, representing two distinct regions of this
6 state, for individuals who are diagnosed with:
7 (A) a serious mental illness; and
8 (B) at least one other chronic health condition;
9 (5) a health home established under a pilot program
10 under Subdivision (4) complies with the principles for
11 patient-centered medical homes described in Section 540.0712; and
12 (6) all behavioral health services provided under this
13 section are based on an approach to treatment in which the expected
14 outcome of treatment is recovery.
15 (e) If the commission determines that it is cost-effective
16 and beneficial to recipients, the commission shall include a peer
17 specialist as a benefit to recipients or as a provider type.
18 (f) To the extent of any conflict between this section and
19 any other law relating to behavioral health services, this section
20 prevails.
21 (g) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
22 to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00255.)
23 Sec. 540.0704. TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT AND PSYCHIATRIC
24 REHABILITATIVE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN, ADOLESCENTS, AND FAMILIES.
25 (a) A provider in the provider network of a Medicaid managed care
26 organization that contracts with the commission to provide
27 behavioral health services under Section 540.0703 may contract with

1 the organization to provide targeted case management and
2 psychiatric rehabilitative services to children, adolescents, and
3 their families.

4 (b) Commission rules and guidelines concerning contract and
5 training requirements applicable to the provision of behavioral
6 health services may apply to a provider that contracts with a
7 Medicaid managed care organization under Subsection (a) only to the
8 extent those contract and training requirements are specific to the
9 provision of targeted case management and psychiatric
10 rehabilitative services to children, adolescents, and their
11 families.

12 (c) Commission rules and guidelines applicable to a
13 provider that contracts with a Medicaid managed care organization
14 under Subsection (a) may not require the provider to provide a
15 behavioral health crisis hotline or a mobile crisis team that
16 operates 24 hours per day and seven days per week. This subsection
17 does not prohibit a Medicaid managed care organization that
18 contracts with the commission to provide behavioral health services
19 under Section 540.0703 from specifically contracting with a
20 provider for the provision of a behavioral health crisis hotline or
21 a mobile crisis team that operates 24 hours per day and seven days
22 per week.

23 (d) Commission rules and guidelines applicable to a
24 provider that contracts with a Medicaid managed care organization
25 to provide targeted case management and psychiatric rehabilitative
26 services specific to children and adolescents who are at risk of
27 juvenile justice involvement, expulsion from school, displacement

1 from the home, hospitalization, residential treatment, or serious
2 injury to self, others, or animals may not require the provider to
3 also provide less intensive psychiatric rehabilitative services
4 specified by commission rules and guidelines as applicable to the
5 provision of targeted case management and psychiatric
6 rehabilitative services to children, adolescents, and their
7 families, if that provider has a referral arrangement to provide
8 access to those less intensive psychiatric rehabilitative
9 services.

10 (e) Commission rules and guidelines applicable to a
11 provider that contracts with a Medicaid managed care organization
12 under Subsection (a) may not require the provider to provide
13 services not covered under Medicaid. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002552.)

14 Sec. 540.0705. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH
15 THIRD PARTY OR SUBSIDIARY. (a) In this section, "behavioral health
16 services" has the meaning assigned by Section 540.0703.

17 (b) For a Medicaid managed care organization that provides
18 behavioral health services through a contract with a third party or
19 an arrangement with a subsidiary of the organization, the
20 commission shall:

21 (1) require the effective sharing and integration of
22 care coordination, service authorization, and utilization
23 management data between the organization and the third party or
24 subsidiary;

25 (2) encourage the colocation of physical health and
26 behavioral health care coordination staff, to the extent feasible;

27 (3) require warm call transfers between physical

1 health and behavioral health care coordination staff;
2 (4) require the organization and the third party or
3 subsidiary to implement joint rounds for physical health and
4 behavioral health services network providers or some other
5 effective means for sharing clinical information; and
6 (5) ensure that the organization makes available a
7 seamless provider portal for both physical health and behavioral
8 health services network providers, to the extent allowed by federal
9 law. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002553.)
10 Sec. 540.0706. PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION MONITORING SYSTEM
11 FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN. (a) In this section, "psychotropic
12 medication" has the meaning assigned by Section 266.001, Family
13 Code.
14 (b) The commission shall implement a system under which the
15 commission will use Medicaid prescription drug data to monitor the
16 prescribing of psychotropic medications for:
17 (1) children who are in the conservatorship of the
18 Department of Family and Protective Services and enrolled in the
19 STAR Health program or eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare; and
20 (2) children who are under the supervision of the
21 Department of Family and Protective Services through an agreement
22 under the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children under
23 Subchapter B, Chapter 162, Family Code.
24 (c) The commission shall include as a component of the
25 monitoring system a medical review of a prescription to which
26 Subsection (b) applies when that review is appropriate. (Gov. Code,
27 Sec. 533.0161.)

1 Sec. 540.0707. MEDICATION THERAPY MANAGEMENT. The
2 executive commissioner shall collaborate with Medicaid managed
3 care organizations to implement medication therapy management
4 services to lower costs and improve quality outcomes for recipients
5 by reducing adverse drug events. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00515.)
6 Sec. 540.0708. SPECIAL DISEASE MANAGEMENT. (a) The
7 commission shall ensure that a Medicaid managed care organization
8 develops and implements special disease management programs to
9 manage a disease or other chronic health condition with respect to
10 which disease management would be cost-effective for populations
11 the commission identifies. The special disease management programs
12 may manage a disease or other chronic health condition such as:
13 (1) heart disease;
14 (2) chronic kidney disease and related medical
15 complications;
16 (3) respiratory illness, including asthma;
17 (4) diabetes;
18 (5) end-stage renal disease;
19 (6) HIV infection; or
20 (7) AIDS.
21 (b) A Medicaid managed care plan must provide, in the manner
22 the commission requires, disease management services including:
23 (1) patient self-management education;
24 (2) provider education;
25 (3) evidence-based models and minimum standards of
26 care;
27 (4) standardized protocols and participation

criteria; and

(5) physician-directed or physician-supervised care.

(c) The executive commissioner by rule shall prescribe the minimum requirements that a Medicaid managed care organization must meet in providing a special disease management program to be eligible to receive a contract under this section. The organization must at a minimum be required to:

(1) provide disease management services that have performance measures for particular diseases that are comparable to the relevant performance measures applicable to a provider of disease management services under Section 32.057, Human Resources Code;

(2) show evidence of ability to manage complex diseases in the Medicaid population; and

(3) if a special disease management program the organization provides has low active participation rates, identify the reason for the low rates and develop an approach to increase active participation in special disease management programs for high-risk recipients.

(d) If a Medicaid managed care organization implements a special disease management program to manage chronic kidney disease and related medical complications as provided by Subsection (a) and the organization develops a program to provide screening for and diagnosis and treatment of chronic kidney disease and related medical complications to recipients under the organization's Medicaid managed care plan, the program for screening, diagnosis, and treatment must use generally recognized clinical practice

1 guidelines and laboratory assessments that identify chronic kidney
2 disease on the basis of impaired kidney function or the presence of
3 kidney damage. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.009.)
4 Sec. 540.0709. SPECIAL PROTOCOLS FOR INDIGENT POPULATIONS.
5 In conjunction with an academic center, the commission may study
6 the treatment of indigent populations to develop special protocols
7 for use by Medicaid managed care organizations in providing health
8 care services to recipients. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.010.)
9 Sec. 540.0710. DIRECT ACCESS TO EYE HEALTH CARE SERVICES.
10 (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the commission shall ensure
11 that a Medicaid managed care plan offered by a Medicaid managed care
12 organization and any other Medicaid managed care model or
13 arrangement implemented under this chapter allow a recipient
14 receiving services through the plan or other model or arrangement
15 to, in the manner and to the extent required by Section 32.072,
16 Human Resources Code:
17 (1) select an in-network ophthalmologist or
18 therapeutic optometrist in the managed care network to provide eye
19 health care services other than surgery; and
20 (2) have direct access to the selected in-network
21 ophthalmologist or therapeutic optometrist for the nonsurgical
22 services.
23 (b) This section does not affect the obligation of an
24 ophthalmologist or therapeutic optometrist in a managed care
25 network to comply with the terms of the Medicaid managed care plan.
26 (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0026.)
27 Sec. 540.0711. DELIVERY OF BENEFITS USING

1 TELECOMMUNICATIONS OR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY. (a) The commission
2 shall establish policies and procedures to improve access to care
3 under the Medicaid managed care program by encouraging the use
4 under the program of:
5 (1) telehealth services;
6 (2) telemedicine medical services;
7 (3) home telemonitoring services; and
8 (4) other telecommunications or information
9 technology.
10 (b) To the extent allowed by federal law, the executive
11 commissioner by rule shall establish policies and procedures that
12 allow a Medicaid managed care organization to conduct assessments
13 and provide care coordination services using telecommunications or
14 information technology. In establishing the policies and
15 procedures, the executive commissioner shall consider:
16 (1) the extent to which a Medicaid managed care
17 organization determines using the telecommunications or
18 information technology is appropriate;
19 (2) whether the recipient requests that the assessment
20 or service be provided using telecommunications or information
21 technology;
22 (3) whether the recipient consents to receiving the
23 assessment or service using telecommunications or information
24 technology;
25 (4) whether conducting the assessment, including an
26 assessment for an initial waiver eligibility determination, or
27 providing the service in person is not feasible because of the

1 existence of an emergency or state of disaster, including a public
2 health emergency or natural disaster; and
3 (5) whether the commission determines using the
4 telecommunications or information technology is appropriate under
5 the circumstances.
6 (c) If a Medicaid managed care organization conducts an
7 assessment of or provides care coordination services to a recipient
8 using telecommunications or information technology, the
9 organization shall:
10 (1) monitor the health care services provided to the
11 recipient for evidence of fraud, waste, and abuse; and
12 (2) determine whether additional social services or
13 supports are needed.
14 (d) To the extent allowed by federal law, the commission
15 shall allow a recipient who is assessed or provided with care
16 coordination services by a Medicaid managed care organization using
17 telecommunications or information technology to provide consent or
18 other authorizations to receive services verbally instead of in
19 writing.
20 (e) The commission shall determine categories of recipients
21 of home and community-based services who must receive in-person
22 visits. Except during circumstances described by Subsection
23 (b)(4), a Medicaid managed care organization shall, for a recipient
24 of home and community-based services for which the commission
25 requires in-person visits, conduct:
26 (1) at least one in-person visit with the recipient to
27 make an initial waiver eligibility determination; and

(2) additional in-person visits with the recipient if necessary, as determined by the organization.

(f) Notwithstanding this section, the commission may, on a case-by-case basis, require a Medicaid managed care organization to discontinue the use of telecommunications or information technology for assessment or care coordination services if the commission determines that the discontinuation is in the recipient's best interest. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.039.)

Sec. 540.0712. PROMOTION AND PRINCIPLES OF PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL HOME. (a) In this section, "patient-centered medical home" means a medical relationship:

(1) between a primary care physician and a patient in which the physician:

(A) provides comprehensive primary care to the patient; and

(B) facilitates partnerships between the physician, the patient, any acute care and other care providers, and, when appropriate, the patient's family; and

(2) that encompasses the following primary principles:

(A) the patient has an ongoing relationship with the physician, who is trained to be the first contact for and to provide continuous and comprehensive care to the patient;

(B) the physician leads a team of individuals at the practice level who are collectively responsible for the patient's ongoing care;

(C) the physician is responsible for providing

1 all of the care the patient needs or for coordinating with other
2 qualified providers to provide care to the patient throughout the
3 patient's life, including preventive care, acute care, chronic
4 care, and end-of-life care;

5 (D) the patient's care is coordinated across
6 health care facilities and the patient's community and is
7 facilitated by registries, information technology, and health
8 information exchange systems to ensure that the patient receives
9 care when and where the patient wants and needs the care and in a
10 culturally and linguistically appropriate manner; and

11 (E) quality and safe care is provided.

12 (b) The commission shall, to the extent possible, work to
13 ensure that Medicaid managed care organizations:

14 (1) promote the development of patient-centered
15 medical homes for recipients; and

16 (2) provide payment incentives for providers that meet
17 the requirements of a patient-centered medical home. (Gov. Code,
18 Sec. 533.0029.)

19 Sec. 540.0713. VALUE-ADDED SERVICES. The commission shall
20 actively encourage Medicaid managed care organizations to offer
21 benefits, including health care services or benefits or other types
22 of services, that:

23 (1) are in addition to the services ordinarily covered
24 by the Medicaid managed care plan the organization offers; and

25 (2) have the potential to improve the health status of
26 recipients enrolled in the plan. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.019.)

1 SUBCHAPTER P. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: STAR+PLUS MEDICAID MANAGED CARE
2 PROGRAM

3 Sec. 540.0751. DELIVERY OF ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND
4 LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. Subject to Sections 540.0701 and
5 540.0753, the commission shall expand the STAR+PLUS Medicaid
6 managed care program to all areas of this state to serve individuals
7 eligible for Medicaid acute care services and long-term services
8 and supports. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00251(b).)

9 Sec. 540.0752. DELIVERY OF MEDICAID BENEFITS TO NURSING
10 FACILITY RESIDENTS. (a) In this section:

11 (1) "Clean claim" means a claim that meets the same
12 criteria the commission uses for a clean claim in reimbursing
13 nursing facility claims.

14 (2) "Nursing facility" means a convalescent or nursing
15 home or related institution licensed under Chapter 242, Health and
16 Safety Code, that provides long-term services and supports to
17 recipients.

18 (b) Subject to Section 540.0701 and notwithstanding any
19 other law, the commission shall provide Medicaid benefits through
20 the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program to recipients who
21 reside in nursing facilities. In implementing this subsection, the
22 commission shall ensure that:

23 (1) a nursing facility is paid not later than the 10th
24 day after the date the facility submits a clean claim;

25 (2) services are used appropriately, consistent with
26 criteria the commission establishes;

27 (3) the incidence of potentially preventable events

1 and unnecessary institutionalizations is reduced;
2 (4) a Medicaid managed care organization providing
3 services under the program:
4 (A) provides discharge planning, transitional
5 care, and other education programs to physicians and hospitals
6 regarding all available long-term care settings;
7 (B) assists in collecting applied income from
8 recipients; and
9 (C) provides payment incentives to nursing
10 facility providers that:
11 (i) reward reductions in preventable acute
12 care costs; and
13 (ii) encourage transformative efforts in
14 the delivery of nursing facility services, including efforts to
15 promote a resident-centered care culture through facility design
16 and services provided;
17 (5) a portal is established that complies with state
18 and federal regulations, including standard coding requirements,
19 through which nursing facility providers participating in the
20 program may submit claims to any participating Medicaid managed
21 care organization;
22 (6) rules and procedures relating to certifying and
23 decertifying nursing facility beds under Medicaid are not affected;
24 (7) a Medicaid managed care organization providing
25 services under the program, to the greatest extent possible, offers
26 nursing facility providers access to:
27 (A) acute care professionals; and

1 (B) telemedicine, when feasible and in
2 accordance with state law, including rules adopted by the Texas
3 Medical Board; and
4 (8) the commission approves the staff rate enhancement
5 methodology for the staff rate enhancement paid to a nursing
6 facility that qualifies for the enhancement under the program.
7 (c) The commission shall establish credentialing and
8 minimum performance standards for nursing facility providers
9 seeking to participate in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
10 program that are consistent with adopted federal and state
11 standards. A Medicaid managed care organization may refuse to
12 contract with a nursing facility provider if the nursing facility
13 does not meet the minimum performance standards the commission
14 establishes under this section.
15 (d) In addition to the minimum performance standards the
16 commission establishes for nursing facility providers seeking to
17 participate in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program, the
18 executive commissioner shall adopt rules establishing minimum
19 performance standards applicable to nursing facility providers
20 that participate in the program. The commission is responsible for
21 monitoring provider performance in accordance with the standards
22 and requiring corrective actions, as the commission determines
23 necessary, from providers that do not meet the standards. The
24 commission shall share data regarding the requirements of this
25 subsection with STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care organizations as
26 appropriate.
27 (e) A managed care organization may not require prior

1 authorization for a nursing facility resident in need of emergency
2 hospital services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00251(a)(2), (3), (c) as
3 eff. Sept. 1, 2023, (e), (f), (h).)
4 Sec. 540.0753. DELIVERY OF BASIC ATTENDANT AND HABILITATION
5 SERVICES. Subject to Section 542.0152, the commission shall:
6 (1) implement the option for the delivery of basic
7 attendant and habilitation services to individuals with
8 disabilities under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program
9 that:
10 (A) is the most cost-effective; and
11 (B) maximizes federal funding for the delivery of
12 services for that program and other similar programs; and
13 (2) provide voluntary training to individuals
14 receiving services under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
15 program or their legally authorized representatives regarding how
16 to select, manage, and dismiss a personal attendant providing basic
17 attendant and habilitation services under the program. (Gov. Code,
18 Sec. 533.0025(i).)
19 Sec. 540.0754. EVALUATION OF CERTAIN PROGRAM SERVICES. The
20 external quality review organization shall periodically conduct
21 studies and surveys to assess the quality of care and satisfaction
22 with health care services provided to recipients who are:
23 (1) enrolled in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
24 program; and
25 (2) eligible to receive health care benefits under
26 both Medicaid and the Medicare program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0028.)
27 Sec. 540.0755. UTILIZATION REVIEW; ANNUAL REPORT. (a) The

1 commission's office of contract management shall establish an
2 annual utilization review process for Medicaid managed care
3 organizations participating in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
4 program. The commission shall determine the topics to be examined
5 in the review process. The review process must include a thorough
6 investigation of each Medicaid managed care organization's
7 procedures for determining whether a recipient should be enrolled
8 in the STAR+PLUS home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver
9 program, including the conduct of functional assessments for that
10 purpose and records relating to those assessments.
11 (b) The office of contract management shall use the
12 utilization review process to review each fiscal year:
13 (1) every Medicaid managed care organization
14 participating in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program; or
15 (2) only the Medicaid managed care organizations that,
16 using a risk-based assessment process, the office determines have a
17 higher likelihood of inappropriate recipient placement in the
18 STAR+PLUS home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver program.
19 (c) Not later than December 1 of each year and in
20 conjunction with the commission's office of contract management,
21 the commission shall provide a report to the standing committees of
22 the senate and house of representatives with jurisdiction over
23 Medicaid. The report must:
24 (1) summarize the results of the utilization reviews
25 conducted under this section during the preceding fiscal year;
26 (2) provide analysis of errors committed by each
27 reviewed Medicaid managed care organization; and

(3) extrapolate those findings and make recommendations for improving the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program's efficiency.

(d) If a utilization review conducted under this section results in a determination to recoup money from a Medicaid managed care organization, a service provider who contracts with the organization may not be held liable for providing services in good faith based on the organization's authorization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00281.)

SUBCHAPTER Q. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: STAR HEALTH PROGRAM

Sec. 540.0801. TRAUMA-INFORMED CARE TRAINING. (a) A STAR Health program managed care contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the commission must require that trauma-informed care training be offered to each contracted physician or provider.

(b) The commission shall encourage each Medicaid managed care organization providing health care services to recipients under the STAR Health program to make training in post-traumatic stress disorder and attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder available to a contracted physician or provider within a reasonable time after the date the physician or provider begins providing services under the Medicaid managed care plan the organization offers. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0052.)

Sec. 540.0802. MENTAL HEALTH PROVIDERS. A STAR Health program managed care contract between a Medicaid managed care organization and the commission must require the organization to ensure that the organization maintains a network of mental and

1 behavioral health providers, including child psychiatrists and
2 other appropriate providers, in all Department of Family and
3 Protective Services regions in this state, regardless of whether
4 community-based care has been implemented in any region. (Gov.
5 Code, Sec. 533.00522.)
6 Sec. 540.0803. HEALTH SCREENING REQUIREMENTS AND
7 COMPLIANCE WITH TEXAS HEALTH STEPS. (a) A Medicaid managed care
8 organization providing health care services to a recipient under
9 the STAR Health program must ensure that the recipient receives a
10 complete early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment
11 checkup in accordance with the requirements specified in the
12 managed care contract between the organization and the commission.
13 (b) The commission shall encourage each Medicaid managed
14 care organization providing health care services to a recipient
15 under the STAR Health program to ensure that the organization's
16 network providers comply with the regimen of care prescribed by the
17 Texas Health Steps program under Section 32.056, Human Resources
18 Code, if applicable, including the requirement to provide a mental
19 health screening during each of the recipient's Texas Health Steps
20 medical exams a network provider conducts.
21 (c) The commission shall include a provision in a STAR
22 Health program managed care contract between a Medicaid managed
23 care organization and the commission specifying progressive
24 monetary penalties for the organization's failure to comply with
25 Subsection (a). (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.0053, 533.0054.)
26 Sec. 540.0804. HEALTH CARE AND OTHER SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
27 IN SUBSTITUTE CARE. (a) The commission shall annually evaluate the

1 use of benefits offered to children in foster care under the STAR
2 Health program and provide recommendations to the Department of
3 Family and Protective Services and each single source continuum
4 contractor in this state to better coordinate the provision of
5 health care and use of those benefits for those children.
6 (b) In conducting the evaluation, the commission shall:
7 (1) collaborate with residential child-care providers
8 regarding any unmet needs of children in foster care and the
9 development of capacity for providing quality medical, behavioral
10 health, and other services for those children; and
11 (2) identify options to obtain federal matching funds
12 under Medicaid to pay for a safe home-like or community-based
13 residential setting for a child in the conservatorship of the
14 Department of Family and Protective Services:
15 (A) who is identified or diagnosed as having a
16 serious behavioral or mental health condition that requires
17 intensive treatment;
18 (B) who is identified as a victim of serious
19 abuse or serious neglect;
20 (C) for whom a traditional substitute care
21 placement contracted for or purchased by the department is not
22 available or would further denigrate the child's behavioral or
23 mental health condition; or
24 (D) for whom the department determines a safe
25 home-like or community-based residential placement could stabilize
26 the child's behavioral or mental health condition in order to
27 return the child to a traditional substitute care placement.

1 (c) The commission shall report the commission's findings
2 to the standing committees of the senate and house of
3 representatives having jurisdiction over the Department of Family
4 and Protective Services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00521.)
5 Sec. 540.0805. PLACEMENT CHANGE NOTICE AND CARE
6 COORDINATION. A STAR Health program managed care contract between
7 a Medicaid managed care organization and the commission must
8 require the organization to ensure continuity of care for a child
9 whose placement has changed by:
10 (1) notifying each specialist treating the child of
11 the placement change; and
12 (2) coordinating the transition of care from the
13 child's previous treating primary care physician and specialists to
14 the child's new treating primary care physician and specialists, if
15 any. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.0056.)
16 Sec. 540.0806. MEDICAID BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN
17 FORMERLY IN FOSTER CARE. (a) This section applies only with
18 respect to a child who:
19 (1) resides in this state; and
20 (2) is eligible for assistance or services under:
21 (A) Subchapter D, Chapter 162, Family Code; or
22 (B) Subchapter K, Chapter 264, Family Code.
23 (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), the commission
24 shall ensure that each child to whom this section applies remains or
25 is enrolled in the STAR Health program until the child is enrolled
26 in another Medicaid managed care program.
27 (c) A child to whom this section applies who received

1 Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (42 U.S.C. Section 1381 et seq.)
2 or was receiving Supplemental Security Income before becoming
3 eligible for assistance or services under Subchapter D, Chapter
4 162, Family Code, or Subchapter K, Chapter 264, Family Code, may
5 receive Medicaid benefits in accordance with the program
6 established under this subsection. To the extent allowed by federal
7 law, the commission, in consultation with the Department of Family
8 and Protective Services, shall develop and implement a program that
9 allows the adoptive parent or permanent managing conservator of a
10 child described by this subsection to elect on behalf of the child
11 to receive or continue receiving Medicaid benefits under the:
12 (1) STAR Health program; or
13 (2) STAR Kids managed care program.
14 (d) The commission shall protect the continuity of care for
15 each child to whom this section applies and ensure coordination
16 between the STAR Health program and any other Medicaid managed care
17 program for each child who is transitioning between Medicaid
18 managed care programs.
19 (e) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
20 to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00531.)
21 SUBCHAPTER R. DELIVERY OF SERVICES: STAR KIDS MANAGED CARE PROGRAM
22 Sec. 540.0851. STAR KIDS MANAGED CARE PROGRAM. (a) In this
23 section, "health home" means a primary care provider practice or
24 specialty care provider practice that incorporates several
25 features, including comprehensive care coordination,
26 family-centered care, and data management, that are focused on
27 improving outcome-based quality of care and increasing patient and

provider satisfaction under Medicaid.

(b) Subject to Sections 540.0701 and 540.0753, the commission shall establish a mandatory STAR Kids capitated managed care program tailored to provide Medicaid benefits to children with disabilities. The program must:

(1) provide Medicaid benefits customized to meet the health care needs of program recipients through a defined system of care;

(2) better coordinate recipient care under the program;

(3) improve recipient:

(A) access to health care services; and

(B) health outcomes;

(4) achieve cost containment and cost efficiency;

(5) reduce:

(A) the administrative complexity of delivering Medicaid benefits; and

(B) the incidence of unnecessary institutionalizations and potentially preventable events by ensuring the availability of appropriate services and care management;

(6) require a health home; and

(7) for recipients who receive long-term services and supports outside of the Medicaid managed care organization, coordinate and collaborate with long-term care service providers and long-term care management providers. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00253(a)(2), (b).)

Sec. 540.0852. CARE MANAGEMENT AND CARE NEEDS ASSESSMENT. (a) The commission may require that care management services made available as provided by Section 540.0851(b)(5)(B):

(1) incorporate best practices as the commission determines;

(2) integrate with a nurse advice line to ensure appropriate redirection rates;

(3) use an identification and stratification methodology that identifies recipients who have the greatest need for services;

(4) include a care needs assessment for a recipient;

(5) are delivered through multidisciplinary care teams located in different geographic areas of this state that use in-person contact with recipients and their caregivers;

(6) identify immediate interventions for transitioning care;

(7) include monitoring and reporting outcomes that, at a minimum, include:

(A) recipient quality of life;

(B) recipient satisfaction; and

(C) other financial and clinical metrics the commission determines appropriate; and

(8) use innovations in providing services.

(b) To improve the care needs assessment tool used for a care needs assessment provided as a component of care management services and to improve the initial assessment and reassessment processes, the commission, in consultation and collaboration with

1 the STAR Kids Managed Care Advisory Committee, shall consider
2 changes that will:
3 (1) reduce the amount of time needed to complete the
4 initial care needs assessment and a reassessment; and
5 (2) improve training and consistency in the completion
6 of the care needs assessment using the tool and in the initial
7 assessment and reassessment processes across different Medicaid
8 managed care organizations and different service coordinators
9 within the same Medicaid managed care organization.
10 (c) To the extent feasible and allowed by federal law, the
11 commission shall streamline the STAR Kids managed care program
12 annual care needs reassessment process for a child who has not had a
13 significant change in function that may affect medical necessity.
14 (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00253(a)(1), (c), (c-1), (c-2).)
15 Sec. 540.0853. BENEFITS FOR CHILDREN IN MEDICALLY DEPENDENT
16 CHILDREN (MDCP) WAIVER PROGRAM. The commission shall:
17 (1) provide Medicaid benefits through the STAR Kids
18 managed care program to children receiving benefits under the
19 medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program; and
20 (2) ensure that the STAR Kids managed care program
21 provides all of the benefits provided under the medically dependent
22 children (MDCP) waiver program to the extent necessary to implement
23 this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00253(d).)
24 Sec. 540.0854. BENEFITS TRANSITION FROM STAR KIDS TO
25 STAR+PLUS MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM. The commission shall
26 ensure that there is a plan for transitioning the provision of
27 Medicaid benefits to recipients 21 years of age or older from the

STAR Kids managed care program to the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program in a manner that protects continuity of care. The plan must ensure that coordination between the programs begins when a recipient reaches 18 years of age. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00253(e).)

Sec. 540.0855. UTILIZATION REVIEW OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS. At least once every two years, the commission shall conduct a utilization review on a sample of cases for children enrolled in the STAR Kids managed care program to ensure that all imposed clinical prior authorizations are based on publicly available clinical criteria and are not being used to negatively impact a recipient's access to care. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00253(n).)

CHAPTER 540A. MEDICAID MANAGED TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 540A.0001. DEFINITIONS

SUBCHAPTER B. MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM SERVICES THROUGH MANAGED TRANSPORTATION DELIVERY MODEL

Sec. 540A.0051. DELIVERY OF MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM SERVICES THROUGH MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION
Sec. 540A.0052. MINIMUM QUALITY AND EFFICIENCY MEASURES
Sec. 540A.0053. MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION: CONTRACT WITH MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROVIDER
Sec. 540A.0054. MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION: SUBCONTRACT WITH TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY

Sec. 540A.0055. MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION: VEHICLE FLEETS
Sec. 540A.0056. PERIODIC SCREENING OF TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY OR MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR AUTHORIZED
Sec. 540A.0057. ENROLLMENT AS MEDICAID PROVIDER BY CERTAIN MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS NOT REQUIRED
Sec. 540A.0058. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS
Sec. 540A.0059. MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR: VEHICLE ACCESSIBILITY

SUBCHAPTER C. NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION

Sec. 540A.0101. DELIVERY OF NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION
Sec. 540A.0102. RULES FOR NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
Sec. 540A.0103. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION: SUBCONTRACT WITH TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY
Sec. 540A.0104. PERIODIC SCREENING OF TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY OR MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR AUTHORIZED

1 Sec. 540A.0105. ENROLLMENT AS MEDICAID PROVIDER BY
2 CERTAIN MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS NOT
3 REQUIRED
4 Sec. 540A.0106. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR
5 VEHICLE OPERATORS
6 Sec. 540A.0107. MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR: VEHICLE
7 ACCESSIBILITY
8 SUBCHAPTER D. NONMEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID
9 MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION
10 Sec. 540A.0151. DELIVERY OF NONMEDICAL TRANSPORTATION
11 SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID MANAGED
12 CARE ORGANIZATION
13 Sec. 540A.0152. RULES FOR NONMEDICAL TRANSPORTATION
14 SERVICES
15 Sec. 540A.0153. PERIODIC SCREENING OF TRANSPORTATION
16 VENDOR OR MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR
17 AUTHORIZED
18 Sec. 540A.0154. ENROLLMENT AS MEDICAID PROVIDER BY, OR
19 CREDENTIALING OF, MOTOR VEHICLE
20 OPERATOR NOT REQUIRED
21 Sec. 540A.0155. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR
22 VEHICLE OPERATORS
23 Sec. 540A.0156. MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR: VEHICLE
24 ACCESSIBILITY
25 CHAPTER 540A. MEDICAID MANAGED TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
26 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
27 Sec. 540A.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) Notwithstanding Section 521.0001(2), "commission" means the Health and Human Services Commission or an agency operating part of the Medicaid managed care program, as appropriate.

(2) "Managed care plan" means a plan under which a person undertakes to provide, arrange for, pay for, or reimburse any part of the cost of any health care service. A part of the plan must consist of arranging for or providing health care services as distinguished from indemnification against the cost of those services on a prepaid basis through insurance or otherwise. The term includes a primary care case management provider network. The term does not include a plan that indemnifies a person for the cost of health care services through insurance.

(3) "Managed transportation organization" means:

(A) a rural or urban transit district created under Chapter 458, Transportation Code;

(B) a public transportation provider as defined by Section 461.002, Transportation Code;

(C) a regional contracted broker as defined by Section 526.0351;

(D) a local private transportation provider the commission approves to provide Medicaid nonemergency medical transportation services; or

(E) any other entity the commission determines meets the requirements of Subchapter B.

(4) "Medical transportation program" has the meaning assigned by Section 526.0351.

1 (5) "Nonemergency transportation service" has the
2 meaning assigned by Section 526.0351.
3 (6) "Nonmedical transportation service" means:
4 (A) curb-to-curb transportation to or from a
5 medically necessary, nonemergency covered health care service in a
6 standard passenger vehicle that is scheduled not more than 48 hours
7 before the transportation occurs, that is provided to a recipient
8 enrolled in a Medicaid managed care plan offered by a Medicaid
9 managed care organization, and that the organization determines
10 meets the level of care that is medically appropriate for the
11 recipient, including transportation related to:
12 (i) discharging a recipient from a health
13 care facility;
14 (ii) receiving urgent care; and
15 (iii) obtaining pharmacy services and
16 prescription drugs; and
17 (B) any other transportation to or from a
18 medically necessary, nonemergency covered health care service the
19 commission considers appropriate to be provided by a transportation
20 vendor, as determined by commission rule or policy.
21 (7) "Recipient" means a Medicaid recipient.
22 (8) "Transportation network company" has the meaning
23 assigned by Section 2402.001, Occupations Code.
24 (9) "Transportation vendor" means an entity,
25 including a transportation network company, that contracts with a
26 Medicaid managed care organization to provide nonmedical
27 transportation services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.001(1), (5), (6),

533.00257(a)(1), (2), (2-a), 533.002571(a), 533.00258(a), 533.002581(a); New.)

SUBCHAPTER B. MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM SERVICES THROUGH MANAGED TRANSPORTATION DELIVERY MODEL

Sec. 540A.0051. DELIVERY OF MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM SERVICES THROUGH MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION. (a) The commission may provide medical transportation program services on a regional basis through a managed transportation delivery model using managed transportation organizations and providers, as appropriate, that:

(1) operate under a capitated rate system;

(2) assume financial responsibility under a full-risk model;

(3) operate a call center;

(4) use fixed routes when available and appropriate; and

(5) agree to provide data to the commission if the commission determines that the data is required to receive federal matching funds.

(b) The commission shall procure managed transportation organizations under the medical transportation program through a competitive bidding process for each managed transportation region as determined by the commission.

(c) The commission may not delay providing medical transportation program services through a managed transportation delivery model in:

(1) a county with a population of 750,000 or more:

1 (A) in which all or part of a municipality with a
2 population of one million or more is located; and
3 (B) that is located adjacent to a county with a
4 population of two million or more; or
5 (2) a county with a population of at least 55,000 but
6 not more than 65,000 that is located adjacent to a county with a
7 population of at least 500,000 but not more than 1.5 million. (Gov.
8 Code, Secs. 533.00257(b), (c), (j).)
9 Sec. 540A.0052. MINIMUM QUALITY AND EFFICIENCY MEASURES.
10 Except as provided by Sections 540A.0054, 540A.0057, and 540A.0058,
11 the commission shall require that managed transportation
12 organizations and providers participating in the medical
13 transportation program meet minimum quality and efficiency
14 measures the commission determines. (Gov. Code, Sec.
15 533.00257(g).)
16 Sec. 540A.0053. MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION:
17 CONTRACT WITH MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROVIDER. Except as provided
18 by Sections 540A.0054, 540A.0057, and 540A.0058, a managed
19 transportation organization that participates in the medical
20 transportation program must attempt to contract with medical
21 transportation providers that:
22 (1) are significant traditional providers, as the
23 executive commissioner defines by rule;
24 (2) meet the minimum quality and efficiency measures
25 required under Section 540A.0052 and other requirements that the
26 managed transportation organization may impose; and
27 (3) agree to accept the managed transportation

organization's prevailing contract rate. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00257(d).)

Sec. 540A.0054. MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION: SUBCONTRACT WITH TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY. A managed transportation organization may subcontract with a transportation network company to provide services under this subchapter. A rule or other requirement the executive commissioner adopts under this subchapter or Subchapter H, Chapter 526, does not apply to the subcontracted transportation network company or a motor vehicle operator who is part of the company's network. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00257(k) (part).)

Sec. 540A.0055. MANAGED TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATION: VEHICLE FLEETS. (a) To the extent allowed under federal law, a managed transportation organization may own, operate, and maintain a fleet of vehicles or contract with an entity that owns, operates, and maintains a fleet of vehicles. The commission shall seek an appropriate federal waiver or other authorization to implement this subsection as necessary.

(b) The commission shall consider a managed transportation organization's ownership, operation, and maintenance of a fleet of vehicles to be a related-party transaction for purposes of applying experience rebates, administrative costs, and other administrative controls the commission determines. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00257(e), (f).)

Sec. 540A.0056. PERIODIC SCREENING OF TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY OR MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR AUTHORIZED. The commission or a managed transportation organization that

1 subcontracts with a transportation network company under Section
2 540A.0054 may require the transportation network company or a motor
3 vehicle operator who provides services under this subchapter to be
4 periodically screened against the list of excluded individuals and
5 entities the Office of Inspector General of the United States
6 Department of Health and Human Services maintains. (Gov. Code,
7 Sec. 533.00257(l).)

8 Sec. 540A.0057. ENROLLMENT AS MEDICAID PROVIDER BY CERTAIN
9 MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS NOT REQUIRED. The commission or a managed
10 transportation organization that subcontracts with a
11 transportation network company under Section 540A.0054 may not
12 require a motor vehicle operator who is part of the subcontracted
13 transportation network company's network to enroll as a Medicaid
14 provider to provide services under this subchapter. (Gov. Code,
15 Sec. 533.00257(k) (part).)

16 Sec. 540A.0058. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR
17 VEHICLE OPERATORS. Notwithstanding any other law, a motor vehicle
18 operator who is part of the network of a transportation network
19 company that subcontracts with a managed transportation
20 organization under Section 540A.0054 and who satisfies the driver
21 requirements in Section 2402.107, Occupations Code, is qualified to
22 provide services under this subchapter. The commission and the
23 managed transportation organization may not impose any additional
24 requirements on a motor vehicle operator who satisfies the driver
25 requirements in Section 2402.107, Occupations Code, to provide
26 services under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00257(m).)

27 Sec. 540A.0059. MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR: VEHICLE

1 ACCESSIBILITY. For purposes of this subchapter and notwithstanding
2 Section 2402.111(a)(2)(A), Occupations Code, a motor vehicle
3 operator who provides a service under this subchapter may use a
4 wheelchair-accessible vehicle equipped with a lift or ramp that is
5 capable of transporting a passenger using a fixed-frame wheelchair
6 in the cabin of the vehicle if the vehicle otherwise meets the
7 requirements of Section 2402.111, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code,
8 Sec. 533.00257(n).)

9 SUBCHAPTER C. NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THROUGH
10 MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION

11 Sec. 540A.0101. DELIVERY OF NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION
12 SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION. (a) The
13 commission shall require each Medicaid managed care organization to
14 arrange and provide nonemergency transportation services to a
15 recipient enrolled in a Medicaid managed care plan offered by the
16 organization using the most cost-effective and cost-efficient
17 method of delivery, including by delivering nonmedical
18 transportation services through a transportation network company
19 or other transportation vendor as provided by Section 540A.0151, if
20 available and medically appropriate. The commission shall
21 supervise the provision of the services.

22 (b) The commission may temporarily waive the applicability
23 of Subsection (a) to a Medicaid managed care organization as
24 necessary based on the results of a review conducted under Sections
25 540.0207 and 540.0209 and until enrollment of recipients in a
26 Medicaid managed care plan offered by the organization is permitted
27 under that section. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.002571(b), (h).)

1 Sec. 540A.0102. RULES FOR NONEMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION
2 SERVICES. Subject to Sections 540A.0103 and 540A.0105, the
3 executive commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to ensure the
4 safe and efficient provision of nonemergency transportation
5 services by a Medicaid managed care organization under this
6 subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002571(c).)
7 Sec. 540A.0103. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION:
8 SUBCONTRACT WITH TRANSPORTATION NETWORK COMPANY. A Medicaid
9 managed care organization may subcontract with a transportation
10 network company to provide nonemergency transportation services
11 under this subchapter. A rule or other requirement the executive
12 commissioner adopts under Section 540A.0102 or Subchapter H,
13 Chapter 526, does not apply to the subcontracted transportation
14 network company or a motor vehicle operator who is part of the
15 company's network. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002571(d) (part).)
16 Sec. 540A.0104. PERIODIC SCREENING OF TRANSPORTATION
17 NETWORK COMPANY OR MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR AUTHORIZED. The
18 commission or a Medicaid managed care organization that
19 subcontracts with a transportation network company under Section
20 540A.0103 may require the transportation network company or a motor
21 vehicle operator who provides services under this subchapter to be
22 periodically screened against the list of excluded individuals and
23 entities the Office of Inspector General of the United States
24 Department of Health and Human Services maintains. (Gov. Code,
25 Sec. 533.002571(e).)
26 Sec. 540A.0105. ENROLLMENT AS MEDICAID PROVIDER BY CERTAIN
27 MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATORS NOT REQUIRED. The commission or a Medicaid

1 managed care organization that subcontracts with a transportation
2 network company under Section 540A.0103 may not require a motor
3 vehicle operator who is part of the subcontracted transportation
4 network company's network to enroll as a Medicaid provider to
5 provide services under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 533.002571(d) (part).)
7 Sec. 540A.0106. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR
8 VEHICLE OPERATORS. Notwithstanding any other law, a motor vehicle
9 operator who is part of the network of a transportation network
10 company that subcontracts with a Medicaid managed care organization
11 under Section 540A.0103 and who satisfies the driver requirements
12 in Section 2402.107, Occupations Code, is qualified to provide
13 services under this subchapter. The commission and the Medicaid
14 managed care organization may not impose any additional
15 requirements on a motor vehicle operator who satisfies the driver
16 requirements in Section 2402.107, Occupations Code, to provide
17 services under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.002571(f).)
18 Sec. 540A.0107. MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR: VEHICLE
19 ACCESSIBILITY. For purposes of this subchapter and notwithstanding
20 Section 2402.111(a)(2)(A), Occupations Code, a motor vehicle
21 operator who provides a service under this subchapter may use a
22 wheelchair-accessible vehicle equipped with a lift or ramp that is
23 capable of transporting a passenger using a fixed-frame wheelchair
24 in the cabin of the vehicle if the vehicle otherwise meets the
25 requirements of Section 2402.111, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code,
26 Sec. 533.002571(g).)

SUBCHAPTER D. NONMEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION

Sec. 540A.0151. DELIVERY OF NONMEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THROUGH MEDICAID MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION. (a) The commission shall require each Medicaid managed care organization to arrange for the provision of nonmedical transportation services to a recipient enrolled in a Medicaid managed care plan offered by the organization.

(b) A Medicaid managed care organization may contract with a transportation vendor or other third party to arrange for the provision of nonmedical transportation services. If a Medicaid managed care organization contracts with a third party that is not a transportation vendor to arrange for the provision of nonmedical transportation services, the third party shall contract with a transportation vendor to deliver the nonmedical transportation services.

(c) A Medicaid managed care organization that contracts with a transportation vendor or other third party to arrange for the provision of nonmedical transportation services shall ensure the effective sharing and integration of service coordination, service authorization, and utilization management data between the managed care organization and the transportation vendor or third party.

(d) The commission may waive the applicability of Subsection (a) to a Medicaid managed care organization for not more than three months as necessary based on the results of a review conducted under Sections 540.0207 and 540.0209 and until enrollment of recipients in a Medicaid managed care plan offered by the

organization is permitted under that section. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.002581(c), (d), (e), (h).)

Sec. 540A.0152. RULES FOR NONMEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules regarding the manner in which nonmedical transportation services may be arranged and provided.

(b) The rules must require a Medicaid managed care organization to create a process to:

(1) verify that a passenger is eligible to receive nonmedical transportation services;

(2) ensure that nonmedical transportation services are provided only to and from covered health care services in areas in which a transportation network company operates; and

(3) ensure the timely delivery of nonmedical transportation services to a recipient, including by setting reasonable service response goals.

(c) The rules must require a transportation vendor to, before permitting a motor vehicle operator to provide nonmedical transportation services:

(1) confirm that the operator:

(A) is at least 18 years of age;

(B) maintains a valid driver's license issued by this state, another state, or the District of Columbia; and

(C) possesses proof of registration and automobile financial responsibility for each motor vehicle to be used to provide nonmedical transportation services;

(2) conduct, or cause to be conducted, a local, state,

and national criminal background check for the operator that includes the use of:

(A) a commercial multistate and multijurisdiction criminal records locator or other similar commercial nationwide database; and

(B) the national sex offender public website the United States Department of Justice or a successor agency maintains;

(3) confirm that any vehicle to be used to provide nonmedical transportation services:

(A) meets the applicable requirements of Chapter 548, Transportation Code; and

(B) except as provided by Section 540A.0156, has at least four doors; and

(4) obtain and review the operator's driving record.

(d) The rules may not permit a motor vehicle operator to provide nonmedical transportation services if the operator:

(1) has been convicted in the three-year period preceding the issue date of the driving record obtained under Subsection (c)(4) of:

(A) more than three offenses the Department of Public Safety classifies as moving violations; or

(B) one or more of the following offenses:

(i) fleeing or attempting to elude a police officer under Section 545.421, Transportation Code;

(ii) reckless driving under Section 545.401, Transportation Code;

(iii) driving without a valid driver's license under Section 521.025, Transportation Code; or

(iv) driving with an invalid driver's license under Section 521.457, Transportation Code;

(2) has been convicted in the preceding seven-year period of any of the following:

(A) driving while intoxicated under Section 49.04 or 49.045, Penal Code;

(B) use of a motor vehicle to commit a felony;

(C) a felony crime involving property damage;

(D) fraud;

(E) theft;

(F) an act of violence; or

(G) an act of terrorism; or

(3) is found to be registered in the national sex offender public website the United States Department of Justice or a successor agency maintains. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00258(b), (c), (e), (f).)

Sec. 540A.0153. PERIODIC SCREENING OF TRANSPORTATION VENDOR OR MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR AUTHORIZED. The commission or a Medicaid managed care organization that contracts with a transportation vendor may require the transportation vendor or a motor vehicle operator who provides services under this subchapter to be periodically screened against the list of excluded individuals and entities the Office of Inspector General of the United States Department of Health and Human Services maintains. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00258(h).)

1 Sec. 540A.0154. ENROLLMENT AS MEDICAID PROVIDER BY, OR
2 CREDENTIALING OF, MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR NOT REQUIRED. (a) The
3 commission or a Medicaid managed care organization may not require
4 a motor vehicle operator to enroll as a Medicaid provider to provide
5 nonmedical transportation services.

6 (b) The commission may not require a Medicaid managed care
7 organization to credential a motor vehicle operator to provide
8 nonmedical transportation services, and the organization may not
9 require the credentialing of a motor vehicle operator to provide
10 those services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 533.00258(g), 533.002581(f).)

11 Sec. 540A.0155. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN MOTOR
12 VEHICLE OPERATORS. Notwithstanding any other law, a motor vehicle
13 operator who is part of a transportation network company's network
14 and who satisfies the driver requirements in Section 2402.107,
15 Occupations Code, is qualified to provide nonmedical
16 transportation services. The commission and a Medicaid managed care
17 organization may not impose any additional requirements on a motor
18 vehicle operator who satisfies the driver requirements in Section
19 2402.107, Occupations Code, to provide nonmedical transportation
20 services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 533.00258(i).)

21 Sec. 540A.0156. MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATOR: VEHICLE
22 ACCESSIBILITY. For purposes of this subchapter and notwithstanding
23 Section 2402.111(a)(2)(A), Occupations Code, a motor vehicle
24 operator who provides a service under this subchapter may use a
25 wheelchair-accessible vehicle equipped with a lift or ramp that is
26 capable of transporting a passenger using a fixed-frame wheelchair
27 in the cabin of the vehicle if the vehicle otherwise meets the

1 requirements of Section 2402.111, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code,
2 Secs. 533.00258(j), 533.002581(g).)

3 CHAPTER 542. SYSTEM REDESIGN FOR DELIVERY OF MEDICAID ACUTE CARE
4 SERVICES AND LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS TO INDIVIDUALS WITH AN
5 INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

6 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7 Sec. 542.0001. DEFINITIONS
8 Sec. 542.0002. CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW
9 Sec. 542.0003. DELAYED IMPLEMENTATION AUTHORIZED

10 SUBCHAPTER B. ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND LONG-TERM SERVICES AND
11 SUPPORTS SYSTEM REDESIGN

12 Sec. 542.0051. REDESIGN OF ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND
13 LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS
14 SYSTEM FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH AN
15 INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL
16 DISABILITY
17 Sec. 542.0052. INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL
18 DISABILITY SYSTEM REDESIGN ADVISORY
19 COMMITTEE
20 Sec. 542.0053. IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEM REDESIGN
21 Sec. 542.0054. ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION

22 SUBCHAPTER C. STAGE ONE: PILOT PROGRAM FOR IMPROVING SERVICE
23 DELIVERY MODELS

24 Sec. 542.0101. DEFINITIONS
25 Sec. 542.0102. PILOT PROGRAM TO TEST PERSON-CENTERED
26 MANAGED CARE STRATEGIES AND
27 IMPROVEMENTS BASED ON CAPITATION

1 Sec. 542.0103. ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT RATE OR METHODOLOGY
2 Sec. 542.0104. PILOT PROGRAM WORK GROUP
3 Sec. 542.0105. STAKEHOLDER INPUT
4 Sec. 542.0106. MEASURABLE GOALS
5 Sec. 542.0107. MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION SELECTION
6 Sec. 542.0108. MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION PARTICIPATION
7 REQUIREMENTS
8 Sec. 542.0109. REQUIRED BENEFITS
9 Sec. 542.0110. PROVIDER PARTICIPATION
10 Sec. 542.0111. CARE COORDINATION
11 Sec. 542.0112. PERSON-CENTERED PLANNING
12 Sec. 542.0113. USE OF INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
13 Sec. 542.0114. INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS
14 Sec. 542.0115. IMPLEMENTATION, LOCATION, AND DURATION
15 Sec. 542.0116. RECIPIENT ENROLLMENT, PARTICIPATION,
16 AND ELIGIBILITY
17 Sec. 542.0117. PILOT PROGRAM INFORMATION COLLECTION
18 AND ANALYSIS
19 Sec. 542.0118. PILOT PROGRAM CONCLUSION; PUBLICATION
20 OF CONTINUATION
21 Sec. 542.0119. EVALUATIONS AND REPORTS
22 Sec. 542.0120. TRANSITION BETWEEN PROGRAMS; CONTINUITY
23 OF CARE
24 Sec. 542.0121. SERVICE TRANSITION REQUIREMENTS

SUBCHAPTER D. STAGE ONE: PROVISION OF ACUTE CARE AND CERTAIN OTHER SERVICES
Sec. 542.0151. DELIVERY OF ACUTE CARE SERVICES TO INDIVIDUALS WITH AN INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY
Sec. 542.0152. DELIVERY OF CERTAIN OTHER SERVICES UNDER STAR+PLUS MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM AND BY WAIVER PROGRAM PROVIDERS
SUBCHAPTER E. STAGE TWO: TRANSITION OF ICF-IID PROGRAM RECIPIENTS AND LONG-TERM CARE MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAM RECIPIENTS TO INTEGRATED MANAGED CARE SYSTEM
Sec. 542.0201. TRANSITION OF ICF-IID PROGRAM RECIPIENTS AND CERTAIN OTHER MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAM RECIPIENTS TO MANAGED CARE PROGRAM
Sec. 542.0202. RECIPIENT CHOICE OF DELIVERY MODEL
Sec. 542.0203. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
Sec. 542.0204. RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMMISSION UNDER SUBCHAPTER

CHAPTER 542. SYSTEM REDESIGN FOR DELIVERY OF MEDICAID ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS TO INDIVIDUALS WITH AN INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 542.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Advisory committee" means the intellectual and developmental disability system redesign advisory committee

1 established under Section 542.0052.
2 (2) "Basic attendant service" means a service provided
3 to an individual to assist the individual with an activity of daily
4 living, including an instrumental activity of daily living, because
5 of a physical, cognitive, or behavioral limitation related to the
6 individual's disability or chronic health condition.
7 (3) "Comprehensive long-term services and supports
8 provider" means a provider of long-term services and supports under
9 this chapter that ensures the coordinated, seamless delivery of the
10 full range of services in a recipient's program plan. The term
11 includes:
12 (A) an ICF-IID program provider; and
13 (B) a Medicaid waiver program provider.
14 (4) "Consumer direction model" has the meaning
15 assigned by Section 546.0101.
16 (5) "Functional need" means the measurement of an
17 individual's services and supports needs, including the
18 individual's intellectual, psychiatric, medical, and physical
19 support needs.
20 (6) "Habilitation service" includes a service
21 provided to an individual to assist the individual with acquiring,
22 retaining, or improving:
23 (A) a skill related to the activities of daily
24 living; and
25 (B) the social and adaptive skills necessary for
26 the individual to live and fully participate in the community.
27 (7) "ICF-IID" means the Medicaid program serving

1 individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability who
2 receive care in intermediate care facilities other than a state
3 supported living center.

4 (8) "ICF-IID program" means a Medicaid program serving
5 individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability who
6 reside in and receive care from:

7 (A) an intermediate care facility licensed under
8 Chapter 252, Health and Safety Code; or

9 (B) a community-based intermediate care facility
10 operated by a local intellectual and developmental disability
11 authority.

12 (9) "Local intellectual and developmental disability
13 authority" has the meaning assigned by Section 531.002, Health and
14 Safety Code.

15 (10) "Managed care organization" has the meaning
16 assigned by Section 543A.0001.

17 (11) "Medicaid waiver program" means only the
18 following programs that are authorized under Section 1915(c) of the
19 Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396n(c)) for the provision
20 of services to individuals with an intellectual or developmental
21 disability:

22 (A) the community living assistance and support
23 services (CLASS) waiver program;

24 (B) the home and community-based services (HCS)
25 waiver program;

26 (C) the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities
27 (DBMD) waiver program; and

1 (D) the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program.
2 (12) "Potentially preventable event" has the meaning
3 assigned by Section 543A.0001.
4 (13) "Residential service" means a service provided to
5 an individual with an intellectual or developmental disability
6 through a community-based ICF-IID, three- or four-person home or
7 host home setting under the home and community-based services (HCS)
8 waiver program, or a group home under the deaf-blind with multiple
9 disabilities (DBMD) waiver program.
10 (14) "State supported living center" has the meaning
11 assigned by Section 531.002, Health and Safety Code. (Gov. Code,
12 Sec. 534.001 (part).)
13 Sec. 542.0002. CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent of a
14 conflict between a provision of this chapter and another state law,
15 the provision of this chapter controls. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.002.)
16 Sec. 542.0003. DELAYED IMPLEMENTATION AUTHORIZED.
17 Notwithstanding any other law, the commission may delay
18 implementing a provision of this chapter without additional
19 investigation, adjustment, or legislative action if the commission
20 determines implementing the provision would adversely affect the
21 system of services and supports to persons and programs to which
22 this chapter applies. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.251.)
23 SUBCHAPTER B. ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND LONG-TERM SERVICES AND
24 SUPPORTS SYSTEM REDESIGN
25 Sec. 542.0051. REDESIGN OF ACUTE CARE SERVICES AND
26 LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS SYSTEM FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH AN
27 INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY. The commission shall

1 design and implement an acute care services and long-term services
2 and supports system for individuals with an intellectual or
3 developmental disability that supports the following goals:
4 (1) provide Medicaid services to more individuals in a
5 cost-efficient manner by providing the type and amount of services
6 most appropriate to an individual's needs and preferences in the
7 most integrated and least restrictive setting;
8 (2) improve access to services and supports by
9 ensuring that an individual receives information about all
10 available programs and services, including employment and least
11 restrictive housing assistance, and the manner of applying for the
12 programs and services;
13 (3) improve the assessment of an individual's needs
14 and available supports, including the assessment of an individual's
15 functional needs;
16 (4) promote person-centered planning, self-direction,
17 self-determination, community inclusion, and customized,
18 integrated, competitive employment;
19 (5) promote individualized budgeting based on an
20 assessment of an individual's needs and person-centered planning;
21 (6) promote integrated service coordination of acute
22 care services and long-term services and supports;
23 (7) improve acute care and long-term services and
24 supports outcomes, including reducing unnecessary
25 institutionalization and potentially preventable events;
26 (8) promote high-quality care;
27 (9) provide fair hearing and appeals processes in

1 accordance with federal law;

2 (10) ensure the availability of a local safety net
3 provider and local safety net services;

4 (11) promote independent service coordination and
5 independent ombudsmen services; and

6 (12) ensure that individuals with the most significant
7 needs are appropriately served in the community and that processes
8 are in place to prevent the inappropriate institutionalization of
9 an individual. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.051.)

10 Sec. 542.0052. INTELLECTUAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY
11 SYSTEM REDESIGN ADVISORY COMMITTEE. (a) The intellectual and
12 developmental disability system redesign advisory committee shall
13 advise the commission on implementing the acute care services and
14 long-term services and supports system redesign under this chapter.

15 (b) The executive commissioner shall appoint stakeholders
16 from the intellectual and developmental disabilities community to
17 serve as advisory committee members, including:

18 (1) individuals with an intellectual or developmental
19 disability who receive services under a Medicaid waiver program;

20 (2) individuals with an intellectual or developmental
21 disability who receive services under an ICF-IID program;

22 (3) representatives who are advocates for individuals
23 described by Subdivisions (1) and (2), including at least three
24 representatives from intellectual and developmental disability
25 advocacy organizations;

26 (4) representatives of Medicaid managed care and
27 nonmanaged care health care providers, including:

1 (A) physicians who are primary care providers;
2 (B) physicians who are specialty care providers;
3 (C) nonphysician mental health professionals;
4 and
5 (D) long-term services and supports providers,
6 including direct service workers;
7 (5) representatives of entities with responsibilities
8 for delivering Medicaid long-term services and supports or for
9 other Medicaid service delivery, including:
10 (A) representatives of aging and disability
11 resource centers established under the Aging and Disability
12 Resource Center initiative funded in part by the Administration on
13 Aging and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services;
14 (B) representatives of community mental health
15 and intellectual disability centers;
16 (C) representatives of and service coordinators
17 or case managers from private and public home and community-based
18 services providers that serve individuals with an intellectual or
19 developmental disability; and
20 (D) representatives of private and public
21 ICF-IID providers; and
22 (6) representatives of managed care organizations
23 that contract with this state to provide services to individuals
24 with an intellectual or developmental disability.
25 (c) To the greatest extent possible, the executive
26 commissioner shall appoint members to the advisory committee who
27 reflect the geographic diversity of this state and include members

1 who represent rural Medicaid recipients.

2 (d) The executive commissioner shall appoint the presiding
3 officer of the advisory committee.

4 (e) The advisory committee must meet at least quarterly or
5 more frequently if the presiding officer determines that more
6 frequent meetings are necessary to address planning and development
7 needs related to implementation of the acute care services and
8 long-term services and supports system. The advisory committee may
9 establish work groups that meet at other times to study and make
10 recommendations on issues the advisory committee considers
11 appropriate.

12 (f) An advisory committee member serves without
13 compensation. An advisory committee member who is a Medicaid
14 recipient or the relative of a Medicaid recipient is entitled to a
15 per diem allowance and reimbursement at rates established in the
16 General Appropriations Act.

17 (g) Chapter 551 applies to the advisory committee.

18 (h) On the second anniversary of the date the commission
19 completes implementation of the transition required under Section
20 542.0201:

21 (1) the advisory committee is abolished; and

22 (2) this section expires. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.053.)

23 Sec. 542.0053. IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEM REDESIGN. The
24 commission shall, in collaboration with the advisory committee,
25 implement the acute care services and long-term services and
26 supports system for individuals with an intellectual or
27 developmental disability in the manner and in the stages described

1 by this chapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.052.)
2 Sec. 542.0054. ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION. (a) Not
3 later than September 30 of each year, the commission, in
4 collaboration with the advisory committee, shall prepare and submit
5 to the legislature a report that includes:
6 (1) an assessment of the implementation of the system
7 required by this chapter, including appropriate information
8 regarding the provision of acute care services and long-term
9 services and supports to individuals with an intellectual or
10 developmental disability under Medicaid;
11 (2) recommendations regarding implementation of and
12 improvements to the system redesign, including recommendations
13 regarding appropriate statutory changes to facilitate the
14 implementation; and
15 (3) an assessment of the effect of the system on:
16 (A) access to long-term services and supports;
17 (B) the quality of acute care services and
18 long-term services and supports;
19 (C) meaningful outcomes for Medicaid recipients
20 using person-centered planning, individualized budgeting, and
21 self-determination, including an individual's inclusion in the
22 community;
23 (D) the integration of service coordination of
24 acute care services and long-term services and supports;
25 (E) the efficiency and use of funding;
26 (F) the placement of individuals in housing that
27 is the least restrictive setting appropriate to an individual's

1 needs;

2 (G) employment assistance and customized,
3 integrated, competitive employment options; and

4 (H) the number and types of fair hearing and
5 appeals processes in accordance with federal law.

6 (b) This section expires on the second anniversary of the
7 date the commission completes implementation of the transition
8 required under Section 542.0201. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.054.)

9 SUBCHAPTER C. STAGE ONE: PILOT PROGRAM FOR IMPROVING SERVICE
10 DELIVERY MODELS

11 Sec. 542.0101. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

12 (1) "Capitation" means a method of compensating a
13 provider on a monthly basis for providing or coordinating the
14 provision of a defined set of services and supports that is based on
15 a predetermined payment per services recipient.

16 (2) "Pilot program" means the pilot program
17 established under this subchapter.

18 (3) "Pilot program participant" means an individual
19 who is enrolled in and receives services through the pilot program.

20 (4) "Pilot program work group" means the pilot program
21 work group established under Section 542.0104. (Gov. Code, Sec.
22 534.101; New.)

23 Sec. 542.0102. PILOT PROGRAM TO TEST PERSON-CENTERED
24 MANAGED CARE STRATEGIES AND IMPROVEMENTS BASED ON CAPITATION. (a)
25 The commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee and
26 pilot program work group, shall develop and implement a pilot
27 program to test the delivery of long-term services and supports to

1 pilot program participants through the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed
2 care program.
3 (b) A managed care organization participating in the pilot
4 program shall provide Medicaid long-term services and supports to
5 individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability and
6 individuals with similar functional needs to test the
7 organization's managed care strategy based on capitation.
8 (c) The pilot program must be designed to:
9 (1) increase access to long-term services and
10 supports;
11 (2) improve the quality of acute care services and
12 long-term services and supports;
13 (3) promote:
14 (A) informed choice and meaningful outcomes by
15 using person-centered planning, flexible consumer-directed
16 services, individualized budgeting, and self-determination; and
17 (B) community inclusion and engagement;
18 (4) promote integrated service coordination of acute
19 care services and long-term services and supports;
20 (5) promote efficiency and best funding use based on a
21 pilot program participant's needs and preferences;
22 (6) promote, through housing supports and navigation
23 services, stability in housing that is the most integrated and
24 least restrictive based on a pilot program participant's needs and
25 preferences;
26 (7) promote employment assistance and customized,
27 integrated, competitive employment;

1 (8) provide fair hearing and appeals processes in
2 accordance with federal and state law;
3 (9) promote the use of innovative technologies and
4 benefits, including telemedicine, telemonitoring, the testing of
5 remote monitoring, transportation services, and other innovations
6 that support community integration;
7 (10) ensure a provider network that is adequate and
8 includes comprehensive long-term services and supports providers
9 and ensure that pilot program participants have a choice among
10 those providers;
11 (11) ensure the timely initiation and consistent
12 provision of long-term services and supports in accordance with a
13 pilot program participant's person-centered plan;
14 (12) ensure that pilot program participants with
15 complex behavioral, medical, and physical needs are assessed and
16 receive appropriate services in the most integrated and least
17 restrictive setting based on the participants' needs and
18 preferences;
19 (13) increase access to, expand flexibility of, and
20 promote the use of the consumer direction model;
21 (14) promote independence, self-determination, the
22 use of the consumer direction model, and decision making by pilot
23 program participants by using alternatives to guardianship,
24 including a supported decision-making agreement as defined by
25 Section 1357.002, Estates Code; and
26 (15) promote sufficient flexibility to achieve,
27 through the pilot program, the goals listed in:

1 (A) this subsection;
2 (B) Subsection (b); and
3 (C) Sections 542.0103, 542.0110(a), 542.0113,
4 and 542.0116(c). (Gov. Code, Secs. 534.102, 534.104(a), (h).)
5 Sec. 542.0103. ALTERNATIVE PAYMENT RATE OR METHODOLOGY.
6 (a) The pilot program must be designed to test the use of
7 innovative payment rates and methodologies for the provision of
8 long-term services and supports to achieve the goals of the pilot
9 program. The payment methodologies must include:
10 (1) the payment of a bundled amount without downside
11 risk to a comprehensive long-term services and supports provider
12 for some or all services delivered as part of a comprehensive array
13 of long-term services and supports;
14 (2) enhanced incentive payments to comprehensive
15 long-term services and supports providers based on the completion
16 of predetermined outcomes or quality metrics; and
17 (3) any other payment model the commission approves.
18 (b) An alternative payment rate or methodology may be used
19 for a managed care organization and comprehensive long-term
20 services and supports provider only if the organization and
21 provider agree in advance and in writing to use the rate or
22 methodology.
23 (c) In developing an alternative payment rate or
24 methodology, the commission, managed care organizations, and
25 comprehensive long-term services and supports providers shall
26 consider:
27 (1) the historical costs of long-term services and

supports, including Medicaid fee-for-service rates;

(2) reasonable cost estimates for new services under the pilot program; and

(3) whether an alternative payment rate or methodology is sufficient to promote quality outcomes and ensure a provider's continued participation in the pilot program.

(d) An alternative payment rate or methodology may not reduce the minimum payment a provider receives for delivering long-term services and supports under the pilot program to an amount that is less than the fee-for-service reimbursement rate the provider received for delivering those services before participating in the pilot program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 534.104(c), (d), (e), (f).)

Sec. 542.0104. PILOT PROGRAM WORK GROUP. (a) The executive commissioner, in consultation with the advisory committee, shall establish a pilot program work group to assist in developing and provide advice on the operation of the pilot program.

(b) The pilot program work group is composed of:

(1) representatives of the advisory committee;

(2) stakeholders representing individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability;

(3) stakeholders representing individuals with similar functional needs as the individuals described by Subdivision (2); and

(4) representatives of managed care organizations that contract with the commission to provide services under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program.

1 (c) Chapter 2110 applies to the pilot program work group.
2 (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.1015.)
3 Sec. 542.0105. STAKEHOLDER INPUT. As part of developing
4 and implementing the pilot program, the commission, in
5 collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work
6 group, shall develop a process to receive and evaluate:
7 (1) input from:
8 (A) statewide stakeholders; and
9 (B) stakeholders from a STAR+PLUS Medicaid
10 managed care service area in which the pilot program will be
11 implemented; and
12 (2) other evaluations and data. (Gov. Code, Sec.
13 534.103.)
14 Sec. 542.0106. MEASURABLE GOALS. (a) The commission, in
15 collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work
16 group, shall:
17 (1) identify, using national core indicators, the
18 National Quality Forum long-term services and supports measures,
19 and other appropriate Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers
20 and Systems measures, measurable goals the pilot program is to
21 achieve;
22 (2) develop specific strategies and performance
23 measures for achieving the identified goals; and
24 (3) ensure that mechanisms to report, track, and
25 assess specific strategies and performance measures for achieving
26 the identified goals are established before implementing the pilot
27 program.

1 (b) A strategy proposed under Subsection (a)(2) may be
2 evidence-based if an evidence-based strategy is available for
3 meeting the identified goals. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.105.)
4 Sec. 542.0107. MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION SELECTION. The
5 commission shall:
6 (1) in collaboration with the advisory committee and
7 pilot program work group, develop criteria regarding the selection
8 of a managed care organization to participate in the pilot program;
9 and
10 (2) select and contract with not more than two managed
11 care organizations that contract with the commission to provide
12 services under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program to
13 participate in the pilot program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.1035.)
14 Sec. 542.0108. MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION PARTICIPATION
15 REQUIREMENTS. The commission shall require that a managed care
16 organization participating in the pilot program:
17 (1) ensures that pilot program participants have a
18 choice among acute care and comprehensive long-term services and
19 supports providers and service delivery options, including the
20 consumer direction model;
21 (2) demonstrates to the commission's satisfaction that
22 the organization's network of acute care, long-term services and
23 supports, and comprehensive long-term services and supports
24 providers have experience and expertise in providing services for
25 individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability and
26 individuals with similar functional needs;
27 (3) has a process for preventing the inappropriate

1 institutionalization of pilot program participants; and
2 (4) ensures the timely initiation and consistent
3 provision of services in accordance with a pilot program
4 participant's person-centered plan. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.107(a).)
5 Sec. 542.0109. REQUIRED BENEFITS. (a) The commission
6 shall ensure that a managed care organization participating in the
7 pilot program provides:
8 (1) all Medicaid state plan acute care benefits
9 available under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program;
10 (2) long-term services and supports under the Medicaid
11 state plan, including:
12 (A) Community First Choice services;
13 (B) personal assistance services;
14 (C) day activity health services; and
15 (D) habilitation services;
16 (3) long-term services and supports under the
17 STAR+PLUS home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver program,
18 including:
19 (A) assisted living services;
20 (B) personal assistance services;
21 (C) employment assistance;
22 (D) supported employment;
23 (E) adult foster care;
24 (F) dental care;
25 (G) nursing care;
26 (H) respite care;
27 (I) home-delivered meals;

(J) cognitive rehabilitative therapy;
(K) physical therapy;
(L) occupational therapy;
(M) speech-language pathology;
(N) medical supplies;
(O) minor home modifications; and
(P) adaptive aids;

(4) the following long-term services and supports under a Medicaid waiver program:

(A) enhanced behavioral health services;
(B) behavioral supports;
(C) day habilitation; and
(D) community support transportation;

(5) the following additional long-term services and supports:

(A) housing supports;
(B) behavioral health crisis intervention services; and
(C) high medical needs services;

(6) other nonresidential long-term services and supports that the commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work group, determines are appropriate and consistent with requirements governing the Medicaid waiver programs, person-centered approaches, home and community-based setting requirements, and achievement of the most integrated and least restrictive setting based on an individual's needs and preferences; and

1 (7) dental services benefits in accordance with
2 Subsection (b).
3 (b) In developing the pilot program, the commission shall:
4 (1) evaluate dental services benefits provided
5 through Medicaid waiver programs and dental services benefits
6 provided as a value-added service under the Medicaid managed care
7 delivery model;
8 (2) determine which dental services benefits are the
9 most cost-effective in reducing emergency room and inpatient
10 hospital admissions resulting from poor oral health; and
11 (3) based on the determination made under Subdivision
12 (2), provide the most cost-effective dental services benefits to
13 pilot program participants.
14 (c) Before implementing the pilot program, the commission,
15 in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work
16 group, shall:
17 (1) for pilot program purposes only, develop
18 recommendations to modify adult foster care and supported
19 employment and employment assistance benefits to increase access to
20 and availability of those services; and
21 (2) as necessary, define services listed under
22 Subsections (a)(4) and (5) and any other services the commission
23 determines to be appropriate under Subsection (a)(6). (Gov. Code,
24 Secs. 534.1045(a), (a-1), (f).)
25 Sec. 542.0110. PROVIDER PARTICIPATION. (a) The pilot
26 program must allow a comprehensive long-term services and supports
27 provider for individuals with an intellectual or developmental

disability or similar functional needs that contracts with the commission to provide Medicaid services before the date the pilot program is implemented to voluntarily participate in the pilot program. A provider's choice not to participate in the pilot program does not affect the provider's status as a significant traditional provider.

(b) For the duration of the pilot program, the commission shall ensure that comprehensive long-term services and supports providers are:

(1) considered significant traditional providers; and

(2) included in the provider network of a managed care organization participating in the pilot program.

(c) A comprehensive long-term services and supports provider may deliver services listed under the following provisions only if the provider also delivers the services under a Medicaid waiver program:

(1) Sections 542.0109(a)(2)(A) and (D);

(2) Sections 542.0109(a)(3)(B), (C), (D), (G), (H), (J), (K), (L), and (M); and

(3) Section 542.0109(a)(4).

(d) A comprehensive long-term services and supports provider may deliver services listed under Sections 542.0109(a)(5) and (6) only if the managed care organization in the network of which the provider participates agrees, in a contract with the provider, to the provision of those services.

(e) Day habilitation services listed under Section 542.0109(a)(4)(C) may be delivered by a provider who contracts or

1 subcontracts with the commission to provide day habilitation
2 services under the home and community-based services (HCS) waiver
3 program or the ICF-IID program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 534.104(g),
4 534.1045(b), (c), (d), 534.107(b).)
5 Sec. 542.0111. CARE COORDINATION. (a) A comprehensive
6 long-term services and supports provider participating in the pilot
7 program shall work in coordination with the care coordinators of a
8 managed care organization participating in the pilot program to
9 ensure the seamless daily delivery of acute care and long-term
10 services and supports in accordance with a pilot program
11 participant's plan of care.
12 (b) A managed care organization may reimburse a
13 comprehensive long-term services and supports provider for
14 coordinating with care coordinators under this section. (Gov.
15 Code, Sec. 534.1045(e).)
16 Sec. 542.0112. PERSON-CENTERED PLANNING. The commission,
17 in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work
18 group, shall ensure that each pilot program participant or the
19 participant's legally authorized representative has access to a
20 comprehensive, facilitated, person-centered plan that identifies
21 outcomes for the participant and drives the development of the
22 individualized budget. The consumer direction model must be an
23 available option for a participant to achieve self-determination,
24 choice, and control. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.109.)
25 Sec. 542.0113. USE OF INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY. A pilot
26 program participant is not required to use an innovative technology
27 described by Section 542.0102(c)(9). If a participant chooses to

use an innovative technology described by that subdivision, the commission shall ensure that:

(1) services associated with the technology are delivered in a manner that:

(A) ensures the participant's privacy, health, and well-being;

(B) provides access to housing in the most integrated and least restrictive environment;

(C) assesses individual needs and preferences to promote autonomy, self-determination, the use of the consumer direction model, and privacy;

(D) increases personal independence;

(E) specifies the extent to which the innovative technology will be used, including:

(i) the times of day during which the technology will be used;

(ii) the place in which the technology is authorized to be used;

(iii) the types of telemonitoring or remote monitoring that will be used; and

(iv) the purposes for which the technology will be used; and

(F) is consistent with and agreed on during the person-centered planning process;

(2) staff overseeing the use of the innovative technology:

(A) review the person-centered and

implementation plans for each participant before overseeing the use of the innovative technology; and

(B) demonstrate competency regarding the support needs of each participant using the innovative technology;

(3) a participant using the innovative technology is able to request the removal of equipment associated with the technology and, on receipt of a request for the removal, the equipment is immediately removed; and

(4) a participant is not required to use telemedicine at any point during the pilot program and, if the participant refuses to use telemedicine, the managed care organization providing pilot program health care services to the participant arranges for services that do not include telemedicine. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.104(b).)

Sec. 542.0114. INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS. (a) To ensure that prospective pilot program participants are able to make an informed decision on whether to participate in the pilot program, the commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work group, shall develop and distribute informational materials that describe the pilot program's benefits and impact on current services and other related information.

(b) The commission shall establish a timeline and process for developing and distributing the informational materials and ensure that:

(1) the materials are developed and distributed to individuals eligible to participate in the pilot program with sufficient time to educate the individuals, their families, and

1 other persons actively involved in their lives regarding the pilot
2 program;
3 (2) individuals eligible to participate in the pilot
4 program, including individuals enrolled in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid
5 managed care program, their families, and other persons actively
6 involved in their lives receive the materials and oral information
7 on the pilot program;
8 (3) the materials contain clear, simple language
9 presented in a manner that is easy to understand; and
10 (4) at a minimum, the materials explain that:
11 (A) on the pilot program's conclusion, each pilot
12 program participant will be asked to provide feedback on the
13 participant's experience, including feedback on whether the pilot
14 program was able to meet the participant's unique support needs;
15 (B) participation in the pilot program does not
16 remove an individual from any Medicaid waiver program interest
17 list;
18 (C) a pilot program participant who, during the
19 pilot program's operation, is offered enrollment in a Medicaid
20 waiver program may accept the enrollment, transition, or diversion
21 offer; and
22 (D) a pilot program participant has a choice
23 among acute care and comprehensive long-term services and supports
24 providers and service delivery options, including the consumer
25 direction model and comprehensive services model. (Gov. Code, Sec.
26 534.1065(b).)
27 Sec. 542.0115. IMPLEMENTATION, LOCATION, AND DURATION. The

1 commission shall:
2 (1) implement the pilot program on September 1, 2023;
3 (2) conduct the pilot program in a STAR+PLUS Medicaid
4 managed care service area the commission selects; and
5 (3) operate the pilot program for at least 24 months.
6 (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.106.)
7 Sec. 542.0116. RECIPIENT ENROLLMENT, PARTICIPATION, AND
8 ELIGIBILITY. (a) The commission, in collaboration with the
9 advisory committee and pilot program work group, shall develop
10 pilot program participant eligibility criteria. The criteria must
11 ensure that pilot program participants:
12 (1) include individuals with an intellectual or
13 developmental disability or a cognitive disability, including:
14 (A) individuals with autism;
15 (B) individuals with significant complex
16 behavioral, medical, and physical needs who are receiving home and
17 community-based services through the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed
18 care program;
19 (C) individuals enrolled in the STAR+PLUS
20 Medicaid managed care program who:
21 (i) are on a Medicaid waiver program
22 interest list;
23 (ii) meet the criteria for an intellectual
24 or developmental disability; or
25 (iii) have a traumatic brain injury that
26 occurred after the age of 21; and
27 (D) other individuals with disabilities who have

1 similar functional needs without regard to the age of onset or
2 diagnosis; and

3 (2) do not include individuals who are receiving only
4 acute care services under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
5 program and are enrolled in the community-based ICF-IID program or
6 another Medicaid waiver program.

7 (b) An individual who is eligible to participate in the
8 pilot program will be enrolled automatically. The decision to opt
9 out of participating may be made only by the individual or the
10 individual's legally authorized representative.

11 (c) Before implementing the pilot program, the commission,
12 in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work
13 group, shall develop and implement a process to ensure that pilot
14 program participants remain eligible for Medicaid for 12
15 consecutive months during the pilot program. (Gov. Code, Secs.
16 534.104(k), 534.1065(a), (c).)

17 Sec. 542.0117. PILOT PROGRAM INFORMATION COLLECTION AND
18 ANALYSIS. (a) The commission, in collaboration with the advisory
19 committee and pilot program work group, shall determine the
20 information to collect from a managed care organization
21 participating in the pilot program for use in conducting the
22 evaluation and preparing the report under Section 542.0119.

23 (b) For the duration of the pilot program, a managed care
24 organization participating in the pilot program shall submit to the
25 commission and the advisory committee quarterly reports on the
26 services provided to each pilot program participant. The reports
27 must include information on:

1 (1) the level of each requested service and the
2 authorization and utilization rates for those services;
3 (2) timelines of:
4 (A) the authorization of each requested service;
5 (B) the initiation of each requested service;
6 (C) the delivery of each requested service; and
7 (D) each unplanned break in the delivery of
8 requested services and the duration of the break;
9 (3) the number of pilot program participants using
10 employment assistance and supported employment services;
11 (4) the number of service denials and fair hearings
12 and the dispositions of the fair hearings;
13 (5) the number of complaints and inquiries the managed
14 care organization received and the outcome of each complaint; and
15 (6) the number of pilot program participants who
16 choose the consumer direction model and the reasons other
17 participants did not choose the consumer direction model.
18 (c) The commission shall ensure that the mechanisms to
19 report and track the information and data required by Subsections
20 (a) and (b) are established before implementing the pilot program.
21 (d) For purposes of making a recommendation about a system
22 of programs and services for implementation through future state
23 legislation or rules, the commission, in collaboration with the
24 advisory committee and pilot program work group, shall analyze:
25 (1) information provided by managed care
26 organizations participating in the pilot program; and
27 (2) any information the commission collects during the

operation of the pilot program.

(e) The analysis under Subsection (d) must include an assessment of the effect of the managed care strategies implemented in the pilot program on the goals described by Sections 542.0102(b) and (c), 542.0103, 542.0110(a), 542.0113, and 542.0116(c). (Gov. Code, Secs. 534.104(i), (j), 534.108.)

Sec. 542.0118. PILOT PROGRAM CONCLUSION; PUBLICATION OF CONTINUATION. On September 1, 2025, the pilot program is concluded unless the commission continues the pilot program under Section 542.0120. If the commission continues the pilot program, the commission shall publish notice of that continuation in the Texas Register not later than September 1, 2025. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.111.)

Sec. 542.0119. EVALUATIONS AND REPORTS. (a) The commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work group, shall review and evaluate the progress and outcomes of the pilot program and submit, as part of the annual report required under Section 542.0054, a report on the pilot program's status that includes recommendations for improving the pilot program.

(b) Not later than September 1, 2026, the commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot program work group, shall prepare and submit to the legislature a written report that evaluates the pilot program based on a comprehensive analysis. The analysis must:

(1) assess the effect of the pilot program on:

(A) access to and quality of long-term services

1 and supports;

2 (B) informed choice and meaningful outcomes
3 using person-centered planning, flexible consumer-directed
4 services, individualized budgeting, and self-determination,
5 including a pilot program participant's inclusion in the community;

6 (C) the integration of service coordination of
7 acute care services and long-term services and supports;

8 (D) employment assistance and customized,
9 integrated, competitive employment options;

10 (E) the number, types, and dispositions of fair
11 hearings and appeals in accordance with federal and state law;

12 (F) increasing the use and flexibility of the
13 consumer direction model;

14 (G) increasing the use of alternatives to
15 guardianship, including supported decision-making agreements as
16 defined by Section 1357.002, Estates Code;

17 (H) achieving the best and most cost-effective
18 funding use based on a pilot program participant's needs and
19 preferences; and

20 (I) attendant recruitment and retention;

21 (2) analyze the experiences and outcomes of the
22 following systems changes:

23 (A) the comprehensive assessment instrument
24 described by Section 533A.0335, Health and Safety Code;

25 (B) the 21st Century Cures Act (Pub. L.
26 No. 114-255);

27 (C) implementation of the federal rule adopted by

1 the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and published at 79
2 Fed. Reg. 2948 (January 16, 2014) related to the provision of
3 long-term services and supports through a home and community-based
4 services (HCS) waiver program under Section 1915(c), 1915(i), or
5 1915(k) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396n(c),
6 (i), or (k));
7 (D) the provision of basic attendant and
8 habilitation services under Section 542.0152; and
9 (E) the benefits of providing STAR+PLUS Medicaid
10 managed care services to individuals based on functional needs;
11 (3) include feedback on the pilot program based on the
12 personal experiences of:
13 (A) individuals with an intellectual or
14 developmental disability and individuals with similar functional
15 needs who were pilot program participants;
16 (B) families of and other persons actively
17 involved in the lives of individuals described by Paragraph (A);
18 and
19 (C) comprehensive long-term services and
20 supports providers who delivered services under the pilot program;
21 (4) be incorporated in the annual report required
22 under Section 542.0054; and
23 (5) include recommendations on:
24 (A) a system of programs and services for the
25 legislature's consideration;
26 (B) necessary statutory changes; and
27 (C) whether to implement the pilot program

1 statewide under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program for
2 eligible individuals. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.112.)
3 Sec. 542.0120. TRANSITION BETWEEN PROGRAMS; CONTINUITY OF
4 CARE. (a) During the evaluation of the pilot program required
5 under Section 542.0119, the commission may continue the pilot
6 program to ensure continuity of care for pilot program
7 participants. If, following the evaluation, the commission does
8 not continue the pilot program, the commission shall ensure that
9 there is a comprehensive plan for transitioning the provision of
10 Medicaid benefits for pilot program participants to the benefits
11 provided before participation in the pilot program.
12 (b) A transition plan under Subsection (a) shall be
13 developed in collaboration with the advisory committee and pilot
14 program work group and with stakeholder input as described by
15 Section 542.0105. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.110.)
16 Sec. 542.0121. SERVICE TRANSITION REQUIREMENTS. (a) For
17 purposes of implementing the pilot program and transitioning the
18 provision of services provided to recipients under certain Medicaid
19 waiver programs to a Medicaid managed care delivery model following
20 completion of the pilot program, the commission shall:
21 (1) implement and maintain a certification process for
22 and maintain regulatory oversight over providers under the Texas
23 home living (TxHmL) and home and community-based services (HCS)
24 waiver programs; and
25 (2) require managed care organizations to include in
26 the organizations' provider networks providers who are certified in
27 accordance with the certification process described by Subdivision

(1).

(b) For purposes of implementing the pilot program and transitioning the provision of services described by Section 542.0201 to the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program, a comprehensive long-term services and supports provider:

(1) must report to the managed care organization in the network of which the provider participates each encounter of any directly contracted service;

(2) must provide to the managed care organization quarterly reports on:

(A) coordinated services and time frames for the delivery of those services; and

(B) the goals and objectives outlined in an individual's person-centered plan and progress made toward meeting those goals and objectives; and

(3) may not be held accountable for the provision of services specified in an individual's service plan that are not authorized or are subsequently denied by the managed care organization.

(c) On transitioning services under a Medicaid waiver program to a Medicaid managed care delivery model, the commission shall ensure that individuals do not lose benefits the individuals receive under the Medicaid waiver program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.252.)

SUBCHAPTER D. STAGE ONE: PROVISION OF ACUTE CARE AND CERTAIN OTHER SERVICES

Sec. 542.0151. DELIVERY OF ACUTE CARE SERVICES TO

1 INDIVIDUALS WITH AN INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY. (a)
2 Subject to Sections 540.0701 and 540.0753, the commission shall:
3 (1) provide acute care Medicaid benefits to
4 individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability
5 through the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program or the most
6 appropriate integrated capitated managed care program delivery
7 model; and
8 (2) monitor the provision of those benefits.
9 (b) The commission, in collaboration with the advisory
10 committee, shall analyze the outcomes of providing acute care
11 Medicaid benefits to individuals with an intellectual or
12 developmental disability under a model described by Subsection (a).
13 The analysis must:
14 (1) include an assessment of the effects of the
15 delivery model on:
16 (A) access to and quality of acute care services;
17 and
18 (B) the number and types of fair hearing and
19 appeals processes in accordance with federal law;
20 (2) be incorporated into the annual report to the
21 legislature required under Section 542.0054; and
22 (3) include recommendations for delivery model
23 improvements and implementation for the legislature's
24 consideration, including recommendations for needed statutory
25 changes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.151.)
26 Sec. 542.0152. DELIVERY OF CERTAIN OTHER SERVICES UNDER
27 STAR+PLUS MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PROGRAM AND BY WAIVER PROGRAM

1 PROVIDERS. (a) The commission shall:
2 (1) implement the option for the delivery of basic
3 attendant and habilitation services to individuals with an
4 intellectual or developmental disability under the STAR+PLUS
5 Medicaid managed care program that:
6 (A) is the most cost-effective; and
7 (B) maximizes federal funding for the delivery of
8 services for that program and other similar programs; and
9 (2) provide voluntary training to individuals
10 receiving services under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care
11 program or their legally authorized representatives regarding how
12 to select, manage, and dismiss a personal attendant providing basic
13 attendant and habilitation services under the program.
14 (b) The commission shall require each managed care
15 organization that contracts with the commission to provide basic
16 attendant and habilitation services under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid
17 managed care program in accordance with this section to:
18 (1) include in the organization's provider network for
19 the provision of those services:
20 (A) home and community support services agencies
21 licensed under Chapter 142, Health and Safety Code, with which the
22 commission has a contract to provide services under the community
23 living assistance and support services (CLASS) waiver program; and
24 (B) persons exempted from licensing under
25 Section 142.003(a)(19), Health and Safety Code, with which the
26 commission has a contract to provide services under:
27 (i) the home and community-based services

(HCS) waiver program; or

(ii) the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program;

(2) review and consider any assessment conducted by a local intellectual and developmental disability authority providing intellectual and developmental disability service coordination under Subsection (c); and

(3) enter into a written agreement with each local intellectual and developmental disability authority in the service area regarding the processes the organization and the authority will use to coordinate the services provided to individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability.

(c) The commission shall contract with and make contract payments to local intellectual and developmental disability authorities to:

(1) provide intellectual and developmental disability service coordination to individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program by assisting individuals who are eligible to receive services in a community-based setting, including individuals transitioning to a community-based setting;

(2) provide to the appropriate managed care organization, based on the functional need, risk factors, and desired outcomes of an individual with an intellectual or developmental disability, an assessment of whether the individual needs attendant or habilitation services;

(3) assist individuals with an intellectual or

developmental disability with developing the individuals' plans of care under the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program, including with making any changes resulting from periodic reassessments of the plans;

(4) provide to the appropriate managed care organization and the commission information regarding the recommended plans of care with which the authorities provide assistance as provided by Subdivision (3), including documentation necessary to demonstrate the need for care described by a plan; and

(5) annually provide to the appropriate managed care organization and the commission a description of outcomes based on an individual's plan of care.

(d) Local intellectual and developmental disability authorities providing service coordination under this section may not also provide attendant and habilitation services under this section.

(e) A local intellectual and developmental disability authority with which the commission contracts under Subsection (c) may subcontract with an eligible person, including a nonprofit entity, to coordinate the delivery of services to individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability under this section. The executive commissioner by rule shall establish minimum qualifications a person must meet to be considered an eligible person under this subsection.

(f) The commission may contract with providers participating in the home and community-based services (HCS) waiver program, the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program, the

community living assistance and support services (CLASS) waiver program, or the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities (DBMD) waiver program for the delivery of basic attendant and habilitation services to individuals as described by Subsection (a). The commission has regulatory and oversight authority over the providers with which the commission contracts for the delivery of those services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 534.152(a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (g).)

SUBCHAPTER E. STAGE TWO: TRANSITION OF ICF-IID PROGRAM RECIPIENTS AND LONG-TERM CARE MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAM RECIPIENTS TO INTEGRATED MANAGED CARE SYSTEM

Sec. 542.0201. TRANSITION OF ICF-IID PROGRAM RECIPIENTS AND CERTAIN OTHER MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAM RECIPIENTS TO MANAGED CARE PROGRAM. (a) This section applies to individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability who are receiving long-term services and supports under:

(1) a Medicaid waiver program; or

(2) an ICF-IID program.

(b) After implementing the pilot program under Subchapter C and completing the evaluations required by Section 542.0119, the commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee, shall develop a plan for transitioning all or a portion of the services provided through a Medicaid waiver program or an ICF-IID program to a Medicaid managed care model. The plan must include:

(1) a process for transitioning the services in the following phases:

(A) beginning September 1, 2027, the Texas home

1 living (TxHmL) waiver program services;
2 (B) beginning September 1, 2029, the community
3 living assistance and support services (CLASS) waiver program
4 services;
5 (C) beginning September 1, 2031, nonresidential
6 services provided under the home and community-based services (HCS)
7 waiver program and the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities (DBMD)
8 waiver program; and
9 (D) subject to Subdivision (2), the residential
10 services provided under an ICF-IID program, the home and
11 community-based services (HCS) waiver program, and the deaf-blind
12 with multiple disabilities (DBMD) waiver program; and
13 (2) a process for evaluating and determining the
14 feasibility and cost efficiency of transitioning residential
15 services described by Subdivision (1)(D) to a Medicaid managed care
16 model based on an evaluation of a separate pilot program the
17 commission, in collaboration with the advisory committee, conducts
18 that operates after the transition process described by Subdivision
19 (1).
20 (c) Before implementing the transition plan, the commission
21 shall determine whether to:
22 (1) continue operating the Medicaid waiver programs or
23 ICF-IID program only for purposes of providing, if applicable:
24 (A) supplemental long-term services and supports
25 not available under the managed care program delivery model the
26 commission selects; or
27 (B) long-term services and supports to Medicaid

waiver program recipients who choose to continue receiving benefits under the waiver programs as provided by Section 542.0202(a); or

(2) provide all or a portion of the long-term services and supports previously available under the Medicaid waiver programs or ICF-IID program through the managed care program delivery model the commission selects.

(d) In implementing the transition plan, the commission shall develop a process to receive and evaluate input from interested statewide stakeholders that is in addition to the input the advisory committee provides.

(e) The commission shall ensure that there is a comprehensive plan for transitioning the provision of Medicaid benefits under this section that protects the continuity of care provided to individuals to whom this section applies and ensures that individuals have a choice among acute care and comprehensive long-term services and supports providers and service delivery options, including the consumer direction model.

(f) Before transitioning the provision of Medicaid benefits for children under this section, a managed care organization providing services under the managed care program delivery model the commission selects must demonstrate to the commission's satisfaction that the providers in the organization's provider network have experience and expertise in providing services to children with an intellectual or developmental disability.

(g) Before transitioning the provision of Medicaid benefits for adults under this section, a managed care organization providing services under the managed care program delivery model

1 the commission selects must demonstrate to the commission's
2 satisfaction that the providers in the organization's provider
3 network have experience and expertise in providing services to
4 adults with an intellectual or developmental disability. (Gov.
5 Code, Secs. 534.202(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f).)
6 Sec. 542.0202. RECIPIENT CHOICE OF DELIVERY MODEL. (a) If
7 the commission determines under Section 542.0201(c)(2) that all or
8 a portion of the long-term services and supports previously
9 available under Medicaid waiver programs should be provided through
10 a managed care program delivery model, the commission shall, at the
11 time of the transition, allow each recipient receiving long-term
12 services and supports under a Medicaid waiver program the option
13 of:
14 (1) continuing to receive the services and supports
15 under the Medicaid waiver program; or
16 (2) receiving the services and supports through the
17 managed care program delivery model the commission selects.
18 (b) A recipient who chooses under Subsection (a) to receive
19 long-term services and supports through a managed care program
20 delivery model may not subsequently choose to receive the services
21 and supports under a Medicaid waiver program. (Gov. Code, Secs.
22 534.202(g), (h).)
23 Sec. 542.0203. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS. In addition
24 to the requirements of Subchapter F, Chapter 540, a contract
25 between a managed care organization and the commission for the
26 organization to provide Medicaid benefits under Section 542.0201
27 must contain a requirement that the organization implement a

process for individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability that:

(1) ensures that the individuals have a choice among acute care and comprehensive long-term services and supports providers and service delivery options, including the consumer direction model;

(2) to the greatest extent possible, protects those individuals' continuity of care with respect to access to primary care providers, including through the use of single-case agreements with out-of-network providers; and

(3) provides access to a member services telephone line for individuals or their legally authorized representatives to obtain information on and assistance with accessing services through network providers, including providers of primary and specialty services and other long-term services and supports. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.202(i).)

Sec. 542.0204. RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMMISSION UNDER SUBCHAPTER. In administering this subchapter, the commission shall ensure, on making a determination to transition services under Section 542.0201:

(1) that the commission is responsible for setting the minimum reimbursement rate paid to an ICF-IID services or group home provider under the integrated managed care system, including the staff rate enhancement paid to an ICF-IID services or group home provider;

(2) that an ICF-IID services or group home provider is paid not later than the 10th day after the date the provider submits

a clean claim in accordance with the criteria the commission uses to reimburse an ICF-IID services or group home provider, as applicable;

(3) the establishment of an electronic portal through which an ICF-IID services or group home provider participating in the STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program delivery model or the most appropriate integrated capitated managed care program delivery model, as appropriate, may submit long-term services and supports claims to any participating managed care organization; and

(4) that the consumer direction model is an available option for each individual with an intellectual or developmental disability who receives Medicaid benefits in accordance with this subchapter to achieve self-determination, choice, and control and that the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative has access to a comprehensive, facilitated, person-centered plan that identifies outcomes for the individual. (Gov. Code, Sec. 534.203.)

CHAPTER 543. CLINICAL INITIATIVES TO IMPROVE MEDICAID QUALITY OF CARE AND COST-EFFECTIVENESS

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 543.0001. EFFECT OF CHAPTER ON COMMISSION'S AUTHORITY

Sec. 543.0002. RULES

Sec. 543.0003. INTERNET WEBSITE

SUBCHAPTER B. ASSESSMENT OF CLINICAL INITIATIVES

Sec. 543.0051. MEDICAID QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROCESS

Sec. 543.0052. SOLICITATION OF SUGGESTIONS FOR CLINICAL INITIATIVES
Sec. 543.0053. CLINICAL INITIATIVE EVALUATION PROCESS
Sec. 543.0054. ANALYSIS OF CLINICAL INITIATIVES
Sec. 543.0055. FINAL REPORT ON CLINICAL INITIATIVE
Sec. 543.0056. COMMISSION ACTION ON CLINICAL INITIATIVE

CHAPTER 543. CLINICAL INITIATIVES TO IMPROVE MEDICAID QUALITY OF CARE AND COST-EFFECTIVENESS

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 543.0001. EFFECT OF CHAPTER ON COMMISSION'S AUTHORITY. This chapter does not affect the commission's authority, or give the commission additional authority, to:

(1) affect any individual health care treatment decision for a Medicaid recipient;

(2) replace or affect:

(A) the process of determining Medicaid benefits, including the approval process for receiving benefits for durable medical equipment; or

(B) any applicable approval process required for reimbursement for services or other equipment under Medicaid;

(3) implement a clinical initiative or associated rule or program policy that is otherwise prohibited under state or federal law; or

(4) implement any initiative that would expand eligibility for Medicaid benefits. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.002.)

Sec. 543.0002. RULES. The executive commissioner shall

adopt rules necessary to implement this chapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.003.)

Sec. 543.0003. INTERNET WEBSITE. The commission shall maintain an Internet website related to the quality improvement process required under this chapter. The website must include:

(1) an explanation of the process for submission, preliminary review, analysis, and approval of a clinical initiative under this chapter;

(2) an explanation of how members of the public may submit comments or research related to an initiative;

(3) a copy of each initiative selected for analysis under Section 543.0054;

(4) the status of each initiative in the approval process; and

(5) a copy of each final report prepared under this chapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.056.)

SUBCHAPTER B. ASSESSMENT OF CLINICAL INITIATIVES

Sec. 543.0051. MEDICAID QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROCESS. The commission shall, in accordance with this chapter, develop and implement a quality improvement process by which the commission:

(1) receives suggestions for clinical initiatives designed to improve:

(A) the quality of care provided under Medicaid; and

(B) the cost-effectiveness of Medicaid;

(2) conducts a preliminary review under Section 543.0053(2) of each suggestion received under Section 543.0052 to

1 determine whether the suggestion warrants further consideration
2 and analysis; and
3 (3) conducts an analysis under Section 543.0054 of
4 each suggestion that is selected for analysis in accordance with
5 Subdivision (2). (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.051.)
6 Sec. 543.0052. SOLICITATION OF SUGGESTIONS FOR CLINICAL
7 INITIATIVES. (a) Subject to Subsection (b), the commission shall
8 solicit and accept written or electronic suggestions for clinical
9 initiatives from:
10 (1) a member of the legislature;
11 (2) the executive commissioner;
12 (3) the commissioner of state health services;
13 (4) the commissioner of the Department of Family and
14 Protective Services; and
15 (5) the medical care advisory committee appointed
16 under Section 32.022, Human Resources Code.
17 (b) The commission may not accept a suggestion for a
18 clinical initiative that:
19 (1) is undergoing clinical trials; or
20 (2) expands a health care provider's scope of practice
21 beyond the law governing the provider's practice. (Gov. Code, Sec.
22 538.052.)
23 Sec. 543.0053. CLINICAL INITIATIVE EVALUATION PROCESS. The
24 commission shall establish and implement an evaluation process for
25 the submission, preliminary review, analysis, and approval of a
26 clinical initiative. The process must:
27 (1) require that a suggestion for a clinical

initiative be submitted to the state Medicaid director;

(2) allow the commission to conduct, with the assistance of an appropriate advisory committee or similar group as determined by the commission, a preliminary review of each suggested clinical initiative to determine whether the initiative warrants further consideration and analysis under Section 543.0054;

(3) require the commission to publish on the Internet website maintained in accordance with Section 543.0003 the criteria the commission uses in the preliminary review under Subdivision (2) to determine whether an initiative warrants analysis under Section 543.0054;

(4) limit the number of suggestions analyzed under Section 543.0054;

(5) require that a suggestion for a clinical initiative selected for analysis under Section 543.0054 be published on the Internet website maintained in accordance with Section 543.0003 not later than the 30th day after the date the state Medicaid director receives the suggestion;

(6) provide for a formal public comment period that lasts at least 30 days during which the public may submit comments and research relating to a suggested clinical initiative;

(7) require commission employees to analyze, in accordance with Section 543.0054, each suggested clinical initiative selected for analysis; and

(8) require the development and publication of a final report in accordance with Section 543.0055 on each clinical

initiative selected for analysis under Section 543.0054 not later than the 180th day after the date the state Medicaid director receives the suggestion. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.053.)

Sec. 543.0054. ANALYSIS OF CLINICAL INITIATIVES. After conducting a preliminary review of a clinical initiative under Section 543.0053(2), the commission shall analyze the clinical initiative if the commission selects the initiative for analysis. The analysis must include a review of:

(1) any public comments and submitted research relating to the initiative;

(2) the available clinical research and historical utilization information relating to the initiative;

(3) published medical literature relating to the initiative;

(4) any adoption of the initiative by a medical society or other clinical group;

(5) whether the initiative has been implemented under:

(A) the Medicare program;

(B) another state medical assistance program; or

(C) a state-operated health care program, including the child health plan program;

(6) the results of reports, research, pilot programs, or clinical studies relating to the initiative conducted by:

(A) institutions of higher education, including related medical schools;

(B) governmental entities and agencies; and

(C) private and nonprofit think tanks and

research groups;

(7) the impact the initiative would have on Medicaid if the initiative were implemented in this state, including:

(A) an estimate of the number of Medicaid recipients that would be impacted by implementing the initiative; and

(B) a description of any potential cost savings to the state that would result from implementing the initiative; and

(8) any statutory barriers to implementing the initiative. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.054.)

Sec. 543.0055. FINAL REPORT ON CLINICAL INITIATIVE. The commission shall prepare a final report based on the analysis of a clinical initiative conducted under Section 543.0054. The final report must include:

(1) a final determination of:

(A) the feasibility of implementing the initiative;

(B) the likely impact implementing the initiative would have on the quality of care provided under Medicaid; and

(C) the anticipated cost savings to the state that would result from implementing the initiative;

(2) a summary of the public comments, including a description of any opposition to the initiative;

(3) an identification of any statutory barriers to implementing the initiative; and

(4) if the initiative is not implemented, an explanation of that decision. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.055.)

Sec. 543.0056. COMMISSION ACTION ON CLINICAL INITIATIVE. After the commission analyzes a clinical initiative under Section 543.0054:

(1) if the commission determined that the initiative is cost-effective and will improve the quality of care under Medicaid, the commission may:

(A) implement the initiative if implementing the initiative is not otherwise prohibited by law; or

(B) if implementation requires a change in law, submit a copy of the final report together with recommendations relating to the initiative's implementation to the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives with jurisdiction over Medicaid; and

(2) if the commission determined that the initiative is not cost-effective or will not improve quality of care under Medicaid, the commission may not implement the initiative. (Gov. Code, Sec. 538.057.)

CHAPTER 543A. QUALITY-BASED OUTCOMES AND PAYMENTS UNDER MEDICAID AND CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 543A.0001. DEFINITIONS

Sec. 543A.0002. DEVELOPMENT OF OUTCOME AND PROCESS MEASURES; CORRELATION WITH INCREASED REIMBURSEMENT RATES

1 Sec. 543A.0003. USE OF QUALITY-BASED OUTCOME MEASURE
2 FOR ENROLLEES OR RECIPIENTS WITH HIV
3 INFECTION
4 Sec. 543A.0004. DEVELOPMENT OF QUALITY-BASED PAYMENT
5 SYSTEMS
6 Sec. 543A.0005. PAYMENT METHODOLOGY CONVERSION
7 Sec. 543A.0006. TRANSPARENCY; CONSIDERATIONS
8 Sec. 543A.0007. PERIODIC EVALUATION
9 Sec. 543A.0008. ANNUAL REPORT
10 SUBCHAPTER B. QUALITY-BASED PAYMENTS RELATING TO MANAGED CARE
11 ORGANIZATIONS
12 Sec. 543A.0051. QUALITY-BASED PREMIUM PAYMENTS;
13 PERFORMANCE REPORTING
14 Sec. 543A.0052. FINANCIAL INCENTIVES AND CONTRACT
15 AWARD PREFERENCES
16 SUBCHAPTER C. QUALITY-BASED HEALTH HOME PAYMENT SYSTEMS
17 Sec. 543A.0101. DEFINITION
18 Sec. 543A.0102. QUALITY-BASED HEALTH HOME PAYMENTS
19 Sec. 543A.0103. HEALTH HOME ELIGIBILITY
20 SUBCHAPTER D. QUALITY-BASED HOSPITAL REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM
21 Sec. 543A.0151. COLLECTING CERTAIN INFORMATION;
22 REPORTS TO CERTAIN HOSPITALS
23 Sec. 543A.0152. REIMBURSEMENT ADJUSTMENTS
24 SUBCHAPTER E. QUALITY-BASED PAYMENT INITIATIVES
25 Sec. 543A.0201. PAYMENT INITIATIVES; DETERMINATION OF
26 BENEFIT TO STATE
27 Sec. 543A.0202. PAYMENT INITIATIVE ADMINISTRATION

1 Sec. 543A.0203. QUALITY-OF-CARE AND COST-EFFICIENCY
2 BENCHMARKS AND GOALS; EFFICIENCY
3 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS
4 Sec. 543A.0204. PAYMENT RATES UNDER PAYMENT
5 INITIATIVES
6 SUBCHAPTER F. QUALITY-BASED LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS
7 PAYMENT SYSTEMS
8 Sec. 543A.0251. QUALITY-BASED PAYMENT SYSTEMS FOR
9 LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS
10 Sec. 543A.0252. DATA SET EVALUATION
11 Sec. 543A.0253. COLLECTING CERTAIN INFORMATION;
12 REPORTS TO CERTAIN PROVIDERS
13 CHAPTER 543A. QUALITY-BASED OUTCOMES AND PAYMENTS UNDER MEDICAID
14 AND CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM
15 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
16 Sec. 543A.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:
17 (1) "Alternative payment system" includes:
18 (A) a global payment system;
19 (B) an episode-based bundled payment system; and
20 (C) a blended payment system.
21 (2) "Blended payment system" means a system for
22 compensating a physician or other health care provider that:
23 (A) includes at least one feature of a global
24 payment system and an episode-based bundled payment system; and
25 (B) may include a system under which a portion of
26 the compensation paid to a physician or other health care provider
27 is based on a fee-for-service payment arrangement.

(3) "Enrollee" means an individual enrolled in the child health plan program.

(4) "Episode-based bundled payment system" means a system for compensating a physician or other health care provider for providing or arranging for health care services to an enrollee or recipient that is based on a flat payment for all services provided in connection with a single episode of medical care.

(5) "Exclusive provider benefit plan" means a managed care plan subject to 28 T.A.C. Part 1, Chapter 3, Subchapter KK.

(6) "Freestanding emergency medical care facility" means a facility licensed under Chapter 254, Health and Safety Code.

(7) "Global payment system" means a system for compensating a physician or other health care provider for providing or arranging for a defined set of covered health care services to an enrollee or recipient for a specified period that is based on a predetermined payment per enrollee or recipient for the specified period, without regard to the quantity of services actually provided.

(8) "Health care provider" means a person, facility, or institution licensed, certified, registered, or chartered by this state to provide health care. The term includes an employee, independent contractor, or agent of a health care provider acting in the course and scope of the employment or contractual relationship.

(9) "HIV" has the meaning assigned by Section 81.101, Health and Safety Code.

(10) "Hospital" means an institution licensed under Chapter 241 or 577, Health and Safety Code, including a general or special hospital as defined by Section 241.003 of that code.

(11) "Managed care organization" means a person that is authorized or otherwise permitted by law to arrange for or provide a managed care plan. The term includes a health maintenance organization and an exclusive provider organization.

(12) "Managed care plan" means a plan, including an exclusive provider benefit plan, under which a person undertakes to provide, arrange or pay for, or reimburse any part of the cost of health care services. The plan must include arranging for or providing health care services as distinguished from indemnification against the cost of those services on a prepaid basis through insurance or otherwise. The term does not include a plan that indemnifies a person for the cost of health care services through insurance.

(13) "Physician" means an individual licensed to practice medicine in this state under Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code.

(14) "Potentially preventable admission" means an individual's admission to a hospital or long-term care facility that may have reasonably been prevented with adequate access to ambulatory care or health care coordination.

(15) "Potentially preventable ancillary service" means a health care service that:

(A) a physician or other health care provider provides or orders to supplement or support evaluating or treating

1 a patient, including a diagnostic test, laboratory test, therapy
2 service, or radiology service; and
3 (B) might not be reasonably necessary to provide
4 quality health care or treatment.
5 (16) "Potentially preventable complication" means a
6 harmful event or negative outcome with respect to an individual,
7 including an infection or surgical complication, that:
8 (A) occurs after the individual's admission to a
9 hospital or long-term care facility; and
10 (B) may have resulted from the care, lack of
11 care, or treatment provided during the hospital or long-term care
12 facility stay rather than from a natural progression of an
13 underlying disease.
14 (17) "Potentially preventable emergency room visit"
15 means an individual's treatment in a hospital emergency room or
16 freestanding emergency medical care facility for a condition that
17 might not require emergency medical attention because the condition
18 could be treated, or could have been prevented, by a physician or
19 other health care provider in a nonemergency setting.
20 (18) "Potentially preventable event" means a:
21 (A) potentially preventable admission;
22 (B) potentially preventable ancillary service;
23 (C) potentially preventable complication;
24 (D) potentially preventable emergency room
25 visit;
26 (E) potentially preventable readmission; or
27 (F) combination of those events.

1 (19) "Potentially preventable readmission" means an
2 individual's return hospitalization within a period the commission
3 specifies that may have resulted from deficiencies in the
4 individual's care or treatment provided during a previous hospital
5 stay or from deficiencies in post-hospital discharge follow-up. The
6 term does not include a hospital readmission necessitated by the
7 occurrence of unrelated events after the individual's discharge.
8 The term includes an individual's readmission to a hospital for:
9 (A) the same condition or procedure for which the
10 individual was previously admitted;
11 (B) an infection or other complication resulting
12 from care previously provided;
13 (C) a condition or procedure indicating that a
14 surgical intervention performed during a previous admission was
15 unsuccessful in achieving the anticipated outcome; or
16 (D) another condition or procedure of a similar
17 nature that the executive commissioner determines.
18 (20) "Quality-based payment system" means a system,
19 including an alternative payment system, for compensating a
20 physician or other health care provider that:
21 (A) provides incentives to the physician or other
22 health care provider to provide high-quality, cost-effective care;
23 and
24 (B) bases some portion of the payment made to the
25 physician or other health care provider on quality-of-care
26 outcomes, which may include the extent to which the physician or
27 other health care provider reduces potentially preventable events.

1 (21) "Recipient" means a Medicaid recipient. (Gov.
2 Code, Secs. 536.001, 536.003(h); New.)
3 Sec. 543A.0002. DEVELOPMENT OF OUTCOME AND PROCESS
4 MEASURES; CORRELATION WITH INCREASED REIMBURSEMENT RATES. (a) The
5 commission shall develop quality-based outcome and process
6 measures that:
7 (1) promote the provision of efficient, quality health
8 care; and
9 (2) can be used in the child health plan program and
10 Medicaid to implement quality-based payments for acute care
11 services and long-term services and supports across all delivery
12 models and payment systems, including fee-for-service and managed
13 care payment systems.
14 (b) The commission, in coordination with the Department of
15 State Health Services, shall develop and implement a quality-based
16 outcome measure for the child health plan program and Medicaid to
17 annually measure the percentage of enrollees or recipients with HIV
18 infection, regardless of age, whose most recent viral load test
19 indicates a viral load of less than 200 copies per milliliter of
20 blood.
21 (c) To the extent feasible, the commission shall develop
22 outcome and process measures:
23 (1) consistently across all child health plan program
24 and Medicaid delivery models and payment systems;
25 (2) in a manner that takes into account appropriate
26 patient risk factors, including the burden of chronic illness on a
27 patient and the severity of a patient's illness;

1 (3) that will have the greatest effect on improving
2 quality of care and the efficient use of services, including acute
3 care services and long-term services and supports;
4 (4) that are similar to outcome and process measures
5 used in the private sector, as appropriate;
6 (5) that reflect effective coordination of acute care
7 services and long-term services and supports;
8 (6) that can be tied to expenditures; and
9 (7) that reduce preventable health care utilization
10 and costs.
11 (d) In developing the outcome and process measures, the
12 commission must include measures that are based on potentially
13 preventable events and advance quality improvement and innovation.
14 The outcome measures based on potentially preventable events must:
15 (1) allow for a rate-based determination of health
16 care provider performance compared to statewide norms; and
17 (2) be risk-adjusted to account for the severity of
18 the illnesses of patients a provider serves.
19 (e) The commission may modify the outcome and process
20 measures to:
21 (1) promote continuous system reform, improved
22 quality, and reduced costs; and
23 (2) account for managed care organizations added to a
24 service area.
25 (f) To the extent feasible, the commission shall align the
26 outcome and process measures with measures required or recommended
27 under reporting guidelines established by:

1 (1) the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services;
2 (2) the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; or
3 (3) another federal agency.
4 (g) The executive commissioner by rule may require
5 physicians, other health care providers, and managed care
6 organizations participating in the child health plan program and
7 Medicaid to report information necessary to develop the outcome and
8 process measures to the commission in a format the executive
9 commissioner specifies.
10 (h) If the commission increases physician and other health
11 care provider reimbursement rates under the child health plan
12 program or Medicaid as a result of an increase in the amounts
13 appropriated for those programs for a state fiscal biennium as
14 compared to the preceding state fiscal biennium, the commission
15 shall, to the extent permitted under federal law and to the extent
16 otherwise possible considering other relevant factors, correlate
17 the increased reimbursement rates with the quality-based outcome
18 and process measures. (Gov. Code, Secs. 536.003(a), (a-1), (b),
19 (c), (d), (e), (f).)
20 Sec. 543A.0003. USE OF QUALITY-BASED OUTCOME MEASURE FOR
21 ENROLLEES OR RECIPIENTS WITH HIV INFECTION. (a) The commission
22 shall include aggregate, nonidentifying data collected using the
23 quality-based outcome measure described by Section 543A.0002(b) in
24 the annual report required by Section 543A.0008. The commission
25 may include the data in any other report required by this chapter.
26 (b) The commission shall determine the appropriateness of
27 including the quality-based outcome measure described by Section

543A.0002(b) in the quality-based payments and payment systems developed under Sections 543A.0004 and 543A.0051. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.003(g).)

Sec. 543A.0004. DEVELOPMENT OF QUALITY-BASED PAYMENT SYSTEMS. (a) Using the quality-based outcome and process measures developed under Section 543A.0002 and after consulting with appropriate stakeholders with an interest in the provision of acute care and long-term services and supports under the child health plan program and Medicaid, the commission shall develop and require managed care organizations to develop quality-based payment systems for compensating a physician or other health care provider participating in the child health plan program or Medicaid that:

(1) align payment incentives with high-quality, cost-effective health care;

(2) reward the use of evidence-based best practices;

(3) promote health care coordination;

(4) encourage appropriate physician and other health care provider collaboration;

(5) promote effective health care delivery models; and

(6) take into account the specific needs of the enrollee and recipient populations.

(b) The commission shall develop the quality-based payment systems in the manner specified by this chapter. To the extent necessary to maximize the receipt of federal funds or reduce administrative burdens, the commission shall coordinate the timeline for developing and implementing a payment system with the implementation of other initiatives such as:

1 (1) the Medicaid Information Technology Architecture
2 (MITA) initiative of the Center for Medicaid and State Operations;
3 (2) the ICD-10 code sets initiative; or
4 (3) the ongoing Enterprise Data Warehouse (EDW)
5 planning process.
6 (c) In developing the quality-based payment systems, the
7 commission shall examine and consider implementing:
8 (1) an alternative payment system;
9 (2) an existing performance-based payment system used
10 under the Medicare program that meets the requirements of this
11 chapter, modified as necessary to account for programmatic
12 differences, if implementing the system would:
13 (A) reduce unnecessary administrative burdens;
14 and
15 (B) align quality-based payment incentives for
16 physicians and other health care providers with the Medicare
17 program; and
18 (3) alternative payment methodologies within a system
19 that are used in the Medicare program, modified as necessary to
20 account for programmatic differences, and that will achieve cost
21 savings and improve quality of care in the child health plan program
22 and Medicaid.
23 (d) In developing the quality-based payment systems, the
24 commission shall ensure that a system will not reward a physician,
25 other health care provider, or managed care organization for
26 withholding or delaying medically necessary care.
27 (e) The commission may modify a quality-based payment

system to account for:

(1) programmatic differences between the child health plan program and Medicaid; and

(2) delivery systems under those programs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.004.)

Sec. 543A.0005. PAYMENT METHODOLOGY CONVERSION. (a) To the extent possible, the commission shall convert hospital reimbursement systems under the child health plan program and Medicaid to a diagnosis-related groups (DRG) methodology that will allow the commission to more accurately classify specific patient populations and account for the severity of patient illness and mortality risk.

(b) Subsection (a) does not authorize the commission to direct a managed care organization to compensate a physician or other health care provider providing services under the organization's managed care plan based on a diagnosis-related groups (DRG) methodology.

(c) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) and to the extent possible, the commission shall convert outpatient hospital reimbursement systems under the child health plan program and Medicaid to an appropriate prospective payment system that will allow the commission to:

(1) more accurately classify the full range of outpatient service episodes;

(2) more accurately account for the intensity of services provided; and

(3) motivate outpatient service providers to increase

efficiency and effectiveness. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.005.)

Sec. 543A.0006. TRANSPARENCY; CONSIDERATIONS. (a) The commission shall:

(1) ensure transparency in developing and establishing:

(A) quality-based payment and reimbursement systems under Section 543A.0004 and Subchapters B, C, and D, including in developing outcome and process measures under Section 543A.0002; and

(B) quality-based payment initiatives under Subchapter E, including developing quality-of-care and cost-efficiency benchmarks under Section 543A.0203(a) and approving efficiency performance standards under Section 543A.0203(b); and

(2) for developing and establishing the quality-based payment and reimbursement systems and initiatives described by Subdivision (1), develop guidelines that establish procedures to provide notice and information to and receive input from managed care organizations, health care providers, including physicians and experts in the various medical specialty fields, and other stakeholders, as appropriate.

(b) In developing and establishing the quality-based payment and reimbursement systems and initiatives described by Subsection (a)(1), the commission shall consider that there will be a diminishing rate of improved performance over time as the performance of a physician, other health care provider, or managed care organization improves with respect to an outcome or process

measure, quality-of-care and cost-efficiency benchmark, or efficiency performance standard, as applicable.

(c) The commission shall develop web-based capability that:

(1) provides health care providers and managed care organizations with data on their clinical and utilization performance, including comparisons to peer organizations and providers located in this state and in the provider's respective region; and

(2) supports the requirements of the electronic health information exchange system under Sections 525.0206, 525.0207, and 525.0208. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.006.)

Sec. 543A.0007. PERIODIC EVALUATION. At least once each two-year period, the commission shall evaluate the outcomes and cost-effectiveness of any quality-based payment system or other payment initiative implemented under this chapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.007.)

Sec. 543A.0008. ANNUAL REPORT. (a) The commission shall submit to the legislature and make available to the public an annual report on:

(1) the quality-based outcome and process measures developed under Section 543A.0002, including measures based on each potentially preventable event; and

(2) the progress of implementing quality-based payment systems and other payment initiatives under this chapter.

(b) The commission shall, as appropriate, report outcome and process measures under Subsection (a)(1) by:

(1) geographic location, which may require reporting

by county, health care service region, or another appropriately defined geographic area;

(2) enrollee or recipient population or eligibility group served;

(3) type of health care provider, such as acute care or long-term care provider;

(4) number of enrollees and recipients who relocated to a community-based setting from a less integrated setting;

(5) quality-based payment system; and

(6) service delivery model.

(c) The report may not identify a specific health care provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.008.)

SUBCHAPTER B. QUALITY-BASED PAYMENTS RELATING TO MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS

Sec. 543A.0051. QUALITY-BASED PREMIUM PAYMENTS; PERFORMANCE REPORTING. (a) Subject to Section 1903(m)(2)(A), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396b(m)(2)(A)), and other federal law, the commission shall base a percentage of the premiums paid to a managed care organization participating in the child health plan program or Medicaid on the organization's performance with respect to outcome and process measures developed under Section 543A.0002 that address potentially preventable events. The percentage may increase each year.

(b) The commission shall make available information relating to a managed care organization's performance with respect to outcome and process measures under this subchapter to an enrollee or recipient before the enrollee or recipient chooses a

managed care plan. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.051.)

Sec. 543A.0052. FINANCIAL INCENTIVES AND CONTRACT AWARD PREFERENCES. (a) The commission may allow a managed care organization participating in the child health plan program or Medicaid increased flexibility to implement quality initiatives in a managed care plan offered by the organization, including flexibility with respect to financial arrangements, to:

(1) achieve high-quality, cost-effective health care;

(2) increase the use of high-quality, cost-effective delivery models;

(3) reduce the incidence of unnecessary institutionalization and potentially preventable events; and

(4) in collaboration with physicians and other health care providers, increase the use of alternative payment systems, including shared savings models.

(b) The commission shall develop quality-of-care and cost-efficiency benchmarks, including benchmarks based on a managed care organization's performance with respect to:

(1) reducing potentially preventable events; and

(2) containing the growth rate of health care costs.

(c) The commission may include in a contract between a managed care organization and the commission financial incentives that are based on the organization's successful implementation of quality initiatives under Subsection (a) or success in achieving quality-of-care and cost-efficiency benchmarks under Subsection (b). The commission may implement the financial incentives only if implementing the incentives would be cost-effective.

1 (d) In awarding contracts to managed care organizations
2 under the child health plan program and Medicaid, the commission
3 shall, in addition to considerations under Section 540.0204 of this
4 code and Section 62.155, Health and Safety Code, give preference to
5 an organization that offers a managed care plan that:
6 (1) successfully implements quality initiatives under
7 Subsection (a) as the commission determines based on data or other
8 evidence the organization provides; or
9 (2) meets quality-of-care and cost-efficiency
10 benchmarks under Subsection (b). (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.052.)
11 SUBCHAPTER C. QUALITY-BASED HEALTH HOME PAYMENT SYSTEMS
12 Sec. 543A.0101. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "health
13 home" means a primary care provider practice or, if appropriate, a
14 specialty care provider practice, incorporating several features,
15 including comprehensive care coordination, family-centered care,
16 and data management, that are focused on improving outcome-based
17 quality of care and increasing patient and provider satisfaction
18 under the child health plan program and Medicaid. (Gov. Code, Sec.
19 536.101(1).)
20 Sec. 543A.0102. QUALITY-BASED HEALTH HOME PAYMENTS. (a)
21 The commission may develop and implement quality-based payment
22 systems for health homes designed to improve quality of care and
23 reduce the provision of unnecessary medical services. A
24 quality-based payment system must:
25 (1) base payments made to an enrollee's or recipient's
26 health home on quality and efficiency measures that may include
27 measurable wellness and prevention criteria and the use of

1 evidence-based best practices, sharing a portion of any realized
2 cost savings the health home achieves, and ensuring quality of care
3 outcomes, including a reduction in potentially preventable events;
4 and

5 (2) allow for the examination of measurable wellness
6 and prevention criteria, use of evidence-based best practices, and
7 quality-of-care outcomes based on the type of primary or specialty
8 care provider practice.

9 (b) The commission may develop a quality-based payment
10 system for health homes only if implementing the system would be
11 feasible and cost-effective. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.102.)

12 Sec. 543A.0103. HEALTH HOME ELIGIBILITY. To be eligible to
13 receive reimbursement under a quality-based payment system under
14 this subchapter, a health home must:

15 (1) directly or indirectly provide enrollees or
16 recipients who have a health home with access to health care
17 services outside of regular business hours;

18 (2) educate those enrollees and recipients about the
19 availability of health care services outside of regular business
20 hours; and

21 (3) provide evidence satisfactory to the commission
22 that the health home meets the requirement of Subdivision (1).
23 (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.103.)

24 SUBCHAPTER D. QUALITY-BASED HOSPITAL REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM

25 Sec. 543A.0151. COLLECTING CERTAIN INFORMATION; REPORTS TO
26 CERTAIN HOSPITALS. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt
27 rules for identifying:

(1) potentially preventable admissions and readmissions of enrollees and recipients, including preventable admissions to long-term care facilities;

(2) potentially preventable ancillary services provided to or ordered for enrollees and recipients;

(3) potentially preventable emergency room visits by enrollees and recipients; and

(4) potentially preventable complications experienced by enrollees and recipients.

(b) The commission shall collect data from hospitals on present-on-admission indicators for purposes of this section.

(c) The commission shall establish a program to provide to each hospital in this state that participates in the child health plan program or Medicaid a report regarding the hospital's performance with respect to each potentially preventable event described by Subsection (a). To the extent possible, the report should include all potentially preventable events across all child health plan program and Medicaid payment systems. A hospital shall distribute the information in the report to physicians and other health care providers providing services at the hospital.

(d) Except as provided by Subsection (e), a report provided to a hospital under Subsection (c) is confidential and not subject to Chapter 552.

(e) The commission may release information in a report described by Subsection (c):

(1) not earlier than one year after the date the report is provided to the hospital; and

(2) only after deleting any data that relates to a hospital's performance with respect to a particular diagnosis-related group or an individual patient. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.151.)

Sec. 543A.0152. REIMBURSEMENT ADJUSTMENTS. (a) The commission shall use the data collected under Section 543A.0151 and the diagnosis-related groups (DRG) methodology implemented under Section 543A.0005, if applicable, to adjust, to the extent feasible, child health plan program and Medicaid reimbursements to hospitals, including payments made under the disproportionate share hospitals and upper payment limit supplemental payment programs. The commission shall base an adjustment for a hospital on the hospital's performance with respect to exceeding or failing to achieve outcome and process measures developed under Section 543A.0002 that address the rates of potentially preventable readmissions and potentially preventable complications.

(b) The commission must provide the report required by Section 543A.0151(c) to a hospital at least one year before adjusting child health plan program and Medicaid reimbursements to the hospital under this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.152.)

SUBCHAPTER E. QUALITY-BASED PAYMENT INITIATIVES

Sec. 543A.0201. PAYMENT INITIATIVES; DETERMINATION OF BENEFIT TO STATE. (a) The commission shall establish payment initiatives to test the effectiveness of quality-based payment systems, alternative payment methodologies, and high-quality, cost-effective health care delivery models that provide incentives to physicians and other health care providers to develop health

1 care interventions for enrollees or recipients that will:
2 (1) improve the quality of health care provided to the
3 enrollees or recipients;
4 (2) reduce potentially preventable events;
5 (3) promote prevention and wellness;
6 (4) increase the use of evidence-based best practices;
7 (5) increase appropriate physician and other health
8 care provider collaboration;
9 (6) contain costs; and
10 (7) improve integration of acute care services and
11 long-term services and supports, including discharge planning from
12 acute care services to community-based long-term services and
13 supports.
14 (b) The commission shall:
15 (1) establish a process through which a physician,
16 other health care provider, or managed care organization may submit
17 a proposal for a payment initiative; and
18 (2) determine whether implementing one or more
19 proposed payment initiatives is feasible and cost-effective.
20 (c) If the commission determines that implementing one or
21 more payment initiatives is feasible and cost-effective for this
22 state, the commission shall establish one or more payment
23 initiatives as provided by this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Secs.
24 536.202, 536.203(a).)
25 Sec. 543A.0202. PAYMENT INITIATIVE ADMINISTRATION. (a)
26 The commission shall administer any payment initiative the
27 commission establishes under this subchapter. The executive

1 commissioner may adopt rules, plans, and procedures and enter into
2 contracts and other agreements as the executive commissioner
3 considers appropriate and necessary to administer this subchapter.
4 (b) The commission may limit a payment initiative to:
5 (1) one or more regions in this state;
6 (2) one or more organized networks of physicians and
7 other health care providers; or
8 (3) specified types of services provided under the
9 child health plan program or Medicaid, or specified types of
10 enrollees or recipients.
11 (c) An implemented payment initiative must be operated for
12 at least one calendar year. (Gov. Code, Secs. 536.203(b), (c),
13 (d).)
14 Sec. 543A.0203. QUALITY-OF-CARE AND COST-EFFICIENCY
15 BENCHMARKS AND GOALS; EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS. (a) The
16 executive commissioner shall develop quality-of-care and
17 cost-efficiency benchmarks and measurable goals that a payment
18 initiative must meet to ensure high-quality and cost-effective
19 health care services and healthy outcomes.
20 (b) In addition to the benchmarks and goals described by
21 Subsection (a), the executive commissioner may approve efficiency
22 performance standards that may include the sharing of realized cost
23 savings with physicians and other health care providers who provide
24 health care services that exceed the standards. The standards may
25 not create a financial incentive for or involve making a payment to
26 a physician or other health care provider that directly or
27 indirectly induces limiting medically necessary services. (Gov.

Code, Sec. 536.204.)

Sec. 543A.0204. PAYMENT RATES UNDER PAYMENT INITIATIVES. The executive commissioner may contract with appropriate entities, including qualified actuaries, to assist in determining appropriate payment rates for an implemented payment initiative. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.205.)

SUBCHAPTER F. QUALITY-BASED LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS PAYMENT SYSTEMS

Sec. 543A.0251. QUALITY-BASED PAYMENT SYSTEMS FOR LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS. (a) The commission, after consulting with appropriate stakeholders representing nursing facility providers with an interest in providing long-term services and supports, may develop and implement quality-based payment systems for Medicaid long-term services and supports providers designed to improve quality of care and reduce the provision of unnecessary services. A quality-based payment system must base payments made to providers on quality and efficiency measures that may include measurable wellness and prevention criteria and the use of evidence-based best practices, sharing a portion of any realized cost savings the provider achieves, and ensuring quality of care outcomes, including a reduction in potentially preventable events.

(b) The commission may develop a quality-based payment system for Medicaid long-term services and supports providers only if implementing the system would be feasible and cost-effective. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.251.)

Sec. 543A.0252. DATA SET EVALUATION. To ensure that the commission is using the best data to inform developing and

implementing quality-based payment systems under Section 543A.0251, the commission shall evaluate the reliability, validity, and functionality of post-acute and long-term services and supports data sets. The commission's evaluation should assess:

(1) to what degree data sets on which the commission relies meet a standard:

(A) for integrating care;

(B) for developing coordinated care plans; and

(C) that would allow for the meaningful development of risk adjustment techniques;

(2) whether the data sets will provide value for outcome or performance measures and cost containment; and

(3) how classification systems and data sets used for Medicaid long-term services and supports providers can be standardized and, where possible, simplified. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.252.)

Sec. 543A.0253. COLLECTING CERTAIN INFORMATION; REPORTS TO CERTAIN PROVIDERS. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules for identifying the incidence of potentially preventable admissions, potentially preventable readmissions, and potentially preventable emergency room visits by Medicaid long-term services and supports recipients.

(b) The commission shall establish a program to provide to each Medicaid long-term services and supports provider in this state a report regarding the provider's performance with respect to potentially preventable admissions, potentially preventable readmissions, and potentially preventable emergency room visits.

To the extent possible, the report should include applicable potentially preventable events information across all Medicaid payment systems.

(c) Except as provided by Subsection (d), a report provided to a provider under Subsection (b) is confidential and not subject to Chapter 552.

(d) The commission may release information in a report described by Subsection (b):

(1) not earlier than one year after the date the report is provided to the provider; and

(2) only after deleting any data that relates to a provider's performance with respect to a particular resource utilization group or an individual recipient. (Gov. Code, Sec. 536.253.)

CHAPTER 544. FRAUD, WASTE, ABUSE, AND OVERCHARGES RELATING TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 544.0001. DEFINITIONS

Sec. 544.0002. REFERENCE TO OFFICE OF INVESTIGATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 544.0003. AUTHORITY OF STATE AGENCY OR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY NOT LIMITED

SUBCHAPTER B. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION: ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Sec. 544.0051. COORDINATION WITH OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL; ANNUAL REPORT

1 Sec. 544.0052. RULES REGARDING ENFORCEMENT AND
2 PUNITIVE ACTIONS
3 Sec. 544.0053. PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO PHARMACY
4 SUBJECT TO AUDIT; INFORMAL HEARING ON
5 AUDIT FINDINGS
6 Sec. 544.0054. RECORDS OF ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD OR
7 ABUSE
8 Sec. 544.0055. RECORD AND CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMAL
9 RESOLUTION MEETINGS
10 Sec. 544.0056. EXPUNCTION OF CHILD'S CHEMICAL
11 DEPENDENCY DIAGNOSIS IN CERTAIN
12 RECORDS
13 SUBCHAPTER C. OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL: GENERAL PROVISIONS
14 Sec. 544.0101. APPOINTMENT OF INSPECTOR GENERAL; TERM
15 Sec. 544.0102. COMMISSION POWERS AND DUTIES RELATED TO
16 OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
17 Sec. 544.0103. OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL: GENERAL
18 POWERS AND DUTIES
19 Sec. 544.0104. EMPLOYMENT OF MEDICAL DIRECTOR
20 Sec. 544.0105. EMPLOYMENT OF DENTAL DIRECTOR
21 Sec. 544.0106. CONTRACT FOR REVIEW OF INVESTIGATIVE
22 FINDINGS BY QUALIFIED EXPERT
23 Sec. 544.0107. EMPLOYMENT OF PEACE OFFICERS
24 Sec. 544.0108. INVESTIGATIVE PROCESS REVIEW
25 Sec. 544.0109. PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND COORDINATION OF
26 AUDIT ACTIVITIES

1 Sec. 544.0110. REPORTS ON AUDITS, INSPECTIONS, AND
2 INVESTIGATIONS
3 Sec. 544.0111. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL CODING
4 GUIDELINES
5 Sec. 544.0112. HOSPITAL UTILIZATION REVIEWS AND
6 AUDITS: PROVIDER EDUCATION PROCESS
7 Sec. 544.0113. PROGRAM EXCLUSIONS
8 Sec. 544.0114. REPORT
9 SUBCHAPTER D. MEDICAID PROVIDER CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD
10 INFORMATION AND ELIGIBILITY
11 Sec. 544.0151. DEFINITIONS
12 Sec. 544.0152. EXCHANGE OF CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD
13 INFORMATION BETWEEN PARTICIPATING
14 AGENCIES
15 Sec. 544.0153. PROVIDER ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICAID
16 PARTICIPATION: CRIMINAL HISTORY
17 RECORD INFORMATION
18 Sec. 544.0154. MONITORING OF CERTAIN FEDERAL DATABASES
19 Sec. 544.0155. PERIOD FOR DETERMINING PROVIDER
20 ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICAID
21 SUBCHAPTER E. PREVENTION AND DETECTION OF FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE
22 Sec. 544.0201. SELECTION AND REVIEW OF MEDICAID CLAIMS
23 TO DETERMINE RESOURCE ALLOCATION
24 Sec. 544.0202. DUTIES RELATED TO FRAUD PREVENTION
25 Sec. 544.0203. FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE DETECTION
26 TRAINING

1 Sec. 544.0204. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY
2 MEDICAID FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE
3 DETECTION GOAL
4 Sec. 544.0205. AWARD FOR REPORTING MEDICAID FRAUD,
5 ABUSE, OR OVERCHARGES
6 SUBCHAPTER F. INVESTIGATION OF FRAUD, WASTE, ABUSE, AND
7 OVERCHARGES
8 Sec. 544.0251. CLAIMS CRITERIA REQUIRING COMMENCEMENT
9 OF INVESTIGATION
10 Sec. 544.0252. CIRCUMSTANCES REQUIRING COMMENCEMENT OF
11 PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OF ALLEGED
12 FRAUD OR ABUSE
13 Sec. 544.0253. CONDUCT OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OF
14 ALLEGED FRAUD OR ABUSE
15 Sec. 544.0254. FINDING OF CERTAIN MEDICAID FRAUD OR
16 ABUSE FOLLOWING PRELIMINARY
17 INVESTIGATION: CRIMINAL REFERRAL OR
18 FULL INVESTIGATION
19 Sec. 544.0255. IMMEDIATE CRIMINAL REFERRAL UNDER
20 CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES
21 Sec. 544.0256. CONTINUATION OF PAYMENT HOLD FOLLOWING
22 REFERRAL TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY
23 Sec. 544.0257. COMPLETION OF FULL INVESTIGATION OF
24 ALLEGED MEDICAID FRAUD OR ABUSE
25 Sec. 544.0258. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR
26 ASSISTING ATTORNEY GENERAL
27 INVESTIGATIONS RELATED TO MEDICAID

Sec. 544.0259. SUBPOENAS

SUBCHAPTER G. PAYMENT HOLDS

Sec. 544.0301. IMPOSITION OF PAYMENT HOLD
Sec. 544.0302. NOTICE
Sec. 544.0303. EXPEDITED ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING
Sec. 544.0304. INFORMAL RESOLUTION
Sec. 544.0305. WEBSITE POSTING

SUBCHAPTER H. MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION PREVENTION AND INVESTIGATION OF FRAUD AND ABUSE

Sec. 544.0351. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER
Sec. 544.0352. SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE UNIT OR CONTRACTED ENTITY TO INVESTIGATE FRAUD AND ABUSE
Sec. 544.0353. FRAUD AND ABUSE PREVENTION PLAN
Sec. 544.0354. ASSISTANCE AND OVERSIGHT BY OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
Sec. 544.0355. RULES

SUBCHAPTER I. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FRAUD

Sec. 544.0401. DEFINITION
Sec. 544.0402. FALSE OR MISLEADING INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ELIGIBILITY
Sec. 544.0403. COMMISSION ACTION FOLLOWING DETERMINATION OF VIOLATION
Sec. 544.0404. INELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOLLOWING VIOLATION; RIGHT TO APPEAL
Sec. 544.0405. HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE NOT AFFECTED

1 Sec. 544.0406. RULES
2 SUBCHAPTER J. USE OF TECHNOLOGY TO DETECT, INVESTIGATE, AND
3 PREVENT FRAUD, ABUSE, AND OVERCHARGES
4 Sec. 544.0451. LEARNING, NEURAL NETWORK, OR OTHER
5 TECHNOLOGY RELATING TO MEDICAID
6 Sec. 544.0452. MEDICAID FRAUD INVESTIGATION TRACKING
7 SYSTEM
8 Sec. 544.0453. MEDICAID FRAUD DETECTION TECHNOLOGY
9 Sec. 544.0454. DATA MATCHING AGAINST FEDERAL FELON
10 LIST
11 Sec. 544.0455. ELECTRONIC DATA MATCHING
12 Sec. 544.0456. METHODS TO REDUCE FRAUD, WASTE, AND
13 ABUSE IN CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
14 PROGRAMS
15 SUBCHAPTER K. RECOVERY AND RECOUPMENT IN CASES OF FRAUD, ABUSE, AND
16 OVERCHARGES
17 Sec. 544.0501. RECOVERY MONITORING SYSTEM
18 Sec. 544.0502. PAYMENT RECOVERY EFFORTS BY CERTAIN
19 PERSONS; RETENTION OF RECOVERED
20 AMOUNTS
21 Sec. 544.0503. PROCESS FOR MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS
22 TO RECOUP OVERPAYMENTS RELATED TO
23 ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION
24 TRANSACTIONS
25 Sec. 544.0504. RECOVERY AUDIT CONTRACTORS
26 Sec. 544.0505. ANNUAL REPORT ON CERTAIN FRAUD AND
27 ABUSE RECOVERIES

Sec. 544.0506. NOTICE AND INFORMAL RESOLUTION OF PROPOSED RECOUPMENT OF OVERPAYMENT OR DEBT

Sec. 544.0507. APPEAL OF DETERMINATION TO RECOUP OVERPAYMENT OR DEBT

CHAPTER 544. FRAUD, WASTE, ABUSE, AND OVERCHARGES RELATING TO HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 544.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Abuse" means:

(A) a practice a provider engages in that is inconsistent with sound fiscal, business, or medical practices and that results in:

(i) an unnecessary cost to Medicaid; or

(ii) reimbursement for services that are not medically necessary or that fail to meet professionally recognized standards for health care; or

(B) a practice a recipient engages in that results in an unnecessary cost to Medicaid.

(2) "Allegation of fraud" means an allegation of Medicaid fraud the commission receives from any source that has not been verified by this state, including an allegation based on:

(A) a fraud hotline complaint;

(B) claims data mining;

(C) data analysis processes; or

(D) a pattern identified through provider audits, civil false claims cases, or law enforcement

1 investigations.

2 (3) "Credible allegation of fraud" means an allegation
3 of fraud that has been verified by this state. An allegation is
4 considered credible when the commission has:

5 (A) verified that the allegation has indicia of
6 reliability; and

7 (B) carefully reviewed all allegations, facts,
8 and evidence and acts judiciously on a case-by-case basis.

9 (4) "Fraud" means an intentional deception or
10 misrepresentation a person makes with the knowledge that the
11 deception or misrepresentation could result in an unauthorized
12 benefit to that person or another person. The term does not include
13 unintentional technical, clerical, or administrative errors.

14 (5) "Furnished" refers to the provision of items or
15 services directly by or under the direct supervision of, or the
16 ordering of items or services by:

17 (A) a practitioner or other individual acting as
18 an employee or in the individual's own capacity;

19 (B) a provider; or

20 (C) another supplier of services, excluding
21 services ordered by one party but billed for and provided by or
22 under the supervision of another.

23 (6) "Inspector general" means the inspector general
24 the governor appoints under Section 544.0101.

25 (7) "Office of inspector general" means the
26 commission's office of inspector general.

27 (8) "Payment hold" means the temporary denial of

Medicaid reimbursement for items or services a specified provider furnished.

(9) "Physician" includes:

(A) an individual licensed to practice medicine in this state;

(B) a professional association composed solely of physicians;

(C) a partnership composed solely of physicians;

(D) a single legal entity authorized to practice medicine that is owned by two or more physicians; and

(E) a nonprofit health corporation certified by the Texas Medical Board under Chapter 162, Occupations Code.

(10) "Practitioner" means a physician or other individual licensed under state law to practice the individual's profession.

(11) "Program exclusion" means the suspension of a provider's authorization under Medicaid to request reimbursement for items or services the provider furnished.

(12) "Provider" means, except as otherwise provided by this chapter, a person that was or is approved by the commission to:

(A) provide Medicaid services under a contract or provider agreement with the commission; or

(B) provide third-party billing vendor services under a contract or provider agreement with the commission. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1011; New.)

Sec. 544.0002. REFERENCE TO OFFICE OF INVESTIGATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT. Notwithstanding any other law, a reference in law or

rule to the commission's office of investigations and enforcement means the office of inspector general. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(i).)

Sec. 544.0003. AUTHORITY OF STATE AGENCY OR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY NOT LIMITED. Nothing in the following provisions limits the authority of any other state agency or governmental entity:

(1) Section 544.0052;

(2) Section 544.0101;

(3) Section 544.0102;

(4) Section 544.0103;

(5) Section 544.0104;

(6) Section 544.0105;

(7) Section 544.0106;

(8) Section 544.0108;

(9) Sections 544.0109(b) and (d);

(10) Section 544.0110;

(11) Section 544.0113;

(12) Section 544.0114;

(13) Section 544.0251;

(14) Section 544.0252(b);

(15) Section 544.0254;

(16) Section 544.0255;

(17) Section 544.0257;

(18) Section 544.0301;

(19) Section 544.0302;

(20) Section 544.0303; and

(21) Section 544.0304. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(o).)

1 SUBCHAPTER B. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION: ADMINISTRATIVE
2 PROVISIONS
3 Sec. 544.0051. COORDINATION WITH OFFICE OF ATTORNEY
4 GENERAL; ANNUAL REPORT. (a) The commission, acting through the
5 office of inspector general, and the office of the attorney general
6 shall enter into a memorandum of understanding to develop and
7 implement joint written procedures for processing:
8 (1) cases of suspected fraud, waste, or abuse, as
9 those terms are defined by state or federal law; or
10 (2) other violations of state or federal law under
11 Medicaid or another program the commission or a health and human
12 services agency administers, including:
13 (A) the financial assistance program under
14 Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;
15 (B) the supplemental nutrition assistance
16 program under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code; and
17 (C) the child health plan program.
18 (b) The memorandum of understanding must:
19 (1) require the office of inspector general and the
20 office of the attorney general to:
21 (A) set priorities and guidelines for referring
22 cases to appropriate state agencies for investigation,
23 prosecution, or other disposition to:
24 (i) enhance deterrence of fraud, waste,
25 abuse, or other violations of state or federal law under the
26 programs described by Subsection (a)(2), including a violation of
27 Chapter 102, Occupations Code; and

1 (ii) maximize the imposition of penalties,
2 the recovery of money, and the successful prosecution of cases; and
3 (B) submit information the comptroller requests
4 about each resolved case for the comptroller's use in improving
5 fraud detection;
6 (2) require the office of inspector general to:
7 (A) refer each case of suspected provider fraud,
8 waste, or abuse to the office of the attorney general not later than
9 the 20th business day after the date the office of inspector general
10 determines that the existence of fraud, waste, or abuse is
11 reasonably indicated;
12 (B) keep detailed records for cases the office of
13 inspector general or the office of the attorney general processes,
14 including information on the total number of cases processed and,
15 for each case:
16 (i) the agency and division to which the
17 case is referred for investigation;
18 (ii) the date the case is referred; and
19 (iii) the nature of the suspected fraud,
20 waste, or abuse; and
21 (C) notify each appropriate division of the
22 office of the attorney general of each case the office of inspector
23 general refers;
24 (3) require the office of the attorney general to:
25 (A) take appropriate action in response to each
26 case referred to the attorney general, which may include:
27 (i) directly initiating prosecution, with

the appropriate local district or county attorney's consent;

(ii) directly initiating civil litigation;

(iii) referring the case to an appropriate United States attorney, a district attorney, or a county attorney; or

(iv) referring the case to a collections agency for initiation of civil litigation or other appropriate action;

(B) ensure that information relating to each case the office of the attorney general investigates is available to each division of the office with responsibility for investigating suspected fraud, waste, or abuse; and

(C) notify the office of inspector general of each case the attorney general declines to prosecute or prosecutes unsuccessfully;

(4) require representatives of the office of inspector general and of the office of the attorney general to meet not less than quarterly to share case information and determine the appropriate agency and division to investigate each case;

(5) ensure that barriers to direct fraud referrals to the office of the attorney general's Medicaid fraud control unit or unreasonable impediments to communication between Medicaid agency employees and the Medicaid fraud control unit are not imposed; and

(6) include procedures to facilitate the referral of cases directly to the office of the attorney general.

(c) An exchange of information under this section between the office of the attorney general and the commission, the office of

1 inspector general, or a health and human services agency does not
2 affect whether the information is subject to disclosure under
3 Chapter 552.

4 (d) The commission and the office of the attorney general
5 may not assess or collect investigation and attorney's fees on any
6 state agency's behalf unless the office of the attorney general or
7 another state agency collects a penalty, restitution, or other
8 reimbursement payment to this state.

9 (e) A district attorney, county attorney, city attorney, or
10 private collection agency may collect and retain:

11 (1) costs associated with a case referred to the
12 attorney or agency in accordance with procedures adopted under this
13 section; and

14 (2) 20 percent of the amount of the penalty,
15 restitution, or other reimbursement payment collected.

16 (f) The commission and the office of the attorney general
17 shall jointly prepare and submit to the governor, lieutenant
18 governor, and speaker of the house of representatives an annual
19 report concerning the activities of those agencies in detecting and
20 preventing fraud, waste, and abuse under Medicaid or another
21 program the commission or a health and human services agency
22 administers. The commission and the office of the attorney general
23 may consolidate the report with any other report relating to the
24 same subject matter the commission or the office of the attorney
25 general is required to submit under other law. (Gov. Code, Sec.
26 531.103.)

27 Sec. 544.0052. RULES REGARDING ENFORCEMENT AND PUNITIVE

1 ACTIONS. (a) The executive commissioner, in consultation with the
2 office of inspector general, shall adopt rules establishing
3 criteria for determining enforcement and punitive actions
4 regarding a provider who violated state law, program rules, or the
5 provider's Medicaid provider agreement.
6 (b) The rules must include:
7 (1) direction for categorizing provider violations
8 according to the nature of the violation and for scaling resulting
9 enforcement actions, taking into consideration:
10 (A) the seriousness of the violation;
11 (B) the prevalence of errors by the provider;
12 (C) the financial or other harm to this state or
13 recipients resulting or potentially resulting from those errors;
14 and
15 (D) mitigating factors the office of inspector
16 general determines appropriate; and
17 (2) a specific list of potential penalties, including
18 the amount of the penalties, for fraud and other Medicaid
19 violations. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(x).)
20 Sec. 544.0053. PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO PHARMACY SUBJECT
21 TO AUDIT; INFORMAL HEARING ON AUDIT FINDINGS. (a) To increase
22 transparency, the office of inspector general shall, if the office
23 has access to the information, provide to pharmacies that are
24 subject to audit by the office or by an entity that contracts with
25 the federal government to audit Medicaid providers information
26 relating to the extrapolation methodology used as part of the audit
27 and the methods used to determine whether the pharmacy has been

overpaid under Medicaid in sufficient detail so that the audit results may be demonstrated to be statistically valid and are fully reproducible.

(b) A pharmacy has a right to request an informal hearing before the commission's appeals division to contest the findings of an audit that the office of inspector general or an entity that contracts with the federal government to audit Medicaid providers conducted if the audit findings do not include findings that the pharmacy engaged in Medicaid fraud.

(c) In an informal hearing held under this section, the commission's appeals division staff, assisted by staff responsible for the commission's vendor drug program with expertise in the law governing pharmacies' participation in Medicaid, make the final decision on whether the audit findings are accurate. Office of inspector general staff may not serve on the panel that makes the decision on the accuracy of an audit. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1203.)

Sec. 544.0054. RECORDS OF ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD OR ABUSE. The commission shall maintain a record of all allegations of fraud or abuse against a provider containing the date each allegation was received or identified and the source of the allegation, if available. The record is confidential under Section 544.0259(e) and is subject to Section 544.0259(f). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.118(a).)

Sec. 544.0055. RECORD AND CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMAL RESOLUTION MEETINGS. (a) On the written request of a provider who requests an informal resolution meeting held under Section 544.0304 or 544.0506(b), the commission shall, at no expense to the

provider, provide for the meeting to be recorded and for the recording to be made available to the provider. The commission may not record an informal resolution meeting unless the commission receives a written request from a provider.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 544.0259(e) and except as provided by this section:

(1) an informal resolution meeting held under Section 544.0304 or 544.0506(b) is confidential; and

(2) any information or materials the office of inspector general, including the office's employees or agents, obtains during or in connection with an informal resolution meeting, including a recording made under Subsection (a), are privileged, confidential, and not subject to disclosure under Chapter 552 or any other means of legal compulsion for release, including disclosure, discovery, or subpoena. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1202.)

Sec. 544.0056. EXPUNCTION OF CHILD'S CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY DIAGNOSIS IN CERTAIN RECORDS. (a) In this section:

(1) "Chemical dependency" has the meaning assigned by Section 461A.002, Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Child" means an individual who is 13 years of age or younger.

(b) After a chemical dependency treatment provider is finally convicted of an offense in which an element of the offense involves submitting a fraudulent claim for reimbursement for services under Medicaid, the commission or other health and human services agency that operates a portion of Medicaid shall expunge

or provide for the expunction of a child's diagnosis of chemical dependency that the provider made and that has been entered in any:

(1) appropriate official record of the commission or agency;

(2) applicable medical record that is in the commission's or agency's custody; and

(3) applicable record of a company with which the commission contracts for processing and paying Medicaid claims. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.112.)

SUBCHAPTER C. OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 544.0101. APPOINTMENT OF INSPECTOR GENERAL; TERM. (a) The governor shall appoint an inspector general to serve as director of the office of inspector general.

(b) The inspector general serves a one-year term that expires February 1. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(a-1).)

Sec. 544.0102. COMMISSION POWERS AND DUTIES RELATED TO OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL. (a) The executive commissioner shall work in consultation with the office of inspector general when the executive commissioner is required by law to adopt a rule or policy necessary to implement a power or duty of the office of inspector general, including a rule necessary to carry out a responsibility of the office of inspector general under Section 544.0103(a).

(b) The executive commissioner is responsible for performing all administrative support services functions necessary to operate the office of inspector general in the same manner that the executive commissioner is responsible for providing administrative support services functions for the health and human

1 services system, including office functions related to:
2 (1) procurement processes;
3 (2) contracting policies;
4 (3) information technology services;
5 (4) legal services, but only those related to:
6 (A) open records;
7 (B) procurement;
8 (C) contracting;
9 (D) human resources;
10 (E) privacy;
11 (F) litigation support by the attorney general;
12 (G) bankruptcy; and
13 (H) other legal services as detailed in the
14 memorandum of understanding or other written agreement required
15 under Subchapter E, Chapter 524;
16 (5) budgeting; and
17 (6) personnel and employment policies.
18 (c) The commission's internal audit division shall:
19 (1) regularly audit the office of inspector general as
20 part of the commission's internal audit program; and
21 (2) include the office of inspector general in the
22 commission's risk assessments.
23 (d) The commission's chief counsel is the final authority
24 for all legal interpretations related to statutes, rules, and
25 commission policies on programs the commission administers.
26 (e) The commission shall:
27 (1) in consultation with the inspector general, set

clear objectives, priorities, and performance standards for the office of inspector general that emphasize:

(A) coordinating investigative efforts to aggressively recover money;

(B) allocating resources to cases that have the strongest supportive evidence and greatest potential to recover money; and

(C) maximizing opportunities for referral of cases to the office of the attorney general in accordance with Section 544.0051; and

(2) train office of inspector general staff to enable the staff to pursue priority Medicaid and other health and human services fraud and abuse cases as necessary.

(f) The commission may require employees of health and human services agencies to provide assistance to the office of inspector general in connection with its duties relating to the investigation of fraud and abuse in the provision of health and human services. The office of inspector general is entitled to access to any information a health and human services agency maintains that is relevant to the office of inspector general's functions, including internal records.

(g) To the extent permitted by federal law, the executive commissioner, on the office of inspector general's behalf, shall adopt rules establishing:

(1) criteria for:

(A) initiating a full-scale fraud or abuse investigation;

1 (B) conducting the investigation;
2 (C) collecting evidence; and
3 (D) accepting and approving a provider's request
4 to post a surety bond to secure potential recoupments in lieu of a
5 payment hold or other asset or payment guarantee; and
6 (2) minimum training requirements for Medicaid
7 provider fraud or abuse investigators.
8 (h) The executive commissioner, in consultation with the
9 office of inspector general, shall adopt rules establishing
10 criteria:
11 (1) for opening a case;
12 (2) for prioritizing cases for the efficient
13 management of the office of inspector general's workload, including
14 rules that direct the office to prioritize:
15 (A) provider cases according to the highest
16 potential for recovery or risk to this state as indicated through:
17 (i) the provider's volume of billings;
18 (ii) the provider's history of
19 noncompliance with the law; and
20 (iii) identified fraud trends;
21 (B) recipient cases according to the highest
22 potential for recovery and federal timeliness requirements; and
23 (C) internal affairs investigations according to
24 the seriousness of the threat to recipient safety and the risk to
25 program integrity in terms of the amount or scope of fraud, waste,
26 and abuse the allegation that is the subject of the investigation
27 poses; and

(3) to guide field investigators in closing a case that is not worth pursuing through a full investigation. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(a-2), (a-3), (a-4), (a-7), (a-8), (b), (c), (d), (n), (p).)

Sec. 544.0103. OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL: GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES. (a) The office of inspector general is responsible for:

(1) preventing, detecting, auditing, inspecting, reviewing, and investigating fraud, waste, and abuse in the provision and delivery of all health and human services in this state, including services provided:

(A) through any state-administered health or human services program that is wholly or partly federally funded; or

(B) by the Department of Family and Protective Services; and

(2) enforcing state law relating to providing those services.

(b) The commission may obtain any information or technology necessary for the office of inspector general to meet its responsibilities under this chapter or other law.

(c) The office of inspector general shall closely coordinate with the executive commissioner and relevant staff of health and human services system programs the office of inspector general oversees in performing functions relating to preventing fraud, waste, and abuse in the delivery of health and human services and enforcing state law relating to the provision of those

1 services, including audits, utilization reviews, provider
2 education, and data analysis.
3 (d) The office of inspector general shall conduct audits,
4 inspections, and investigations independent of the executive
5 commissioner and the commission but shall rely on the coordination
6 required by Subsection (c) to ensure that the office of inspector
7 general has a thorough understanding of the health and human
8 services system to knowledgeably and effectively perform its
9 duties.
10 (e) The office of inspector general may:
11 (1) assess administrative penalties otherwise
12 authorized by law on behalf of the commission or a health and human
13 services agency;
14 (2) request that the attorney general obtain an
15 injunction to prevent a person from disposing of an asset the office
16 of inspector general identifies as potentially subject to recovery
17 by the office of inspector general due to the person's fraud or
18 abuse;
19 (3) provide for coordination between the office of
20 inspector general and special investigative units formed by managed
21 care organizations under Subchapter H or entities with which
22 managed care organizations contract under that subchapter;
23 (4) audit the use and effectiveness of state or
24 federal funds, including contract and grant funds, administered by
25 a person or state agency receiving the funds from a health and human
26 services agency;
27 (5) conduct investigations relating to the funds

described by Subdivision (4); and

(6) recommend policies to:

(A) promote the economical and efficient administration of the funds described by Subdivision (4); and

(B) prevent and detect fraud and abuse in the administration of those funds. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(a), (a-5), (a-6), (h).)

Sec. 544.0104. EMPLOYMENT OF MEDICAL DIRECTOR. (a) The office of inspector general shall employ a medical director who:

(1) is a licensed physician under Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code, and the rules the Texas Medical Board adopts under that subtitle; and

(2) preferably has significant knowledge of Medicaid.

(b) The medical director shall ensure that any investigative findings based on medical necessity or the quality of medical care have been reviewed by a qualified expert as described by the Texas Rules of Evidence before the office of inspector general imposes a payment hold or seeks recoupment of an overpayment, damages, or penalties. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(l).)

Sec. 544.0105. EMPLOYMENT OF DENTAL DIRECTOR. (a) The office of inspector general shall employ a dental director who:

(1) is a licensed dentist under Subtitle D, Title 3, Occupations Code, and the rules the State Board of Dental Examiners adopts under that subtitle; and

(2) preferably has significant knowledge of Medicaid.

(b) The dental director shall ensure that any investigative findings based on the necessity of dental services or the quality of

1 dental care have been reviewed by a qualified expert as described by
2 the Texas Rules of Evidence before the office of inspector general
3 imposes a payment hold or seeks recoupment of an overpayment,
4 damages, or penalties. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(m).)
5 Sec. 544.0106. CONTRACT FOR REVIEW OF INVESTIGATIVE
6 FINDINGS BY QUALIFIED EXPERT. (a) If the commission does not
7 receive any responsive bids under Chapter 2155 on a competitive
8 solicitation for the services of a qualified expert to review
9 investigative findings under Section 544.0104 or 544.0105 and the
10 number of contracts to be awarded under this subsection is not
11 otherwise limited, the commission may negotiate with and award a
12 contract for the services to a qualified expert on the basis of:
13 (1) the contractor's agreement to a set fee, either as
14 a range or lump-sum amount; and
15 (2) the contractor's affirmation and the office of
16 inspector general's verification that the contractor possesses the
17 necessary occupational licenses and experience.
18 (b) Notwithstanding Sections 2155.083 and 2261.051, a
19 contract awarded under Subsection (a) is not subject to competitive
20 advertising and proposal evaluation requirements. (Gov. Code,
21 Secs. 531.102(m-1), (m-2).)
22 Sec. 544.0107. EMPLOYMENT OF PEACE OFFICERS. (a) The
23 office of inspector general shall employ and commission not more
24 than five peace officers at any given time to assist the office in
25 carrying out the office's duties relating to the investigation of
26 Medicaid fraud, waste, and abuse.
27 (b) A peace officer the office of inspector general employs

and commissions is administratively attached to the Department of Public Safety. The commission shall provide administrative support to the department as necessary to support the assignment of the peace officers.

(c) A peace officer the office of inspector general employs and commissions:

(1) is a peace officer for purposes of Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure; and

(2) shall obtain the office of the attorney general's prior approval before carrying out any duties requiring peace officer status. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1022.)

Sec. 544.0108. INVESTIGATIVE PROCESS REVIEW. (a) Office of inspector general staff who are not directly involved in investigations the office conducts shall review the office's investigative process, including the office's use of sampling and extrapolation to audit provider records.

(b) The office of inspector general shall arrange for the Association of Inspectors General or a similar third party to conduct a peer review of the office's sampling and extrapolation techniques. Based on the review and generally accepted practices among other offices of inspectors general, the executive commissioner, in consultation with the office, shall by rule adopt sampling and extrapolation standards for the office's use in conducting audits. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(r), (s).)

Sec. 544.0109. PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND COORDINATION OF AUDIT ACTIVITIES. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the office of inspector general may conduct a performance audit of any program or

project administered or agreement entered into by the commission or a health and human services agency, including an audit related to:

(1) the commission's or a health and human services agency's contracting procedures; or

(2) the commission's or a health and human services agency's performance.

(b) The office of inspector general shall coordinate all audit and oversight activities, including those relating to providers and including developing audit plans, risk assessments, and findings, with the commission to minimize duplicative activities. In coordinating the activities, the office shall:

(1) to determine whether to audit a Medicaid managed care organization, annually seek the commission's input and consider previous audits and on-site visits the commission made to determine whether to audit a Medicaid managed care organization; and

(2) request the results of an informal audit or on-site visit the commission performed that could inform the office's risk assessment when determining whether to conduct or the scope of an audit of a Medicaid managed care organization.

(c) In addition to the coordination required by Subsection (b), the office of inspector general shall coordinate the office's other audit activities with those of the commission, including developing audit plans, performing risk assessments, and reporting findings, to minimize duplicative audit activities. In coordinating audit activities with the commission under this subsection, the office shall:

1 (1) to determine whether to conduct a performance
2 audit, seek the commission's input and consider previous audits the
3 commission conducted; and
4 (2) request the results of an audit the commission
5 conducted if those results could inform the office's risk
6 assessment when determining whether to conduct or the scope of a
7 performance audit.
8 (d) In accordance with Section 540.0057(b), the office of
9 inspector general shall consult with the executive commissioner
10 regarding the adoption of rules defining the office's role in and
11 jurisdiction over, and the frequency of, audits of Medicaid managed
12 care organizations that the office and commission conduct. (Gov.
13 Code, Secs. 531.102(q), (v), (w), 531.1025.)
14 Sec. 544.0110. REPORTS ON AUDITS, INSPECTIONS, AND
15 INVESTIGATIONS. (a) The office of inspector general shall prepare
16 a final report on each audit, inspection, or investigation
17 conducted under Section 544.0102, 544.0103, 544.0252(b), 544.0254,
18 or 544.0257. The final report must include:
19 (1) a summary of the activities the office performed
20 in conducting the audit, inspection, or investigation;
21 (2) a statement on whether the audit, inspection, or
22 investigation resulted in a finding of any wrongdoing; and
23 (3) a description of any findings of wrongdoing.
24 (b) A final report on an audit, inspection, or investigation
25 is subject to required disclosure under Chapter 552. All
26 information and materials compiled during the audit, inspection, or
27 investigation remain confidential and not subject to required

1 disclosure in accordance with Section 544.0259(e).

2 (c) A confidential draft report on an audit, inspection, or
3 investigation that concerns the death of a child may be shared with
4 the Department of Family and Protective Services. A draft report
5 that is shared with the Department of Family and Protective
6 Services remains confidential and is not subject to disclosure
7 under Chapter 552. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(j), (k).)

8 Sec. 544.0111. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL CODING GUIDELINES.
9 (a) In this section, "federal coding guidelines" means the code
10 sets and guidelines the United States Department of Health and
11 Human Services adopts in accordance with the Health Insurance
12 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. Section 1320d
13 et seq.).

14 (b) The office of inspector general, including office staff
15 and any third party with which the office contracts to perform
16 coding services, and the commission's medical and utilization
17 review appeals unit shall comply with federal coding guidelines,
18 including guidelines for diagnosis-related group (DRG) validation
19 and related audits. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1023.)

20 Sec. 544.0112. HOSPITAL UTILIZATION REVIEWS AND AUDITS:
21 PROVIDER EDUCATION PROCESS. The executive commissioner, in
22 consultation with the office of inspector general, shall develop by
23 rule a process for the office, including office staff and any third
24 party with which the office contracts to perform coding services,
25 to communicate with and educate providers about the
26 diagnosis-related group (DRG) validation criteria that the office
27 uses in conducting hospital utilization reviews and audits. (Gov.

Code, Sec. 531.1024.)

Sec. 544.0113. PROGRAM EXCLUSIONS. The office of inspector general, in consultation with this state's Medicaid fraud control unit, shall establish guidelines under which program exclusions:

(1) may permissively be imposed on a provider; or

(2) shall automatically be imposed on a provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(g)(7).)

Sec. 544.0114. REPORT. (a) At each quarterly meeting of any advisory council responsible for advising the executive commissioner on the commission's operation, the inspector general shall submit to the executive commissioner, the governor, and the legislature a report on:

(1) the office of inspector general's activities;

(2) the office's performance with respect to performance measures the executive commissioner establishes for the office;

(3) fraud trends the office has identified;

(4) any recommendations for policy changes to prevent or address fraud, waste, and abuse in the delivery of health and human services in this state; and

(5) the amount of money recovered during the preceding quarter as a result of investigations involving peace officers employed and commissioned by the office for each program for which the office has investigative authority.

(b) The office of inspector general shall publish each report required under this section on the office's Internet website. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(t), (u).)

SUBCHAPTER D. MEDICAID PROVIDER CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION AND ELIGIBILITY

Sec. 544.0151. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Health care professional" means an individual issued a license to engage in a health care profession.

(2) "License" means a license, certificate, registration, permit, or other authorization that:

(A) a licensing authority issues; and

(B) must be obtained before a person may practice or engage in a particular business, occupation, or profession.

(3) "Licensing authority" means a department, commission, board, office, or other state agency that issues a license.

(4) "Participating agency" means:

(A) the Medicaid fraud enforcement divisions of the office of the attorney general;

(B) each licensing authority with authority to issue a license to a health care professional or managed care organization that may participate in Medicaid; and

(C) the office of inspector general.

(5) "Provider" means a person that was or is approved by the commission to provide Medicaid services under a contract or provider agreement with the commission. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.1011(10) (part), 531.1031(a)(1), (1-a), (1-b), (2), (3).)

Sec. 544.0152. EXCHANGE OF CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION BETWEEN PARTICIPATING AGENCIES. (a) This section applies only to:

(1) criminal history record information a participating agency holds that relates to a health care professional; and

(2) information a participating agency holds that relates to a health care professional or managed care organization that is the subject of an investigation by a participating agency for alleged Medicaid fraud or abuse.

(b) A participating agency may submit to another participating agency a written request for information to which this section applies. The participating agency that receives the request shall provide the requesting agency with the requested information unless releasing the information:

(1) would jeopardize an ongoing investigation or prosecution by the participating agency that possesses the information; or

(2) is prohibited by other law.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, a participating agency may enter into a memorandum of understanding or agreement with another participating agency for exchanging criminal history record information relating to a health care professional that both participating agencies are authorized access to under Chapter 411. Confidential criminal history record information in a participating agency's possession that is provided to another participating agency remains confidential while in the possession of the participating agency that receives the information.

(d) A participating agency that discovers information that may indicate fraud or abuse by a health care professional or managed

care organization may provide the information to any other participating agency unless the release of the information is prohibited by other law.

(e) If after receiving a request for information under Subsection (b) a participating agency determines that the agency is prohibited from releasing the information, the agency shall, not later than the 30th day after the date the agency received the request, inform the requesting agency of that determination in writing.

(f) Confidential information shared under this section is subject to the same confidentiality requirements and legal restrictions on access to the information that are imposed by law on the participating agency that originally obtained or collected the information. Sharing information under this section does not affect whether the information is subject to disclosure under Chapter 552.

(g) A participating agency that receives information from another participating agency under this section must obtain written permission from the agency that shared the information before using the information in a licensure or enforcement action.

(h) This section does not affect a participating agency's authority to exchange information under other law. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.1031(b), (c), (c-1), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h).)

Sec. 544.0153. PROVIDER ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICAID PARTICIPATION: CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD INFORMATION. (a) The office of inspector general and each licensing authority that requires the submission of fingerprints to conduct a criminal

1 history record information check of a health care professional
2 shall enter into a memorandum of understanding to ensure that only
3 individuals who are licensed and in good standing as health care
4 professionals participate as Medicaid providers. The memorandum
5 under this section may be combined with a memorandum authorized
6 under Section 544.0152(c) and must include a process by which:
7 (1) to determine a health care professional's
8 eligibility to participate in Medicaid, the office may confirm with
9 a licensing authority that the professional is licensed and in good
10 standing; and
11 (2) the licensing authority immediately notifies the
12 office if:
13 (A) a provider's license has been revoked or
14 suspended; or
15 (B) the licensing authority has taken
16 disciplinary action against a provider.
17 (b) To determine a health care professional's eligibility
18 to participate as a Medicaid provider, the office of inspector
19 general may not conduct a criminal history record information check
20 of a health care professional who the office has confirmed under
21 Subsection (a) is licensed and in good standing. This subsection
22 does not prohibit the office from conducting a criminal history
23 record information check of a provider that is required or
24 appropriate for other reasons, including for conducting an
25 investigation of fraud, waste, or abuse.
26 (c) To determine a provider's eligibility to participate in
27 Medicaid and subject to Subsection (d), the office of inspector

general, after seeking public input, shall establish and the executive commissioner by rule shall adopt guidelines for evaluating criminal history record information of providers and potential providers. The guidelines must outline conduct, by provider type, that may be contained in criminal history record information that will result in excluding a person as a Medicaid provider, taking into consideration:

(1) the extent to which the underlying conduct relates to the services provided through Medicaid;

(2) the degree to which the person would interact with Medicaid recipients as a provider; and

(3) any previous evidence that the person engaged in Medicaid fraud, waste, or abuse.

(d) The guidelines adopted under Subsection (c) may not impose stricter standards for an individual's eligibility to participate in Medicaid than a licensing authority described by Subsection (a) requires for the individual to engage in a health care profession without restriction in this state.

(e) The office of inspector general and the commission shall use the guidelines the executive commissioner adopts under Subsection (c) to determine whether a Medicaid provider continues to be eligible to participate as a Medicaid provider.

(f) The provider enrollment contractor, if applicable, and a Medicaid managed care organization shall defer to the office of inspector general on whether an individual's criminal history record information precludes the individual from participating as a Medicaid provider. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.1032(a), (b), (c), as

added Acts 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 945, (d), (e), (f).)

Sec. 544.0154. MONITORING OF CERTAIN FEDERAL DATABASES. The office of inspector general shall routinely check appropriate federal databases, including databases referenced in 42 C.F.R. Section 455.436, to ensure that a person excluded by the federal government from participating in Medicaid or Medicare is not participating as a Medicaid provider. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1033.)

Sec. 544.0155. PERIOD FOR DETERMINING PROVIDER ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICAID. (a) Not later than the 10th day after the date the office of inspector general receives a health care professional's complete application seeking to participate in Medicaid, the office shall inform the commission or the health care professional, as appropriate, of the office's determination of whether the health care professional should be denied participation in Medicaid based on:

(1) information concerning the health care professional's licensing status obtained as described by Section 544.0153(a);

(2) information contained in the criminal history record information check that is evaluated in accordance with guidelines the executive commissioner adopts under Section 544.0153(c);

(3) a review of federal databases under Section 544.0154;

(4) the pendency of an open investigation by the office; or

(5) any other reason the office determines

1 appropriate.

2 (b) Completion of an on-site visit of a health care
3 professional during the period prescribed by Subsection (a) is not
4 required.

5 (c) The office of inspector general shall develop
6 performance metrics to measure the length of time for conducting a
7 determination described by Subsection (a) with respect to:

8 (1) applications that are complete when submitted; and
9 (2) all other applications. (Gov. Code, Sec.
10 531.1034.)

11 SUBCHAPTER E. PREVENTION AND DETECTION OF FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE

12 Sec. 544.0201. SELECTION AND REVIEW OF MEDICAID CLAIMS TO
13 DETERMINE RESOURCE ALLOCATION. (a) The commission shall annually
14 select and review a random, statistically valid sample of all
15 claims for Medicaid reimbursement, including under the vendor drug
16 program, for potential cases of fraud, waste, or abuse.

17 (b) In conducting the annual review of claims, the
18 commission may directly contact a recipient by telephone, in
19 person, or both to verify that the services for which a provider
20 submitted a reimbursement claim were actually provided to the
21 recipient.

22 (c) Based on the results of the annual review of claims, the
23 commission shall determine the types of claims toward which
24 commission resources for fraud and abuse detection should be
25 primarily directed.

26 (d) Absent an allegation of fraud, waste, or abuse, the
27 commission may conduct an annual review of claims only after the

1 commission completes the prior year's annual review of claims.
2 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.109.)
3 Sec. 544.0202. DUTIES RELATED TO FRAUD PREVENTION. (a) The
4 office of inspector general shall compile and disseminate accurate
5 information and statistics relating to:
6 (1) fraud prevention; and
7 (2) post-fraud referrals received and accepted or
8 rejected from the commission's or a health and human services
9 agency's case management system.
10 (b) The commission shall:
11 (1) aggressively publicize successful fraud
12 prosecutions and fraud-prevention programs through all available
13 means, including the use of statewide press releases; and
14 (2) ensure that the commission or a health and human
15 services agency maintains and promotes a toll-free telephone
16 hotline for reporting suspected fraud in programs the commission or
17 a health and human services agency administers.
18 (c) The commission shall develop a cost-effective method to
19 identify applicants for public assistance in counties bordering
20 other states and in metropolitan areas the commission selects who
21 are already receiving benefits in other states. If economically
22 feasible, the commission may develop a computerized matching
23 system.
24 (d) The commission shall:
25 (1) verify automobile information that is used as
26 eligibility criteria; and
27 (2) establish with the Texas Department of Criminal

1 Justice a computerized matching system to prevent an incarcerated
2 individual from illegally receiving public assistance benefits the
3 commission administers.
4 (e) Not later than October 1 of each year, the commission
5 shall submit to the governor and Legislative Budget Board a report
6 on the results of computerized matching of commission information
7 with information from neighboring states, if any, and information
8 from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. The commission may
9 consolidate the report with any other report relating to the same
10 subject matter the commission is required to submit under other
11 law.
12 (f) The commission and each health and human services agency
13 that administers part of Medicaid shall maintain statistics on the
14 number, type, and disposition of fraudulent benefits claims
15 submitted under the part of the program the agency administers.
16 (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0215, 531.108.)
17 Sec. 544.0203. FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE DETECTION TRAINING.
18 (a) The commission shall develop and implement a program to provide
19 annual training on identifying potential cases of Medicaid fraud,
20 waste, or abuse to:
21 (1) contractors who process Medicaid claims; and
22 (2) appropriate health and human services agency
23 staff.
24 (b) The training must include clear criteria that specify:
25 (1) the circumstances under which a person should
26 refer a potential case to the commission; and
27 (2) the time by which a referral should be made. (Gov.

1 Code, Sec. 531.105(a).)
2 Sec. 544.0204. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES AGENCY MEDICAID
3 FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE DETECTION GOAL. (a) The health and human
4 services agencies, in cooperation with the commission, shall
5 periodically set a goal for the number of potential cases of
6 Medicaid fraud, waste, or abuse that each agency will attempt to
7 identify and refer to the commission.
8 (b) The commission shall include in the report required by
9 Section 544.0051(f) information on the health and human services
10 agencies' goals and the success of each agency in meeting the
11 agency's goal. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.105(b).)
12 Sec. 544.0205. AWARD FOR REPORTING MEDICAID FRAUD, ABUSE,
13 OR OVERCHARGES. (a) The commission may grant an award to an
14 individual who reports activity that constitutes fraud or abuse of
15 Medicaid funds or who reports Medicaid overcharges if the
16 commission determines that the disclosure results in the recovery
17 of an administrative penalty imposed under Section 32.039, Human
18 Resources Code. The commission may not grant an award to an
19 individual in connection with a report if the commission or
20 attorney general had independent knowledge of the activity the
21 individual reported.
22 (b) The commission shall determine the amount of an award.
23 The award may not exceed five percent of the amount of the
24 administrative penalty imposed under Section 32.039, Human
25 Resources Code, that resulted from the individual's disclosure. In
26 determining the award amount, the commission:
27 (1) shall consider how important the disclosure is in

ensuring the fiscal integrity of Medicaid; and

(2) may consider whether the individual participated in the fraud, abuse, or overcharge.

(c) A person who brings an action under Subchapter C, Chapter 36, Human Resources Code, is not eligible for an award under this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.101.)

SUBCHAPTER F. INVESTIGATION OF FRAUD, WASTE, ABUSE, AND OVERCHARGES

Sec. 544.0251. CLAIMS CRITERIA REQUIRING COMMENCEMENT OF INVESTIGATION. The executive commissioner, in consultation with the inspector general, by rule shall set specific claims criteria that, when met, require the office of inspector general to begin an investigation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(e).)

Sec. 544.0252. CIRCUMSTANCES REQUIRING COMMENCEMENT OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OF ALLEGED FRAUD OR ABUSE. (a) The office of inspector general shall conduct a preliminary investigation of an allegation of fraud or abuse against a provider that the commission receives from any source to determine whether there is a sufficient basis to warrant a full investigation. The office must begin a preliminary investigation not later than the 30th day and complete the preliminary investigation not later than the 45th day after the date the commission receives or identifies an allegation of fraud or abuse.

(b) The office of inspector general shall conduct a preliminary investigation as provided by Section 544.0253 of a complaint or allegation of Medicaid fraud or abuse that the commission receives from any source to determine whether there is a

1 sufficient basis to warrant a full investigation. The office must
2 begin a preliminary investigation not later than the 30th day and
3 complete the preliminary investigation not later than the 45th day
4 after the date the commission receives a complaint or allegation or
5 has reason to believe that fraud or abuse has occurred. (Gov. Code,
6 Secs. 531.102(f)(1), 531.118(b).)

7 Sec. 544.0253. CONDUCT OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OF
8 ALLEGED FRAUD OR ABUSE. In conducting a preliminary investigation
9 of an allegation of fraud or abuse and before the allegation may
10 proceed to a full investigation, the office of inspector general
11 must:

12 (1) review the allegation and all facts and evidence
13 relating to the allegation; and

14 (2) prepare a preliminary investigation report that
15 documents:

16 (A) the allegation;

17 (B) the evidence the office reviewed, if
18 available;

19 (C) the procedures the office used to conduct the
20 preliminary investigation;

21 (D) the preliminary investigation findings; and

22 (E) the office's determination of whether a full
23 investigation is warranted. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.118(c).)

24 Sec. 544.0254. FINDING OF CERTAIN MEDICAID FRAUD OR ABUSE
25 FOLLOWING PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION: CRIMINAL REFERRAL OR FULL
26 INVESTIGATION. If the findings of a preliminary investigation give
27 the office of inspector general reason to believe that an incident

of Medicaid fraud or abuse involving possible criminal conduct has occurred, not later than the 30th day after completing the preliminary investigation, the office, as appropriate:

(1) must refer the case to this state's Medicaid fraud control unit if a provider is suspected of fraud or abuse involving criminal conduct, provided that the criminal referral does not preclude the office from continuing the office's investigation of the provider that may lead to the imposition of appropriate administrative or civil sanctions; or

(2) may conduct a full investigation, subject to Section 544.0253, if there is reason to believe that a recipient has defrauded Medicaid. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(f)(2).)

Sec. 544.0255. IMMEDIATE CRIMINAL REFERRAL UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES. If the office of inspector general learns or has reason to suspect that a provider's records are being withheld, concealed, destroyed, fabricated, or in any way falsified, the office shall immediately refer the case to this state's Medicaid fraud control unit. The criminal referral does not preclude the office from continuing the office's investigation of the provider that may lead to the imposition of appropriate administrative or civil sanctions. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(g)(1).)

Sec. 544.0256. CONTINUATION OF PAYMENT HOLD FOLLOWING REFERRAL TO LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY. (a) If this state's Medicaid fraud control unit or another law enforcement agency accepts a fraud referral from the office of inspector general for investigation, a payment hold based on a credible allegation of fraud may be continued until:

(1) the investigation and any associated enforcement proceedings are complete; or

(2) the Medicaid fraud control unit, another law enforcement agency, or another prosecuting authority determines that there is insufficient evidence of fraud by the provider that is the subject of the investigation.

(b) If this state's Medicaid fraud control unit or another law enforcement agency declines to accept a fraud referral from the office of inspector general for investigation, a payment hold based on a credible allegation of fraud must be discontinued unless:

(1) the commission has alternative federal or state authority under which the commission may impose a payment hold; or

(2) the office makes a fraud referral to another law enforcement agency.

(c) On a quarterly basis, the office of inspector general shall request a certification from this state's Medicaid fraud control unit and other law enforcement agencies as to whether each matter the unit or agency accepted on the basis of a credible allegation of fraud referral continues to be under investigation and that the continuation of a payment hold is warranted. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.118(d), (e), (f).)

Sec. 544.0257. COMPLETION OF FULL INVESTIGATION OF ALLEGED MEDICAID FRAUD OR ABUSE. (a) The office of inspector general shall complete a full investigation of a complaint or allegation of Medicaid fraud or abuse against a provider not later than the 180th day after the date the full investigation begins unless the office determines that more time is needed to complete the investigation.

1 (b) Except as otherwise provided by this subsection, if the
2 office of inspector general determines that more time is needed to
3 complete a full investigation, the office shall provide notice to
4 the provider who is the subject of the investigation stating that
5 the length of the investigation will exceed 180 days and specifying
6 the reasons why the office was unable to complete the investigation
7 within the 180-day period. The office is not required to provide
8 notice to the provider under this subsection if the office
9 determines that providing notice would jeopardize the
10 investigation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(f-1).)
11 Sec. 544.0258. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR ASSISTING
12 ATTORNEY GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS RELATED TO MEDICAID. (a) The
13 commission and the attorney general shall enter into a memorandum
14 of understanding under which the commission shall:
15 (1) provide investigative support to the attorney
16 general as required in connection with cases under Subchapter B,
17 Chapter 36, Human Resources Code; and
18 (2) assist in performing preliminary investigations
19 and ongoing investigations for actions the attorney general
20 prosecutes under Subchapter C, Chapter 36, Human Resources Code.
21 (b) The memorandum of understanding must specify the type,
22 scope, and format of the investigative support the commission
23 provides to the attorney general.
24 (c) The memorandum of understanding must ensure that
25 barriers to direct fraud referrals to this state's Medicaid fraud
26 control unit by Medicaid agencies or unreasonable impediments to
27 communication between Medicaid agency employees and the Medicaid

1 fraud control unit are not imposed. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.104.)
2 Sec. 544.0259. SUBPOENAS. (a) The office of inspector
3 general may issue a subpoena in connection with an investigation
4 the office conducts. The subpoena may be:
5 (1) issued to compel the attendance of a relevant
6 witness or the production, for inspection or copying, of relevant
7 evidence in this state; and
8 (2) served personally or by certified mail.
9 (b) The office of inspector general, acting through the
10 attorney general, may file suit in a district court in this state to
11 enforce a subpoena with which a person fails to comply. On finding
12 that good cause exists for issuing the subpoena, the court shall
13 order the person to comply with the subpoena. The court may punish
14 a person who fails to obey the court order.
15 (c) Reimbursement of the expenses of a witness whose
16 attendance is compelled under this section is governed by Section
17 2001.103.
18 (d) The office of inspector general shall pay a reasonable
19 fee for subpoenaed photocopies. The fee may not exceed the amount
20 the office of inspector general may charge for copies of its
21 records.
22 (e) Except for the disclosure of information to the state
23 auditor's office, law enforcement agencies, and other entities as
24 permitted by other law, all information and materials subpoenaed or
25 compiled by the office of inspector general in connection with an
26 audit, inspection, or investigation or by the office of the
27 attorney general in connection with a Medicaid fraud investigation

1 are:

2 (1) confidential and not subject to disclosure under
3 Chapter 552; and

4 (2) not subject to disclosure, discovery, subpoena, or
5 other means of legal compulsion for release to anyone other than the
6 office of inspector general, the attorney general, or the office's
7 or attorney general's employees or agents involved in the audit,
8 inspection, or investigation.

9 (f) A person who receives information under Subsection (e)
10 may disclose the information only in accordance with Subsection (e)
11 and in a manner that is consistent with the authorized purpose for
12 which the person first received the information. (Gov. Code, Sec.
13 531.1021.)

14 SUBCHAPTER G. PAYMENT HOLDS

15 Sec. 544.0301. IMPOSITION OF PAYMENT HOLD. (a) As
16 authorized by state and federal law and except as provided by
17 Subsections (d) and (e), the office of inspector general shall
18 impose, as a serious enforcement tool to mitigate ongoing financial
19 risk to this state, a payment hold on claims for reimbursement
20 submitted by a provider only:

21 (1) to compel production of records;

22 (2) when requested by this state's Medicaid fraud
23 control unit; or

24 (3) on the determination that a credible allegation of
25 fraud exists, subject to Sections 544.0104(b) and 544.0105(b), as
26 applicable.

27 (b) The office of inspector general shall impose a payment

1 hold under this section without prior notice, and the payment hold
2 takes effect immediately.
3 (c) The office of inspector general shall, in consultation
4 with this state's Medicaid fraud control unit, establish guidelines
5 regarding the imposition of payment holds authorized under this
6 section.
7 (d) On the determination that a credible allegation of fraud
8 exists and in accordance with 42 C.F.R. Sections 455.23(e) and (f),
9 the office of inspector general may find that good cause exists to
10 not impose a payment hold, to not continue a payment hold, to impose
11 a payment hold only in part, or to convert a payment hold imposed in
12 whole to one imposed only in part if:
13 (1) law enforcement officials specifically requested
14 that a payment hold not be imposed because a payment hold would
15 compromise or jeopardize an investigation;
16 (2) available remedies implemented by this state other
17 than a payment hold would more effectively or quickly protect
18 Medicaid funds;
19 (3) the office of inspector general determines, based
20 on the submission of written evidence by the provider who is the
21 subject of the payment hold, that the payment hold should be
22 removed;
23 (4) Medicaid recipients' access to items or services
24 would be jeopardized by a full or partial payment hold because the
25 provider who is the subject of the payment hold:
26 (A) is the sole community physician or the sole
27 source of essential specialized services in a community; or

1 (B) serves a large number of Medicaid recipients
2 within a designated medically underserved area;
3 (5) the attorney general declines to certify that a
4 matter continues to be under investigation; or
5 (6) the office of inspector general determines that a
6 full or partial payment hold is not in the best interests of
7 Medicaid.
8 (e) Unless the office of inspector general has evidence that
9 a provider materially misrepresented documentation relating to
10 medically necessary services, the office of inspector general may
11 not impose a payment hold on claims for reimbursement the provider
12 submits for those services if the provider obtained prior
13 authorization from the commission or a commission contractor.
14 (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(g)(2) (part), (7-a), (8), (9).)
15 Sec. 544.0302. NOTICE. (a) The office of inspector general
16 shall notify a provider of a payment hold imposed under Section
17 544.0301(a) in accordance with 42 C.F.R. Section 455.23(b) and,
18 except as provided by that regulation, not later than the fifth day
19 after the date the office imposes the payment hold.
20 (b) In addition to the requirements of 42 C.F.R. Section
21 455.23(b), the payment hold notice must also include:
22 (1) the specific basis for the hold, including:
23 (A) the claims supporting the allegation at that
24 point in the investigation;
25 (B) a representative sample of any documents that
26 form the basis for the hold; and
27 (C) a detailed summary of the office of inspector

general's evidence relating to the allegation;

(2) a description of administrative and judicial due process rights and remedies, including:

(A) the provider's option to seek informal resolution;

(B) the provider's right to seek a formal administrative appeal hearing; or

(C) the provider's ability to seek both an informal resolution and a formal administrative appeal hearing; and

(3) a detailed timeline for the provider to pursue the rights and remedies described in Subdivision (2). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(g)(2) (part).)

Sec. 544.0303. EXPEDITED ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING. (a) A provider subject to a payment hold imposed under Section 544.0301(a), other than a hold this state's Medicaid fraud control unit requested, must request an expedited administrative hearing not later than the 10th day after the date the provider receives notice of the hold from the office of inspector general under Section 544.0302.

(b) On a provider's timely written request, the office of inspector general shall, not later than the third day after the date the office of inspector general receives the request, file a request with the State Office of Administrative Hearings for an expedited administrative hearing regarding the payment hold for which the provider submitted the request.

(c) Not later than the 45th day after the date the State Office of Administrative Hearings receives a request from the

office of inspector general for an expedited administrative hearing, the State Office of Administrative Hearings shall hold the hearing.

(d) In an expedited administrative hearing held under this section:

(1) the provider and the office of inspector general are each limited to four hours of testimony, excluding time for responding to questions from the administrative law judge;

(2) the provider and the office of inspector general are each entitled to two continuances under reasonable circumstances; and

(3) the office of inspector general is required to show probable cause that:

(A) the credible allegation of fraud that is the basis of the imposed payment hold has an indicia of reliability; and

(B) continuing to pay the provider presents an ongoing significant financial risk to this state and a threat to the integrity of Medicaid.

(e) The office of inspector general is responsible for the costs of the expedited administrative hearing, but a provider is responsible for the provider's own costs incurred in preparing for the hearing.

(f) In the expedited administrative hearing, the administrative law judge shall decide whether the payment hold should continue but may not adjust the amount or percent of the payment hold.

(g) Notwithstanding any other law, including Section

2001.058(e), the administrative law judge's decision in the expedited administrative hearing is final and may not be appealed. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.102(g)(3), (4), (5).)

Sec. 544.0304. INFORMAL RESOLUTION. (a) The executive commissioner, in consultation with the office of inspector general, shall adopt rules that allow a provider subject to a payment hold imposed under Section 544.0301(a), other than a hold this state's Medicaid fraud control unit requested, to seek an informal resolution of the issues the office identifies in the notice provided under Section 544.0302.

(b) A provider must request an initial informal resolution meeting under this section not later than the deadline prescribed by Section 544.0303(a) for requesting an expedited administrative hearing.

(c) On receipt of a timely request, the office of inspector general shall:

(1) decide whether to grant the provider's request for an initial informal resolution meeting; and

(2) if the office decides to grant the request, schedule the initial informal resolution meeting and give notice to the provider of the time and place of the meeting.

(d) A provider may request a second informal resolution meeting after the date of an initial informal resolution meeting. On receipt of a timely request, the office of inspector general shall:

(1) decide whether to grant the provider's request for a second informal resolution meeting; and

(2) if the office decides to grant the request, schedule the second informal resolution meeting and give notice to the provider of the time and place of the second meeting.

(e) Before a second informal resolution meeting is held, a provider must have an opportunity to provide additional information for the office of inspector general to consider.

(f) A provider's decision to seek an informal resolution under this section does not extend the time by which the provider must request an expedited administrative hearing under Section 544.0303(a). The informal resolution process shall run concurrently with the administrative hearing process, and the informal resolution process shall be discontinued when the State Office of Administrative Hearings issues a final determination on the payment hold. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.102(g)(6).)

Sec. 544.0305. WEBSITE POSTING. The office of inspector general shall post on the office's publicly available Internet website a description in plain English of, and a video explaining, the processes and procedures the office uses to determine whether to impose a payment hold on a provider under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.119.)

SUBCHAPTER H. MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATION PREVENTION AND INVESTIGATION OF FRAUD AND ABUSE

Sec. 544.0351. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER. This subchapter applies only to a managed care organization that provides or arranges for the provision of health care services to an individual under a government-funded program, including Medicaid and the child health plan program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.113(a)

(part).)

Sec. 544.0352. SPECIAL INVESTIGATIVE UNIT OR CONTRACTED ENTITY TO INVESTIGATE FRAUD AND ABUSE. (a) A managed care organization to which this subchapter applies shall:

(1) establish and maintain a special investigative unit within the organization to investigate fraudulent claims and other types of program abuse by recipients or enrollees, as applicable, and service providers; or

(2) contract with another entity to investigate fraudulent claims and other types of program abuse by recipients or enrollees, as applicable, and service providers.

(b) A managed care organization that contracts for the investigation of fraudulent claims and other types of program abuse by recipients or enrollees, as applicable, and service providers under Subsection (a)(2) shall file with the office of inspector general:

(1) a copy of the written contract;

(2) the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and fax numbers of the principals of the entity with which the organization contracts; and

(3) a description of the qualifications of the principals of the entity with which the organization contracts. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.113(a) (part), (c).)

Sec. 544.0353. FRAUD AND ABUSE PREVENTION PLAN. (a) A managed care organization to which this subchapter applies shall:

(1) adopt a plan to prevent and reduce fraud and abuse; and

(2) annually file the plan with the office of inspector general for approval.

(b) The plan must include:

(1) a description of the organization's procedures for:

(A) detecting and investigating possible acts of fraud or abuse;

(B) mandatory reporting of possible acts of fraud or abuse to the office of inspector general; and

(C) educating and training personnel to prevent fraud and abuse;

(2) the name, address, telephone number, and fax number of the individual responsible for carrying out the plan;

(3) a description or chart outlining the organizational arrangement of the organization's personnel responsible for investigating and reporting possible acts of fraud or abuse;

(4) a detailed description of the results of fraud and abuse investigations the organization's special investigative unit or the entity with which the organization contracts under Section 544.0352(a)(2) conducts; and

(5) provisions for maintaining the confidentiality of any patient information relevant to a fraud or abuse investigation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.113(b).)

Sec. 544.0354. ASSISTANCE AND OVERSIGHT BY OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL. (a) The office of inspector general may review the records of a managed care organization to which this subchapter

1 applies to determine compliance with this subchapter.
2 (b) The office of inspector general, in consultation with
3 the commission, shall:
4 (1) investigate, including by means of regular audits,
5 possible fraud, waste, and abuse by managed care organizations to
6 which this subchapter applies;
7 (2) establish requirements for providing training to
8 and regular oversight of special investigative units established by
9 managed care organizations under Section 544.0352(a)(1) and
10 entities with which managed care organizations contract under
11 Section 544.0352(a)(2);
12 (3) establish requirements for approving plans to
13 prevent and reduce fraud and abuse that managed care organizations
14 adopt under Section 544.0353;
15 (4) evaluate statewide Medicaid fraud, waste, and
16 abuse trends and communicate those trends to special investigative
17 units and contracted entities to determine the prevalence of those
18 trends;
19 (5) as needed, assist managed care organizations in
20 discovering or investigating fraud, waste, and abuse; and
21 (6) provide ongoing, regular training to appropriate
22 commission and office staff concerning fraud, waste, and abuse in a
23 managed care setting, including training relating to fraud, waste,
24 and abuse by service providers, recipients, and enrollees. (Gov.
25 Code, Secs. 531.113(d), (d-1).)
26 Sec. 544.0355. RULES. (a) The executive commissioner, in
27 consultation with the office of inspector general, shall adopt

rules as necessary to accomplish the purposes of this subchapter, including rules defining the investigative role of the office with respect to the investigative role of special investigative units established by managed care organizations under Section 544.0352(a)(1) and entities with which managed care organizations contract under Section 544.0352(a)(2).

(b) The rules must specify the office of inspector general's role in:

(1) reviewing the findings of special investigative units and contracted entities;

(2) investigating cases in which the overpayment amount sought to be recovered exceeds $100,000; and

(3) investigating providers who are enrolled in more than one managed care organization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.113(e).)

SUBCHAPTER I. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FRAUD

Sec. 544.0401. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "financial assistance" means assistance provided under the financial assistance program under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.114(a) (part).)

Sec. 544.0402. FALSE OR MISLEADING INFORMATION RELATED TO FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ELIGIBILITY. To establish or maintain the eligibility of an individual and the individual's family for financial assistance or to increase or prevent a reduction in the amount of that assistance, an individual may not intentionally:

(1) make a statement that the individual knows is false or misleading;

(2) misrepresent, conceal, or withhold a fact; or

1 (3) knowingly misrepresent a statement as being true.
2 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.114(a) (part).)
3 Sec. 544.0403. COMMISSION ACTION FOLLOWING DETERMINATION
4 OF VIOLATION. If after an investigation the commission determines
5 that an individual violated Section 544.0402, the commission shall:
6 (1) notify the individual of the alleged violation not
7 later than the 30th day after the date the commission completes the
8 investigation and provide the individual with an opportunity for a
9 hearing on the matter; or
10 (2) refer the matter to the appropriate prosecuting
11 attorney for prosecution. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.114(b).)
12 Sec. 544.0404. INELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
13 FOLLOWING VIOLATION; RIGHT TO APPEAL. (a) An individual is not
14 eligible to receive financial assistance as provided by Subsection
15 (b) if the individual waives the right to a hearing or a hearing
16 officer at an administrative hearing held under this subchapter
17 determines that the individual violated Section 544.0402. An
18 individual who a hearing officer determines violated Section
19 544.0402 may appeal that determination by filing a petition in the
20 district court in the county in which the violation occurred not
21 later than the 30th day after the date the hearing officer makes the
22 determination.
23 (b) An individual determined under Subsection (a) to have
24 violated Section 544.0402 is not eligible for financial assistance:
25 (1) before the first anniversary of the date of that
26 determination if the individual has no previous violations; and
27 (2) permanently if the individual was previously

determined to have committed a violation.

(c) An individual who is convicted of a state or federal offense for conduct described by Section 544.0402 or who is granted deferred adjudication or placed on community supervision for that conduct is permanently disqualified from receiving financial assistance. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.114(c), (d), (e).)

Sec. 544.0405. HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE NOT AFFECTED. This subchapter does not affect the eligibility for financial assistance of any other member of the household of an individual who is ineligible as a result of Section 544.0404(b) or (c). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.114(f).)

Sec. 544.0406. RULES. The executive commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.114(g).)

SUBCHAPTER J. USE OF TECHNOLOGY TO DETECT, INVESTIGATE, AND PREVENT FRAUD, ABUSE, AND OVERCHARGES

Sec. 544.0451. LEARNING, NEURAL NETWORK, OR OTHER TECHNOLOGY RELATING TO MEDICAID. (a) The commission shall:

(1) use learning, neural network, or other technology to identify and deter Medicaid fraud throughout this state; and

(2) require each health and human services agency that performs any part of Medicaid to participate in implementing and using the technology.

(b) The commission shall contract with a private or public entity to develop and implement the technology. The commission may require the contracted entity to install and operate the technology at locations the commission specifies, including commission

1 offices.

2 (c) The commission shall maintain all information necessary
3 to apply the technology to claims data covering a period of at least
4 two years. The data used for data processing shall be maintained as
5 an independent subset for security purposes.

6 (d) The commission shall refer cases the technology
7 identifies to the office of inspector general or the office of the
8 attorney general, as appropriate.

9 (e) Each month, the technology must match vital statistics
10 unit death records with Medicaid claims filed by a provider. If the
11 commission determines that a provider filed a claim for services
12 provided to an individual after the individual's date of death, as
13 determined by the vital statistics unit death records, the
14 commission shall refer the case to the office of inspector general
15 for investigation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.106.)

16 Sec. 544.0452. MEDICAID FRAUD INVESTIGATION TRACKING
17 SYSTEM. (a) The commission shall use an automated fraud
18 investigation tracking system through the office of inspector
19 general to monitor the progress of an investigation of suspected
20 fraud, abuse, or insufficient quality of care in Medicaid.

21 (b) For each case of suspected fraud, abuse, or insufficient
22 quality of care the technology required under Section 544.0451
23 identifies, the automated fraud investigation tracking system
24 must:

25 (1) receive from the technology electronically
26 transferred records relating to the case;

27 (2) record the details and monitor the status of an

1 investigation of the case, including maintaining a record of the
2 beginning and completion dates for each phase of the case
3 investigation;
4 (3) generate documents and reports related to the
5 status of the case investigation; and
6 (4) generate standard letters to a provider regarding
7 the status or outcome of an investigation.
8 (c) The commission shall require each health and human
9 services agency that performs any part of Medicaid to participate
10 in implementing and using the automated fraud investigation
11 tracking system. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1061.)
12 Sec. 544.0453. MEDICAID FRAUD DETECTION TECHNOLOGY. The
13 commission may contract with a contractor who specializes in
14 developing technology capable of identifying fraud patterns
15 exhibited by Medicaid recipients to:
16 (1) develop and implement the fraud detection
17 technology; and
18 (2) determine whether a fraud pattern by Medicaid
19 recipients is present in the recipients' eligibility files the
20 commission maintains. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.111.)
21 Sec. 544.0454. DATA MATCHING AGAINST FEDERAL FELON LIST.
22 The commission shall develop and implement a system to
23 cross-reference the list of fugitive felons the federal government
24 maintains with data collected for the following programs:
25 (1) the child health plan program;
26 (2) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31,
27 Human Resources Code;

(3) Medicaid;

(4) nutritional assistance programs under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code;

(5) long-term care services, as defined by Section 22.0011, Human Resources Code;

(6) community-based support services identified or provided in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 546; and

(7) other health and human services programs, as appropriate. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.115.)

Sec. 544.0455. ELECTRONIC DATA MATCHING. (a) In this section, "public assistance program" includes:

(1) Medicaid;

(2) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code; and

(3) a nutritional assistance program under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code, including the supplemental nutrition assistance program under that chapter.

(b) At least quarterly, the commission shall conduct electronic data matches for a recipient of public assistance program benefits to verify the identity, income, employment status, and other factors that affect the recipient's eligibility. To verify a recipient's eligibility, the electronic data matching must match information the recipient provided with information contained in databases appropriate federal and state agencies maintain.

(c) Health and human services agencies shall cooperate with the commission by providing data or any other assistance necessary

1 to conduct the electronic data matches required by this section.
2 (d) The commission shall enter into a memorandum of
3 understanding with each state agency from which data is required to
4 conduct electronic data matches under this section and Section
5 544.0456.
6 (e) The commission may contract with a public or private
7 entity to conduct the electronic data matches required by this
8 section.
9 (f) The executive commissioner shall establish procedures
10 by which the commission or a health and human services agency the
11 commission designates verifies the electronic data matches the
12 commission conducts under this section. Not later than the 20th day
13 after the date an electronic data match is verified, the commission
14 shall remove from eligibility a recipient who is determined to be
15 ineligible for a public assistance program. (Gov. Code, Sec.
16 531.110.)
17 Sec. 544.0456. METHODS TO REDUCE FRAUD, WASTE, AND ABUSE IN
18 CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. (a) In this section:
19 (1) "Financial assistance benefits" means monetary
20 payments under:
21 (A) the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy
22 Families program operated under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;
23 or
24 (B) this state's temporary assistance and
25 support services program operated under Chapter 34, Human Resources
26 Code.
27 (2) "Supplemental nutrition assistance benefits"

1 means monetary payments under the supplemental nutrition
2 assistance program operated under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code.
3 (b) To the extent not otherwise provided by this subtitle or
4 Title 2, Human Resources Code, and in accordance with this section,
5 the commission shall develop and implement methods for reducing
6 fraud, waste, and abuse in public assistance programs.
7 (c) On a monthly basis, the commission shall:
8 (1) conduct electronic data matches with the Texas
9 Lottery Commission to determine whether a recipient of supplemental
10 nutrition assistance benefits or a recipient's household member
11 received reportable lottery winnings;
12 (2) use the database system developed under Section
13 532.0201 to:
14 (A) match vital statistics unit death records
15 with a list of individuals eligible for financial assistance or
16 supplemental nutrition assistance benefits; and
17 (B) ensure that any individual receiving
18 assistance under either program who is discovered to be deceased
19 has the individual's eligibility for assistance promptly
20 terminated; and
21 (3) review the out-of-state electronic benefit
22 transfer card transactions a recipient of supplemental nutrition
23 assistance benefits made to determine whether those transactions
24 indicate a possible change in the recipient's residence.
25 (d) The commission shall immediately review a recipient's
26 eligibility for public assistance benefits if the commission
27 discovers information under this section that affects the

1 recipient's eligibility.
2 (e) A recipient presumptively commits a program violation
3 if the recipient fails to disclose lottery winnings that are
4 required to be reported to the commission under a public assistance
5 program.
6 (f) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
7 to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1081.)
8 SUBCHAPTER K. RECOVERY AND RECOUPMENT IN CASES OF FRAUD, ABUSE, AND
9 OVERCHARGES
10 Sec. 544.0501. RECOVERY MONITORING SYSTEM. (a) The
11 commission shall use an automated recovery monitoring system to
12 monitor the collections process for a settled case of fraud, abuse,
13 or insufficient quality of care in Medicaid.
14 (b) The recovery monitoring system must:
15 (1) monitor the collection of funds resulting from
16 settled cases, including by recording:
17 (A) monetary payments received from a provider
18 who agreed to a monetary payment plan; and
19 (B) deductions taken through the recoupment
20 program from subsequent Medicaid claims the provider filed; and
21 (2) provide immediate notice of a provider who:
22 (A) agreed to a monetary payment plan or to
23 deductions through the recoupment program from subsequent Medicaid
24 claims; and
25 (B) fails to comply with the settlement
26 agreement, including by providing notice of a provider who:
27 (i) does not make a scheduled payment; or

1 (ii) pays less than a scheduled amount.
2 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1062.)
3 Sec. 544.0502. PAYMENT RECOVERY EFFORTS BY CERTAIN PERSONS;
4 RETENTION OF RECOVERED AMOUNTS. (a) In this section, "contracted
5 entity" means an entity with which a managed care organization
6 contracts under Section 544.0352(a)(2).
7 (b) A managed care organization or the organization's
8 contracted entity that discovers Medicaid or child health plan
9 program fraud or abuse shall:
10 (1) immediately submit written notice to the office of
11 inspector general and the office of the attorney general that:
12 (A) is in the form and manner the office of
13 inspector general prescribes; and
14 (B) contains a detailed description of:
15 (i) the fraud or abuse; and
16 (ii) each payment made to a provider as a
17 result of the fraud or abuse;
18 (2) subject to Subsection (c), begin payment recovery
19 efforts; and
20 (3) ensure that any payment recovery efforts in which
21 the organization engages are in accordance with rules the executive
22 commissioner adopts.
23 (c) A managed care organization or the organization's
24 contracted entity may not engage in payment recovery efforts if:
25 (1) the amount sought to be recovered under Subsection
26 (b)(2) exceeds $100,000; and
27 (2) not later than the 10th business day after the date

1 the organization or entity notifies the office of inspector general
2 and the office of the attorney general under Subsection (b)(1), the
3 organization or entity receives a notice from either office
4 indicating that the organization or entity is not authorized to
5 proceed with recovery efforts.
6 (d) A managed care organization may retain one-half of any
7 money the organization or the organization's contracted entity
8 recovers under Subsection (b)(2). The organization shall remit the
9 remaining amount of recovered money to the office of inspector
10 general for deposit to the credit of the general revenue fund.
11 (e) If the office of inspector general notifies a managed
12 care organization in accordance with Subsection (c), proceeds with
13 recovery efforts, and recovers all or part of the payments the
14 organization identified as required by Subsection (b)(1), the
15 organization is entitled to one-half of the amount recovered for
16 each payment the organization identified after any applicable
17 federal share is deducted. The organization may not receive more
18 than one-half of the total amount recovered after any applicable
19 federal share is deducted.
20 (f) Notwithstanding this section, if the office of
21 inspector general discovers Medicaid or child health plan program
22 fraud, waste, or abuse in performing the office's duties, the
23 office of inspector general may recover payments made to a provider
24 as a result of the fraud, waste, or abuse as otherwise provided by
25 this chapter. All payments the office of inspector general
26 recovers under this subsection shall be deposited to the credit of
27 the general revenue fund.

1 (g) The office of inspector general shall coordinate with
2 appropriate managed care organizations to ensure that the office of
3 inspector general and an organization or an organization's
4 contracted entity do not both begin payment recovery efforts under
5 this section for the same case of fraud, waste, or abuse.
6 (h) A managed care organization shall submit a quarterly
7 report to the office of inspector general detailing the amount of
8 money the organization recovered under Subsection (b)(2).
9 (i) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
10 to implement this section, including rules establishing due process
11 procedures that a managed care organization must follow when
12 engaging in payment recovery efforts as provided by this section.
13 In adopting the rules establishing due process procedures, the
14 executive commissioner shall require that a managed care
15 organization or an organization's contracted entity that engages in
16 payment recovery efforts as provided by this section and Section
17 544.0503 provide to a provider required to use electronic visit
18 verification:
19 (1) written notice of the organization's intent to
20 recoup overpayments in accordance with Section 544.0503; and
21 (2) at least 60 days to cure any defect in a claim
22 before the organization may begin efforts to collect overpayments.
23 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1131.)
24 Sec. 544.0503. PROCESS FOR MANAGED CARE ORGANIZATIONS TO
25 RECOUP OVERPAYMENTS RELATED TO ELECTRONIC VISIT VERIFICATION
26 TRANSACTIONS. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules
27 that standardize the process by which a managed care organization

collects alleged overpayments that are made to a health care provider and discovered through an audit or investigation the organization conducts secondary to missing electronic visit verification information. The rules must require that the organization:

(1) provide written notice to a provider:

(A) of the organization's intent to recoup overpayments not later than the 30th day after the date an audit is complete;

(B) of the specific claims and electronic visit verification transactions that are the basis of the overpayment;

(C) of the process the provider should use to communicate with the organization to provide information about the electronic visit verification transactions;

(D) of the provider's option to seek an informal resolution of the alleged overpayment;

(E) of the process to appeal the determination that an overpayment was made; and

(F) if the provider intends to respond to the notice, that the provider must respond not later than the 30th day after the date the provider receives the notice; and

(2) limit the duration of audits to 24 months.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, a managed care organization may not attempt to recover an overpayment described by Subsection (a) until the provider exhausts all rights to an appeal. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1135.)

Sec. 544.0504. RECOVERY AUDIT CONTRACTORS. To the extent

1 required under Section 1902(a)(42), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C.
2 Section 1396a(a)(42)), the commission shall establish a program
3 under which the commission contracts with one or more recovery
4 audit contractors to identify Medicaid underpayments and
5 overpayments and recover the overpayments. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 531.117.)

7 Sec. 544.0505. ANNUAL REPORT ON CERTAIN FRAUD AND ABUSE
8 RECOVERIES. Not later than December 1 of each year, the commission
9 shall prepare and submit to the legislature a report on the amount
10 of money recovered during the preceding 12-month period as a result
11 of investigations and recovery efforts made under Subchapter H and
12 Section 544.0502 by special investigative units or entities with
13 which a managed care organization contracts under Section
14 544.0352(a)(2). The report must specify the amount of money each
15 managed care organization retained under Section 544.0502(d).
16 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1132.)

17 Sec. 544.0506. NOTICE AND INFORMAL RESOLUTION OF PROPOSED
18 RECOUPMENT OF OVERPAYMENT OR DEBT. (a) The commission or the
19 office of inspector general shall provide a provider with written
20 notice of any proposed recoupment of an overpayment or debt and any
21 damages or penalties relating to a proposed recoupment of an
22 overpayment or debt arising out of a fraud or abuse investigation.
23 The notice must include:

24 (1) the specific basis for the overpayment or debt;

25 (2) a description of facts and supporting evidence;

26 (3) a representative sample of any documents that form
27 the basis for the overpayment or debt;

1 (4) the extrapolation methodology;
2 (5) information relating to the extrapolation
3 methodology used as part of the investigation and the methods used
4 to determine the overpayment or debt in sufficient detail so that
5 the extrapolation results may be demonstrated to be statistically
6 valid and are fully reproducible;
7 (6) the calculation of the overpayment or debt amount;
8 (7) the amount of damages and penalties, if
9 applicable; and
10 (8) a description of administrative and judicial due
11 process remedies, including the provider's option to seek informal
12 resolution, the provider's right to seek a formal administrative
13 appeal hearing, or that the provider may seek both.
14 (b) A provider may request an informal resolution meeting.
15 On receipt of the request, the office of inspector general shall
16 schedule the meeting and give notice to the provider of the time and
17 place of the meeting. The informal resolution process shall run
18 concurrently with the administrative hearing process, and the
19 administrative hearing process may not be delayed on account of the
20 informal resolution process.
21 (c) The commission shall provide the notice required by
22 Subsection (a) to a provider that is a hospital not later than the
23 90th day before the date the overpayment or debt that is the subject
24 of the notice must be paid. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.120.)
25 Sec. 544.0507. APPEAL OF DETERMINATION TO RECOUP
26 OVERPAYMENT OR DEBT. (a) A provider must request an appeal under
27 this section not later than the 30th day after the date the provider

is notified that the commission or the office of inspector general will seek to recover an overpayment or debt from the provider.

(b) On receipt of a timely written request by a provider who is the subject of a recoupment of overpayment or debt arising out of a fraud or abuse investigation, the office of inspector general shall file a docketing request with the State Office of Administrative Hearings or the commission's appeals division, as the provider requests, for an administrative hearing regarding the proposed recoupment amount and any associated damages or penalties. The office of inspector general shall file the docketing request not later than the 60th day after the date of the provider's request or not later than the 60th day after completing the informal resolution process, if applicable.

(c) The office of inspector general is responsible for the costs of an administrative hearing, but a provider is responsible for the provider's own costs incurred in preparing for the hearing.

(d) A provider who is the subject of a recoupment of overpayment or debt arising out of a fraud or abuse investigation may appeal a final administrative order issued after an administrative hearing by filing a petition for judicial review in a district court in Travis County. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1201.)

CHAPTER 545. CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

SUBCHAPTER A. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION AND SERVICE DELIVERY INTEGRATION

Sec. 545.0001. DEFINITIONS

1 Sec. 545.0002. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF INTEGRATION PLAN
2 Sec. 545.0003. METHODS TO ADDRESS FRAUD AND ELIGIBILITY ERROR
3 RATE
4 Sec. 545.0004. CONTRACT FOR INTEGRATION PLAN IMPLEMENTATION
5 Sec. 545.0005. USE OF OTHER AGENCIES' STAFF AND RESOURCES
6 Sec. 545.0006. FUNDING
7 SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS
8 PROGRAMS
9 Sec. 545.0051. CONSOLIDATED RECIPIENT IDENTIFICATION AND
10 BENEFITS ISSUANCE METHOD
11 Sec. 545.0052. EXPANSION OF BILLING COORDINATION AND INFORMATION
12 COLLECTION ACTIVITIES
13 Sec. 545.0053. SERVICE DELIVERY AREA ALIGNMENT
14 Sec. 545.0054. PROGRAM TO IMPROVE AND MONITOR CERTAIN OUTCOMES OF
15 MEDICAID RECIPIENTS AND CHILD HEALTH PLAN
16 PROGRAM ENROLLEES
17 Sec. 545.0055. MINIMUM COLLECTION GOAL FOR RECOVERY OF CERTAIN
18 BENEFITS
19 Sec. 545.0056. DISTRIBUTION OF EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT
20 INFORMATION
21 Sec. 545.0057. APPLICATION ASSISTANCE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
22 RECIPIENTS ELIGIBLE FOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS
23 SUBCHAPTER C. CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS PROGRAM
24 ELIGIBILITY
25 Sec. 545.0101. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REGARDING MEDICAID AND
26 CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY
27 DETERMINATIONS FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN

1 Sec. 545.0102. VERIFICATION OF IMMIGRATION STATUS OF CERTAIN
2 APPLICANTS FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS
3 Sec. 545.0103. VERIFICATION OF SPONSORSHIP INFORMATION FOR
4 CERTAIN BENEFITS RECIPIENTS OR ENROLLEES;
5 REIMBURSEMENT
6 Sec. 545.0104. CALL CENTERS
7 SUBCHAPTER D. ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW OF CERTAIN PUBLIC
8 ASSISTANCE BENEFITS DECISIONS
9 Sec. 545.0151. DEFINITION
10 Sec. 545.0152. ELECTRONIC RECORDING OF HEARING
11 Sec. 545.0153. ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW
12 Sec. 545.0154. JUDICIAL REVIEW
13 SUBCHAPTER E. CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS PROGRAM PROVIDERS
14 Sec. 545.0201. COMPLIANCE WITH SOLICITATION PROHIBITIONS
15 Sec. 545.0202. MARKETING ACTIVITIES BY MEDICAID OR CHILD HEALTH
16 PLAN PROGRAM PROVIDERS
17 Sec. 545.0203. REIMBURSEMENT CLAIMS FOR CERTAIN MEDICAID OR CHILD
18 HEALTH PLAN SERVICES INVOLVING SUPERVISED
19 PROVIDERS
20 Sec. 545.0204. PARTICIPATION OF DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY SERVICE
21 PROVIDERS IN CERTAIN PROGRAMS
22 CHAPTER 545. CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS
23 SUBCHAPTER A. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY
24 DETERMINATION AND SERVICE DELIVERY INTEGRATION
25 Sec. 545.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
26 (1) "Integrated system" means the integrated
27 eligibility determination and service delivery system that is

1 implemented under the integration plan.

2 (2) "Integration plan" means the plan to integrate
3 services and functions relating to eligibility determination and
4 service delivery required by Section 545.0002. (New.)

5 Sec. 545.0002. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF
6 INTEGRATION PLAN. (a) The commission, subject to the approval of
7 the governor and the Legislative Budget Board, shall develop and
8 implement a plan to integrate services and functions relating to
9 eligibility determination and service delivery by health and human
10 services agencies, the Texas Workforce Commission, and other
11 agencies. The integration plan must include:

12 (1) a reengineering of eligibility determination
13 business processes;

14 (2) streamlined service delivery;

15 (3) a unified and integrated process for the
16 transition from welfare to work; and

17 (4) improved access to benefits and services for
18 clients.

19 (b) In developing and implementing the integration plan,
20 the commission:

21 (1) shall give priority to the design and development
22 of computer hardware and software for and provide technical support
23 relating to the integrated eligibility determination system;

24 (2) shall consult with agencies whose programs are
25 included in the plan, including the Department of State Health
26 Services and the Texas Workforce Commission; and

27 (3) may contract for appropriate professional and

1 technical assistance.
2 (c) The commission shall develop and implement the
3 integrated system to achieve:
4 (1) increased quality of and client access to
5 services; and
6 (2) savings in the cost of providing administrative
7 and other services and staff as a result of streamlining and
8 eliminating duplication of services. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.191(a)
9 (part), (b) (part).)
10 Sec. 545.0003. METHODS TO ADDRESS FRAUD AND ELIGIBILITY
11 ERROR RATE. The commission shall examine cost-effective methods to
12 address:
13 (1) fraud in assistance programs; and
14 (2) the error rate in eligibility determination.
15 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.191(c).)
16 Sec. 545.0004. CONTRACT FOR INTEGRATION PLAN
17 IMPLEMENTATION. (a) On receipt by this state of any necessary
18 federal approval and subject to the approval of the governor and the
19 Legislative Budget Board, the commission may contract to implement
20 all or part of the integration plan if the commission determines
21 that contracting:
22 (1) may advance the objectives of Sections 545.0002
23 and 545.0006(b); and
24 (2) meets the criteria set out in the cost-benefit
25 analysis described by this section.
26 (b) Before awarding a contract, the commission shall
27 provide to the governor and the Legislative Budget Board a detailed

cost-benefit analysis that demonstrates:

(1) the integration plan's cost-effectiveness;

(2) mechanisms for monitoring performance under the plan; and

(3) specific improvements the plan makes to the service delivery system and client access.

(c) The commission shall make the cost-benefit analysis described by Subsection (b) available to the public.

(d) On or before the 10th day after releasing a request for bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest relating to developing or implementing the integration plan, the commission shall hold a public hearing and receive public comment on the request. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.191(d).)

Sec. 545.0005. USE OF OTHER AGENCIES' STAFF AND RESOURCES. (a) The commission, in developing and implementing the integration plan, may use the staff and resources of agencies whose programs are included in the plan.

(b) The agencies whose programs are included in the integration plan shall cooperate with a commission request to provide available staff and resources that will be subject to the commission's direction. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.191(a) (part), (e).)

Sec. 545.0006. FUNDING. (a) The design, development, and operation of an automated data processing system to support the integration plan may be financed through the issuance of bonds or other obligations under Chapter 1232.

(b) The commission, subject to any spending limitation prescribed in the General Appropriations Act, may use savings

1 described by Section 545.0002(c)(2) to further develop the
2 integrated system and provide other health and human services.
3 (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.191(b) (part), (f).)

4 SUBCHAPTER B. ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS
5 PROGRAMS

6 Sec. 545.0051. CONSOLIDATED RECIPIENT IDENTIFICATION AND
7 BENEFITS ISSUANCE METHOD. (a) If the commission determines that
8 the implementation would be feasible and cost-effective, the
9 commission may develop and implement a method to consolidate, to
10 the extent possible, recipient identification and benefits
11 issuance for the commission and health and human services agencies.

12 (b) The method may:

13 (1) provide for the use of a single integrated
14 benefits issuance card or multiple cards capable of integrating
15 benefits issuance or other program functions;

16 (2) incorporate a fingerprint image identifier to
17 enable personal identity verification at a point of service and
18 reduce fraud;

19 (3) enable immediate electronic verification of
20 recipient eligibility; and

21 (4) replace multiple forms, cards, or other methods
22 used for fraud reduction or provision of health and human services
23 benefits, including:

24 (A) electronic benefits transfer cards; and

25 (B) smart cards used in Medicaid.

26 (c) In developing and implementing the method, the
27 commission shall:

(1) to the extent possible, use industry-standard communication, messaging, and electronic benefits transfer protocols;

(2) ensure that all identifying and descriptive information of recipients of each health and human services program included in the method can be accessed only by a provider or other entity participating in the particular program;

(3) ensure that a provider or other entity participating in a health and human services program included in the method cannot identify whether a program recipient is receiving benefits under another program included in the method; and

(4) ensure that the storage and communication of all identifying and descriptive information included in the method comply with existing federal and state privacy laws governing individually identifiable information for recipients of public benefits programs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.091.)

Sec. 545.0052. EXPANSION OF BILLING COORDINATION AND INFORMATION COLLECTION ACTIVITIES. (a) If cost-effective, the commission may:

(1) contract to expand all or part of the billing coordination system established under Section 532.0058 to process claims for services provided through other benefits programs the commission or a health and human services agency administers;

(2) expand any other billing coordination tools and resources used to process claims for health care services provided through Medicaid to process claims for services provided through other benefits programs the commission or a health and human

1 services agency administers; and
2 (3) expand the scope of individuals about whom
3 information is collected under Section 32.042, Human Resources
4 Code, to include recipients of services provided through other
5 benefits programs the commission or a health and human services
6 agency administers.
7 (b) Notwithstanding any other state law, each health and
8 human services agency shall provide the commission with information
9 necessary to allow the commission or the commission's designee to
10 perform the billing coordination and information collection
11 activities authorized by this section. (Gov. Code, Sec.
12 531.024131.)
13 Sec. 545.0053. SERVICE DELIVERY AREA ALIGNMENT.
14 Notwithstanding Section 540.0701(d) or any other law and to the
15 extent possible, the commission shall align Medicaid and the child
16 health plan program service delivery areas. (Gov. Code, Sec.
17 531.024115.)
18 Sec. 545.0054. PROGRAM TO IMPROVE AND MONITOR CERTAIN
19 OUTCOMES OF MEDICAID RECIPIENTS AND CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM
20 ENROLLEES. The commission may design and implement a program to
21 improve and monitor clinical and functional outcomes of a Medicaid
22 recipient or child health plan program enrollee. The program may
23 use financial, clinical, and other criteria based on pharmacy,
24 medical services, and other claims data related to Medicaid or the
25 child health plan program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.067.)
26 Sec. 545.0055. MINIMUM COLLECTION GOAL FOR RECOVERY OF
27 CERTAIN BENEFITS. (a) Not later than August 30 of each year, the

1 executive commissioner by rule shall set a minimum goal for the
2 commission specifying the percentage of the amount of benefits the
3 commission granted in error under the supplemental nutrition
4 assistance program under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code, or the
5 financial assistance program under Chapter 31, Human Resources
6 Code, that the commission should recover. The executive
7 commissioner shall set the percentage based on:
8 (1) comparable recovery rates other states reported;
9 or
10 (2) other appropriate factors the executive
11 commissioner identifies.
12 (b) If the commission fails to meet the goal set under
13 Subsection (a) for the fiscal year, the executive commissioner
14 shall notify the comptroller, and the comptroller shall reduce the
15 commission's general revenue appropriation by an amount equal to
16 the difference between the amount of state funds the commission
17 would have collected had the commission met the goal and the amount
18 of state funds the commission actually collected.
19 (c) The executive commissioner, the governor, and the
20 Legislative Budget Board shall monitor the commission's
21 performance in meeting the goal set under Subsection (a). The
22 commission shall cooperate by providing to the governor and the
23 Legislative Budget Board, on request, information concerning the
24 commission's collection efforts. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.050.)
25 Sec. 545.0056. DISTRIBUTION OF EARNED INCOME TAX CREDIT
26 INFORMATION. (a) The commission shall ensure that educational
27 materials relating to the federal earned income tax credit are

1 provided in accordance with this section to each individual
2 receiving assistance or benefits under:
3 (1) the child health plan program;
4 (2) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31,
5 Human Resources Code;
6 (3) Medicaid;
7 (4) the supplemental nutrition assistance program
8 under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code; or
9 (5) another appropriate health and human services
10 program.
11 (b) In accordance with Section 526.0002, the commission
12 shall, by mail or through the Internet, provide an individual
13 described by Subsection (a) with access to:
14 (1) Internal Revenue Service publications relating to
15 the federal earned income tax credit or information the comptroller
16 prepares under Section 403.025 relating to that credit;
17 (2) federal income tax forms necessary to claim the
18 federal earned income tax credit; and
19 (3) where feasible, the location of at least one
20 program that:
21 (A) is in close geographic proximity to the
22 individual; and
23 (B) provides free federal income tax preparation
24 services to low-income and other eligible persons.
25 (c) In January of each year, the commission or a commission
26 representative shall mail to each individual described by
27 Subsection (a) information about the federal earned income tax

1 credit that provides the individual with referrals to the resources
2 described by Subsection (b). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.087.)
3 Sec. 545.0057. APPLICATION ASSISTANCE FOR FINANCIAL
4 ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS ELIGIBLE FOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS. The
5 commission shall assist recipients of financial assistance under
6 Chapter 31, Human Resources Code, who are eligible for assistance
7 under federal programs to apply for benefits under those federal
8 programs. The commission may delegate this responsibility to a
9 health and human services agency, contract with a unit of local
10 government, or use any other cost-effective method to assist
11 financial assistance recipients who are eligible for federal
12 programs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.044.)
13 SUBCHAPTER C. CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS PROGRAM
14 ELIGIBILITY
15 Sec. 545.0101. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING REGARDING
16 MEDICAID AND CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATIONS
17 FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN. (a) The commission shall enter into a
18 memorandum of understanding with the Texas Juvenile Justice
19 Department to ensure that the commission assesses each individual
20 who is committed, placed, or detained under Title 3, Family Code,
21 for Medicaid and child health plan program eligibility before that
22 individual's release from commitment, placement, or detention. A
23 local juvenile probation department is subject to the requirements
24 of the memorandum.
25 (b) The memorandum of understanding must specify:
26 (1) the information that must be provided to the
27 commission;

1 (2) the process by which and time frame within which
2 the information must be provided; and
3 (3) the roles and responsibilities of all parties to
4 the memorandum, including a requirement that the commission pursue
5 the actions necessary to complete eligibility applications.
6 (c) The memorandum of understanding must be tailored to:
7 (1) achieve the goal of ensuring that an individual
8 described by Subsection (a) who the commission determines is
9 eligible for Medicaid or the child health plan program:
10 (A) is enrolled in the program for which the
11 individual is eligible; and
12 (B) may begin receiving services through the
13 program as soon as possible after the eligibility determination is
14 made; and
15 (2) if possible, achieve the goal of ensuring that the
16 individual may begin receiving services through the program on the
17 date of the individual's release from commitment, placement, or
18 detention.
19 (d) The executive commissioner may adopt rules as necessary
20 to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02418.)
21 Sec. 545.0102. VERIFICATION OF IMMIGRATION STATUS OF
22 CERTAIN APPLICANTS FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS. (a) This
23 section applies only with respect to the following benefits
24 programs:
25 (1) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,
26 Health and Safety Code;
27 (2) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31,

1 Human Resources Code;
2 (3) Medicaid; and
3 (4) the supplemental nutrition assistance program
4 under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code.
5 (b) If an individual states at the time of application for
6 benefits under a program to which this section applies that the
7 individual is a qualified alien, as that term is defined by 8 U.S.C.
8 Section 1641(b), the commission shall, to the extent allowed by
9 federal law, verify information regarding the individual's
10 immigration status using an automated system where available.
11 (c) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
12 to implement this section.
13 (d) Nothing in this section adds to or changes the
14 eligibility requirements for a benefits program to which this
15 section applies. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024181.)
16 Sec. 545.0103. VERIFICATION OF SPONSORSHIP INFORMATION FOR
17 CERTAIN BENEFITS RECIPIENTS OR ENROLLEES; REIMBURSEMENT. (a) In
18 this section, "sponsored alien" means an individual who:
19 (1) has been lawfully admitted to the United States
20 for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act
21 (8 U.S.C. Section 1101 et seq.); and
22 (2) as a condition of that admission, was sponsored by
23 another individual who executed an affidavit of support on the
24 lawfully admitted individual's behalf.
25 (b) This section applies only with respect to the following
26 benefits programs:
27 (1) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,

1 Health and Safety Code;
2 (2) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31,
3 Human Resources Code;
4 (3) Medicaid; and
5 (4) the supplemental nutrition assistance program
6 under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code.
7 (c) If an individual states at the time of application for
8 benefits under a program to which this section applies that the
9 individual is a sponsored alien, the commission:
10 (1) shall make a reasonable effort to notify the
11 individual that the commission may seek reimbursement from the
12 individual's sponsor for any program benefits the individual
13 receives; and
14 (2) may, to the extent allowed by federal law and using
15 an automated system where available, verify information relating to
16 the sponsorship after the individual is determined eligible for and
17 begins receiving program benefits.
18 (d) If the commission verifies that an individual who
19 receives benefits under a program to which this section applies is a
20 sponsored alien and determines that seeking reimbursement is
21 cost-effective, the commission may seek reimbursement from the
22 individual's sponsor for the program benefits provided to the
23 individual to the extent allowed by federal law.
24 (e) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary
25 to implement this section, including rules that specify the most
26 cost-effective procedures by which the commission may seek
27 reimbursement under Subsection (d).

(f) Nothing in this section adds to or changes the eligibility requirements for a benefits program to which this section applies. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024182.)

Sec. 545.0104. CALL CENTERS. (a) If cost-effective, the executive commissioner by rule shall establish at least one but not more than four call centers to determine and certify or recertify an individual's eligibility and need for services related to the following programs:

(1) the child health plan program;

(2) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;

(3) Medicaid;

(4) nutritional assistance programs under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code;

(5) long-term care services, as defined by Section 22.0011, Human Resources Code;

(6) community-based support services identified or provided in accordance with Subchapter D, Chapter 546; and

(7) other health and human services programs, as appropriate.

(b) The commission shall contract with at least one but not more than four private entities to operate the call centers unless the commission determines that contracting would not be cost-effective.

(c) Each call center:

(1) must be located in this state, except that this subdivision does not prohibit a call center located in this state

1 from processing overflow calls through a center located in another
2 state; and
3 (2) shall provide translation services as required by
4 federal law for consumers who are unable to speak, hear, or
5 comprehend the English language.
6 (d) The commission shall develop consumer service and
7 performance standards for the operation of each call center and
8 make those standards available to the public. The standards must
9 address a call center's:
10 (1) ability to serve consumers in a timely manner,
11 including consideration of:
12 (A) consumers' ability to access the call center;
13 (B) whether the call center has toll-free
14 telephone access;
15 (C) the average amount of time a consumer spends
16 on hold;
17 (D) the frequency of call transfers;
18 (E) whether a consumer is able to communicate
19 with a live individual at the call center; and
20 (F) whether the call center makes mail
21 correspondence available;
22 (2) staff, including employee courtesy, friendliness,
23 training, and knowledge about the programs listed under Subsection
24 (a); and
25 (3) complaint handling procedures, including:
26 (A) the level of difficulty involved in filing a
27 complaint; and

1 (B) whether the call center's complaint
2 responses are timely.
3 (e) The commission shall develop:
4 (1) mechanisms for measuring consumer service
5 satisfaction; and
6 (2) performance measures to evaluate whether each call
7 center meets the standards the commission develops under Subsection
8 (d).
9 (f) The commission may inspect a call center and analyze the
10 call center's consumer service performance through a consumer
11 service evaluator posing as a consumer.
12 (g) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), the executive
13 commissioner shall develop and implement policies that provide an
14 applicant for services related to a program listed under Subsection
15 (a) with an opportunity to appear in person to establish initial
16 eligibility or comply with periodic eligibility recertification
17 requirements if the applicant requests a personal interview. In
18 implementing the policies, the commission shall maintain offices to
19 serve applicants who request a personal interview. This subsection
20 does not affect a law or rule that requires an applicant to appear
21 in person to establish initial eligibility or comply with periodic
22 eligibility recertification requirements. (Gov. Code, Sec.
23 531.063.)
24 SUBCHAPTER D. ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW OF CERTAIN PUBLIC
25 ASSISTANCE BENEFITS DECISIONS
26 Sec. 545.0151. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "public
27 assistance benefits" means benefits provided under a public

1 assistance program under Chapter 31, 32, or 33, Human Resources
2 Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.019(a).)
3 Sec. 545.0152. ELECTRONIC RECORDING OF HEARING. A hearing
4 conducted by the commission, or by a health and human services
5 agency to which the commission delegates a function related to
6 public assistance benefits, that relates to a decision regarding
7 public assistance benefits that is contested by an applicant for or
8 recipient of the benefits must be recorded electronically. (Gov.
9 Code, Sec. 531.019(b) (part).)
10 Sec. 545.0153. ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW. (a) Before an
11 applicant for or recipient of public assistance benefits may appeal
12 a decision of a hearing officer for the commission or a health and
13 human services agency related to those benefits and in accordance
14 with rules of the executive commissioner, the applicant or
15 recipient must request an administrative review by an appropriate
16 attorney of the commission or a health and human services agency, as
17 applicable.
18 (b) Not later than the 15th business day after the date the
19 appropriate attorney described by Subsection (a) receives the
20 request for administrative review, the attorney shall:
21 (1) complete an administrative review of the decision;
22 and
23 (2) notify the applicant or recipient in writing of
24 the results of that review. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.019(c).)
25 Sec. 545.0154. JUDICIAL REVIEW. (a) An appeal of a
26 decision made by a hearing officer for the commission or a health
27 and human services agency related to public assistance benefits

brought by an applicant for or recipient of the benefits:

(1) is governed by Subchapters G and H, Chapter 2001, except as provided by this subchapter; and

(2) takes precedence over all civil cases except workers' compensation and unemployment compensation cases.

(b) For purposes of Section 2001.171, an applicant for or recipient of public assistance benefits has exhausted all available administrative remedies and a decision, including a decision under Section 31.034 or 32.035, Human Resources Code, is final and appealable on the date that, after a hearing:

(1) the hearing officer for the commission or a health and human services agency reaches a final decision related to the benefits; and

(2) the appropriate attorney completes an administrative review of the decision and notifies the applicant or recipient in writing of the results of that review.

(c) For purposes of Section 2001.171, an applicant for or recipient of public assistance benefits is not required to file a motion for rehearing with the commission or a health and human services agency, as applicable.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2001.177, the cost of preparing the record and transcript of a hearing described by Section 545.0152 that is required to be sent to a reviewing court may not be charged to the applicant for or recipient of the public assistance benefits.

(e) Judicial review of a decision described by Subsection (a) is:

(1) instituted by filing a petition with a district court in Travis County, as provided by Subchapter G, Chapter 2001; and

(2) under the substantial evidence rule.

(f) The appellee is the commission. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.019(b) (part), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i).)

SUBCHAPTER E. CERTAIN PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS PROGRAM PROVIDERS

Sec. 545.0201. COMPLIANCE WITH SOLICITATION PROHIBITIONS. (a) In this section, "furnish" and "provider" have the meanings assigned by Section 544.0001.

(b) A provider who furnishes Medicaid or child health plan program services is subject to Chapter 102, Occupations Code. The provider's compliance with that chapter is a condition of the provider's eligibility to participate as a provider under those programs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.116; New.)

Sec. 545.0202. MARKETING ACTIVITIES BY MEDICAID OR CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM PROVIDERS. (a) A Medicaid or child health plan program provider, including a provider participating in the network of a managed care organization that contracts with the commission to provide services under Medicaid or the child health plan program, may not engage in any marketing activity, including engaging in the dissemination of material or another attempt to communicate, that:

(1) involves unsolicited personal contact with a Medicaid recipient or a parent whose child is a Medicaid recipient or child health plan program enrollee, including by:

(A) door-to-door solicitation;

(B) solicitation at a child-care facility or other type of facility;

(C) direct mail; or

(D) telephone;

(2) is directed at an individual solely because the individual is a Medicaid recipient or is a parent of a child who is a Medicaid recipient or child health plan program enrollee; and

(3) is intended to influence the Medicaid recipient's or parent's choice of provider.

(b) A provider participating in the network of a managed care organization that contracts with the commission to provide services under Medicaid or the child health plan program must comply with the marketing guidelines the commission establishes under Section 540.0055.

(c) Nothing in this section prohibits:

(1) a Medicaid or child health plan program provider from:

(A) engaging in a marketing activity, including engaging in the dissemination of material or another attempt to communicate, that is intended to influence the choice of provider by a Medicaid recipient or a parent whose child is a Medicaid recipient or child health plan program enrollee, if the marketing activity:

(i) is conducted at a community-sponsored educational event, health fair, outreach activity, or other similar community or nonprofit event in which the provider participates and does not involve unsolicited personal contact or promotion of the

provider's practice; or

(ii) involves only the general dissemination of information, including by television, radio, newspaper, or billboard advertisement, and does not involve unsolicited personal contact;

(B) as permitted under the provider's contract, engaging in the dissemination of material or another attempt to communicate with a Medicaid recipient or a parent whose child is a Medicaid recipient or child health plan program enrollee, including communication in person or by direct mail or telephone, to:

(i) provide an appointment reminder;

(ii) distribute promotional health materials;

(iii) provide information about the types of services the provider offers; or

(iv) coordinate patient care; or

(C) engaging in a marketing activity that the provider has submitted for review and for which the provider has received a notice of prior authorization under Subsection (d); or

(2) a STAR+PLUS Medicaid managed care program provider from, as permitted under the provider's contract, engaging in a marketing activity, including engaging in the dissemination of material or another attempt to communicate, that is intended to educate a Medicaid recipient about available long-term services and supports.

(d) The commission shall establish a process by which a provider may submit a proposed marketing activity for review and

prior authorization to ensure that the provider is in compliance with the requirements of this section and, if applicable, Section 540.0055, or to determine whether the provider is exempt from a requirement of this section and, if applicable, Section 540.0055. The commission may grant or deny a provider's request for authorization to engage in a proposed marketing activity.

(e) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section, including rules relating to provider marketing activities that are exempt from the requirements of this section and, if applicable, Section 540.0055. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02115.)

Sec. 545.0203. REIMBURSEMENT CLAIMS FOR CERTAIN MEDICAID OR CHILD HEALTH PLAN SERVICES INVOLVING SUPERVISED PROVIDERS. (a) In this section, "national provider identifier" means the national provider identifier required under Section 1128J(e), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1320a-7k(e)).

(b) If a Medicaid or child health plan program provider, including a nurse practitioner or physician assistant, provides a referral or orders health care services for a Medicaid recipient or child health plan program enrollee at the direction or under the supervision of another provider and the referral or order is based on the supervised provider's evaluation of the recipient or enrollee, the names and associated national provider identifier numbers of the supervised provider and the supervising provider must be included on any claim for reimbursement a provider submits based on the referral or order.

(c) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary

to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.024161.)

Sec. 545.0204. PARTICIPATION OF DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY SERVICE PROVIDERS IN CERTAIN PROGRAMS. Notwithstanding any other law, a diagnostic laboratory may participate as an in-state provider under any program a health and human services agency or the commission administers that involves diagnostic laboratory services, regardless of the location where any specific service is performed or where the laboratory's facilities are located, if:

(1) the laboratory or an entity that is a parent, subsidiary, or other affiliate of the laboratory maintains diagnostic laboratory operations in this state;

(2) the laboratory and each entity that is a parent, subsidiary, or other affiliate of the laboratory collectively employ at least 1,000 individuals at places of employment located in this state;

(3) the laboratory is otherwise qualified to provide the services under the program; and

(4) the laboratory is not prohibited from participating as a provider under any benefits program a health and human services agency or the commission administers based on conduct that constitutes fraud, waste, or abuse. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.066.)

CHAPTER 546. LONG-TERM CARE AND SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES AND ELDERLY INDIVIDUALS

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 546.0001. DEFINITIONS

Sec. 546.0002. LONG-TERM CARE PLAN; COORDINATION OF SERVICES
Sec. 546.0003. EMPLOYMENT-FIRST POLICY
Sec. 546.0004. LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE AWARENESS AND EDUCATION CAMPAIGN

SUBCHAPTER B. CARE SETTINGS AND SERVICE AND SUPPORT OPTIONS

Sec. 546.0051. DEFINITIONS
Sec. 546.0052. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR ENSURING APPROPRIATE CARE SETTING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES; BIENNIAL REPORT
Sec. 546.0053. INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING CARE AND SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES
Sec. 546.0054. COMMUNITY LIVING OPTIONS INFORMATION PROCESS FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY
Sec. 546.0055. IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY LIVING OPTIONS INFORMATION PROCESS AT STATE INSTITUTIONS FOR CERTAIN ADULT RESIDENTS
Sec. 546.0056. VOUCHER PROGRAM FOR TRANSITIONAL LIVING ASSISTANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES
Sec. 546.0057. TRANSITION SERVICES FOR YOUTH WITH DISABILITIES
Sec. 546.0058. TRANSFER OF MONEY FOR COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES

SUBCHAPTER C. CONSUMER DIRECTION MODELS

Sec. 546.0101. DEFINITIONS
Sec. 546.0102. IMPLEMENTATION OF CONSUMER DIRECTION MODELS
Sec. 546.0103. RULES

1 Sec. 546.0104. APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN NURSING LICENSURE
2 REQUIREMENTS
3 Sec. 546.0105. LEGALLY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SERVICE
4 OVERSIGHT REQUIRED
5 Sec. 546.0106. PROCEDURE TO PROVIDE NOTICE TO MEDICAID RECIPIENTS
6 SUBCHAPTER D. COMMUNITY-BASED SUPPORT AND SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEM
7 INITIATIVES AND GRANT PROGRAM
8 Sec. 546.0151. DEFINITION
9 Sec. 546.0152. COMMUNITY-BASED SUPPORT AND SERVICE DELIVERY
10 SYSTEMS FOR LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
11 Sec. 546.0153. AREA AGENCIES ON AGING: MINIMUM NUMBER
12 Sec. 546.0154. PROPOSALS
13 Sec. 546.0155. PROPOSAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL
14 Sec. 546.0156. STANDARD AND PRIORITY OF REVIEW
15 Sec. 546.0157. COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION MATCHING
16 CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED
17 Sec. 546.0158. PROPOSALS INVOLVING MULTIPLE COMMUNITY-BASED
18 ORGANIZATIONS
19 Sec. 546.0159. GUIDELINES
20 Sec. 546.0160. CERTAIN AGENCIES' DUTY TO PROVIDE RESOURCES AND
21 ASSISTANCE
22 SUBCHAPTER E. PERMANENCY PLANNING
23 Sec. 546.0201. DEFINITIONS
24 Sec. 546.0202. POLICY STATEMENT

1 Sec. 546.0203. DEVELOPMENT OF PERMANENCY PLAN PROCEDURES
2 Sec. 546.0204. PERMANENCY PLANNING FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN
3 Sec. 546.0205. INSTITUTION TO ASSIST WITH PERMANENCY PLANNING
4 EFFORTS
5 Sec. 546.0206. IMPLEMENTATION SYSTEM: LOCAL PERMANENCY PLANNING
6 SITES
7 Sec. 546.0207. DESIGNATION OF VOLUNTEER ADVOCATE
8 Sec. 546.0208. PREADMISSION NOTICE AND INFORMATION
9 Sec. 546.0209. REQUIREMENTS OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN ON CHILD'S
10 ADMISSION TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS
11 Sec. 546.0210. DUTIES OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS: NOTIFICATION
12 REQUIREMENTS AND PARENT OR GUARDIAN
13 ACCOMMODATIONS
14 Sec. 546.0211. NOTIFICATION OF PLACEMENT REQUIRED
15 Sec. 546.0212. NOTICE TO PARENT OR GUARDIAN REGARDING PLACEMENT
16 OPTIONS AND SERVICES
17 Sec. 546.0213. PLACEMENT ON WAIVER PROGRAM WAITING LIST
18 Sec. 546.0214. INTERFERENCE WITH PERMANENCY PLANNING EFFORTS
19 Sec. 546.0215. INITIAL PLACEMENT OF CHILD IN INSTITUTION AND
20 PLACEMENT EXTENSIONS
21 Sec. 546.0216. REVIEW OF CERTAIN PLACEMENT DATA
22 Sec. 546.0217. PROCEDURES FOR PLACEMENT REVIEWS
23 Sec. 546.0218. ANNUAL REAUTHORIZATION OF PLANS OF CARE FOR
24 CERTAIN CHILDREN
25 Sec. 546.0219. TRANSFER OF CHILD BETWEEN INSTITUTIONS
26 Sec. 546.0220. COMPLIANCE WITH PERMANENCY PLAN REQUIREMENTS AS
27 PART OF INSPECTION, SURVEY, OR INVESTIGATION

1 Sec. 546.0221. SEARCH FOR CHILD'S PARENT OR GUARDIAN
2 Sec. 546.0222. DOCUMENTATION OF ONGOING PERMANENCY PLANNING
3 EFFORTS
4 Sec. 546.0223. ACCESS TO RECORDS
5 Sec. 546.0224. COLLECTION OF INFORMATION REGARDING INVOLVEMENT OF
6 CERTAIN PARENTS AND GUARDIANS
7 Sec. 546.0225. REPORTING SYSTEMS: SEMIANNUAL REPORTING
8 Sec. 546.0226. EFFECT ON OTHER LAW
9 SUBCHAPTER F. FAMILY-BASED ALTERNATIVES FOR CHILDREN
10 Sec. 546.0251. DEFINITIONS
11 Sec. 546.0252. FAMILY-BASED ALTERNATIVES SYSTEM: PURPOSE,
12 IMPLEMENTATION, AND ADMINISTRATION
13 Sec. 546.0253. FAMILY-BASED ALTERNATIVES SYSTEM DESIGN
14 REQUIREMENTS
15 Sec. 546.0254. MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAM ALIGNMENT
16 Sec. 546.0255. COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION ELIGIBILITY; CONTRACT AND
17 REQUIREMENTS
18 Sec. 546.0256. PLACEMENT OPTIONS
19 Sec. 546.0257. AGENCY COOPERATION
20 Sec. 546.0258. DISPUTE RESOLUTION
21 Sec. 546.0259. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS
22 Sec. 546.0260. ANNUAL REPORT
23 SUBCHAPTER G. LONG-TERM CARE INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES
24 Sec. 546.0301. PROCEDURES TO REVIEW CONDUCT RELATED TO CERTAIN
25 INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES
26 Sec. 546.0302. ISSUANCE OF MATERIALS TO CERTAIN LONG-TERM CARE
27 FACILITIES

1 SUBCHAPTER H. INCENTIVE PAYMENT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN NURSING
2 FACILITIES
3 Sec. 546.0351. DEFINITIONS
4 Sec. 546.0352. INCENTIVE PAYMENT PROGRAM
5 Sec. 546.0353. COMMON PERFORMANCE MEASURES
6 Sec. 546.0354. SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS
7 SUBCHAPTER I. MEDICAID GENERALLY
8 Sec. 546.0401. MEDICAID LONG-TERM CARE SYSTEM
9 Sec. 546.0402. ADMINISTRATION AND DELIVERY OF CERTAIN WAIVER
10 PROGRAMS; PUBLIC INPUT
11 Sec. 546.0403. RECOVERY OF CERTAIN ASSISTANCE; MEDICAID ACCOUNT
12 SUBCHAPTER J. MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAMS
13 Sec. 546.0451. COMPETITIVE AND INTEGRATED EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE
14 FOR CERTAIN RECIPIENTS; BIENNIAL REPORT
15 Sec. 546.0452. RISK MANAGEMENT CRITERIA FOR CERTAIN WAIVER
16 PROGRAMS
17 Sec. 546.0453. PROTOCOL FOR MAINTAINING CONTACT INFORMATION OF
18 INDIVIDUALS INTERESTED IN MEDICAID WAIVER
19 PROGRAMS
20 Sec. 546.0454. INTEREST LIST MANAGEMENT FOR CERTAIN MEDICAID
21 WAIVER PROGRAMS
22 Sec. 546.0455. INTEREST LIST MANAGEMENT FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN
23 ENROLLED IN MEDICALLY DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP)
24 WAIVER PROGRAM
25 Sec. 546.0456. ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN CHILDREN FOR MEDICALLY
26 DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP) OR DEAF-BLIND WITH
27 MULTIPLE DISABILITIES (DBMD) WAIVER PROGRAM;

1 INTEREST LIST PLACEMENT
2 SUBCHAPTER K. MEDICALLY DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP) WAIVER PROGRAM
3 Sec. 546.0501. LIMITATION ON NURSING FACILITY LEVEL OF CARE
4 REQUIREMENT
5 Sec. 546.0502. CONSUMER DIRECTION OF SERVICES
6 Sec. 546.0503. ASSESSMENTS AND REASSESSMENTS
7 Sec. 546.0504. QUALITY MONITORING BY EXTERNAL QUALITY REVIEW
8 ORGANIZATION
9 Sec. 546.0505. QUARTERLY REPORT
10 SUBCHAPTER L. QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE PROGRAM
11 Sec. 546.0551. QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE FOR CERTAIN MEDICAID WAIVER
12 PROGRAM SERVICES
13 Sec. 546.0552. WAIVER PROGRAM QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE ACCOUNT
14 Sec. 546.0553. REIMBURSEMENT UNDER CERTAIN MEDICAID WAIVER
15 PROGRAMS
16 Sec. 546.0554. INVALIDITY; FEDERAL MONEY
17 Sec. 546.0555. EXPIRATION OF QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE PROGRAM
18 SUBCHAPTER M. VOLUNTEER ADVOCATE PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN ELDERLY
19 INDIVIDUALS
20 Sec. 546.0601. DEFINITIONS
21 Sec. 546.0602. PROGRAM PRINCIPLES
22 Sec. 546.0603. AGREEMENTS WITH NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS;
23 ORGANIZATION ELIGIBILITY
24 Sec. 546.0604. FUNDING
25 Sec. 546.0605. RULES

1 SUBCHAPTER N. ADVANCING CARE FOR EXCEPTIONAL KIDS PILOT PROGRAM

2 Sec. 546.0651. DEFINITION
3 Sec. 546.0652. PILOT PROGRAM
4 Sec. 546.0653. FEDERAL GUIDANCE AND FUNDING
5 Sec. 546.0654. REPORT
6 Sec. 546.0655. EXPIRATION

7 SUBCHAPTER O. MORTALITY REVIEW FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WITH
8 INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

9 Sec. 546.0701. DEFINITION
10 Sec. 546.0702. MORTALITY REVIEW SYSTEM
11 Sec. 546.0703. ACCESS TO INFORMATION AND RECORDS
12 Sec. 546.0704. MORTALITY REVIEW REPORTS
13 Sec. 546.0705. USE AND PUBLICATION RESTRICTIONS; CONFIDENTIALITY
14 Sec. 546.0706. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY

15 CHAPTER 546. LONG-TERM CARE AND SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR INDIVIDUALS
16 WITH DISABILITIES AND ELDERLY INDIVIDUALS

17 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

18 Sec. 546.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:
19 (1) "ICF-IID" and "local intellectual and
20 developmental disability authority" have the meanings assigned by
21 Section 531.002, Health and Safety Code.
22 (2) "Recipient" means a Medicaid recipient. (New.)
23 Sec. 546.0002. LONG-TERM CARE PLAN; COORDINATION OF
24 SERVICES. (a) In this section, "long-term care" means the
25 provision of health care, personal care, and assistance related to
26 health and social services over a sustained period to individuals
27 of all ages and their families, regardless of the setting in which

the care is provided.

(b) In conjunction with appropriate state agencies, the executive commissioner shall develop a plan for access to individualized long-term care services for individuals with functional limitations or medical needs and their families that assists those individuals in achieving and maintaining the greatest possible independence, autonomy, and quality of life.

(c) The guiding principles and goals of the plan that focus on the individual and the individual's family must:

(1) recognize that it is the policy of this state that:

(A) children should grow up in families; and

(B) individuals with disabilities and elderly individuals should reside in the setting of their choice; and

(2) ensure that an individual needing assistance and the individual's family will have:

(A) the maximum possible control over their services;

(B) a choice of a broad, comprehensive array of services designed to meet individual needs; and

(C) the easiest possible access to appropriate care and support, regardless of the area of this state in which they reside.

(d) The guiding principles and goals of the plan that focus on services and delivery of those services by the state must:

(1) emphasize the development of home-based and community-based services and housing alternatives to complement the long-term care services already in existence;

(2) ensure that the services will be of the highest possible quality, with a minimum amount of regulation, structure, and complexity at the service level;

(3) recognize that maximum independence and autonomy represent major goals, and with those comes a certain degree of risk;

(4) maximize resources to the greatest extent possible, with the consumer receiving only the services that the consumer prefers and that are indicated by a functional needs assessment; and

(5) structure the service delivery system to support these goals, ensuring that any necessary system complexity is at the administrative level rather than at the client level.

(e) The commission shall coordinate state services to ensure that:

(1) the roles and responsibilities of agencies providing long-term care are clarified; and

(2) duplication of services and resources is minimized. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.043.)

Sec. 546.0003. EMPLOYMENT-FIRST POLICY. (a) It is the policy of this state that earning a living wage through competitive employment in the general workforce is the priority and preferred outcome for working-age individuals with disabilities who receive public benefits.

(b) The commission, the Texas Education Agency, and the Texas Workforce Commission shall jointly adopt and implement an employment-first policy in accordance with the state's policy under

1 Subsection (a). The policy must:
2 (1) affirm that an individual with a disability is
3 able to meet the same employment standards as an individual who does
4 not have a disability;
5 (2) ensure that all working-age individuals with
6 disabilities, including young adults, are offered factual
7 information regarding employment as an individual with a
8 disability, including the relationship between an individual's
9 earned income and the individual's public benefits;
10 (3) ensure that individuals with disabilities are
11 given the opportunity to understand and explore options for
12 education or training, including postsecondary, graduate, and
13 postgraduate education, vocational or technical training, or other
14 training, as pathways to employment;
15 (4) promote the availability and accessibility of
16 individualized training designed to prepare an individual with a
17 disability for the individual's preferred employment;
18 (5) promote partnerships with employers to overcome
19 barriers in meeting workforce needs with the creative use of
20 technology and innovation;
21 (6) ensure that staff of public schools, vocational
22 service programs, and community providers are supported and trained
23 to assist in achieving the goal of competitive employment for all
24 individuals with disabilities; and
25 (7) ensure that competitive employment, while being
26 the priority and preferred outcome, is not required of an
27 individual with a disability to secure or maintain public benefits

for which the individual is otherwise eligible. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02447.)

Sec. 546.0004. LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE AWARENESS AND EDUCATION CAMPAIGN. (a) The commission, in consultation with the Texas Department of Insurance, shall develop and implement a public awareness and education campaign designed to:

(1) educate the public on:

(A) the cost of long-term care, including the limits of Medicaid eligibility and the limits of Medicare benefits; and

(B) the value and availability of long-term care insurance; and

(2) encourage individuals to obtain long-term care insurance.

(b) The Texas Department of Insurance shall cooperate with and assist the commission in implementing the campaign.

(c) The commission may coordinate the implementation of the campaign with any other state outreach campaign or activity relating to long-term care issues. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0841.)

SUBCHAPTER B. CARE SETTINGS AND SERVICE AND SUPPORT OPTIONS

Sec. 546.0051. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "General residential operation" has the meaning assigned by Section 42.002, Human Resources Code.

(2) "Legally authorized representative" has the meaning assigned by Section 241.151, Health and Safety Code. (New.)

Sec. 546.0052. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR ENSURING APPROPRIATE CARE SETTING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES; BIENNIAL REPORT.

1 (a) The commission and appropriate health and human services
2 agencies shall implement a comprehensive, effectively working plan
3 that provides a system of services and support to foster
4 independence and productivity and provide meaningful opportunities
5 for an individual with a disability to reside in the most
6 appropriate care setting, considering:
7 (1) the individual's physical, medical, and behavioral
8 needs;
9 (2) the least restrictive care setting in which the
10 individual can reside;
11 (3) the individual's choice of care settings in which
12 to reside;
13 (4) the availability of state resources; and
14 (5) the availability of state programs for which the
15 individual qualifies that can assist the individual.
16 (b) The plan must require appropriate health and human
17 services agencies to:
18 (1) provide to an individual with a disability
19 residing in an institution or another individual as required by
20 Sections 546.0053 and 546.0054 information regarding care and
21 support options available to the individual with a disability,
22 including community-based services appropriate to that
23 individual's needs;
24 (2) recognize that certain individuals with
25 disabilities are represented by a legally authorized
26 representative, whom the agencies must include in any
27 decision-making facilitated by the plan's implementation;

1 (3) facilitate a timely and appropriate transfer of an
2 individual with a disability from an institution to an appropriate
3 community setting if:
4 (A) the individual chooses to reside in the
5 community;
6 (B) the individual's treating professionals
7 determine the transfer is appropriate; and
8 (C) the transfer can be reasonably accommodated,
9 considering this state's available resources and the needs of other
10 individuals with disabilities; and
11 (4) develop strategies to prevent the unnecessary
12 placement in an institution of an individual with a disability who
13 is:
14 (A) residing in the community; and
15 (B) in imminent risk of requiring placement in an
16 institution because of a lack of community services.
17 (c) In implementing the plan, a health and human services
18 agency may not deny an eligible individual with a disability access
19 to an institution or remove an eligible individual with a
20 disability from an institution if the individual prefers the type
21 and degree of care provided in the institution and that care is
22 appropriate for the individual. A health and human services agency
23 may deny the individual with a disability access to an institution
24 or remove the individual from an institution to protect the
25 individual's health or safety.
26 (d) Subject to the availability of funds, each appropriate
27 health and human services agency shall implement the strategies and

1 recommendations under the plan.

2 (e) To determine the appropriateness of transfers under
3 Subsection (b)(3) and develop the strategies described by
4 Subsection (b)(4), a health and human services agency shall presume
5 that a child residing in a general residential operation is
6 eligible for transfer to an appropriate community-based setting.

7 (f) To develop the strategies described by Subsection
8 (b)(4), an individual with a mental illness who is admitted to a
9 commission facility for inpatient mental health services three or
10 more times during a 180-day period is presumed to be in imminent
11 risk of requiring placement in an institution. The strategies must
12 be developed in a manner that presumes the individual's eligibility
13 for and the appropriateness of intensive community-based services
14 and support.

15 (g) Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year,
16 the executive commissioner shall submit to the governor and the
17 legislature a report on the status of the implementation of the
18 plan. The report must include recommendations on any statutory or
19 other action necessary to implement the plan.

20 (h) This section does not create a cause of action. (Gov.
21 Code, Sec. 531.0244.)

22 Sec. 546.0053. INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING CARE
23 AND SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES. (a) The
24 executive commissioner by rule shall require each health and human
25 services agency to provide to each patient or client of the agency
26 and to at least one family member of the patient or client, if
27 possible, information regarding all care and support options

1 available to the patient or client, including community-based
2 services appropriate to the patient's or client's needs, before the
3 agency allows the patient or client to be placed in a care setting,
4 including a nursing facility, an intermediate care facility for
5 individuals with an intellectual disability, or a general
6 residential operation for children with an intellectual disability
7 that is licensed by the commission, to receive care or services
8 provided by the agency or by a person under an agreement with the
9 agency.

10 (b) The rules must require each health and human services
11 agency to provide information about all long-term care and
12 long-term support options available to the patient or client,
13 including community-based options and options available through
14 another agency or a private provider. The information must be
15 provided in a manner designed to maximize the patient's or client's
16 understanding of all available options. If the patient or client
17 has a legally authorized representative, the information must also
18 be provided to that representative. If the patient or client is in
19 the conservatorship of a health and human services agency or the
20 Department of Family and Protective Services, the information must
21 be provided to the patient's or client's agency caseworker and
22 foster parents, if applicable.

23 (c) A health and human services agency that provides a
24 patient, client, or other individual with information regarding
25 care and support options available to the patient or client shall
26 assist the patient, client, or other individual in taking advantage
27 of an option selected by the patient, client, or other individual,

subject to the availability of funds. If the selected option is not immediately available for any reason, the agency shall provide assistance in placing the patient or client on a waiting list for that option. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.042.)

Sec. 546.0054. COMMUNITY LIVING OPTIONS INFORMATION PROCESS FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY. (a) In this section, "institution" means:

(1) a residential care facility the commission operates or maintains to provide 24-hour services, including residential services, to individuals with an intellectual disability; or

(2) an ICF-IID.

(b) In addition to providing information regarding care and support options as required by Section 546.0053, the commission shall implement a community living options information process in each institution to inform individuals with an intellectual disability who reside in the institution and the individuals' legally authorized representatives of alternative community living options.

(c) The commission shall:

(1) at least annually provide the information required by Subsection (b) through the community living options information process; and

(2) provide the information at any other time on request by an individual with an intellectual disability who resides in an institution or the individual's legally authorized representative.

(d) If an individual with an intellectual disability residing in an institution or the individual's legally authorized representative indicates a desire to pursue an alternative community living option after receiving the information provided under this section, the commission shall refer the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative to the local intellectual and developmental disability authority. The local authority shall place the individual:

(1) in an alternative community living option, subject to the availability of funds; or

(2) on a waiting list for those options if for any reason the options are not available to the individual on or before the 30th day after the date the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative is referred to the local authority.

(e) The commission shall document in the records of each individual with an intellectual disability who resides in an institution:

(1) the information provided to the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative through the community living options information process; and

(2) the results of that process. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02442(a)(1-a), (b), (c), (d), (e).)

Sec. 546.0055. IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY LIVING OPTIONS INFORMATION PROCESS AT STATE INSTITUTIONS FOR CERTAIN ADULT RESIDENTS. (a) In this section:

(1) "Adult resident" means an individual with an

1 intellectual disability who:

2 (A) is at least 22 years of age; and

3 (B) resides in a state supported living center.

4 (2) "State supported living center" has the meaning
5 assigned by Section 531.002, Health and Safety Code.

6 (b) This section applies only to the community living
7 options information process for an adult resident.

8 (c) The commission shall contract with local intellectual
9 and developmental disability authorities to implement the
10 community living options information process required by Section
11 546.0054 for an adult resident.

12 (d) The commission's contract with a local intellectual and
13 developmental disability authority must:

14 (1) delegate to the local authority the commission's
15 duties under Section 546.0054 with regard to implementing the
16 community living options information process at a state supported
17 living center;

18 (2) include performance measures designed to assist
19 the commission in evaluating the effectiveness of the local
20 authority in implementing the community living options information
21 process; and

22 (3) ensure that the local authority provides service
23 coordination and relocation services to an adult resident who
24 chooses, is eligible for, and is recommended by the
25 interdisciplinary team for a community living option to facilitate
26 a timely, appropriate, and successful transition from the state
27 supported living center to the community living option.

(e) The commission, with the advice and assistance of representatives of family members or legally authorized representatives of adult residents, individuals with an intellectual disability, state supported living centers, and local intellectual and developmental disability authorities, shall:

(1) develop an effective community living options information process;

(2) create uniform procedures for implementing the community living options information process; and

(3) minimize any potential conflict of interest regarding the community living options information process between a state supported living center and an adult resident, an adult resident's legally authorized representative, or a local intellectual and developmental disability authority.

(f) A state supported living center shall:

(1) allow a local intellectual and developmental disability authority to participate in the interdisciplinary planning process involving the consideration of community living options for an adult resident;

(2) to the extent not otherwise prohibited by state or federal confidentiality laws, provide a local intellectual and developmental disability authority with access to an adult resident and an adult resident's records to assist the authority in implementing the community living options information process; and

(3) provide an adult resident or the adult resident's legally authorized representative with accurate information regarding the risks of moving the adult resident to a community

1 living option. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02443(a)(1), (5), (b), (c),
2 (d), (e), (f).)
3 Sec. 546.0056. VOUCHER PROGRAM FOR TRANSITIONAL LIVING
4 ASSISTANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES. (a) In this
5 section:
6 (1) "Institutional housing" means:
7 (A) an ICF-IID;
8 (B) a nursing facility;
9 (C) a state hospital, state supported living
10 center, or state center the commission maintains and manages;
11 (D) a general residential operation for children
12 with an intellectual disability that the commission licenses; or
13 (E) a general residential operation.
14 (2) "Integrated housing" means housing in which an
15 individual with a disability resides or may reside that is:
16 (A) located in the community; and
17 (B) not exclusively occupied by individuals with
18 disabilities and their care providers.
19 (b) Subject to the availability of funds, the commission
20 shall coordinate with the Texas Department of Housing and Community
21 Affairs to develop a housing assistance program to assist
22 individuals with disabilities in moving from institutional housing
23 to integrated housing. In developing the program, the agencies
24 shall address:
25 (1) eligibility requirements for assistance;
26 (2) the period during which an individual with a
27 disability may receive assistance;

1 (3) the types of housing expenses the program will
2 cover; and
3 (4) the locations at which the program will operate.
4 (c) Subject to the availability of funds, the commission
5 shall administer the housing assistance program. The commission
6 shall coordinate with the Texas Department of Housing and Community
7 Affairs in:
8 (1) administering the program;
9 (2) determining the availability of funding from the
10 United States Department of Housing and Urban Development; and
11 (3) obtaining that funding.
12 (d) The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
13 shall provide information to the commission as necessary to
14 facilitate the administration of the housing assistance program.
15 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.059.)
16 Sec. 546.0057. TRANSITION SERVICES FOR YOUTH WITH
17 DISABILITIES. (a) The executive commissioner shall monitor
18 programs and services offered through health and human services
19 agencies designed to assist youth with disabilities to transition
20 from school-oriented living to:
21 (1) post-schooling activities;
22 (2) services for adults; or
23 (3) community living.
24 (b) In monitoring the programs and services, the executive
25 commissioner shall:
26 (1) consider whether the programs or services result
27 in positive outcomes in the employment, community integration,

1 health, and quality of life of individuals with disabilities; and
2 (2) collect information regarding the outcomes of the
3 transition process as necessary to assess the programs and
4 services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02445.)
5 Sec. 546.0058. TRANSFER OF MONEY FOR COMMUNITY-BASED
6 SERVICES. (a) The commission shall quantify the amount of money
7 the legislature appropriates that would have been spent during the
8 remainder of a state fiscal biennium to care for an individual who
9 resides in a nursing facility but who is leaving that facility
10 before the end of the biennium to reside in the community with the
11 assistance of community-based services.
12 (b) Notwithstanding any other state law and to the maximum
13 extent allowed by federal law, the executive commissioner shall
14 direct, as appropriate:
15 (1) the comptroller, at the time an individual
16 described by Subsection (a) leaves a nursing facility, to transfer
17 an amount not to exceed the amount quantified under that subsection
18 among the health and human services agencies and the commission as
19 necessary to comply with this section; or
20 (2) the commission or a health and human services
21 agency, at the time an individual described by Subsection (a)
22 leaves a nursing facility, to transfer an amount not to exceed the
23 amount quantified under that subsection within the agency's budget
24 as necessary to comply with this section.
25 (c) The commission shall ensure that the amount transferred
26 under this section is redirected by the commission or a health and
27 human services agency, as applicable, to one or more

1 community-based programs in the amount necessary to provide
2 community-based services to the individual after the individual
3 leaves a nursing facility. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.092.)

4 SUBCHAPTER C. CONSUMER DIRECTION MODELS

5 Sec. 546.0101. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
6 (1) "Consumer" means an individual who receives
7 services through a consumer direction model the commission
8 establishes under this subchapter.
9 (2) "Consumer direction model" means a service
10 delivery model under which a consumer or the consumer's legally
11 authorized representative exercises control over the development
12 and implementation of the consumer's individual service plan or
13 over the persons delivering the services directly to the consumer.
14 The term includes the consumer-directed service option, the service
15 responsibility option, and other types of service delivery models
16 the commission develops under this subchapter.
17 (3) "Consumer-directed service option" means a type of
18 consumer direction model in which:
19 (A) a consumer or the consumer's legally
20 authorized representative, as the employer, exercises control
21 over:
22 (i) recruiting, hiring, managing, or
23 dismissing persons providing services directly to the consumer; or
24 (ii) retaining contractors or vendors for
25 other authorized program services; and
26 (B) the consumer-directed services agency serves
27 as fiscal agent and performs employer-related administrative

1 functions for the consumer or the consumer's legally authorized
2 representative, including payroll and filing tax and related
3 reports.
4 (4) "Designated representative" means an adult
5 volunteer appointed by a consumer or the consumer's legally
6 authorized representative, as an employer, to perform all or part
7 of the consumer's or the representative's duties as employer as
8 approved by the consumer or the representative.
9 (5) "Legally authorized representative":
10 (A) means:
11 (i) a parent or legal guardian if the
12 individual is a minor;
13 (ii) a legal guardian if the individual has
14 been adjudicated as incapacitated to manage the individual's
15 personal affairs; or
16 (iii) any other person authorized or
17 required by law to act on the individual's behalf with regard to the
18 individual's care; and
19 (B) does not include a designated
20 representative.
21 (6) "Service responsibility option" means a type of
22 consumer direction model in which:
23 (A) a consumer or the consumer's legally
24 authorized representative participates in selecting, training, and
25 managing persons providing services directly to the consumer; and
26 (B) the provider agency, as the employer,
27 performs employer-related administrative functions for the

1 consumer or the consumer's legally authorized representative,
2 including hiring and dismissing persons providing services
3 directly to the consumer. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.051(a).)
4 Sec. 546.0102. IMPLEMENTATION OF CONSUMER DIRECTION
5 MODELS. (a) The commission shall develop and oversee the
6 implementation of consumer direction models under which an
7 individual with a disability or an elderly individual who is
8 receiving certain state-funded or Medicaid-funded services, or the
9 individual's legally authorized representative, exercises control
10 over:
11 (1) developing and implementing the individual's
12 service plan; or
13 (2) the persons who directly deliver the services.
14 (b) The consumer direction models the commission
15 establishes under this subchapter may be implemented in appropriate
16 and suitable commission or health and human services agency
17 programs. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.051(b), (d).)
18 Sec. 546.0103. RULES. In adopting rules for consumer
19 direction models, the executive commissioner shall:
20 (1) determine which services are appropriate and
21 suitable for delivery through a consumer direction model;
22 (2) ensure that each consumer direction model is
23 designed to comply with applicable federal and state laws;
24 (3) maintain procedures to ensure that a potential
25 consumer or the consumer's legally authorized representative has
26 adequate and appropriate information, including the
27 responsibilities of a consumer or representative under each service

delivery option, to make an informed choice among the types of consumer direction models;

(4) require each consumer or the consumer's legally authorized representative to sign a statement acknowledging receipt of the information required by Subdivision (3);

(5) maintain procedures to monitor delivery of services through a consumer direction model to ensure:

(A) adherence to existing applicable program standards;

(B) appropriate use of funds; and

(C) consumer satisfaction with the delivery of services;

(6) ensure that authorized program services that are not being delivered to a consumer through a consumer direction model are provided by a provider agency the consumer or the consumer's legally authorized representative chooses; and

(7) set a timetable to complete the implementation of the consumer direction models. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.051(c).)

Sec. 546.0104. APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN NURSING LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS. Section 301.251(a), Occupations Code, does not apply to delivery of a service for which payment is provided under the consumer-directed service option developed under this subchapter if:

(1) the individual who delivers the service:

(A) has not been denied a license under Chapter 301, Occupations Code;

(B) has not been issued a license under Chapter

301, Occupations Code, that is revoked or suspended; and

(C) performs a service that is not expressly prohibited from delegation by the Texas Board of Nursing; and

(2) the consumer who receives the service:

(A) has a disability and the service would have been performed by the consumer or the consumer's legally authorized representative except for that disability; and

(B) is:

(i) capable of training the individual to properly perform the service and the consumer directs the individual to deliver the service; or

(ii) not capable of training the individual to properly perform the service, the consumer's legally authorized representative is capable of training the individual to properly perform the service, and the legally authorized representative directs the individual to deliver the service. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.051(e).)

Sec. 546.0105. LEGALLY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SERVICE OVERSIGHT REQUIRED. If an individual delivers a service under Section 546.0104(2)(B)(ii), the legally authorized representative must be present when the service is performed or be immediately accessible to the individual who delivers the service. If the individual will perform the service when the representative is not present, the representative must observe the individual performing the service at least once to assure the representative that the individual can competently perform that service. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.051(f).)

Sec. 546.0106. PROCEDURE TO PROVIDE NOTICE TO MEDICAID RECIPIENTS. The commission shall:

(1) develop a procedure to:

(A) verify that a recipient or the recipient's parent or legal guardian is informed of the consumer direction model and provided the option to choose to receive care under that model; and

(B) if the individual declines to receive care under the consumer direction model, document the decision to decline; and

(2) ensure that each Medicaid managed care organization implements the procedure. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0512.)

SUBCHAPTER D. COMMUNITY-BASED SUPPORT AND SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEM INITIATIVES AND GRANT PROGRAM

Sec. 546.0151. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "community-based organization" includes:

(1) an area agency on aging;

(2) an independent living center;

(3) a municipality, county, or other local government;

(4) a nonprofit or for-profit organization; or

(5) a community mental health and intellectual disability center. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(f) (part).)

Sec. 546.0152. COMMUNITY-BASED SUPPORT AND SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEMS FOR LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES. (a) The commission shall assist communities in this state to develop comprehensive, community-based support and service delivery systems for long-term care services. At a community's request, the commission shall

1 provide resources and assistance to the community to enable the
2 community to:
3 (1) identify and overcome institutional barriers to
4 developing more comprehensive community support systems, including
5 barriers that result from the policies and procedures of state
6 health and human services agencies;
7 (2) develop a system of blended funds, consistent with
8 federal law and the General Appropriations Act, to allow the
9 community to customize services to fit individual community needs;
10 and
11 (3) develop a local system of access and assistance to
12 aid clients in accessing the full range of long-term care services.
13 (b) At the request of a community-based organization or a
14 combination of community-based organizations, the commission may
15 provide a grant to the organization or organizations in accordance
16 with this subchapter.
17 (c) In implementing this subchapter, the commission shall
18 consider models used in other service delivery systems. (Gov. Code,
19 Secs. 531.02481(a), (d).)
20 Sec. 546.0153. AREA AGENCIES ON AGING: MINIMUM NUMBER. The
21 executive commissioner shall assure the maintenance of no fewer
22 than 28 area agencies on aging in order to assure the continuation
23 of a local system of access and assistance that is sensitive to the
24 aging population. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(e).)
25 Sec. 546.0154. PROPOSALS. A community-based organization
26 or a combination of organizations may make a proposal under this
27 subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(f) (part).)

Sec. 546.0155. PROPOSAL REVIEW AND APPROVAL. (a) A health and human services agency that receives or develops a proposal for a community initiative shall submit the initiative to the commission for review and approval.

(b) The commission shall review the initiative to ensure that the initiative is:

(1) consistent with other similar programs offered in communities; and

(2) not duplicative of other services provided in the community. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(c).)

Sec. 546.0156. STANDARD AND PRIORITY OF REVIEW. (a) In making a grant to a community-based organization, the commission shall evaluate the organization's proposal based on demonstrated need and the proposal's merit.

(b) The commission shall give priority to proposals that will use the Internet and related information technologies to provide to clients:

(1) referral services;

(2) other information regarding local long-term care services; and

(3) needs assessments. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(g) (part).)

Sec. 546.0157. COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION MATCHING CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED. To receive a grant under this subchapter, a community-based organization must at least partially match the state grant with money or other resources obtained from a nongovernmental entity, from a local government, or if the

community-based organization is a local government, from fees or taxes collected by the local government. The community-based organization may then combine the money or resources the organization obtains from a variety of federal, state, local, or private sources to accomplish the proposal's purpose. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(g) (part).)

Sec. 546.0158. PROPOSALS INVOLVING MULTIPLE COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS. (a) If a combination of community-based organizations makes a proposal, the organizations must designate a single organization to receive and administer the grant.

(b) If a community-based organization receives a grant on behalf of a combination of community-based organizations or if the community-based organization's proposal involves coordination with other entities to accomplish the proposal's purpose, the commission may condition receipt of the grant on the organization's making a good faith effort to coordinate with other entities in the manner indicated in the proposal. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(g) (part).)

Sec. 546.0159. GUIDELINES. The commission may adopt guidelines for proposals. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(g) (part).)

Sec. 546.0160. CERTAIN AGENCIES' DUTY TO PROVIDE RESOURCES AND ASSISTANCE. At the commission's request, a health and human services agency shall provide resources and assistance to a community as necessary to perform the commission's duties under Section 546.0152(a). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02481(b).)

SUBCHAPTER E. PERMANENCY PLANNING

Sec. 546.0201. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Child" means an individual with a developmental disability who is younger than 22 years of age.

(2) "Community resource coordination group" means a coordination group established under the memorandum of understanding adopted under Subchapter D, Chapter 522.

(3) "Department" means the Department of Family and Protective Services.

(4) "Institution" means:

(A) an ICF-IID;

(B) a group home operated under the commission's authority, including a residential service provider under a Section 1915(c) waiver program that provides services at a residence other than the child's home or agency foster home;

(C) a nursing facility;

(D) a general residential operation for children with an intellectual disability that the commission licenses; or

(E) another residential arrangement other than a foster home that provides care to four or more children who are unrelated to each other.

(5) "Permanency planning" means a philosophy and planning process that focuses on the outcome of family support by facilitating a permanent living arrangement with the primary feature of an enduring and nurturing parental relationship. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.151; New.)

Sec. 546.0202. POLICY STATEMENT. It is the policy of this state to strive to ensure that the basic needs for safety, security, and stability are met for each child in this state. A successful

1 family is the most efficient and effective way to meet those needs.
2 This state and local communities must work together to provide
3 encouragement and support for well-functioning families and ensure
4 that each child receives the benefits of being a part of a
5 successful permanent family as soon as possible. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 531.152.)
7 Sec. 546.0203. DEVELOPMENT OF PERMANENCY PLAN PROCEDURES.
8 (a) To further the policy stated in Section 546.0202 and except as
9 provided by Subsection (b), the commission and each appropriate
10 health and human services agency shall develop procedures to ensure
11 that a permanency plan is developed for each child:
12 (1) who resides in an institution in this state on a
13 temporary or long-term basis; or
14 (2) with respect to whom the commission or appropriate
15 health and human services agency is notified in advance that
16 institutional care is sought.
17 (b) The department shall develop a permanency plan as
18 required by this subchapter for each child who resides in an
19 institution in this state for whom the department has been
20 appointed permanent managing conservator. The department is not
21 required to develop a permanency plan under this subchapter for a
22 child for whom the department has been appointed temporary managing
23 conservator, but may incorporate the requirements of this
24 subchapter in a permanency plan developed for the child under
25 Section 263.3025, Family Code.
26 (c) In developing procedures under Subsection (a), the
27 commission and other appropriate health and human services agencies

1 shall develop to the extent possible uniform procedures applicable
2 to each of the agencies and each child who is the subject of a
3 permanency plan that promote efficiency for the agencies and
4 stability for each child.

5 (d) In implementing permanency planning procedures, the
6 commission shall:

7 (1) delegate the commission's duty to develop a
8 permanency plan to a local intellectual and developmental
9 disability authority or enter into a memorandum of understanding
10 with the local intellectual and developmental disability authority
11 to develop the permanency plan for each child who resides in an
12 institution in this state or with respect to whom the commission is
13 notified in advance that institutional care is sought;

14 (2) contract with a private entity, other than an
15 entity that provides long-term institutional care, to develop a
16 permanency plan for a child who resides in an institution in this
17 state or with respect to whom the commission is notified in advance
18 that institutional care is sought; or

19 (3) perform the commission's duties regarding
20 permanency planning procedures using commission personnel.

21 (e) A contract or memorandum of understanding under
22 Subsection (d) must include performance measures by which the
23 commission may evaluate the effectiveness of permanency planning
24 efforts of a local intellectual and developmental disability
25 authority or a private entity.

26 (f) In implementing permanency planning procedures, the
27 commission shall engage in appropriate activities in addition to

those required by Subsection (d) to minimize the potential conflicts of interest that, in developing the plan, may exist or arise between:

(1) the institution in which the child resides or in which institutional care is sought for the child; and

(2) the best interest of the child.

(g) The commission and the department may solicit and accept gifts, grants, and donations to support the development of permanency plans for children residing in institutions by individuals or organizations not employed by or affiliated with those institutions.

(h) A health and human services agency that contracts with a private entity under Subsection (d) to develop a permanency plan shall ensure that the entity is provided:

(1) training regarding the permanency planning philosophy described by Section 546.0201; and

(2) available resources that will assist a child residing in an institution in making a successful transition to a community-based residence. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.153.)

Sec. 546.0204. PERMANENCY PLANNING FOR CERTAIN CHILDREN. (a) Notwithstanding Section 546.0201, in this section, "institution" has the meaning assigned by Section 242.002, Health and Safety Code.

(b) The commission and each appropriate health and human services agency shall develop procedures to ensure that permanency planning is provided for each child:

(1) residing in an institution in this state on a

1 temporary or long-term basis; or
2 (2) for whom institutional care is sought. (Gov.
3 Code, Secs. 531.0245(a), (b)(1).)
4 Sec. 546.0205. INSTITUTION TO ASSIST WITH PERMANENCY
5 PLANNING EFFORTS. An institution in which a child resides shall
6 assist with providing effective permanency planning for the child
7 by:
8 (1) cooperating with the health and human services
9 agency, local intellectual and developmental disability authority,
10 or private entity responsible for developing the child's permanency
11 plan; and
12 (2) participating in meetings to review the child's
13 permanency plan as requested by a health and human services agency,
14 local intellectual and developmental disability authority, or
15 private entity responsible for developing the child's permanency
16 plan. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1531.)
17 Sec. 546.0206. IMPLEMENTATION SYSTEM: LOCAL PERMANENCY
18 PLANNING SITES. The commission shall develop an implementation
19 system that initially consists of four or more local sites and that
20 is designed to coordinate planning for a permanent living
21 arrangement and relationship for a child with a family. In
22 developing the system, the commission shall:
23 (1) include criteria to identify children who need
24 permanency plans;
25 (2) require the establishment of a permanency plan for
26 each child who resides outside the child's family or for whom care
27 or protection is sought in an institution;

(3) include a process to determine the agency or entity responsible for developing and overseeing implementation of a child's permanency plan;

(4) identify, blend, and use funds from all available sources to provide customized services and programs to implement a child's permanency plan;

(5) clarify and expand the role of a local community resource coordination group in ensuring accountability for a child who resides in an institution or who is at risk of being placed in an institution;

(6) require reporting of each placement or potential placement of a child in an institution or other living arrangement outside of the child's home; and

(7) assign in each local permanency planning site area a single gatekeeper for all children in the area for whom placement in an institution through a state-funded program is sought with authority to ensure that:

(A) family members of each child are aware of:

(i) intensive services that could prevent placement of the child in an institution; and

(ii) available placement options; and

(B) permanency planning is initiated for each child. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.158.)

Sec. 546.0207. DESIGNATION OF VOLUNTEER ADVOCATE. (a) The commission shall designate an individual, including a member of a community-based organization, to serve as a volunteer advocate for a child residing in an institution to assist in developing a

1 permanency plan for the child if:
2 (1) the child's parent or guardian requests the
3 assistance of an advocate;
4 (2) the institution in which the child is placed
5 cannot locate the child's parent or guardian; or
6 (3) the child resides in an institution the commission
7 operates.
8 (b) The individual designated to serve as the child's
9 volunteer advocate may be:
10 (1) an individual the child's parent or guardian
11 selects, except that the individual may not be employed by or under
12 a contract with the institution in which the child resides;
13 (2) an adult relative of the child; or
14 (3) a child advocacy group representative.
15 (c) The commission shall provide to each individual
16 designated to serve as a child's volunteer advocate information
17 regarding permanency planning under this subchapter. (Gov. Code,
18 Sec. 531.156.)
19 Sec. 546.0208. PREADMISSION NOTICE AND INFORMATION. (a)
20 The requirements of this section do not apply to a request to place
21 a child in an institution if the child:
22 (1) is involved in an emergency situation, as defined
23 by rules the executive commissioner adopts; or
24 (2) has been committed to an institution under:
25 (A) Chapter 46B, Code of Criminal Procedure; or
26 (B) Chapter 55, Family Code.
27 (b) The executive commissioner by rule shall develop and

1 implement a system by which the commission ensures that, for each
2 child with respect to whom the commission or a local intellectual
3 and developmental disability authority is notified of a request for
4 placement in an institution, the child's parent or guardian is
5 fully informed before the child is placed in the institution of all
6 community-based services and any other service and support options
7 for which the child may be eligible. The system must be designed to
8 ensure that the commission provides the information through:
9 (1) a local intellectual and developmental disability
10 authority;
11 (2) any private entity that has knowledge and
12 expertise regarding the needs of and full spectrum of care options
13 available to children with disabilities as well as the philosophy
14 and purpose of permanency planning; or
15 (3) a commission employee.
16 (c) The commission shall develop comprehensive information
17 consistent with the policy stated in Section 546.0202 to explain to
18 a parent or guardian considering placing a child in an institution:
19 (1) options for community-based services;
20 (2) the benefits to the child of residing in a family
21 or community setting;
22 (3) that the child's placement in an institution is
23 considered temporary in accordance with Section 546.0215; and
24 (4) that an ongoing permanency planning process is
25 required under this subchapter and other state law.
26 (d) An institution in which a child's parent or guardian is
27 considering placing the child may provide the information required

1 under Subsection (b), but the information must also be provided by a
2 local intellectual and developmental disability authority, private
3 entity, or employee of the commission as required by that
4 subsection.

5 (e) Except as otherwise provided by this subsection and
6 Subsection (a), the commission shall ensure that, not later than
7 the 14th working day after the date the commission is notified of a
8 request for a child's placement in an institution, the child's
9 parent or guardian is provided the information described by
10 Subsections (b) and (c). The commission may provide the information
11 after the 14th working day after the date the commission is notified
12 of the request if the child's parent or guardian waives the
13 requirement that the information be provided within the period
14 otherwise required by this subsection. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1521.)

15 Sec. 546.0209. REQUIREMENTS OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN ON
16 CHILD'S ADMISSION TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS. On the admission of a
17 child to an institution described by Section 546.0201(4)(A), (B),
18 or (D), the commission shall require the child's parent or guardian
19 to submit:

20 (1) an admission form that includes:

21 (A) the parent's or guardian's:

22 (i) name, address, and telephone number;

23 (ii) driver's license number and state of
24 issuance or personal identification card number the Department of
25 Public Safety issued; and

26 (iii) place of employment and the
27 employer's address and telephone number; and

1 (B) the name, address, and telephone number of a
2 relative of the child or other individual whom the commission or
3 institution may contact in an emergency, a statement indicating the
4 relation between that individual and the child, and at the parent's
5 or guardian's option:
6 (i) that individual's driver's license
7 number and state of issuance or personal identification card number
8 the Department of Public Safety issued; and
9 (ii) the name, address, and telephone
10 number of that individual's employer; and
11 (2) a signed acknowledgment of responsibility stating
12 that the parent or guardian agrees to:
13 (A) notify the institution in which the child is
14 placed of any changes to the information submitted under
15 Subdivision (1)(A); and
16 (B) make reasonable efforts to participate in the
17 child's life and in planning activities for the child. (Gov. Code,
18 Sec. 531.1533.)
19 Sec. 546.0210. DUTIES OF CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS:
20 NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND PARENT OR GUARDIAN ACCOMMODATIONS.
21 (a) This section applies only to an institution described by
22 Section 546.0201(4)(A), (B), or (D).
23 (b) An institution described by Section 546.0201(4)(A) or
24 (B) shall notify the local intellectual and developmental
25 disability authority for the region in which the institution is
26 located of a request for a child's placement in the institution. An
27 institution described by Section 546.0201(4)(D) shall notify the

1 commission of a request for a child's placement in the institution.
2 (c) An institution must make reasonable accommodations to
3 promote the participation of the parent or guardian of a child
4 residing in the institution in all planning and decision-making
5 regarding the child's care, including participation in:
6 (1) the initial development of the child's permanency
7 plan and periodic review of the plan;
8 (2) an annual review and reauthorization of the
9 child's service plan;
10 (3) routine interdisciplinary team meetings;
11 (4) decision-making regarding the child's medical
12 care; and
13 (5) decision-making and other activities involving
14 the child's health and safety.
15 (d) Reasonable accommodations that an institution must make
16 include:
17 (1) conducting a meeting in person or by telephone, as
18 mutually agreed upon by the institution and the parent or guardian;
19 (2) conducting a meeting at a time and, if the meeting
20 is in person, at a location that is mutually agreed upon by the
21 institution and the parent or guardian;
22 (3) if a parent or guardian has a disability,
23 providing reasonable accommodations in accordance with the
24 Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.),
25 including providing an accessible meeting location or a sign
26 language interpreter, as applicable; and
27 (4) providing a language interpreter, if applicable.

1 (e) Except as otherwise provided by Subsection (f):
2 (1) an ICF-IID must:
3 (A) attempt to notify the parent or guardian of a
4 child who resides in the ICF-IID in writing of a periodic permanency
5 planning meeting or annual service plan review and reauthorization
6 meeting not later than the 21st day before the date the meeting is
7 scheduled to be held; and
8 (B) request a response from the parent or
9 guardian; and
10 (2) a nursing facility must:
11 (A) attempt to notify the parent or guardian of a
12 child who resides in the facility in writing of an annual service
13 plan review and reauthorization meeting not later than the 21st day
14 before the date the meeting is scheduled to be held; and
15 (B) request a response from the parent or
16 guardian.
17 (f) If an emergency situation involving a child residing in
18 an ICF-IID or nursing facility occurs, the ICF-IID or nursing
19 facility, as applicable, must:
20 (1) attempt to notify the child's parent or guardian as
21 soon as possible; and
22 (2) request a response from the parent or guardian.
23 (g) If a child's parent or guardian does not respond to the
24 notice provided under Subsection (e) or (f), the ICF-IID or nursing
25 facility, as applicable, must attempt to locate the parent or
26 guardian by contacting another individual whose information was
27 provided by the parent or guardian under Section 546.0209(1)(B).

1 (h) Not later than the 30th day after the date an ICF-IID or
2 nursing facility determines that the ICF-IID or nursing facility is
3 unable to locate a child's parent or guardian for participation in
4 activities listed under Subsection (e)(1) or (2), the ICF-IID or
5 nursing facility must notify the commission of that determination
6 and request that the commission initiate a search for the child's
7 parent or guardian. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.164.)
8 Sec. 546.0211. NOTIFICATION OF PLACEMENT REQUIRED. (a)
9 Not later than the third day after the date a child is initially
10 placed in an institution, the institution shall notify:
11 (1) the commission, if the child is placed in a nursing
12 facility;
13 (2) the local intellectual and developmental
14 disability authority for the region in which the institution is
15 located, if the child:
16 (A) is placed in an ICF-IID; or
17 (B) is placed by a child protective services
18 agency in a general residential operation for children with an
19 intellectual disability that the commission licenses;
20 (3) the community resource coordination group in the
21 county of residence of the child's parent or guardian;
22 (4) if the child is at least three years of age, the
23 school district for the area in which the institution is located;
24 and
25 (5) if the child is less than three years of age, the
26 local early childhood intervention program for the area in which
27 the institution is located.

(b) The commission shall notify the local intellectual and developmental disability authority of a child's placement in a nursing facility if the child is known or suspected to have an intellectual disability or another disability for which the child may receive services through the commission. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.154.)

Sec. 546.0212. NOTICE TO PARENT OR GUARDIAN REGARDING PLACEMENT OPTIONS AND SERVICES. Each entity receiving notice of a child's initial placement in an institution under Section 546.0211 may contact the child's parent or guardian to ensure that the parent or guardian is aware of:

(1) services and support that could provide alternatives to placing the child in the institution;

(2) available placement options; and

(3) opportunities for permanency planning. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.155.)

Sec. 546.0213. PLACEMENT ON WAIVER PROGRAM WAITING LIST. A state agency that receives notice of a child's placement in an institution shall ensure that, on or before the third day after the date the agency is notified of the child's placement in the institution, the child is also placed on a waiting list for Section 1915(c) waiver program services appropriate to the child's needs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.157.)

Sec. 546.0214. INTERFERENCE WITH PERMANENCY PLANNING EFFORTS. An entity that provides information to a child's parent or guardian relating to permanency planning shall refrain from providing the child's parent or guardian with inaccurate or

1 misleading information regarding the risks of moving the child to
2 another facility or community setting. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1532.)
3 Sec. 546.0215. INITIAL PLACEMENT OF CHILD IN INSTITUTION
4 AND PLACEMENT EXTENSIONS. (a) The chief executive officer of each
5 appropriate health and human services agency or the officer's
6 designee must approve a child's placement in an institution. The
7 child's initial placement in the institution is temporary and may
8 not exceed six months unless the appropriate chief executive
9 officer or the officer's designee approves an extension of an
10 additional six months after conducting a review of documented
11 permanency planning efforts to unite the child with a family in a
12 permanent living arrangement.
13 (b) After the initial six-month extension of a child's
14 placement in an institution approved under Subsection (a), the
15 chief executive officer or the officer's designee shall conduct a
16 review of the child's placement in the institution at least
17 semiannually to determine whether continuing that placement is
18 warranted. If, based on the review, the chief executive officer or
19 the officer's designee determines that an additional extension is
20 warranted, the officer or the officer's designee shall recommend to
21 the executive commissioner that the child continue residing in the
22 institution.
23 (c) On receipt of a recommendation made under Subsection
24 (b), the executive commissioner, the executive commissioner's
25 designee, or another person with whom the commission contracts
26 shall conduct a review of the child's placement. Based on the
27 results of the review, the executive commissioner or the executive

1 commissioner's designee may approve a six-month extension of the
2 child's placement if the extension is appropriate.
3 (d) A child may continue residing in an institution after
4 the six-month extension approved under Subsection (c) only if the
5 chief executive officer of the appropriate health and human
6 services agency or the officer's designee makes subsequent
7 recommendations as provided by Subsection (b) for each additional
8 six-month extension and the executive commissioner or the executive
9 commissioner's designee approves each extension as provided by
10 Subsection (c). (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.159(b), (c), (d).)
11 Sec. 546.0216. REVIEW OF CERTAIN PLACEMENT DATA. (a) The
12 executive commissioner or the executive commissioner's designee
13 shall conduct a semiannual review of data received from health and
14 human services agencies regarding all children who reside in
15 institutions in this state.
16 (b) The executive commissioner, the executive
17 commissioner's designee, or a person with whom the commission
18 contracts shall also review the recommendations of the chief
19 executive officer of each appropriate health and human services
20 agency or the officer's designee if the officer or the officer's
21 designee repeatedly recommends that children continue residing in
22 an institution. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.159(e).)
23 Sec. 546.0217. PROCEDURES FOR PLACEMENT REVIEWS. The
24 executive commissioner by rule shall develop procedures for
25 conducting the reviews required by Sections 546.0215(c) and (d) and
26 546.0216. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.159(f) (part).)
27 Sec. 546.0218. ANNUAL REAUTHORIZATION OF PLANS OF CARE FOR

CERTAIN CHILDREN. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules under which the commission requires a nursing facility in which a child resides to request from the child's parent or guardian a written reauthorization of the child's plan of care.

(b) The rules must require that the written reauthorization be requested annually. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.1591.)

Sec. 546.0219. TRANSFER OF CHILD BETWEEN INSTITUTIONS. (a) This section applies only to an institution described by Section 546.0201(4)(A), (B), or (D) in which a child resides.

(b) Before transferring a child who is 17 years of age or younger, or a child who is at least 18 years of age and for whom a guardian has been appointed, from one institution to another institution, the institution in which the child resides must attempt to obtain consent for the transfer from the child's parent or guardian unless the transfer is in response to an emergency situation, as defined by rules the executive commissioner adopts. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.166.)

Sec. 546.0220. COMPLIANCE WITH PERMANENCY PLAN REQUIREMENTS AS PART OF INSPECTION, SURVEY, OR INVESTIGATION. As part of each inspection, survey, or investigation of an institution, including a nursing facility, a general residential operation for children with an intellectual disability that the commission licenses, or an ICF-IID, in which a child resides, the agency or the agency's designee shall determine the extent to which the nursing facility, general residential operation, or ICF-IID is complying with the permanency planning requirements under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.160.)

Sec. 546.0221. SEARCH FOR CHILD'S PARENT OR GUARDIAN. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a process by which the commission, on receipt of notification under Section 546.0210(h) that a child's parent or guardian cannot be located, conducts a search for the parent or guardian. If, on the first anniversary of the date the commission receives the notification under that subsection, the commission has been unsuccessful in locating the parent or guardian, the commission shall refer the case to:

(1) the department's child protective services division if the child is 17 years of age or younger; or

(2) the department's adult protective services division if the child is 18 years of age or older.

(b) On receipt of a referral under Subsection (a)(1), the department's child protective services division shall exercise intense due diligence in attempting to locate the child's parent or guardian. If the division is unable to locate the child's parent or guardian, the department shall file a suit affecting the parent-child relationship requesting an order appointing the department as the child's temporary managing conservator.

(c) A child is considered abandoned for purposes of the Family Code if the child's parent or guardian cannot be located following the department's exercise of intense due diligence in attempting to locate the parent or guardian.

(d) On receipt of a referral under Subsection (a)(2), the department's adult protective services division shall notify the court that appointed the child's guardian that the guardian cannot be located. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.165.)

1 Sec. 546.0222. DOCUMENTATION OF ONGOING PERMANENCY
2 PLANNING EFFORTS. The commission and each appropriate health and
3 human services agency shall require a person who develops a
4 permanency plan for a child residing in an institution to identify
5 and document in the child's permanency plan all ongoing permanency
6 planning efforts at least semiannually to ensure that, as soon as
7 possible, the child will benefit from a permanent living
8 arrangement with an enduring and nurturing parental relationship.
9 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.159(a).)
10 Sec. 546.0223. ACCESS TO RECORDS. Each institution in
11 which a child resides shall allow the following to have access to
12 the child's records to assist in complying with the requirements of
13 this subchapter:
14 (1) the commission;
15 (2) appropriate health and human services agencies;
16 and
17 (3) to the extent not otherwise prohibited by state or
18 federal confidentiality laws, a local intellectual and
19 developmental disability authority or private entity that enters
20 into a contract or memorandum of understanding under Section
21 546.0203(d) to develop a permanency plan for the child. (Gov. Code,
22 Sec. 531.161.)
23 Sec. 546.0224. COLLECTION OF INFORMATION REGARDING
24 INVOLVEMENT OF CERTAIN PARENTS AND GUARDIANS. (a) The commission
25 shall collect and maintain aggregate information regarding the
26 involvement of parents and guardians of children residing in
27 institutions described by Sections 546.0201(4)(A), (B), and (D) in

1 the lives of and planning activities relating to those children.
2 The commission shall obtain input from stakeholders concerning the
3 types of information most useful in assessing the involvement of
4 those parents and guardians.
5 (b) The commission shall make the aggregate information
6 available to the public on request. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.167.)
7 Sec. 546.0225. REPORTING SYSTEMS: SEMIANNUAL REPORTING.
8 (a) For each of the local permanency planning sites, the commission
9 shall develop a reporting system under which each appropriate
10 health and human services agency responsible for permanency
11 planning under this subchapter is required to semiannually provide
12 to the commission:
13 (1) the number of permanency plans the agency develops
14 for children residing in institutions or children at risk of being
15 placed in institutions;
16 (2) progress achieved in implementing permanency
17 plans;
18 (3) the number of children the agency serves residing
19 in institutions;
20 (4) the number of children the agency serves at risk of
21 being placed in an institution served by the local permanency
22 planning sites;
23 (5) the number of children the agency serves reunited
24 with their families or placed with alternate permanent families;
25 and
26 (6) cost data related to developing and implementing
27 permanency plans.

(b) The executive commissioner shall submit to the governor and the committees of the senate and the house of representatives having primary jurisdiction over health and human services agencies a semiannual report on:

(1) the number of children residing in institutions in this state and the number of those children for whom a recommendation has been made for a transition to a community-based residence but who have not yet made that transition;

(2) the circumstances of each child described by Subdivision (1), including the type of institution and name of the institution in which the child resides, the child's age, the residence of the child's parents or guardians, and the length of time during which the child has resided in the institution;

(3) the number of permanency plans developed for children residing in institutions in this state, progress achieved in implementing those plans, and barriers to implementing those plans;

(4) the number of children who previously resided in an institution in this state and have made the transition to a community-based residence;

(5) the number of children who previously resided in an institution in this state and have been reunited with their families or placed with alternate families;

(6) the community supports that resulted in the successful placement of children described by Subdivision (5) with alternate families; and

(7) the community supports that are unavailable but

1 necessary to address the needs of children who continue to reside in
2 an institution in this state after being recommended to make a
3 transition from the institution to an alternate family or
4 community-based residence. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.162.)

5 Sec. 546.0226. EFFECT ON OTHER LAW. This subchapter does
6 not affect responsibilities imposed by federal or other state law
7 on a physician or other professional. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.163.)

8 SUBCHAPTER F. FAMILY-BASED ALTERNATIVES FOR CHILDREN

9 Sec. 546.0251. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

10 (1) "Child" means an individual younger than 22 years
11 of age who:

12 (A) has a physical or developmental disability;
13 or

14 (B) is medically fragile.

15 (2) "Family-based alternative" means a family setting
16 in which the family provider or providers are specially trained to
17 provide support and in-home care to children with disabilities or
18 children who are medically fragile.

19 (3) "Family-based alternatives system" means the
20 system of family-based alternatives required under this
21 subchapter.

22 (4) "Institution" means any congregate care facility,
23 including:

24 (A) a nursing facility;

25 (B) an ICF-IID;

26 (C) a group home operated by the commission; and

27 (D) a general residential operation for children

1 with an intellectual disability that the commission licenses.
2 (5) "Waiver services" means services provided under:
3 (A) the medically dependent children (MDCP)
4 waiver program;
5 (B) the community living assistance and support
6 services (CLASS) waiver program;
7 (C) the home and community-based services (HCS)
8 waiver program;
9 (D) the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities
10 (DBMD) waiver program; and
11 (E) any other Section 1915(c) waiver program that
12 provides long-term care services to children. (Gov. Code, Sec.
13 531.060(c); New.)
14 Sec. 546.0252. FAMILY-BASED ALTERNATIVES SYSTEM: PURPOSE,
15 IMPLEMENTATION, AND ADMINISTRATION. (a) The purpose of the
16 family-based alternatives system is to further this state's policy
17 of providing for a child's basic needs for safety, security, and
18 stability by ensuring that a child becomes a part of a successful
19 permanent family as soon as possible.
20 (b) In achieving the purpose described by Subsection (a),
21 the family-based alternatives system is intended to operate in a
22 manner that recognizes that parents are a valued and integral part
23 of the process established under the system. The system must:
24 (1) encourage parents to participate in all decisions
25 affecting their children; and
26 (2) respect the authority of parents, other than
27 parents whose parental rights have been terminated, to make

decisions regarding their children.

(c) The commission shall begin implementing the family-based alternatives system in areas of this state with high numbers of children who reside in institutions.

(d) The family-based alternatives system may be administered in cooperation with public and private entities. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.060(a), (b), (f), (h).)

Sec. 546.0253. FAMILY-BASED ALTERNATIVES SYSTEM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. (a) The family-based alternatives system must provide for:

(1) recruiting and training alternative families to provide services for children;

(2) comprehensively assessing each child in need of services and each alternative family available to provide services, as necessary to identify the most appropriate alternative family for the child's placement;

(3) providing to a child's parents or guardian information regarding the availability of a family-based alternative;

(4) identifying each child residing in an institution and offering support services, including waiver services, that would enable the child to return to the child's birth family or be placed in a family-based alternative; and

(5) determining through a child's permanency plan other circumstances in which the child must be offered waiver services, including circumstances in which changes in an institution's status affect the child's placement or the quality of

1 services the child receives.
2 (b) In complying with the requirement imposed by Subsection
3 (a)(3), the commission shall ensure that the procedures for
4 providing information to parents or a guardian permit and encourage
5 the participation of an individual who is not affiliated with the
6 institution in which the child resides or with an institution in
7 which the child could be placed.
8 (c) In designing the family-based alternatives system, the
9 commission shall consider and, when appropriate, incorporate
10 current research and recommendations developed by other public and
11 private entities involved in analyzing public policy relating to
12 children residing in institutions. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.060(i),
13 (j), (m).)
14 Sec. 546.0254. MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAM ALIGNMENT. As
15 necessary to implement this subchapter, the commission shall:
16 (1) ensure that an appropriate number of openings for
17 waiver services that become available as a result of funding for
18 transferring individuals with disabilities into community-based
19 services are made available to both children and adults;
20 (2) ensure that service definitions applicable to
21 waiver services are modified as necessary to permit the provision
22 of waiver services through family-based alternatives;
23 (3) ensure that procedures are implemented for making
24 a level of care determination for each child and identifying the
25 most appropriate waiver service for the child, including procedures
26 under which the commission's director of long-term care, after
27 considering any preference of the child's birth family or

1 alternative family, resolves disputes among agencies about the most
2 appropriate waiver service; and
3 (4) require that the health and human services agency
4 responsible for providing a specific waiver service to a child also
5 assume responsibility for identifying any necessary transition
6 activities or services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.060(n).)
7 Sec. 546.0255. COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION ELIGIBILITY;
8 CONTRACT AND REQUIREMENTS. (a) The commission shall contract with
9 a community organization, including a faith-based community
10 organization, or a nonprofit organization to develop and implement
11 a family-based alternatives system under which a child who cannot
12 reside with the child's birth family may receive necessary services
13 in a family-based alternative instead of an institution. For
14 purposes of this subsection, a community organization, including a
15 faith-based community organization, or a nonprofit organization
16 does not include:
17 (1) a governmental entity; or
18 (2) a quasi-governmental entity to which a state
19 agency delegates authority and responsibility for planning,
20 supervising, providing, or ensuring the provision of state
21 services.
22 (b) To be eligible for the contract under Subsection (a), an
23 organization must possess knowledge regarding the support needs of
24 children with disabilities and their families.
25 (c) The contracted organization may subcontract for one or
26 more components of implementing the family-based alternatives
27 system with:

(1) community organizations, including faith-based community organizations;

(2) nonprofit organizations;

(3) governmental entities; or

(4) quasi-governmental entities described by Subsection (a)(2). (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.060(d), (e).)

Sec. 546.0256. PLACEMENT OPTIONS. (a) In placing a child in a family-based alternative, the family-based alternatives system may use a variety of placement options, including a shared parenting arrangement between the alternative family and the child's birth family. Regardless of the option used, a family-based alternative placement must be designed as a long-term arrangement, except in cases in which the child's birth family chooses to return the child to their home.

(b) Adoption of the child by the child's alternative family is an available option in cases in which the child's birth family's parental rights have been terminated. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.060(k).)

Sec. 546.0257. AGENCY COOPERATION. Each affected health and human services agency shall:

(1) cooperate with the contracted organization and any subcontractors; and

(2) take all action necessary to implement the family-based alternatives system and comply with the requirements of this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.060(g) (part).)

Sec. 546.0258. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. The commission has final authority to make any decisions and resolve any disputes regarding the family-based alternatives system. (Gov. Code, Sec.

531.060(g) (part).)

Sec. 546.0259. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS. The commission or the contracted organization may solicit and accept gifts, grants, and donations to support the family-based alternatives system's functions under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.060(l).)

Sec. 546.0260. ANNUAL REPORT. Not later than January 1 of each year, the commission shall report to the legislature on the implementation of the family-based alternatives system. The report must include a statement of:

(1) the number of children currently receiving care in an institution;

(2) the number of children placed in a family-based alternative under the system during the preceding year;

(3) the number of children who left an institution during the preceding year under an arrangement other than a family-based alternative under the system or for another reason unrelated to the availability of a family-based alternative under the system;

(4) the number of children waiting for an available placement in a family-based alternative under the system; and

(5) the number of alternative families trained and available to accept placement of a child under the system. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.060(o).)

SUBCHAPTER G. LONG-TERM CARE INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES

Sec. 546.0301. PROCEDURES TO REVIEW CONDUCT RELATED TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES. The commission shall adopt

1 procedures to review:
2 (1) citations or penalties assessed for a violation of
3 a rule or law against an institution or facility licensed under
4 Chapter 242, 247, or 252, Health and Safety Code, or certified to
5 participate in Medicaid administered in accordance with Chapter 32,
6 Human Resources Code, considering:
7 (A) the number of violations by geographic
8 region;
9 (B) the patterns of violations in each region;
10 and
11 (C) the outcomes following the assessment of a
12 citation or penalty; and
13 (2) the performance of duties by employees and agents
14 of a state agency responsible for licensing, inspecting, surveying,
15 or investigating institutions and facilities licensed under
16 Chapter 242, 247, or 252, Health and Safety Code, or certified to
17 participate in Medicaid administered in accordance with Chapter 32,
18 Human Resources Code, related to:
19 (A) complaints the commission receives; or
20 (B) any standards or rules violated by an
21 employee or agent of a state agency. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.056.)
22 Sec. 546.0302. ISSUANCE OF MATERIALS TO CERTAIN LONG-TERM
23 CARE FACILITIES. The executive commissioner shall:
24 (1) review the commission's methods for issuing
25 informational letters, policy updates, policy clarifications, and
26 other related materials to an entity licensed under Chapter 103,
27 Human Resources Code, or Chapter 242, 247, 248A, or 252, Health and

1 Safety Code; and

2 (2) develop and implement more efficient methods to
3 issue those materials, as appropriate. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0585.)

4 SUBCHAPTER H. INCENTIVE PAYMENT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN NURSING
5 FACILITIES

6 Sec. 546.0351. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

7 (1) "Incentive payment program" means the program
8 established under this subchapter.

9 (2) "Nursing facility" means a convalescent or nursing
10 home or related institution licensed under Chapter 242, Health and
11 Safety Code, that provides long-term care services, as defined by
12 Section 22.0011, Human Resources Code, to recipients. (Gov. Code,
13 Sec. 531.912(a); New.)

14 Sec. 546.0352. INCENTIVE PAYMENT PROGRAM. (a) If
15 feasible, the executive commissioner by rule may establish an
16 incentive payment program for nursing facilities that choose to
17 participate. The program must be designed to improve the quality of
18 care and services provided to recipients.

19 (b) Subject to Section 546.0354, the incentive payment
20 program may provide incentive payments in accordance with this
21 section to encourage facilities to participate in the program.

22 (c) The executive commissioner may:

23 (1) determine the amount of any incentive payment
24 under the incentive payment program; and

25 (2) enter into a contract with a qualified person, as
26 the executive commissioner determines, for the following services
27 related to the program:

(A) data collection;

(B) data analysis; and

(C) technical support. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.912(b), (e).)

Sec. 546.0353. COMMON PERFORMANCE MEASURES. (a) In establishing an incentive payment program, the executive commissioner shall adopt common performance measures to be used in evaluating nursing facilities that are related to structure, process, and outcomes that positively correlate to nursing facility quality and improvement. The common performance measures:

(1) must be:

(A) recognized by the executive commissioner as valid indicators of the overall quality of care recipients receive; and

(B) designed to encourage and reward evidence-based practices among nursing facilities; and

(2) may include measures of:

(A) quality of care, as determined by clinical performance ratings published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, or another federal agency;

(B) direct-care staff retention and turnover;

(C) recipient satisfaction, including the satisfaction of recipients who are short-term and long-term facility residents, and family satisfaction, as determined by the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems Nursing Home Surveys relied on by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid

Services;

(D) employee satisfaction and engagement;

(E) the incidence of preventable acute care emergency room services use;

(F) regulatory compliance;

(G) level of person-centered care; and

(H) direct-care staff training, including a facility's use of independent distance learning programs for continuously training direct-care staff.

(b) The executive commissioner shall maximize the use of available information technology and limit the number of performance measures adopted under this section to achieve administrative cost efficiency and avoid an unreasonable administrative burden on participating nursing facilities. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.912(c), (d).)

Sec. 546.0354. SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS. The commission may make incentive payments under an incentive payment program only if money is appropriated for that purpose. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.912(f).)

SUBCHAPTER I. MEDICAID GENERALLY

Sec. 546.0401. MEDICAID LONG-TERM CARE SYSTEM. (a) The commission shall ensure that the Medicaid long-term care system provides the broadest array of choices possible for recipients while ensuring that the services are delivered in a manner that is cost-effective and makes the best use of available funds.

(b) The commission shall also make every effort to improve the quality of care for recipients of Medicaid long-term care

services by:

(1) evaluating the need for expanding the provider base for consumer-directed services and, if the commission identifies a demand for that expansion, encouraging area agencies on aging, independent living centers, and other potential long-term care providers to become providers through contracts with the commission;

(2) ensuring that all recipients who reside in a nursing facility are provided information about end-of-life care options and the importance of planning for end-of-life care; and

(3) developing policies to encourage a recipient who resides in a nursing facility to receive treatment at that facility whenever possible, while ensuring that the recipient receives an appropriate continuum of care. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.083.)

Sec. 546.0402. ADMINISTRATION AND DELIVERY OF CERTAIN WAIVER PROGRAMS; PUBLIC INPUT. (a) To the extent authorized by law, the commission shall make uniform the functions relating to the administration and delivery of Section 1915(c) waiver programs, including:

(1) rate-setting;

(2) the applicability and use of service definitions;

(3) quality assurance; and

(4) intake data elements.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to functions of a Section 1915(c) waiver program that is operated in conjunction with a federally funded state Medicaid program that is authorized under Section 1915(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section

1396n(b)).

(c) The commission shall ensure that information on individuals seeking to obtain services from Section 1915(c) waiver programs is maintained in a single computerized database that is accessible to staff of each of the state agencies administering those programs.

(d) In complying with the requirements of this section, the commission shall regularly consult with and obtain input from:

(1) consumers and family members;

(2) providers;

(3) advocacy groups;

(4) state agencies that administer a Section 1915(c) waiver program; and

(5) other interested persons. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0218, 531.02191.)

Sec. 546.0403. RECOVERY OF CERTAIN ASSISTANCE; MEDICAID ACCOUNT. (a) The executive commissioner shall ensure that Section 1917(b)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396p(b)(1)) is implemented under Medicaid.

(b) The Medicaid account is an account in the general revenue fund. Any funds recovered by implementing the provisions of Section 1917(b)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396p(b)(1)) must be deposited in the Medicaid account. Money in the account may be appropriated only to fund long-term care, including community-based care and facility-based care. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.077.)

1 SUBCHAPTER J. MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAMS
2 Sec. 546.0451. COMPETITIVE AND INTEGRATED EMPLOYMENT
3 INITIATIVE FOR CERTAIN RECIPIENTS; BIENNIAL REPORT. (a) This
4 section applies to an individual receiving services under:
5 (1) any of the following Section 1915(c) waiver
6 programs:
7 (A) the home and community-based services (HCS)
8 waiver program;
9 (B) the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program;
10 (C) the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities
11 (DBMD) waiver program; and
12 (D) the community living assistance and support
13 services (CLASS) waiver program; and
14 (2) the STAR+PLUS home and community-based services
15 (HCBS) waiver program established under Section 1115, Social
16 Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1315).
17 (b) The executive commissioner by rule shall develop a
18 uniform process that complies with the policy adopted under Section
19 546.0003 to:
20 (1) assess the goals of and competitive and integrated
21 employment opportunities and related employment services available
22 to an individual to whom this section applies; and
23 (2) use the identified goals and available
24 opportunities and services to direct the individual's plan of care
25 at the time the plan is developed or renewed.
26 (c) The entity responsible for developing and renewing the
27 plan of care for an individual to whom this section applies shall

use the uniform process developed under Subsection (b) to assess the individual's goals, opportunities, and services described by that subsection and incorporate those goals, opportunities, and services into the individual's plan of care.

(d) The executive commissioner by rule shall:

(1) identify strategies to increase the number of individuals receiving employment services from the Texas Workforce Commission or through the waiver program in which an individual is enrolled;

(2) determine a reasonable number of individuals who indicate a desire to work to receive employment services and ensure those individuals:

(A) have received employment services during the state fiscal biennium ending August 31, 2023, or during the period beginning September 1, 2023, and ending December 31, 2023, from the Texas Workforce Commission or through the waiver program in which an individual is enrolled; or

(B) are receiving employment services on December 31, 2023, from the Texas Workforce Commission or through the waiver program in which an individual is enrolled; and

(3) ensure each individual who indicates a desire to work is referred to receive employment services from the Texas Workforce Commission or through the waiver program in which the individual is enrolled.

(e) Not later than December 31 of each even-numbered year, the executive commissioner shall prepare and submit to the governor, lieutenant governor, speaker of the house of

1 representatives, and legislature a written report that outlines:
2 (1) the number of individuals to whom this section
3 applies who are receiving employment services in accordance with
4 rules adopted under this section;
5 (2) whether the employment services described by
6 Subdivision (1) are provided by the Texas Workforce Commission,
7 through the waiver program in which an individual is enrolled, or
8 both; and
9 (3) the number of individuals to whom this section
10 applies who have obtained competitive and integrated employment,
11 categorized by waiver program and, if applicable, an individual's
12 level of care. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02448.)
13 Sec. 546.0452. RISK MANAGEMENT CRITERIA FOR CERTAIN WAIVER
14 PROGRAMS. (a) In this section, "legally authorized
15 representative" has the meaning assigned by Section 546.0101.
16 (b) The commission shall consider developing risk
17 management criteria under home and community-based services waiver
18 programs designed to allow individuals eligible to receive services
19 under the programs to assume greater choice and responsibility over
20 the services and supports the individuals receive.
21 (c) The commission shall ensure that any risk management
22 criteria developed include:
23 (1) a requirement that if an individual who will be
24 provided services and supports has a legally authorized
25 representative, the representative is involved in determining
26 which services and supports the individual will receive; and
27 (2) a requirement that if services or supports are

1 declined, the decision to decline is clearly documented. (Gov.
2 Code, Sec. 531.0515.)
3 Sec. 546.0453. PROTOCOL FOR MAINTAINING CONTACT
4 INFORMATION OF INDIVIDUALS INTERESTED IN MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAMS.
5 The commission shall develop a protocol in the office of the
6 ombudsman to improve the capture and updating of contact
7 information for an individual who contacts the office of the
8 ombudsman regarding Medicaid waiver programs or services. (Gov.
9 Code, Sec. 531.0501(d).)
10 Sec. 546.0454. INTEREST LIST MANAGEMENT FOR CERTAIN
11 MEDICAID WAIVER PROGRAMS. (a) This section applies only to the
12 following waiver programs:
13 (1) the community living assistance and support
14 services (CLASS) waiver program;
15 (2) the home and community-based services (HCS) waiver
16 program;
17 (3) the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities (DBMD)
18 waiver program;
19 (4) the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program;
20 (5) the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver
21 program; and
22 (6) the STAR+PLUS home and community-based services
23 (HCBS) program.
24 (b) The commission, in consultation with the Intellectual
25 and Developmental Disability System Redesign Advisory Committee
26 established under Section 542.0052, the state Medicaid managed care
27 advisory committee, and interested stakeholders, shall develop a

1 questionnaire to be completed by or on behalf of an individual who
2 requests to be placed on or is currently on an interest list for a
3 waiver program.
4 (c) The questionnaire developed under Subsection (b) must,
5 at a minimum, request the following information about an individual
6 seeking or receiving services under a waiver program:
7 (1) contact information for the individual or the
8 individual's parent or other legally authorized representative;
9 (2) the individual's general demographic information;
10 (3) the individual's living arrangement;
11 (4) the types of assistance the individual requires;
12 (5) the individual's current caregiver supports and
13 circumstances that may cause the individual to lose those supports;
14 and
15 (6) when the delivery of services under a waiver
16 program should begin to ensure the individual's health and welfare
17 and that the individual receives services and supports in the least
18 restrictive setting possible.
19 (d) If an individual is on a waiver program's interest list
20 and the individual or the individual's parent or other legally
21 authorized representative does not respond to a written or verbal
22 request made by the commission to update information concerning the
23 individual or otherwise fails to maintain contact with the
24 commission, the commission:
25 (1) shall designate the individual's status on the
26 interest list as inactive until the individual or the individual's
27 parent or other legally authorized representative notifies the

1 commission that the individual is still interested in receiving
2 services under the waiver program; and
3 (2) at the time the individual or the individual's
4 parent or other legally authorized representative provides notice
5 to the commission under Subdivision (1), shall designate the
6 individual's status on the interest list as active and restore the
7 individual to the position on the list that corresponds with the
8 date the individual was initially placed on the list.
9 (e) The commission's designation of an individual's status
10 on an interest list as inactive under Subsection (d) may not result
11 in the removal of the individual from that list or any other waiver
12 program interest list.
13 (f) Not later than September 1 of each year, the commission
14 shall provide to the Intellectual and Developmental Disability
15 System Redesign Advisory Committee established under Section
16 542.0052, or, if that advisory committee is abolished, an
17 appropriate stakeholder advisory committee, as determined by the
18 executive commissioner, the number of individuals, including
19 individuals whose status is designated as inactive by the
20 commission, who are on an interest list to receive services under a
21 waiver program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.06011.)
22 Sec. 546.0455. INTEREST LIST MANAGEMENT FOR CERTAIN
23 CHILDREN ENROLLED IN MEDICALLY DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP) WAIVER
24 PROGRAM. (a) This section applies only to a child who is enrolled
25 in the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program but
26 becomes ineligible for services under the program because the child
27 no longer meets:

1 (1) the level of care criteria for medical necessity
2 for nursing facility care; or
3 (2) the age requirement for the program.
4 (b) A legally authorized representative of a child who is
5 notified by the commission that the child is no longer eligible for
6 the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program following a
7 Medicaid fair hearing, or without a Medicaid fair hearing if the
8 representative opted in writing to forgo the hearing, may request
9 that the commission:
10 (1) return the child to the interest list for the
11 program unless the child is ineligible due to the child's age; or
12 (2) place the child on the interest list for another
13 Section 1915(c) waiver program.
14 (c) At the time a child's legally authorized representative
15 makes a request under Subsection (b), the commission shall:
16 (1) for a child who becomes ineligible for the reason
17 described by Subsection (a)(1), place the child:
18 (A) on the interest list for the medically
19 dependent children (MDCP) waiver program in the first position on
20 the list; or
21 (B) except as provided by Subdivision (3), on the
22 interest list for another Section 1915(c) waiver program in a
23 position relative to other individuals on the list that is based on
24 the date the child was initially placed on the interest list for the
25 medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program;
26 (2) except as provided by Subdivision (3), for a child
27 who becomes ineligible for the reason described by Subsection

1 (a)(2), place the child on the interest list for another Section
2 1915(c) waiver program in a position relative to other individuals
3 on the list that is based on the date the child was initially placed
4 on the interest list for the medically dependent children (MDCP)
5 waiver program; or

6 (3) for a child who becomes ineligible for a reason
7 described by Subsection (a) and who is already on an interest list
8 for another Section 1915(c) waiver program, move the child to a
9 position on the interest list relative to other individuals on the
10 list that is based on the date the child was initially placed on the
11 interest list for the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver
12 program, if that date is earlier than the date the child was
13 initially placed on the interest list for the other waiver program.

14 (d) Notwithstanding Subsection (c)(1)(B) or (c)(2), a child
15 may be placed on an interest list for a Section 1915(c) waiver
16 program in the position described by those subsections only if the
17 child has previously been placed on the interest list for that
18 waiver program.

19 (e) At the time the commission provides notice to a legally
20 authorized representative that a child is no longer eligible for
21 the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program following a
22 Medicaid fair hearing, or without a Medicaid fair hearing if the
23 representative opted in writing to forgo the hearing, the
24 commission shall inform the representative in writing about:

25 (1) the options under this section for placing the
26 child on an interest list; and

27 (2) the process for applying for the Medicaid buy-in

program for children with disabilities implemented under Section 532.0353. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0601.)

Sec. 546.0456. ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN CHILDREN FOR MEDICALLY DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP) OR DEAF-BLIND WITH MULTIPLE DISABILITIES (DBMD) WAIVER PROGRAM; INTEREST LIST PLACEMENT. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and to the extent allowed by federal law, in determining a child's eligibility for the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program, the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities (DBMD) waiver program, or a "Money Follows the Person" demonstration project, the commission shall consider whether the child:

(1) is diagnosed as having a condition included in the list of compassionate allowances conditions published by the United States Social Security Administration; or

(2) receives Medicaid hospice or palliative care services.

(b) If the commission determines a child is eligible for a waiver program under Subsection (a), the child's enrollment in the applicable program is contingent on the availability of a slot in the program. If a slot is not immediately available, the commission shall place the child in the first position on the interest list for the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program or deaf-blind with multiple disabilities (DBMD) waiver program, as applicable. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0603.)

SUBCHAPTER K. MEDICALLY DEPENDENT CHILDREN (MDCP) WAIVER PROGRAM

Sec. 546.0501. LIMITATION ON NURSING FACILITY LEVEL OF CARE REQUIREMENT. To the extent allowed by federal law, the commission

may not require that a child reside in a nursing facility for an extended period of time to meet the nursing facility level of care required for the child to be determined eligible for the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0604.)

Sec. 546.0502. CONSUMER DIRECTION OF SERVICES. Notwithstanding Sections 546.0102(b) and 546.0103(1), a consumer direction model implemented under Subchapter C, including the consumer-directed service option, for the delivery of services under the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program must allow for the delivery of all services and supports available under that program through consumer direction. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0511.)

Sec. 546.0503. ASSESSMENTS AND REASSESSMENTS. (a) The commission shall ensure that the care coordinator for a Medicaid managed care organization under the STAR Kids managed care program provides for review the results of the initial assessment or annual reassessment of medical necessity to the parent or legally authorized representative of a recipient receiving benefits under the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program. The commission shall ensure that providing the results does not delay the determination of the services to be provided to the recipient or the ability to authorize and initiate services.

(b) The commission shall require the signature of a parent or legally authorized representative to verify the parent's or representative's receipt of the results of the initial assessment or reassessment from the care coordinator. A Medicaid managed care

organization may not delay the delivery of care pending the signature.

(c) The commission shall provide to a parent or legally authorized representative who disagrees with the results of the initial assessment or reassessment an opportunity to request to dispute the results with the Medicaid managed care organization through a peer-to-peer review with the treating physician of choice.

(d) This section does not affect any rights of a recipient to appeal an initial assessment or reassessment determination through the Medicaid managed care organization's internal appeal process, the Medicaid fair hearing process, or the external medical review process. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0602.)

Sec. 546.0504. QUALITY MONITORING BY EXTERNAL QUALITY REVIEW ORGANIZATION. The commission, based on the state's external quality review organization's initial report on the STAR Kids managed care program, shall determine whether the findings of the report necessitate additional data and research to improve the program. If the commission determines additional data and research are needed, the commission, through the external quality review organization, may:

(1) conduct annual surveys of recipients receiving benefits under the medically dependent children (MDCP) waiver program, or their representatives, using the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems;

(2) conduct annual focus groups with recipients described by Subdivision (1) or their representatives on issues

1 identified through:
2 (A) the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare
3 Providers and Systems;
4 (B) other external quality review organization
5 activities; or
6 (C) stakeholders; and
7 (3) in consultation with the STAR Kids Managed Care
8 Advisory Committee and as frequently as feasible, calculate
9 Medicaid managed care organizations' performance on performance
10 measures using available data sources such as the collaborative
11 innovation improvement network. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.06021(a).)
12 Sec. 546.0505. QUARTERLY REPORT. Not later than the 30th
13 day after the last day of each state fiscal quarter, the commission
14 shall submit to the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker
15 of the house of representatives, the Legislative Budget Board, and
16 each standing legislative committee with primary jurisdiction over
17 Medicaid a report containing, for the most recent state fiscal
18 quarter, the following information and data related to access to
19 care for recipients receiving benefits under the medically
20 dependent children (MDCP) waiver program:
21 (1) enrollment in the Medicaid buy-in for children
22 program implemented under Section 532.0353;
23 (2) requests relating to interest list placements
24 under Section 546.0455;
25 (3) use of the Medicaid escalation help line
26 established under Subchapter R, Chapter 540, if the help line was
27 operational during the applicable state fiscal quarter;

1 (4) use of, requests for, and outcomes of the external
2 medical review procedure established under Section 532.0404; and
3 (5) complaints relating to the medically dependent
4 children (MDCP) waiver program, categorized by disposition. (Gov.
5 Code, Sec. 531.06021(b).)
6 SUBCHAPTER L. QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE PROGRAM
7 Sec. 546.0551. QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE FOR CERTAIN MEDICAID
8 WAIVER PROGRAM SERVICES. (a) In this section, "gross receipts"
9 means money received as compensation for services under an
10 intermediate care facility for individuals with an intellectual
11 disability waiver program, such as a home and community services
12 waiver or a community living assistance and support services
13 waiver. The term does not include:
14 (1) a charitable contribution;
15 (2) revenues received for services or goods other than
16 waivers; or
17 (3) any money received from consumers or their
18 families as reimbursement for services or goods not normally
19 covered under a waiver program.
20 (b) The executive commissioner by rule shall modify the
21 quality assurance fee program under Subchapter H, Chapter 252,
22 Health and Safety Code, by providing for a quality assurance fee
23 program that imposes a quality assurance fee on persons providing
24 services under a home and community services waiver or a community
25 living assistance and support services waiver.
26 (c) The executive commissioner shall establish the fee at an
27 amount that will produce annual revenues of not more than six

1 percent of the total annual gross receipts in this state.
2 (d) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules governing:
3 (1) the reporting required to compute and collect the
4 fee and the manner and times of collecting the fee; and
5 (2) the administration of the fee, including the
6 imposition of penalties for a violation of the rules.
7 (e) Fees collected under this section must be deposited in
8 the waiver program quality assurance fee account. (Gov. Code, Sec.
9 531.078.)
10 Sec. 546.0552. WAIVER PROGRAM QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE
11 ACCOUNT. (a) The waiver program quality assurance fee account is a
12 dedicated account in the general revenue fund. The account is
13 exempt from the application of Section 403.095.
14 (b) The account consists of fees collected under Section
15 546.0551.
16 (c) Subject to legislative appropriation and state and
17 federal law, money in the account may be appropriated only to the
18 commission to:
19 (1) increase reimbursement rates paid under:
20 (A) the home and community services waiver
21 program; or
22 (B) the community living assistance and support
23 services (CLASS) waiver program; or
24 (2) offset allowable expenses under Medicaid. (Gov.
25 Code, Sec. 531.079.)
26 Sec. 546.0553. REIMBURSEMENT UNDER CERTAIN MEDICAID WAIVER
27 PROGRAMS. Subject to legislative appropriation and state and

federal law, the commission shall use money from the waiver program quality assurance fee account, together with any federal money available to match money from the account, to increase reimbursement rates paid under:

(1) the home and community services waiver program; or

(2) the community living assistance and support services (CLASS) waiver program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.080.)

Sec. 546.0554. INVALIDITY; FEDERAL MONEY. If any portion of Section 546.0551, 546.0552, or 546.0553 is held invalid by a final order of a court that is not subject to appeal, or if the commission determines that the imposition of the quality assurance fee and the expenditure of the money collected as provided by those sections will not entitle this state to receive additional federal money under Medicaid, the commission shall:

(1) stop collecting the quality assurance fee; and

(2) not later than the 30th day after the date the commission stops collecting the quality assurance fee, return any money collected under Section 546.0551, but not spent under Section 546.0553, to the persons who paid the fees in proportion to the total amount paid by those persons. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.081.)

Sec. 546.0555. EXPIRATION OF QUALITY ASSURANCE FEE PROGRAM. If Subchapter H, Chapter 252, Health and Safety Code, expires, this subchapter expires on the same date. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.082.)

SUBCHAPTER M. VOLUNTEER ADVOCATE PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN ELDERLY INDIVIDUALS

Sec. 546.0601. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Designated caregiver" means:

1 (A) a person designated as a caregiver by an
2 elderly individual receiving services from or under the direction
3 of the commission or a health and human services agency; or
4 (B) a court-appointed guardian of an elderly
5 individual receiving services from or under the direction of the
6 commission or a health and human services agency.
7 (2) "Elderly individual" means an individual who is at
8 least 60 years of age.
9 (3) "Program" means the volunteer advocate program
10 created under this subchapter for elderly individuals receiving
11 services from or under the direction of the commission or a health
12 and human services agency.
13 (4) "Volunteer advocate" means a person who
14 successfully completes the volunteer advocate curriculum described
15 by Section 546.0602(2). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.057(a).)
16 Sec. 546.0602. PROGRAM PRINCIPLES. The program must adhere
17 to the following principles:
18 (1) the intent of the program is to evaluate, through
19 the operation of pilot projects, whether providing the services of
20 a trained volunteer advocate selected by an elderly individual or
21 the individual's designated caregiver is effective in achieving the
22 following goals:
23 (A) extend the time the elderly individual can
24 remain in an appropriate home setting;
25 (B) maximize the efficiency of services
26 delivered to the elderly individual by focusing on services needed
27 to sustain family caregiving;

1 (C) protect the elderly individual by providing a
2 knowledgeable third party to review the quality of care and
3 services delivered to the individual and the care options available
4 to the individual and the individual's family; and
5 (D) facilitate communication between the elderly
6 individual or the individual's designated caregiver and providers
7 of health care and other services;
8 (2) a volunteer advocate curriculum must be maintained
9 that incorporates best practices as determined and recognized by a
10 professional organization recognized in the elder health care
11 field;
12 (3) the use of pro bono assistance from qualified
13 professionals must be maximized in modifying the volunteer advocate
14 curriculum and the program;
15 (4) trainers must be certified on the ability to
16 deliver training;
17 (5) training shall be offered through multiple
18 community-based organizations; and
19 (6) participation in the program is voluntary and must
20 be initiated by an elderly individual or the individual's
21 designated caregiver. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.057(c).)
22 Sec. 546.0603. AGREEMENTS WITH NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS;
23 ORGANIZATION ELIGIBILITY. The executive commissioner may enter
24 into agreements with appropriate nonprofit organizations to
25 provide services under the program. A nonprofit organization is
26 eligible to provide services under the program if the organization:
27 (1) has significant experience in providing services

1 to elderly individuals;
2 (2) has the capacity to provide training and
3 supervision for individuals interested in serving as volunteer
4 advocates; and
5 (3) meets any other criteria prescribed by the
6 executive commissioner. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.057(d).)
7 Sec. 546.0604. FUNDING. (a) The commission shall fund the
8 program, including the design and evaluation of pilot projects,
9 modification of the volunteer advocate curriculum, and training of
10 volunteers, through existing appropriations to the commission.
11 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), the commission may
12 accept gifts, grants, or donations for the program from any source
13 to:
14 (1) carry out the design of the program;
15 (2) develop criteria for evaluating any proposed pilot
16 projects operated under the program;
17 (3) modify a volunteer advocate training curriculum;
18 (4) conduct training for volunteer advocates; and
19 (5) develop a request for offers to conduct any
20 proposed pilot projects under the program. (Gov. Code, Secs.
21 531.057(e), (f).)
22 Sec. 546.0605. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt
23 rules as necessary to implement the program. (Gov. Code, Sec.
24 531.057(g).)
25 SUBCHAPTER N. ADVANCING CARE FOR EXCEPTIONAL KIDS PILOT PROGRAM
26 Sec. 546.0651. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "pilot
27 program" means the pilot program established under this subchapter.

1 (New.)
2 Sec. 546.0652. PILOT PROGRAM. The commission shall
3 collaborate with the STAR Kids Managed Care Advisory Committee,
4 recipients, family members of children with complex medical
5 conditions, children's health care advocates, Medicaid managed
6 care organizations, and other stakeholders to develop and implement
7 a pilot program that is substantially similar to the program
8 described by Section 3, Medicaid Services Investment and
9 Accountability Act of 2019 (Pub. L. No. 116-16), to provide
10 coordinated care through a health home to children with complex
11 medical conditions. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0605(a).)
12 Sec. 546.0653. FEDERAL GUIDANCE AND FUNDING. The
13 commission shall seek guidance from the Centers for Medicare and
14 Medicaid Services and the United States Department of Health and
15 Human Services regarding the design of the program and, based on the
16 guidance, may actively seek and apply for federal funding to
17 implement the program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0605(b).)
18 Sec. 546.0654. REPORT. Not later than December 31, 2024,
19 the commission shall prepare and submit to the legislature a report
20 that includes:
21 (1) a summary of the commission's implementation of
22 the pilot program; and
23 (2) if the pilot program has been operating for a
24 period sufficient to obtain necessary data:
25 (A) a summary of the commission's evaluation of
26 the effect of the pilot program on the coordination of care for
27 children with complex medical conditions; and

1 (B) a recommendation as to whether the pilot
2 program should be continued, expanded, or terminated. (Gov. Code,
3 Sec. 531.0605(c).)
4 Sec. 546.0655. EXPIRATION. The pilot program terminates
5 and this subchapter expires September 1, 2025. (Gov. Code, Sec.
6 531.0605(d).)
7 SUBCHAPTER O. MORTALITY REVIEW FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WITH
8 INTELLECTUAL OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY
9 Sec. 546.0701. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "contracted
10 organization" means an entity that contracts with the commission to
11 provide the services described by Section 546.0702(b). (Gov. Code,
12 Sec. 531.8501.)
13 Sec. 546.0702. MORTALITY REVIEW SYSTEM. (a) The executive
14 commissioner shall establish an independent mortality review
15 system to review the death of an individual with an intellectual or
16 developmental disability who, at the time of the individual's death
17 or at any time during the 24-hour period preceding the individual's
18 death:
19 (1) resided in or received services from:
20 (A) an ICF-IID operated or licensed by the
21 commission or a community center; or
22 (B) the ICF-IID component of the Rio Grande State
23 Center; or
24 (2) received services through a Section 1915(c) waiver
25 program for individuals who are eligible for ICF-IID services.
26 (b) The executive commissioner shall contract with an
27 institution of higher education or a health care organization or

1 association with experience in conducting research-based mortality
2 studies to conduct independent mortality reviews of individuals
3 with an intellectual or developmental disability. The contract
4 must require the contracted organization to form a review team
5 consisting of:

6 (1) a physician with expertise regarding the medical
7 treatment of individuals with an intellectual or developmental
8 disability;

9 (2) a registered nurse with expertise regarding the
10 medical treatment of individuals with an intellectual or
11 developmental disability;

12 (3) a clinician or other professional with expertise
13 in the delivery of services and supports for individuals with an
14 intellectual or developmental disability; and

15 (4) any other appropriate individual as the executive
16 commissioner provides.

17 (c) A review under this subchapter must be conducted:

18 (1) in addition to any review conducted by the
19 facility in which the individual resided or the facility, agency,
20 or provider from which the individual received services; and

21 (2) after any investigation of alleged or suspected
22 abuse, neglect, or exploitation is completed.

23 (d) To ensure consistency across mortality review systems,
24 a review under this subchapter must collect information consistent
25 with the information required to be collected by another
26 independent mortality review process established specifically for
27 individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability.

1 (e) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules regarding
2 the manner in which the death of an individual described by
3 Subsection (a) must be reported to the contracted organization by a
4 facility or waiver program provider described by that subsection.
5 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.851.)
6 Sec. 546.0703. ACCESS TO INFORMATION AND RECORDS. (a) A
7 contracted organization may request information and records
8 regarding a deceased individual as necessary to carry out the
9 organization's duties. The requested information and records may
10 include:
11 (1) medical, dental, and mental health care
12 information; and
13 (2) information and records maintained by any state or
14 local government agency, including:
15 (A) a birth certificate;
16 (B) law enforcement investigative data;
17 (C) medical examiner investigative data;
18 (D) juvenile court records;
19 (E) parole and probation information and
20 records; and
21 (F) adult or child protective services
22 information and records.
23 (b) On request of the contracted organization, the
24 custodian of the relevant information and records relating to a
25 deceased individual shall provide those records to the organization
26 at no charge. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.852.)
27 Sec. 546.0704. MORTALITY REVIEW REPORTS. Subject to

Section 546.0705, a contracted organization shall submit:

(1) to the commission, the Department of Family and Protective Services, the office of independent ombudsman for state supported living centers, and the commission's office of inspector general a report of the findings of the mortality review; and

(2) semiannually to the governor, the lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house of representatives, and the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives with primary jurisdiction over the commission, the department, the office of independent ombudsman for state supported living centers, and the commission's office of inspector general a report that contains:

(A) aggregate information regarding the deaths for which the organization performed an independent mortality review;

(B) trends in the causes of death the organization identifies; and

(C) any suggestions for system-wide improvements to address conditions that contributed to deaths reviewed by the organization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.853.)

Sec. 546.0705. USE AND PUBLICATION RESTRICTIONS; CONFIDENTIALITY. (a) The commission may use or publish information under this subchapter only to advance statewide practices regarding the treatment and care of individuals with an intellectual or developmental disability. A summary of the data in the contracted organization's reports or a statistical compilation of data reports may be released by the commission for general

publication if the summary or statistical compilation does not contain any information that would permit the identification of an individual or that is confidential or privileged under this subchapter or other state or federal law.

(b) Information and records acquired by the contracted organization in the exercise of the organization's duties under this subchapter:

(1) are confidential and exempt from disclosure under Chapter 552; and

(2) may be disclosed only as necessary to carry out the organization's duties.

(c) The identity of:

(1) an individual whose death was reviewed in accordance with this subchapter is confidential and may not be revealed; and

(2) a health care provider or the name of a facility or agency that provided services to or was the residence of an individual whose death was reviewed in accordance with this subchapter is confidential and may not be revealed.

(d) Reports, information, statements, memoranda, and other information furnished under this subchapter to the contracted organization and any findings or conclusions resulting from a review by the organization are privileged.

(e) A contracted organization's report of the findings of the independent mortality review conducted under this subchapter and any records the organization develops relating to the review:

(1) are confidential and privileged;

(2) are not subject to discovery or subpoena; and

(3) may not be introduced into evidence in any civil, criminal, or administrative proceeding.

(f) A member of the contracted organization's review team may not testify or be required to testify in a civil, criminal, or administrative proceeding as to observations, factual findings, or conclusions that were made in conducting a review under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.854.)

Sec. 546.0706. LIMITATION ON LIABILITY. A health care provider or other person is not civilly or criminally liable for furnishing information to the contracted organization or to the commission for use by the organization in accordance with this subchapter unless the person acted in bad faith or knowingly provided false information to the organization or the commission. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.855.)

CHAPTER 547. MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE USE SERVICES

SUBCHAPTER A. DELIVERY OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE USE SERVICES

Sec. 547.0001. EVALUATION OF CERTAIN CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS
Sec. 547.0002. OMBUDSMAN FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ACCESS TO CARE
Sec. 547.0003. RULES GOVERNING PEER SPECIALISTS
Sec. 547.0004. VETERAN SUICIDE PREVENTION ACTION PLAN
Sec. 547.0005. LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY GROUP REGIONAL STRATEGIES; ANNUAL REPORT

SUBCHAPTER B. TEXAS SYSTEM OF CARE FRAMEWORK

Sec. 547.0051. DEFINITIONS

1 Sec. 547.0052. TEXAS SYSTEM OF CARE FRAMEWORK
2 Sec. 547.0053. IMPLEMENTATION
3 Sec. 547.0054. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOCAL SYSTEMS
4 OF CARE
5 SUBCHAPTER C. SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH SEVERE EMOTIONAL
6 DISTURBANCES
7 Sec. 547.0101. DEFINITIONS
8 Sec. 547.0102. EVALUATIONS BY COMMUNITY RESOURCE
9 COORDINATION GROUPS
10 Sec. 547.0103. SUMMARY REPORT BY COMMISSION
11 Sec. 547.0104. AGENCY IMPLEMENTATION OF
12 RECOMMENDATIONS
13 SUBCHAPTER D. STATEWIDE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCIL
14 Sec. 547.0151. DEFINITION
15 Sec. 547.0152. PURPOSE
16 Sec. 547.0153. COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL
17 Sec. 547.0154. PRESIDING OFFICER
18 Sec. 547.0155. MEETINGS
19 Sec. 547.0156. POWERS AND DUTIES
20 Sec. 547.0157. SUICIDE PREVENTION SUBCOMMITTEE;
21 SUICIDE DATA REPORTS
22 SUBCHAPTER E. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH GRANT PROGRAMS GENERALLY
23 Sec. 547.0201. STREAMLINING PROCESS FOR AWARDING
24 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH GRANTS
25 SUBCHAPTER F. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN COMMUNITY MENTAL
26 HEALTH PROGRAMS ASSISTING INDIVIDUALS EXPERIENCING MENTAL ILLNESS
27 Sec. 547.0251. DEFINITION

1 Sec. 547.0252. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM
2 Sec. 547.0253. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED; GRANT
3 CONDITIONS
4 Sec. 547.0254. SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS; APPLICATIONS
5 AND PROPOSALS
6 Sec. 547.0255. LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY
7 INVOLVEMENT
8 Sec. 547.0256. USE OF GRANTS AND MATCHING AMOUNTS
9 Sec. 547.0257. DISTRIBUTING AND ALLOCATING
10 APPROPRIATED MONEY
11 Sec. 547.0258. RULES
12 Sec. 547.0259. BIENNIAL REPORT
13 SUBCHAPTER G. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH
14 PROGRAMS ASSISTING VETERANS AND THEIR FAMILIES
15 Sec. 547.0301. DEFINITION
16 Sec. 547.0302. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM
17 Sec. 547.0303. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED
18 Sec. 547.0304. MATCHING GRANT CONDITIONS: SINGLE
19 COUNTIES
20 Sec. 547.0305. MATCHING GRANT CONDITIONS: MULTIPLE
21 COUNTIES
22 Sec. 547.0306. SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS; APPLICATIONS
23 AND PROPOSALS
24 Sec. 547.0307. USE OF GRANTS AND MATCHING AMOUNTS
25 Sec. 547.0308. DISTRIBUTING AND ALLOCATING
26 APPROPRIATED MONEY
27 Sec. 547.0309. RULES

1 SUBCHAPTER H. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN COMMUNITY
2 COLLABORATIVES TO REDUCE INVOLVEMENT OF INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL
3 ILLNESS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

4 Sec. 547.0351. DEFINITION
5 Sec. 547.0352. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM
6 Sec. 547.0353. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED; GRANT
7 CONDITIONS
8 Sec. 547.0354. COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE ELIGIBILITY;
9 CERTAIN GRANTS PROHIBITED
10 Sec. 547.0355. PETITION REQUIRED; CONTENTS
11 Sec. 547.0356. REVIEW OF PETITION BY COMMISSION
12 Sec. 547.0357. USE OF GRANT MONEY AND MATCHING FUNDS
13 Sec. 547.0358. REPORT BY COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE
14 Sec. 547.0359. INSPECTIONS
15 Sec. 547.0360. ALLOCATING APPROPRIATED MONEY

16 SUBCHAPTER I. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE
17 IN MOST POPULOUS COUNTY TO REDUCE INVOLVEMENT OF INDIVIDUALS WITH
18 MENTAL ILLNESS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

19 Sec. 547.0401. DEFINITION
20 Sec. 547.0402. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM
21 Sec. 547.0403. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED; GRANT
22 CONDITIONS
23 Sec. 547.0404. COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE ELIGIBILITY
24 Sec. 547.0405. DISTRIBUTION OF GRANT
25 Sec. 547.0406. USE OF GRANT MONEY AND MATCHING FUNDS
26 Sec. 547.0407. REPORT BY COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE
27 Sec. 547.0408. INSPECTIONS

CHAPTER 547. MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE USE SERVICES

SUBCHAPTER A. DELIVERY OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE USE SERVICES

Sec. 547.0001. EVALUATION OF CERTAIN CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS. (a) To ensure the appropriate delivery of mental health and substance use services, the commission shall regularly evaluate program contractors and subcontractors that provide or arrange services for individuals enrolled in:

(1) the Medicaid managed care program; and

(2) the child health plan program.

(b) The commission shall monitor:

(1) penetration rates as those rates relate to mental health and substance use services provided by or through contractors and subcontractors;

(2) utilization rates as those rates relate to mental health and substance use services provided by or through contractors and subcontractors; and

(3) provider networks used by contractors and subcontractors to provide mental health or substance use services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0225.)

Sec. 547.0002. OMBUDSMAN FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ACCESS TO CARE. (a) In this section, "ombudsman" means the individual designated under this section by the executive commissioner as the ombudsman for behavioral health access to care unless the context requires otherwise.

(b) The executive commissioner shall designate an ombudsman for behavioral health access to care.

(c) The ombudsman is administratively attached to the

1 commission's office of the ombudsman established under Section
2 523.0255.
3 (d) The commission may use an alternate title for the
4 ombudsman in consumer-facing materials if the commission
5 determines that an alternate title would benefit consumer
6 understanding or access.
7 (e) The ombudsman serves as a neutral party to help
8 consumers, including consumers who are uninsured or have public or
9 private health benefit coverage, and behavioral health care
10 providers navigate and resolve issues related to consumer access to
11 behavioral health care, including care for mental health conditions
12 and substance use disorders.
13 (f) The ombudsman shall:
14 (1) interact with consumers and behavioral health care
15 providers regarding concerns or complaints to help the consumers
16 and providers resolve behavioral health care access issues;
17 (2) identify, track, and help report potential
18 violations of state or federal rules, regulations, or statutes
19 concerning the availability of, and terms and conditions of,
20 benefits for mental health conditions or substance use disorders,
21 including potential violations related to quantitative and
22 nonquantitative treatment limitations;
23 (3) report concerns, complaints, and potential
24 violations described by Subdivision (2) to the appropriate
25 regulatory or oversight agency;
26 (4) receive and report concerns and complaints
27 relating to inappropriate care or mental health commitment;

(5) provide appropriate information to help consumers obtain behavioral health care;

(6) develop appropriate points of contact for referrals to other state and federal agencies; and

(7) provide appropriate information to help consumers or providers file appeals or complaints with the appropriate entities, including insurers and other state and federal agencies.

(g) The Texas Department of Insurance shall appoint a liaison to the ombudsman to receive the reports of concerns, complaints, and potential violations described by Subsection (f)(2) from the ombudsman, consumers, or behavioral health care providers. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02251.)

Sec. 547.0003. RULES GOVERNING PEER SPECIALISTS. (a) With input from mental health and substance use peer specialists, the commission shall develop and the executive commissioner shall adopt:

(1) rules establishing training requirements for peer specialists to provide services to individuals with mental illness or individuals with substance use conditions;

(2) rules establishing certification and supervision requirements for peer specialists;

(3) rules defining the scope of services that peer specialists may provide;

(4) rules distinguishing peer services from other services that a person must hold a license to provide; and

(5) any other rules necessary to protect the health and safety of individuals receiving peer services.

(b) The executive commissioner may not adopt rules under this section that preclude the provision of mental health rehabilitative services under 25 T.A.C. Chapter 416, Subchapter A, as that subchapter existed on January 1, 2017. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0999(a), (f).)

Sec. 547.0004. VETERAN SUICIDE PREVENTION ACTION PLAN. (a) The commission, in collaboration with the Texas Coordinating Council for Veterans Services, the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, the Service Members, Veterans, and their Families Technical Assistance Center Implementation Academy of the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration of the United States Department of Health and Human Services, veteran advocacy groups, health care providers, and any other organization or interested party the commission considers appropriate, shall develop a comprehensive action plan to increase access to and availability of professional veteran health services to prevent veteran suicides.

(b) The action plan must:

(1) identify opportunities for raising awareness of and providing resources for veteran suicide prevention;

(2) identify opportunities to increase access to veteran mental health services;

(3) identify funding resources to provide accessible, affordable veteran mental health services;

(4) provide measures to expand public-private partnerships to ensure access to quality, timely mental health services;

1 (5) provide for proactive outreach measures to reach
2 veterans needing care;
3 (6) provide for peer-to-peer service coordination,
4 including training, certification, recertification, and continuing
5 education for peer coordinators; and
6 (7) address suicide prevention awareness, measures,
7 and training regarding veterans involved in the justice system.
8 (c) The commission shall make specific long-term statutory,
9 administrative, and budget-related recommendations to the
10 legislature and the governor regarding the policy initiatives and
11 reforms necessary to implement the action plan developed under this
12 section. The initiatives and reforms in the long-term plan must be
13 fully implemented by September 1, 2027.
14 (d) The commission shall include in the commission's
15 strategic plan under Chapter 2056 the plans for implementing the
16 long-term recommendations under Subsection (c).
17 (e) This section expires September 1, 2027. (Gov. Code,
18 Secs. 531.0925(a), (b), (c) (part), (d), (e).)
19 Sec. 547.0005. LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY GROUP REGIONAL
20 STRATEGIES; ANNUAL REPORT. (a) In this section, "local mental
21 health authority group" means a group of local mental health
22 authorities established by the commission under Chapter 963 (S.B.
23 633), Acts of the 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019.
24 (b) The commission shall require each local mental health
25 authority group to meet at least quarterly to collaborate on
26 planning and implementing regional strategies to reduce:
27 (1) costs to local governments of providing services

1 to individuals experiencing a mental health crisis;
2 (2) transportation to mental health facilities of
3 individuals served by an authority that is a member of the group;
4 (3) incarceration of individuals with mental illness
5 in county jails located in an area served by an authority that is a
6 member of the group; and
7 (4) visits by individuals with mental illness at
8 hospital emergency rooms located in an area served by an authority
9 that is a member of the group.
10 (c) The commission shall use federal funds in accordance
11 with state and federal guidelines to implement this section.
12 (d) The commission, in coordination with each local mental
13 health authority group, shall annually update the mental health
14 services development plan that was initially developed by the
15 commission and each local mental health authority group under
16 Chapter 963 (S.B. 633), Acts of the 86th Legislature, Regular
17 Session, 2019. The commission and each group's updated plan must
18 include a description of:
19 (1) actions taken by the group to implement regional
20 strategies in the plan; and
21 (2) new regional strategies identified by the group to
22 reduce the circumstances described by Subsection (b), including the
23 estimated number of outpatient and inpatient beds necessary to meet
24 the goals of each group's regional strategy.
25 (e) Not later than December 1 of each year, the commission
26 shall produce and publish on the commission's Internet website a
27 report containing the most recent version of each mental health

services development plan developed by the commission and a local mental health authority group. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0222.)

SUBCHAPTER B. TEXAS SYSTEM OF CARE FRAMEWORK

Sec. 547.0051. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Minor" means an individual younger than 18 years of age.

(2) "Serious emotional disturbance" means a mental, behavioral, or emotional disorder of sufficient duration to result in functional impairment that substantially interferes with or limits an individual's role or ability to function in family, school, or community activities.

(3) "System of care framework" means a framework for collaboration among state agencies, minors who have a serious emotional disturbance or are at risk of developing a serious emotional disturbance, and the families of those minors that improves access to services and delivers effective community-based services that are family-driven, youth- or young adult-guided, and culturally and linguistically competent. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.251(a).)

Sec. 547.0052. TEXAS SYSTEM OF CARE FRAMEWORK. (a) The commission shall implement a system of care framework to develop local mental health systems of care in communities for minors who:

(1) have or are at risk of developing a serious emotional disturbance;

(2) are receiving residential mental health services and supports or inpatient mental health hospitalization; or

(3) are at risk of being removed from the minor's home

1 and placed in a more restrictive environment to receive mental
2 health services and supports, including:
3 (A) an inpatient mental health hospital;
4 (B) a residential treatment facility; or
5 (C) a facility or program operated by the
6 Department of Family and Protective Services or an agency that is
7 part of the juvenile justice system.
8 (b) The commission shall:
9 (1) maintain a comprehensive plan for the delivery of
10 mental health services and supports to a minor and a minor's family
11 using a system of care framework, including best practices in the
12 financing, administration, governance, and delivery of those
13 services;
14 (2) enter into memoranda of understanding with the
15 Department of State Health Services, the Department of Family and
16 Protective Services, the Texas Education Agency, the Texas Juvenile
17 Justice Department, and the Texas Correctional Office on Offenders
18 with Medical or Mental Impairments that specify the roles and
19 responsibilities of each agency in implementing the comprehensive
20 plan;
21 (3) identify appropriate local, state, and federal
22 funding sources to finance infrastructure and mental health
23 services and supports necessary to support state and local system
24 of care framework efforts; and
25 (4) develop an evaluation system to measure
26 cross-system performance and outcomes of state and local system of
27 care framework efforts.

1 (c) In implementing this section, the commission shall
2 consult with stakeholders, including:
3 (1) minors who have or are at risk of developing a
4 serious emotional disturbance or young adults who received mental
5 health services and supports as a minor with or at risk of
6 developing a serious emotional disturbance; and
7 (2) family members of those minors or young adults.
8 (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.251(b), (c).)
9 Sec. 547.0053. IMPLEMENTATION. The commission shall:
10 (1) monitor the implementation of a system of care
11 framework under Section 547.0052; and
12 (2) adopt rules necessary to facilitate or adjust that
13 implementation. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.255.)
14 Sec. 547.0054. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOCAL SYSTEMS OF
15 CARE. The commission may provide technical assistance to a
16 community that implements a local system of care. (Gov. Code, Sec.
17 531.257.)
18 SUBCHAPTER C. SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH SEVERE EMOTIONAL
19 DISTURBANCES
20 Sec. 547.0101. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:
21 (1) "Children with severe emotional disturbances"
22 includes children:
23 (A) who are at risk of incarceration or placement
24 in a residential mental health facility;
25 (B) who are students in a special education
26 program under Subchapter A, Chapter 29, Education Code;
27 (C) with a substance use disorder or a

developmental disability; and

(D) for whom a court may appoint the Department of Family and Protective Services as managing conservator.

(2) "Community resource coordination group" means a coordination group established under a memorandum of understanding adopted under Subchapter D, Chapter 522.

(3) "Systems of care services" means a comprehensive state system of mental health services and other necessary and related services that is organized as a coordinated network to meet the multiple and changing needs of children with severe emotional disturbances and their families. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.421.)

Sec. 547.0102. EVALUATIONS BY COMMUNITY RESOURCE COORDINATION GROUPS. (a) Each community resource coordination group shall evaluate the provision of systems of care services in the community that the group serves. The evaluation must:

(1) describe and prioritize services needed by children with severe emotional disturbances in the community;

(2) review and assess the available systems of care services in the community to meet those needs;

(3) assess the integration of the provision of those services; and

(4) identify barriers to the effective provision of those services.

(b) Each community resource coordination group shall create a report that includes the evaluation described by Subsection (a) and related recommendations, including:

(1) suggested policy and statutory changes for

agencies providing systems of care services; and

(2) recommendations for overcoming barriers to the provision of systems of care services and improving the integration of those services.

(c) Each community resource coordination group shall submit the report described by Subsection (b) to the commission. The commission shall provide to each group a deadline for submitting the report that is coordinated with any regional reviews by the commission of the delivery of related services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.422.)

Sec. 547.0103. SUMMARY REPORT BY COMMISSION. (a) The commission shall create a summary report based on the evaluations in the reports submitted to the commission by community resource coordination groups under Section 547.0102. The commission's report must include:

(1) recommendations for policy and statutory changes at each agency involved in providing systems of care services; and

(2) the outcome expected from implementing each recommendation.

(b) The commission may include in the report created under this section recommendations for:

(1) the statewide expansion of sites participating in the Texas System of Care; and

(2) the integration of services provided at those sites with services provided by community resource coordination groups.

(c) The commission shall coordinate, where appropriate, the

1 recommendations in the report created under this section with:
2 (1) recommendations in the assessment developed under
3 Chapter 23 (S.B. 491), Acts of the 78th Legislature, Regular
4 Session, 2003; and
5 (2) the continuum of care developed under Section
6 533.040(d), Health and Safety Code.
7 (d) The commission shall provide a copy of the report
8 created under this section to each agency for which the report makes
9 a recommendation and to other agencies as appropriate. (Gov. Code,
10 Sec. 531.423.)
11 Sec. 547.0104. AGENCY IMPLEMENTATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS.
12 As appropriate, the person responsible for adopting rules for an
13 agency described by Section 547.0103(a) shall implement the
14 recommendations in the report created under Section 547.0103 by:
15 (1) adopting rules;
16 (2) implementing policy changes; and
17 (3) entering into memoranda of understanding with
18 other agencies. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.424.)
19 SUBCHAPTER D. STATEWIDE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCIL
20 Sec. 547.0151. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "council"
21 means the statewide behavioral health coordinating council. (Gov.
22 Code, Sec. 531.471.)
23 Sec. 547.0152. PURPOSE. The council is established to
24 ensure a strategic statewide approach to behavioral health
25 services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.472.)
26 Sec. 547.0153. COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL. (a) The council is
27 composed of at least one representative designated by each of the

following entities:

(1) the governor's office;

(2) the Texas Veterans Commission;

(3) the commission;

(4) the Department of State Health Services;

(5) the Department of Family and Protective Services;

(6) the Texas Civil Commitment Office;

(7) The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston;

(8) The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler;

(9) the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center;

(10) the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;

(11) the Texas Correctional Office on Offenders with Medical or Mental Impairments;

(12) the Commission on Jail Standards;

(13) the Texas Indigent Defense Commission;

(14) the court of criminal appeals;

(15) the Texas Juvenile Justice Department;

(16) the Texas Military Department;

(17) the Texas Education Agency;

(18) the Texas Workforce Commission;

(19) the Health Professions Council, representing:

(A) the State Board of Dental Examiners;

(B) the Texas State Board of Pharmacy;

(C) the State Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners;

1 (D) the Texas Optometry Board;
2 (E) the Texas Board of Nursing; and
3 (F) the Texas Medical Board; and
4 (20) the Texas Department of Housing and Community
5 Affairs.
6 (b) The executive commissioner shall determine the number
7 of representatives that each entity may designate to serve on the
8 council.
9 (c) The council may authorize another state agency or
10 institution that provides specific behavioral health services with
11 the use of appropriated money to designate a representative to the
12 council.
13 (d) A council member serves at the pleasure of the
14 designating entity. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.473.)
15 Sec. 547.0154. PRESIDING OFFICER. The mental health
16 statewide coordinator shall serve as the presiding officer of the
17 council. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.474.)
18 Sec. 547.0155. MEETINGS. The council shall meet at least
19 once quarterly or more frequently at the call of the presiding
20 officer. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.475.)
21 Sec. 547.0156. POWERS AND DUTIES. (a) The council:
22 (1) shall develop and monitor the implementation of a
23 five-year statewide behavioral health strategic plan;
24 (2) shall develop a biennial coordinated statewide
25 behavioral health expenditure proposal;
26 (3) shall annually publish an updated inventory of
27 behavioral health programs and services that this state funds that

1 includes a description of how those programs and services further
2 the purpose of the statewide behavioral health strategic plan;
3 (4) may create subcommittees to carry out the
4 council's duties under this subchapter; and
5 (5) may facilitate opportunities to increase
6 collaboration for the effective expenditure of available federal
7 and state funds for behavioral and mental health services in this
8 state.
9 (b) The council shall include statewide suicide prevention
10 efforts in the five-year statewide behavioral health strategic plan
11 the council develops under Subsection (a). (Gov. Code, Sec.
12 531.476.)
13 Sec. 547.0157. SUICIDE PREVENTION SUBCOMMITTEE; SUICIDE
14 DATA REPORTS. (a) The council shall create a suicide prevention
15 subcommittee to focus on statewide suicide prevention efforts using
16 information collected by the council from available sources of
17 suicide data reports. The suicide prevention subcommittee shall
18 establish guidelines for the frequent use of those reports in
19 carrying out the council's purpose under this subchapter.
20 (b) The suicide prevention subcommittee shall establish a
21 method for identifying how suicide data reports are used to make
22 policy.
23 (c) Public or private entities that collect information
24 regarding suicide and suicide prevention may provide suicide data
25 reports to commission staff the executive commissioner designates
26 to receive those reports. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.477.)

SUBCHAPTER E. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH GRANT PROGRAMS GENERALLY

Sec. 547.0201. STREAMLINING PROCESS FOR AWARDING BEHAVIORAL HEALTH GRANTS. (a) The commission shall implement a process to better coordinate behavioral health grants the commission administers. The process must:

(1) streamline the administrative processes at the commission; and

(2) decrease the administrative burden on applicants applying for multiple grants.

(b) The process may include developing a standard application for multiple behavioral health grants. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0991(m).)

SUBCHAPTER F. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS ASSISTING INDIVIDUALS EXPERIENCING MENTAL ILLNESS

Sec. 547.0251. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "matching grant program" means the matching grant program established under this subchapter. (New.)

Sec. 547.0252. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM. To the extent money is appropriated to the commission for that purpose, the commission shall establish a matching grant program to support community mental health programs providing services and treatment to individuals experiencing mental illness. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0991(a).)

Sec. 547.0253. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED; GRANT CONDITIONS. (a) The commission shall:

(1) condition each grant awarded under this subchapter on the grant recipient obtaining and securing funds to match the

1 grant from non-state sources in amounts of money or other
2 consideration as required by Subsection (c); and
3 (2) ensure that each grant recipient obtains or
4 secures contributions to match a grant awarded to the recipient in
5 an amount of money or other consideration as required by Subsection
6 (c).
7 (b) The matching contributions obtained or secured by the
8 grant recipient, as the executive commissioner determines, may
9 include cash or in-kind contributions from any person but may not
10 include money from state or federal funds.
11 (c) A grant recipient must leverage funds in an amount equal
12 to:
13 (1) 25 percent of the grant amount if the community
14 mental health program is located in a county with a population of
15 less than 100,000;
16 (2) 50 percent of the grant amount if the community
17 mental health program is located in a county with a population of
18 100,000 or more but less than 250,000;
19 (3) 100 percent of the grant amount if the community
20 mental health program is located in a county with a population of at
21 least 250,000; and
22 (4) the percentage of the grant amount otherwise
23 required by this subsection for the largest county in which a
24 community mental health program is located if the community mental
25 health program is located in more than one county. (Gov. Code, Secs.
26 531.0991(b), (g), (h).)
27 Sec. 547.0254. SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS; APPLICATIONS AND

1 PROPOSALS. The commission shall select grant recipients based on
2 the submission of applications or proposals by nonprofit and
3 governmental entities. The executive commissioner shall develop
4 criteria for evaluating those applications or proposals and the
5 selection of grant recipients. The selection criteria must:
6 (1) evaluate and score:
7 (A) fiscal controls for the project;
8 (B) project effectiveness;
9 (C) project cost; and
10 (D) an applicant's previous experience with
11 grants and contracts;
12 (2) address whether the services proposed in the
13 application or proposal would duplicate services already available
14 in the applicant's service area;
15 (3) address the possibility of and method for making
16 multiple awards; and
17 (4) include other factors that the executive
18 commissioner considers relevant. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0991(e).)
19 Sec. 547.0255. LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY INVOLVEMENT.
20 (a) A nonprofit or governmental entity that applies for a grant
21 under this subchapter must:
22 (1) notify each local mental health authority with a
23 local service area covered wholly or partly by the entity's
24 proposed community mental health program; and
25 (2) provide in the entity's application a letter of
26 support from each of those local mental health authorities.
27 (b) The commission shall consider a local mental health

1 authority's written input before awarding a grant under this
2 subchapter and may take any recommendations made by the authority.
3 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0991(f).)
4 Sec. 547.0256. USE OF GRANTS AND MATCHING AMOUNTS. A grant
5 awarded under the matching grant program and matching amounts must
6 be used for the sole purpose of supporting community mental health
7 programs that:
8 (1) provide mental health services and treatment to
9 individuals with a mental illness; and
10 (2) coordinate mental health services for individuals
11 with a mental illness with other transition support services. (Gov.
12 Code, Sec. 531.0991(d).)
13 Sec. 547.0257. DISTRIBUTING AND ALLOCATING APPROPRIATED
14 MONEY. (a) The commission shall disburse money appropriated to or
15 obtained by the commission for the matching grant program directly
16 to a grant recipient, as the executive commissioner authorizes.
17 (b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), from money
18 appropriated to the commission for each fiscal year to implement
19 this subchapter, the commission shall reserve 50 percent of that
20 total to be awarded only as grants to a community mental health
21 program located in a county with a population not greater than
22 250,000.
23 (c) Without regard to the limitation provided by Subsection
24 (b) and to the extent money appropriated to the commission to
25 implement this subchapter for a fiscal year remains available to
26 the commission after the commission selects grant recipients for
27 the fiscal year, the commission shall make grants available through

a competitive request for proposal process using the remaining money for the fiscal year.

(d) The commission may use a reasonable amount not to exceed five percent of the money appropriated by the legislature for the purposes of this subchapter to pay the administrative costs of implementing this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0991(c), (i), (j), (n).)

Sec. 547.0258. RULES. The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary to implement the matching grant program under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0991(l).)

Sec. 547.0259. BIENNIAL REPORT. Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year, the executive commissioner shall submit to the governor, the lieutenant governor, and each member of the legislature a report evaluating the success of the matching grant program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0991(k).)

SUBCHAPTER G. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS ASSISTING VETERANS AND THEIR FAMILIES

Sec. 547.0301. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "matching grant program" means the matching grant program established under this subchapter. (New.)

Sec. 547.0302. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM. To the extent funds are appropriated to the commission for that purpose, the commission shall establish a matching grant program to support community mental health programs that provide services and treatment to veterans and their families. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0992(a).)

Sec. 547.0303. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED. (a) The commission shall ensure that each grant recipient obtains or

1 secures contributions to match a grant awarded to the recipient in
2 amounts of money or other consideration as required by Section
3 547.0304 or 547.0305.
4 (b) The money or other consideration obtained or secured by
5 the commission may, as the executive commissioner determines,
6 include cash or in-kind contributions from private contributors or
7 local governments but may not include state or federal funds. (Gov.
8 Code, Sec. 531.0992(c).)
9 Sec. 547.0304. MATCHING GRANT CONDITIONS: SINGLE COUNTIES.
10 For services and treatment provided in a single county, the
11 commission shall condition each grant provided under this
12 subchapter on a potential grant recipient providing funds from
13 non-state sources in a total amount at least equal to:
14 (1) 25 percent of the grant amount if the community
15 mental health program to be supported by the grant provides
16 services and treatment in a county with a population of less than
17 100,000;
18 (2) 50 percent of the grant amount if the community
19 mental health program to be supported by the grant provides
20 services and treatment in a county with a population of 100,000 or
21 more but less than 250,000; or
22 (3) 100 percent of the grant amount if the community
23 mental health program to be supported by the grant provides
24 services and treatment in a county with a population of 250,000 or
25 more. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0992(d-1).)
26 Sec. 547.0305. MATCHING GRANT CONDITIONS: MULTIPLE
27 COUNTIES. For a community mental health program that provides

1 services and treatment in more than one county, the commission
2 shall condition each grant provided under this subchapter on a
3 potential grant recipient providing funds from non-state sources in
4 a total amount at least equal to:
5 (1) 25 percent of the grant amount if the county with
6 the largest population in which the community mental health program
7 to be supported by the grant provides services and treatment has a
8 population of less than 100,000;
9 (2) 50 percent of the grant amount if the county with
10 the largest population in which the community mental health program
11 to be supported by the grant provides services and treatment has a
12 population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000; or
13 (3) 100 percent of the grant amount if the county with
14 the largest population in which the community mental health program
15 to be supported by the grant provides services and treatment has a
16 population of 250,000 or more. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0992(d-2).)
17 Sec. 547.0306. SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS; APPLICATIONS AND
18 PROPOSALS. (a) The commission shall select grant recipients based
19 on the submission of applications or proposals by nonprofit and
20 governmental entities.
21 (b) The executive commissioner shall develop criteria for
22 evaluating the applications or proposals and the selection of grant
23 recipients. The selection criteria must:
24 (1) evaluate and score:
25 (A) fiscal controls for the project;
26 (B) project effectiveness;
27 (C) project cost; and

1 (D) an applicant's previous experience with
2 grants and contracts;
3 (2) address the possibility of and method for making
4 multiple awards; and
5 (3) include other factors that the executive
6 commissioner considers relevant. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0992(f).)
7 Sec. 547.0307. USE OF GRANTS AND MATCHING AMOUNTS. A grant
8 awarded under the matching grant program must be used for the sole
9 purpose of supporting community mental health programs that:
10 (1) provide mental health services and treatment to
11 veterans and their families; and
12 (2) coordinate mental health services for veterans and
13 their families with other transition support services. (Gov. Code,
14 Sec. 531.0992(e).)
15 Sec. 547.0308. DISTRIBUTING AND ALLOCATING APPROPRIATED
16 MONEY. (a) As the executive commissioner authorizes, the
17 commission shall disburse money appropriated to or obtained by the
18 commission for the matching grant program directly to grant
19 recipients.
20 (b) The commission may use a reasonable amount not to exceed
21 five percent of the money appropriated by the legislature for the
22 purposes of this subchapter to pay the administrative costs of
23 implementing this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0992(d), (g).)
24 Sec. 547.0309. RULES. The executive commissioner shall
25 adopt rules necessary to implement the matching grant program.
26 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0992(h).)

1 SUBCHAPTER H. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN COMMUNITY
2 COLLABORATIVES TO REDUCE INVOLVEMENT OF INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL
3 ILLNESS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM
4 Sec. 547.0351. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "matching
5 grant program" means the matching grant program established under
6 this subchapter. (New.)
7 Sec. 547.0352. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM. The commission
8 shall establish a matching grant program to provide grants to
9 county-based community collaboratives to reduce:
10 (1) recidivism by, the frequency of arrests of, and
11 incarceration of individuals with mental illness; and
12 (2) the total wait time for forensic commitment of
13 individuals with mental illness to a state hospital. (Gov. Code,
14 Sec. 531.0993(a).)
15 Sec. 547.0353. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED; GRANT
16 CONDITIONS. (a) The commission shall condition each grant
17 provided to a community collaborative under this subchapter on the
18 collaborative providing funds from non-state sources in a total
19 amount at least equal to:
20 (1) 25 percent of the grant amount if the
21 collaborative includes a county with a population of less than
22 100,000;
23 (2) 50 percent of the grant amount if the
24 collaborative includes a county with a population of 100,000 or
25 more but less than 250,000;
26 (3) 100 percent of the grant amount if the
27 collaborative includes a county with a population of 250,000 or

1 more; and
2 (4) the percentage of the grant amount otherwise
3 required by this subsection for the largest county included in the
4 collaborative, if the collaborative includes more than one county.
5 (b) A community collaborative may seek and receive gifts,
6 grants, or donations from any person to raise the required funds
7 from non-state sources. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0993(c), (c-1).)
8 Sec. 547.0354. COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE ELIGIBILITY;
9 CERTAIN GRANTS PROHIBITED. (a) A community collaborative may
10 petition the commission to receive a grant under the matching grant
11 program only if the collaborative includes:
12 (1) a county;
13 (2) a local mental health authority that operates in
14 the county; and
15 (3) each hospital district, if any, located in the
16 county.
17 (b) A collaborative may include other local entities
18 designated by the collaborative's members.
19 (c) The commission may not award a grant under this
20 subchapter for a fiscal year to a community collaborative that
21 includes a county with a population greater than four million if the
22 legislature appropriates money for a mental health jail diversion
23 program in the county for that fiscal year. (Gov. Code, Secs.
24 531.0993(b), (i).)
25 Sec. 547.0355. PETITION REQUIRED; CONTENTS. In each state
26 fiscal year for which a community collaborative seeks a grant, the
27 collaborative must submit a petition to the commission not later

than the 30th day of that fiscal year. The collaborative must include with a petition:

(1) a statement indicating the amount of funds from non-state sources that the collaborative is able to provide; and

(2) a plan that:

(A) is endorsed by each of the collaborative's member entities;

(B) identifies a target population;

(C) describes how the grant money and the funds from non-state sources will be used;

(D) includes outcome measures to evaluate the success of the plan; and

(E) describes how the success of the plan, in accordance with the outcome measures, would further the state's interest in the grant program's purposes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0993(d).)

Sec. 547.0356. REVIEW OF PETITION BY COMMISSION. The commission must review plans submitted with a petition under Section 547.0355 before the commission provides a grant under this subchapter. The commission must fulfill this requirement not later than the 60th day of each fiscal year. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0993(e).)

Sec. 547.0357. USE OF GRANT MONEY AND MATCHING FUNDS. Acceptable uses of the grant money and matching funds include:

(1) continuing a mental health jail diversion program;

(2) establishing or expanding a mental health jail diversion program;

(3) establishing alternatives to competency restoration in a state hospital, including outpatient competency restoration, inpatient competency restoration in a setting other than a state hospital, or jail-based competency restoration;

(4) providing assertive community treatment or forensic assertive community treatment with an outreach component;

(5) providing intensive mental health services and substance use treatment not readily available in the county;

(6) providing continuity of care services for an individual being released from a state hospital;

(7) establishing interdisciplinary rapid response teams to reduce law enforcement's involvement with mental health emergencies; and

(8) providing local community hospital, crisis, respite, or residential beds. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0993(f).)

Sec. 547.0358. REPORT BY COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE. Not later than the 90th day after the last day of the state fiscal year for which the commission distributes a grant under this subchapter, each grant recipient shall prepare and submit a report to the commission describing the effect of the grant money and matching funds in achieving the standard defined by the outcome measures in the plan submitted with a petition under Section 547.0355. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0993(g).)

Sec. 547.0359. INSPECTIONS. The commission may inspect the operation and provision of mental health services provided by a community collaborative to ensure state money appropriated for the matching grant program is used effectively. (Gov. Code, Sec.

531.0993(h).)

Sec. 547.0360. ALLOCATING APPROPRIATED MONEY. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the commission shall reserve at least 20 percent of money appropriated to the commission for each fiscal year to implement the matching grant program to be awarded only as grants to a community collaborative that includes a county with a population of less than 250,000.

(b) Without regard to the limitation provided by Subsection (a) and to the extent money appropriated to the commission for a fiscal year to implement this subchapter remains available to the commission after the commission has selected grant recipients for the fiscal year, the commission shall make grants available through a competitive request for proposal process using the remaining money for the fiscal year.

(c) The commission may use a reasonable amount not to exceed five percent of the money appropriated by the legislature for the purposes of this subchapter to pay the administrative costs of implementing this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0993(c-2), (f-1), (j).)

SUBCHAPTER I. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM FOR COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE IN MOST POPULOUS COUNTY TO REDUCE INVOLVEMENT OF INDIVIDUALS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

Sec. 547.0401. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "matching grant program" means the matching grant program established under this subchapter. (New.)

Sec. 547.0402. MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM. The commission shall establish a matching grant program to provide a grant to a

1 county-based community collaborative in the most populous county in
2 this state to reduce:
3 (1) recidivism by, the frequency of arrests of, and
4 incarceration of individuals with mental illness; and
5 (2) the total wait time for forensic commitment of
6 individuals with mental illness to a state hospital. (Gov. Code,
7 Sec. 531.09935(a).)
8 Sec. 547.0403. MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED; GRANT
9 CONDITIONS. (a) The commission shall condition a grant provided to
10 the community collaborative under this subchapter on the
11 collaborative providing funds from non-state sources in a total
12 amount at least equal to the grant amount.
13 (b) A community collaborative may seek and receive gifts,
14 grants, or donations from any person to raise the required funds
15 from non-state sources. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.09935(d), (e).)
16 Sec. 547.0404. COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE ELIGIBILITY. (a) A
17 community collaborative may receive a grant under the matching
18 grant program only if the collaborative includes:
19 (1) the county;
20 (2) a local mental health authority operating in the
21 county; and
22 (3) each hospital district located in the county.
23 (b) A collaborative may include other local entities
24 designated by the collaborative's members. (Gov. Code, Sec.
25 531.09935(b).)
26 Sec. 547.0405. DISTRIBUTION OF GRANT. Not later than the
27 30th day of each fiscal year, the commission shall make available to

1 the community collaborative established in the county described by
2 Section 547.0402 a grant in an amount equal to the lesser of:
3 (1) the amount appropriated to the commission for that
4 fiscal year for a mental health jail diversion pilot program in that
5 county; or
6 (2) the collaborative's available matching funds.
7 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.09935(c).)
8 Sec. 547.0406. USE OF GRANT MONEY AND MATCHING FUNDS.
9 Acceptable uses of the grant money and matching funds include:
10 (1) continuing a mental health jail diversion program;
11 (2) establishing or expanding a mental health jail
12 diversion program;
13 (3) establishing alternatives to competency
14 restoration in a state hospital, including outpatient competency
15 restoration, inpatient competency restoration in a setting other
16 than a state hospital, or jail-based competency restoration;
17 (4) providing assertive community treatment or
18 forensic assertive community treatment with an outreach component;
19 (5) providing intensive mental health services and
20 substance use treatment not readily available in the county;
21 (6) providing continuity of care services for an
22 individual being released from a state hospital;
23 (7) establishing interdisciplinary rapid response
24 teams to reduce law enforcement's involvement with mental health
25 emergencies; and
26 (8) providing local community hospital, crisis,
27 respite, or residential beds. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.09935(f).)

Sec. 547.0407. REPORT BY COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVE. Not later than the 90th day after the last day of the state fiscal year for which the commission distributes a grant under this subchapter, the grant recipient shall prepare and submit a report to the commission describing the effect of the grant money and matching funds in fulfilling the purpose described by Section 547.0402. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.09935(g).)

Sec. 547.0408. INSPECTIONS. The commission may inspect the operation and provision of mental health services provided by the community collaborative to ensure state money appropriated for the matching grant program is used effectively. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.09935(h).)

CHAPTER 547A. COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES

Sec. 547A.0001. GRANTS FOR ESTABLISHING AND EXPANDING COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES
Sec. 547A.0002. ACCEPTABLE USES OF GRANT MONEY
Sec. 547A.0003. ELEMENTS OF COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES
Sec. 547A.0004. OUTCOME MEASURES FOR COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES
Sec. 547A.0005. PLAN REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES
Sec. 547A.0006. ANNUAL REVIEW OF OUTCOME MEASURES
Sec. 547A.0007. REDUCTION AND CESSATION OF FUNDING
Sec. 547A.0008. RULES
Sec. 547A.0009. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

CHAPTER 547A. COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES

Sec. 547A.0001. GRANTS FOR ESTABLISHING AND EXPANDING

COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES. (a) To the extent funds are appropriated to the commission for that purpose, the commission shall make grants to entities, including local governmental entities, nonprofit community organizations, and faith-based community organizations, to establish or expand community collaboratives that bring the public and private sectors together to provide services to individuals experiencing homelessness, substance use issues, or mental illness. In awarding grants, the commission shall give special consideration to entities:

(1) establishing new collaboratives; or

(2) establishing or expanding collaboratives that serve two or more counties, each with a population of less than 100,000.

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), the commission shall require each entity awarded a grant under this section to:

(1) leverage additional funding or in-kind contributions from private contributors or local governments, excluding state or federal funds, in an amount that is at least equal to the amount of the grant awarded under this section;

(2) provide evidence of significant coordination and collaboration between the entity, local mental health authorities, municipalities, local law enforcement agencies, and other community stakeholders in establishing or expanding a community collaborative funded by a grant awarded under this section; and

(3) provide evidence of a local law enforcement policy to divert appropriate individuals from jails or other detention facilities to an entity affiliated with a community collaborative

1 for the purpose of providing services to those individuals.
2 (c) The commission may award a grant under this section to
3 an entity for the purpose of establishing a community mental health
4 program in a county with a population of less than 250,000, if the
5 entity leverages additional funding or in-kind contributions from
6 private contributors or local governments, excluding state or
7 federal funds, in an amount equal to one-quarter of the grant amount
8 to be awarded under this section, and the entity otherwise meets the
9 requirements of Subsections (b)(2) and (3). (Gov. Code, Sec.
10 539.002.)
11 Sec. 547A.0002. ACCEPTABLE USES OF GRANT MONEY. An entity
12 shall use money received from a grant made by the commission and
13 private funding sources to establish or expand a community
14 collaborative. Acceptable uses for the money include:
15 (1) developing the infrastructure of the
16 collaborative and the start-up costs of the collaborative;
17 (2) establishing, operating, or maintaining other
18 community service providers in the community the collaborative
19 serves, including intake centers, detoxification units, sheltering
20 centers for food, workforce training centers, microbusinesses, and
21 educational centers;
22 (3) providing clothing, hygiene products, and medical
23 services to and arranging transitional and permanent residential
24 housing for individuals the collaborative serves;
25 (4) providing mental health services and substance use
26 treatment not readily available in the community the collaborative
27 serves;

(5) providing information, tools, and resource referrals to assist individuals the collaborative serves in addressing the needs of their children; and

(6) establishing and operating coordinated intake processes, including triage procedures, to protect public safety in the community the collaborative serves. (Gov. Code, Sec. 539.003.)

Sec. 547A.0003. ELEMENTS OF COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES. (a) If appropriate, an entity may incorporate into the community collaborative the entity operates the use of the homeless management information system, transportation plans, and case managers. An entity may also consider incorporating into a collaborative mentoring and volunteering opportunities, strategies to assist homeless youth and homeless families with children, strategies to reintegrate individuals who were recently incarcerated into the community, services for veterans, and strategies for individuals the collaborative serves to participate in the planning, governance, and oversight of the collaborative.

(b) The focus of a community collaborative shall be the eventual successful transition of individuals from receiving services from the collaborative to becoming integrated into the community the collaborative serves through community relationships and family supports. (Gov. Code, Sec. 539.004.)

Sec. 547A.0004. OUTCOME MEASURES FOR COMMUNITY COLLABORATIVES. Each entity that receives a grant from the commission to establish or expand a community collaborative shall select at least four of the following outcome measures that the entity will focus on meeting through implementing and operating the

1 collaborative:

2 (1) individuals the collaborative serves finding
3 employment that results in those individuals having incomes that
4 are at or above 100 percent of the federal poverty level;

5 (2) individuals the collaborative serves finding
6 permanent housing;

7 (3) individuals the collaborative serves completing
8 alcohol or substance use programs;

9 (4) the collaborative helping to start social
10 businesses in the community or engaging in job creation, job
11 training, or other workforce development activities;

12 (5) a decrease in the use of jail beds by individuals
13 the collaborative serves;

14 (6) a decrease in the need for emergency care by
15 individuals the collaborative serves;

16 (7) a decrease in the number of children whose
17 families lack adequate housing referred to the Department of Family
18 and Protective Services or a local entity responsible for child
19 welfare; and

20 (8) any other appropriate outcome measure the
21 commission approves that measures whether a collaborative is
22 meeting a specific need of the community the collaborative serves.
23 (Gov. Code, Sec. 539.005.)

24 Sec. 547A.0005. PLAN REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN COMMUNITY
25 COLLABORATIVES. (a) The governing body of a county shall develop
26 and make public a plan detailing the method by which:

27 (1) local mental health authorities, municipalities,

1 local law enforcement agencies, and other community stakeholders in
2 the county may coordinate to establish or expand a community
3 collaborative to accomplish the goals of Section 547A.0001;
4 (2) entities in the county may leverage funding from
5 private sources to accomplish the goals of Section 547A.0001
6 through the formation or expansion of a community collaborative;
7 and
8 (3) the formation or expansion of a community
9 collaborative may establish or support resources or services to
10 help local law enforcement agencies to divert individuals who have
11 been arrested to appropriate mental health care or substance use
12 treatment.
13 (b) The governing body of a county in which an entity that
14 received a grant under former Section 539.002 before September 1,
15 2017, is located is not required to develop a plan under Subsection
16 (a).
17 (c) Two or more counties, each with a population of less
18 than 100,000, may form a joint plan under Subsection (a). (Gov.
19 Code, Sec. 539.0051.)
20 Sec. 547A.0006. ANNUAL REVIEW OF OUTCOME MEASURES. The
21 commission shall contract with an independent third party to verify
22 annually whether a community collaborative is meeting the outcome
23 measures the entity that operates the collaborative selects under
24 Section 547A.0004. (Gov. Code, Sec. 539.006.)
25 Sec. 547A.0007. REDUCTION AND CESSATION OF FUNDING. The
26 commission shall establish processes by which the commission may
27 reduce or cease providing funding to an entity if the community

1 collaborative the entity operates does not meet the outcome
2 measures the entity for the collaborative selects under Section
3 547A.0004. The commission shall redistribute on a competitive
4 basis any funds withheld from an entity under this section to other
5 entities operating high-performing collaboratives. (Gov. Code,
6 Sec. 539.007.)

7 Sec. 547A.0008. RULES. The executive commissioner shall
8 adopt any rules necessary to implement the community collaborative
9 grant program established under this chapter, including rules
10 establishing:

11 (1) the requirements for an entity to be eligible to
12 receive a grant;

13 (2) the required elements of a community collaborative
14 an entity operates; and

15 (3) permissible and prohibited uses of money an entity
16 receives from a grant the commission makes. (Gov. Code, Sec.
17 539.008.)

18 Sec. 547A.0009. ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS. The commission may
19 use a reasonable amount not to exceed five percent of the money the
20 legislature appropriates for the purposes of this chapter to pay
21 administrative costs of implementing this chapter. (Gov. Code,
22 Sec. 539.009.)

1 CHAPTER 548. HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH TELE-CONNECTIVE
2 MEANS
3 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

4 Sec. 548.0001. PROVISION OF SERVICES THROUGH
5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION
6 TECHNOLOGY UNDER MEDICAID AND OTHER
7 PUBLIC BENEFITS PROGRAMS
8 Sec. 548.0002. RULES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING
9 REIMBURSING CERTAIN TELEMEDICINE
10 MEDICAL SERVICES

11 SUBCHAPTER B. TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL,
12 TELEHEALTH, AND HOME TELEMONITORING SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER
13 MEDICAID IN GENERAL

14 Sec. 548.0051. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM FOR
15 TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY
16 DENTAL, AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES
17 Sec. 548.0052. REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL,
18 TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, OR TELEHEALTH
19 SERVICE BY MEDICAID MANAGED CARE
20 ORGANIZATION
21 Sec. 548.0053. REIMBURSEMENT OF FEDERALLY QUALIFIED
22 HEALTH CENTERS FOR TELEMEDICINE
23 MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, OR
24 TELEHEALTH SERVICE
25 Sec. 548.0054. PROVIDER AND FACILITY PARTICIPATION
26 Sec. 548.0055. PROMOTION AND SUPPORT OF MEDICAL HOME
27 AND CARE COORDINATION

Sec. 548.0056. BIENNIAL REPORT
Sec. 548.0057. RULES
SUBCHAPTER C. PROVISION OF AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES IN GENERAL
Sec. 548.0101. DEFINITIONS
Sec. 548.0102. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS: TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICES
Sec. 548.0103. PHYSICIAN'S CHOICE OF PLATFORM
Sec. 548.0104. CERTAIN TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICE REIMBURSEMENT DENIALS PROHIBITED
Sec. 548.0105. PROTOCOLS AND GUIDELINES
Sec. 548.0106. PROVIDER COORDINATION
Sec. 548.0107. COMPLIANCE
Sec. 548.0108. TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD RULES
Sec. 548.0109. EFFECT ON OTHER REQUIREMENTS
SUBCHAPTER D. PROVISION OF AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL SERVICES IN GENERAL
Sec. 548.0151. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS
Sec. 548.0152. DENTIST'S CHOICE OF PLATFORM
Sec. 548.0153. CERTAIN TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL SERVICES REIMBURSEMENT DENIALS PROHIBITED
Sec. 548.0154. STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS RULES

SUBCHAPTER E. REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED TO CERTAIN CHILDREN

Sec. 548.0201. REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS
Sec. 548.0202. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDED IN SCHOOL-BASED SETTING
Sec. 548.0203. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEHEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT OR CHARTER SCHOOL

SUBCHAPTER F. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR HOME TELEMONITORING SERVICES

Sec. 548.0251. DEFINITIONS
Sec. 548.0252. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM FOR HOME TELEMONITORING SERVICES AUTHORIZED
Sec. 548.0253. REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Sec. 548.0254. DISCONTINUATION OF REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES
Sec. 548.0255. DETERMINATION OF COST SAVINGS FOR MEDICARE PROGRAM
Sec. 548.0256. REIMBURSEMENT FOR OTHER CONDITIONS AND RISK FACTORS

1 SUBCHAPTER G. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR INTERNET MEDICAL
2 CONSULTATIONS

3 Sec. 548.0301. DEFINITION
4 Sec. 548.0302. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR INTERNET
5 MEDICAL CONSULTATION AUTHORIZED
6 Sec. 548.0303. PILOT PROGRAM FOR MEDICAID
7 REIMBURSEMENT FOR INTERNET MEDICAL
8 CONSULTATION

9 SUBCHAPTER H. PEDIATRIC TELE-CONNECTIVITY RESOURCE PROGRAM FOR
10 RURAL TEXAS

11 Sec. 548.0351. DEFINITIONS
12 Sec. 548.0352. ESTABLISHMENT OF PEDIATRIC
13 TELE-CONNECTIVITY RESOURCE PROGRAM
14 FOR RURAL TEXAS
15 Sec. 548.0353. USE OF PROGRAM GRANT
16 Sec. 548.0354. SELECTION OF PROGRAM GRANT RECIPIENTS
17 Sec. 548.0355. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS
18 Sec. 548.0356. WORK GROUP
19 Sec. 548.0357. BIENNIAL REPORT
20 Sec. 548.0358. RULES
21 Sec. 548.0359. APPROPRIATION REQUIRED

22 SUBCHAPTER I. TELEHEALTH TREATMENT PROGRAM FOR SUBSTANCE USE
23 DISORDERS

24 Sec. 548.0401. TELEHEALTH TREATMENT PROGRAM FOR
25 SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS

1 CHAPTER 548. HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH TELE-CONNECTIVE
2 MEANS
3 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
4 Sec. 548.0001. PROVISION OF SERVICES THROUGH
5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY UNDER MEDICAID AND
6 OTHER PUBLIC BENEFITS PROGRAMS. (a) In this section:
7 (1) "Behavioral health services" has the meaning
8 assigned by Section 540.0703.
9 (2) "Case management services" includes service
10 coordination, service management, and care coordination.
11 (b) To the extent permitted by federal law and to the extent
12 it is cost-effective and clinically effective, as the commission
13 determines, the commission shall ensure that Medicaid recipients,
14 child health plan program enrollees, and other individuals
15 receiving benefits under a public benefits program the commission
16 or a health and human services agency administers, regardless of
17 whether receiving benefits through a managed care delivery model or
18 another delivery model, have the option to receive services as
19 telemedicine medical services, telehealth services, or otherwise
20 using telecommunications or information technology, including the
21 following services:
22 (1) preventive health and wellness services;
23 (2) case management services, including targeted case
24 management services;
25 (3) subject to Subsection (c), behavioral health
26 services;
27 (4) occupational, physical, and speech therapy

1 services;
2 (5) nutritional counseling services; and
3 (6) assessment services, including nursing
4 assessments under the following Section 1915(c) waiver programs:
5 (A) the community living assistance and support
6 services (CLASS) waiver program;
7 (B) the deaf-blind with multiple disabilities
8 (DBMD) waiver program;
9 (C) the home and community-based services (HCS)
10 waiver program; and
11 (D) the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program.
12 (c) To the extent permitted by state and federal law and to
13 the extent it is cost-effective and clinically effective, as the
14 commission determines, the executive commissioner by rule shall
15 develop and implement a system that ensures behavioral health
16 services may be provided using an audio-only platform consistent
17 with Section 111.008, Occupations Code, to a Medicaid recipient, a
18 child health plan program enrollee, or another individual receiving
19 those services under another public benefits program the commission
20 or a health and human services agency administers.
21 (d) If the executive commissioner determines that providing
22 services other than behavioral health services is appropriate using
23 an audio-only platform under a public benefits program the
24 commission or a health and human services agency administers, in
25 accordance with applicable federal and state law, the executive
26 commissioner may by rule authorize the provision of those services
27 under the applicable program using the audio-only platform. In

1 determining whether the use of an audio-only platform in a program
2 is appropriate under this subsection, the executive commissioner
3 shall consider whether using the platform would be cost-effective
4 and clinically effective. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02161.)
5 Sec. 548.0002. RULES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING REIMBURSING
6 CERTAIN TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICES. (a) In addition to the
7 authority granted by other law regarding telemedicine medical
8 services, the executive commissioner may review rules and
9 procedures applicable to reimbursement of a telemedicine medical
10 service provided through any government-funded health program
11 subject to the commission's oversight. The executive commissioner
12 may modify the rules and procedures as necessary to ensure that
13 reimbursement for a telemedicine medical service is provided:
14 (1) in a cost-effective manner; and
15 (2) only in circumstances in which providing the
16 service is clinically effective.
17 (b) This section does not affect the commission's authority
18 or duties under other law regarding reimbursing a telemedicine
19 medical service under Medicaid. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02174.)
20 SUBCHAPTER B. TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL,
21 TELEHEALTH, AND HOME TELEMONITORING SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER
22 MEDICAID IN GENERAL
23 Sec. 548.0051. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM FOR
24 TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, AND TELEHEALTH
25 SERVICES. The executive commissioner by rule shall develop and
26 implement a system to reimburse Medicaid providers for telemedicine
27 medical services, teledentistry dental services, or telehealth

1 services performed. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0216(a).)
2 Sec. 548.0052. REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL,
3 TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, OR TELEHEALTH SERVICE BY MEDICAID MANAGED
4 CARE ORGANIZATION. (a) The commission shall ensure that a Medicaid
5 managed care organization does not:
6 (1) deny reimbursement for a covered health care
7 service or procedure delivered by a health care provider with whom
8 the organization contracts to a Medicaid recipient as a
9 telemedicine medical service, teledentistry dental service, or
10 telehealth service solely because the covered service or procedure
11 is not provided through an in-person consultation; or
12 (2) limit, deny, or reduce reimbursement for a covered
13 health care service or procedure delivered by a health care
14 provider with whom the organization contracts to a Medicaid
15 recipient as a telemedicine medical service, teledentistry dental
16 service, or telehealth service based on the provider's choice of
17 platform for providing the health care service or procedure.
18 (b) In complying with state and federal requirements to
19 provide access to medically necessary services under the Medicaid
20 managed care program, a Medicaid managed care organization
21 determining whether reimbursement for a telemedicine medical
22 service, teledentistry dental service, or telehealth service is
23 appropriate shall continue to consider other factors, including
24 whether:
25 (1) reimbursement is cost-effective; and
26 (2) providing the service is clinically effective.
27 (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0216(g) (part), (j).)

1 Sec. 548.0053. REIMBURSEMENT OF FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH
2 CENTERS FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, OR
3 TELEHEALTH SERVICE. (a) Subject to Subsection (b), the executive
4 commissioner by rule shall ensure that a rural health clinic as
5 defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(l)(1) and a federally qualified
6 health center as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(l)(2)(B) may be
7 reimbursed for the originating site facility fee or the distant
8 site practitioner fee or both, as appropriate, for a covered
9 telemedicine medical service, teledentistry dental service, or
10 telehealth service delivered by a health care provider to a
11 Medicaid recipient.
12 (b) The commission is required to implement this section
13 only if the legislature appropriates money specifically for that
14 purpose. If the legislature does not appropriate money specifically
15 for that purpose, the commission may, but is not required to,
16 implement this section using other money available to the
17 commission for that purpose. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0216(i).)
18 Sec. 548.0054. PROVIDER AND FACILITY PARTICIPATION. (a)
19 The commission shall encourage health care providers and health
20 care facilities to provide telemedicine medical services,
21 teledentistry dental services, and telehealth services in the
22 health care delivery system. The commission may not require that a
23 service be provided to a patient through telemedicine medical
24 services, teledentistry dental services, or telehealth services.
25 (b) The commission shall explore opportunities to increase
26 STAR Health program providers' use of telemedicine medical services
27 in medically underserved areas of this state. (Gov. Code, Secs.

1 531.0216(c), (c-1).)

2 Sec. 548.0055. PROMOTION AND SUPPORT OF MEDICAL HOME AND
3 CARE COORDINATION. (a) The commission shall ensure that a Medicaid
4 managed care organization ensures that using telemedicine medical
5 services, teledentistry dental services, or telehealth services
6 promotes and supports patient-centered medical homes by allowing a
7 Medicaid recipient to receive a telemedicine medical service,
8 teledentistry dental service, or telehealth service from a provider
9 other than the recipient's primary care physician or provider,
10 except as provided by Section 548.0202(b), only if:

11 (1) the service is provided in accordance with the law
12 and contract requirements applicable to providing the same health
13 care service in an in-person setting, including requirements
14 regarding care coordination; and

15 (2) subject to Subsection (b), the provider of the
16 service gives notice to the Medicaid recipient's primary care
17 physician or provider regarding the service, including a summary of
18 the service, exam findings, a list of prescribed or administered
19 medications, and patient instructions, for the purpose of sharing
20 medical information.

21 (b) A provider of a telemedicine medical service,
22 teledentistry dental service, or telehealth service is required to
23 provide notice under Subsection (a)(2) only if:

24 (1) the recipient has a primary care physician or
25 provider; and

26 (2) the recipient or, if appropriate, the recipient's
27 parent or legal guardian, consents to the notice.

1 (c) The commission shall develop, document, and implement a
2 monitoring process to ensure that a Medicaid managed care
3 organization ensures that using telemedicine medical services,
4 teledentistry dental services, or telehealth services promotes and
5 supports patient-centered medical homes and care coordination in
6 accordance with Subsection (a). The process must include
7 monitoring of the rate at which a telemedicine medical service,
8 teledentistry dental service, or telehealth service provider gives
9 notice in accordance with Subsection (a)(2). (Gov. Code, Secs.
10 531.0216(g) (part), (h).)
11 Sec. 548.0056. BIENNIAL REPORT. Not later than December 1
12 of each even-numbered year, the commission shall report to the
13 speaker of the house of representatives and the lieutenant governor
14 on the effects of telemedicine medical services, teledentistry
15 dental services, telehealth services, and home telemonitoring
16 services on Medicaid in this state, including:
17 (1) the number of physicians, dentists, health
18 professionals, and licensed health care facilities using the
19 services;
20 (2) the geographic and demographic disposition of the
21 physicians, dentists, and health professionals;
22 (3) the number of patients receiving the services;
23 (4) the types of services being provided;
24 (5) the utilization cost; and
25 (6) the cost savings to Medicaid from using the
26 services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0216(f).)
27 Sec. 548.0057. RULES. Subject to Sections 111.004 and

153.004, Occupations Code, the executive commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to implement this subchapter. In the rules adopted under this subchapter, the executive commissioner shall refer to:

(1) the site where the patient is physically located as the patient site; and

(2) the site where the physician, dentist, or health professional providing the telemedicine medical service, teledentistry dental service, or telehealth service is physically located as the distant site. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0216(d).)

SUBCHAPTER C. PROVISION OF AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES IN GENERAL

Sec. 548.0101. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Health professional" means:

(A) a physician;

(B) an individual who is:

(i) licensed or certified in this state to perform health care services; and

(ii) authorized to assist a physician in providing telemedicine medical services that are delegated and supervised by the physician; or

(C) a licensed or certified health professional acting within the scope of the license or certification who does not perform a telemedicine medical service.

(2) "Physician" means an individual licensed to practice medicine in this state under Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(a).)

1 Sec. 548.0102. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS:
2 TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICES. (a) The executive commissioner by
3 rule shall require each health and human services agency that
4 administers a part of Medicaid to provide Medicaid reimbursement
5 for a telemedicine medical service initiated or provided by a
6 physician.
7 (b) The commission shall ensure that reimbursement is
8 provided only for a telemedicine medical service a physician
9 initiates or provides.
10 (c) The commission shall require reimbursement for a
11 telemedicine medical service at the same rate Medicaid reimburses
12 for the same in-person medical service. (Gov. Code, Secs.
13 531.0217(b), (c), (d) (part).)
14 Sec. 548.0103. PHYSICIAN'S CHOICE OF PLATFORM. The
15 commission may not limit a physician's choice of platform for
16 providing a telemedicine medical service or telehealth service by
17 requiring that the physician use a particular platform to receive
18 Medicaid reimbursement for the service. (Gov. Code, Sec.
19 531.0217(d) (part).)
20 Sec. 548.0104. CERTAIN TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICE
21 REIMBURSEMENT DENIALS PROHIBITED. A request for Medicaid
22 reimbursement for a telemedicine medical service may not be denied
23 solely because an in-person medical service between a physician and
24 a patient did not occur. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(d) (part).)
25 Sec. 548.0105. PROTOCOLS AND GUIDELINES. A health care
26 facility that receives reimbursement under this subchapter for a
27 telemedicine medical service provided by a physician who practices

in that facility or a health professional who participates in a telemedicine medical service under this subchapter shall establish quality of care protocols and patient confidentiality guidelines to ensure that the telemedicine medical service meets legal requirements and acceptable patient care standards. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(e).)

Sec. 548.0106. PROVIDER COORDINATION. If a patient receiving a telemedicine medical service has a primary care physician or provider and the patient or, if appropriate, the patient's parent or legal guardian consents to the notification, the commission shall require that the primary care physician or provider be notified of the telemedicine medical service for the purpose of sharing medical information. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(g) (part).)

Sec. 548.0107. COMPLIANCE. The commission in consultation with the Texas Medical Board shall monitor and regulate the use of telemedicine medical services to ensure compliance with this subchapter. In addition to any other method of enforcement, the commission may use a corrective action plan to ensure compliance with this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(h).)

Sec. 548.0108. TEXAS MEDICAL BOARD RULES. The Texas Medical Board, in consultation with the commission, as appropriate, may adopt rules as necessary to:

(1) ensure that appropriate care, including quality of care, is provided to patients who receive telemedicine medical services; and

(2) prevent abuse and fraud through the use of

1 telemedicine medical services, including rules relating to filing
2 claims and records required to be maintained in connection with
3 telemedicine. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(i).)
4 Sec. 548.0109. EFFECT ON OTHER REQUIREMENTS. This
5 subchapter does not affect any requirement relating to:
6 (1) a rural health clinic; or
7 (2) physician delegation to an advanced practice nurse
8 or physician assistant of the authority to carry out or sign
9 prescription drug orders. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0217(k).)
10 SUBCHAPTER D. PROVISION OF AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEDENTISTRY
11 DENTAL SERVICES IN GENERAL
12 Sec. 548.0151. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS. (a)
13 The executive commissioner by rule shall require each health and
14 human services agency that administers a part of Medicaid to
15 provide Medicaid reimbursement for teledentistry dental services
16 provided by a dentist licensed to practice dentistry in this state.
17 (b) The commission shall require reimbursement for a
18 teledentistry dental service at the same rate as the Medicaid
19 program reimburses for the same in-person dental service. (Gov.
20 Code, Secs. 531.02172(a), (b) (part).)
21 Sec. 548.0152. DENTIST'S CHOICE OF PLATFORM. The
22 commission may not limit a dentist's choice of platform for
23 providing a teledentistry dental service by requiring that the
24 dentist use a particular platform to receive reimbursement for the
25 service. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02172(b) (part).)
26 Sec. 548.0153. CERTAIN TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL SERVICES
27 REIMBURSEMENT DENIALS PROHIBITED. A request for reimbursement may

not be denied solely because an in-person dental service between a dentist and a patient did not occur. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02172(b) (part).)

Sec. 548.0154. STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS RULES. The State Board of Dental Examiners, in consultation with the commission and the commission's office of inspector general, as appropriate, may adopt rules as necessary to:

(1) ensure that appropriate care, including quality of care, is provided to patients who receive teledentistry dental services; and

(2) prevent abuse and fraud through the use of teledentistry dental services, including rules relating to filing claims and the records required to be maintained in connection with teledentistry dental services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02172(c).)

SUBCHAPTER E. REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED TO CERTAIN CHILDREN

Sec. 548.0201. REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL, TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL, AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS. (a) In this section, "child with special health care needs" has the meaning assigned by Section 35.0022, Health and Safety Code.

(b) The executive commissioner by rule shall establish policies that permit reimbursement under Medicaid and the child health plan program for services provided through telemedicine medical services, teledentistry dental services, and telehealth services to children with special health care needs.

1 (c) The policies required under this section must:
2 (1) be designed to:
3 (A) prevent unnecessary travel and encourage
4 efficient use of telemedicine medical services, teledentistry
5 dental services, and telehealth services for children with special
6 health care needs in all suitable circumstances; and
7 (B) ensure in a cost-effective manner the
8 availability to a child with special health care needs of services
9 appropriately performed using telemedicine medical services,
10 teledentistry dental services, and telehealth services that are
11 comparable to the same types of services available to that child
12 without using telemedicine medical services, teledentistry dental
13 services, and telehealth services; and
14 (2) provide for reimbursement of multiple providers of
15 different services who participate in a single session of
16 telemedicine medical services, teledentistry dental services,
17 telehealth services, or any combination of those services for a
18 child with special health care needs, if the commission determines
19 that reimbursing each provider for the session is cost-effective in
20 comparison to the costs that would be involved in obtaining the
21 services from providers without using telemedicine medical
22 services, teledentistry dental services, and telehealth services,
23 including the costs of transportation and lodging and other direct
24 costs. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02162.)
25 Sec. 548.0202. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEMEDICINE
26 MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDED IN SCHOOL-BASED SETTING. (a) In this
27 section, "physician" means an individual licensed to practice

1 medicine in this state under Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code.
2 (b) The commission shall ensure that Medicaid reimbursement
3 is provided to a physician for a telemedicine medical service
4 provided by the physician, even if the physician is not the
5 patient's primary care physician or provider, if:
6 (1) the physician is an authorized Medicaid health
7 care provider;
8 (2) the patient is a child who receives the service in
9 a primary or secondary school-based setting; and
10 (3) the parent or legal guardian of the patient
11 provides consent before the service is provided.
12 (c) In the case of a telemedicine medical service provided
13 to a child in a school-based setting as described by Subsection (b),
14 the notification under Section 548.0106, if any, must include a
15 summary of the service, including exam findings, prescribed or
16 administered medications, and patient instructions.
17 (d) If a patient receiving a telemedicine medical service in
18 a school-based setting as described by Subsection (b) does not have
19 a primary care physician or provider, the commission shall require
20 that the patient's parent or legal guardian receive:
21 (1) the notification required under Section 548.0106;
22 and
23 (2) a list of primary care physicians or providers
24 from which the patient may select the patient's primary care
25 physician or provider.
26 (e) The commission in consultation with the Texas Medical
27 Board shall monitor and regulate the use of telemedicine medical

1 services to ensure compliance with this section. In addition to any
2 other method of enforcement, the commission may use a corrective
3 action plan to ensure compliance with this section.
4 (f) The Texas Medical Board, in consultation with the
5 commission, as appropriate, may adopt rules as necessary to:
6 (1) ensure that appropriate care, including quality of
7 care, is provided to patients who receive telemedicine medical
8 services; and
9 (2) prevent abuse and fraud through the use of
10 telemedicine medical services, including rules relating to filing
11 of claims and records required to be maintained in connection with
12 telemedicine.
13 (g) This section does not affect any requirement relating
14 to:
15 (1) a rural health clinic; or
16 (2) physician delegation to an advanced practice nurse
17 or physician assistant of the authority to carry out or sign
18 prescription drug orders. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0217(a)(2), (c-4),
19 (g) (part), (g-1), (h), (i), (k).)
20 Sec. 548.0203. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR TELEHEALTH
21 SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH SCHOOL DISTRICT OR CHARTER SCHOOL. (a)
22 In this section, "health professional" means an individual who is:
23 (1) licensed, registered, certified, or otherwise
24 authorized by this state to practice as a social worker,
25 occupational therapist, or speech-language pathologist;
26 (2) a licensed professional counselor;
27 (3) a licensed marriage and family therapist; or

(4) a licensed specialist in school psychology.

(b) The commission shall ensure that Medicaid reimbursement is provided to a school district or open-enrollment charter school for telehealth services provided through the school district or charter school by a health professional, even if the health professional is not the patient's primary care provider, if:

(1) the school district or charter school is an authorized Medicaid health care provider; and

(2) the parent or legal guardian of the patient provides consent before the service is provided. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02171.)

SUBCHAPTER F. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR HOME TELEMONITORING SERVICES

Sec. 548.0251. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Home and community support services agency" means a person licensed under Chapter 142, Health and Safety Code, to provide home health, hospice, or personal assistance services as those terms are defined by Section 142.001, Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Hospital" means a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02164(a).)

Sec. 548.0252. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM FOR HOME TELEMONITORING SERVICES AUTHORIZED. If the commission determines that establishing a statewide program that permits Medicaid reimbursement for home telemonitoring services would be cost-effective and feasible, the executive commissioner by rule shall establish the program as provided by this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02164(b).)

1 Sec. 548.0253. REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. (a) A
2 program established under this subchapter must:
3 (1) provide that home telemonitoring services are
4 available only to an individual who:
5 (A) is diagnosed with one or more of the
6 following conditions:
7 (i) pregnancy;
8 (ii) diabetes;
9 (iii) heart disease;
10 (iv) cancer;
11 (v) chronic obstructive pulmonary disease;
12 (vi) hypertension;
13 (vii) congestive heart failure;
14 (viii) mental illness or serious emotional
15 disturbance;
16 (ix) asthma;
17 (x) myocardial infarction; or
18 (xi) stroke; and
19 (B) exhibits two or more of the following risk
20 factors:
21 (i) two or more hospitalizations in the
22 prior 12-month period;
23 (ii) frequent or recurrent emergency room
24 admissions;
25 (iii) a documented history of poor
26 adherence to ordered medication regimens;
27 (iv) a documented history of falls in the

prior six-month period;

(v) limited or absent informal support systems;

(vi) living alone or being home alone for extended periods; and

(vii) a documented history of care access challenges;

(2) ensure that clinical information gathered by a home and community support services agency or hospital while providing home telemonitoring services is shared with the patient's physician; and

(3) ensure that the program does not duplicate disease management program services provided under Section 32.057, Human Resources Code.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a)(1), a program established under this subchapter must also provide that home telemonitoring services are available to pediatric individuals who:

(1) are diagnosed with end-stage solid organ disease;

(2) have received an organ transplant; or

(3) require mechanical ventilation. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02164(c), (c-1).)

Sec. 548.0254. DISCONTINUATION OF REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES. If, after implementation, the commission determines that the program established under this subchapter is not cost-effective, the commission may discontinue the program and stop providing Medicaid reimbursement for home

1 telemonitoring services, notwithstanding Subchapter B or any other
2 law. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02164(d).)
3 Sec. 548.0255. DETERMINATION OF COST SAVINGS FOR MEDICARE
4 PROGRAM. The commission shall determine whether providing home
5 telemonitoring services to individuals who are eligible to receive
6 benefits under both Medicaid and the Medicare program achieves cost
7 savings for the Medicare program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02164(e).)
8 Sec. 548.0256. REIMBURSEMENT FOR OTHER CONDITIONS AND RISK
9 FACTORS. (a) To comply with state and federal requirements to
10 provide access to medically necessary services under the Medicaid
11 managed care program, a Medicaid managed care organization may
12 reimburse providers for home telemonitoring services provided to
13 individuals who have conditions and exhibit risk factors other than
14 those expressly authorized by this subchapter.
15 (b) In determining whether the Medicaid managed care
16 organization should provide reimbursement for services under this
17 section, the organization shall consider whether reimbursement for
18 the service is cost-effective and providing the service is
19 clinically effective. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02164(f).)
20 SUBCHAPTER G. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR INTERNET MEDICAL
21 CONSULTATIONS
22 Sec. 548.0301. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "physician"
23 means an individual licensed to practice medicine in this state
24 under Subtitle B, Title 3, Occupations Code. (Gov. Code, Sec.
25 531.02175(a).)
26 Sec. 548.0302. MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR INTERNET MEDICAL
27 CONSULTATION AUTHORIZED. (a) The executive commissioner by rule

1 may require the commission and each health and human services
2 agency that administers a part of Medicaid to provide Medicaid
3 reimbursement for a medical consultation that a physician or other
4 health care professional provides using the Internet as a
5 cost-effective alternative to an in-person consultation.

6 (b) The executive commissioner may require the commission
7 or a health and human services agency to provide the reimbursement
8 described by this section only if the Centers for Medicare and
9 Medicaid Services develops an appropriate Current Procedural
10 Terminology code for medical services provided using the Internet.
11 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02175(b).)

12 Sec. 548.0303. PILOT PROGRAM FOR MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT FOR
13 INTERNET MEDICAL CONSULTATION. (a) The executive commissioner may
14 develop and implement a pilot program in one or more sites the
15 executive commissioner chooses under which Medicaid reimbursements
16 are paid for medical consultations provided by physicians or other
17 health care professionals using the Internet. The pilot program
18 must be designed to test whether an Internet medical consultation
19 is a cost-effective alternative to an in-person consultation under
20 Medicaid.

21 (b) The executive commissioner may modify the pilot program
22 as necessary throughout the program's implementation to maximize
23 the potential cost-effectiveness of Internet medical
24 consultations.

25 (c) If the executive commissioner determines from the pilot
26 program that Internet medical consultations are cost-effective,
27 the executive commissioner may expand the pilot program to

additional sites or implement Medicaid reimbursements for Internet medical consultations statewide.

(d) The executive commissioner is not required to implement the pilot program authorized under Subsection (a) as a prerequisite to providing Medicaid reimbursement authorized by Section 548.0302 on a statewide basis. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02175(c), (d).)

SUBCHAPTER H. PEDIATRIC TELE-CONNECTIVITY RESOURCE PROGRAM FOR RURAL TEXAS

Sec. 548.0351. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Nonurban health care facility" means a hospital licensed under Chapter 241, Health and Safety Code, or other licensed health care facility in this state that is located in a rural area as defined by Section 845.002, Insurance Code.

(2) "Pediatric specialist" means a physician who is certified in general pediatrics by the American Board of Pediatrics or American Osteopathic Board of Pediatrics.

(3) "Pediatric subspecialist" means a physician who is certified in a pediatric subspecialty by a member board of the American Board of Medical Specialties or American Osteopathic Board of Pediatrics.

(4) "Pediatric tele-specialty provider" means a pediatric health care facility in this state that offers continuous access to telemedicine medical services provided by pediatric subspecialists.

(5) "Physician" means an individual licensed to practice medicine in this state.

(6) "Program" means the pediatric tele-connectivity

1 resource program for rural Texas established under this subchapter.
2 (7) Notwithstanding Section 521.0001, "telemedicine
3 medical service" means a health care service delivered to a
4 patient:
5 (A) by a physician acting within the scope of the
6 physician's license or a health professional acting under the
7 delegation and supervision of a physician and within the scope of
8 the health professional's license;
9 (B) from a physical location that is different
10 from the patient's location; and
11 (C) using telecommunications or information
12 technology. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.001.)
13 Sec. 548.0352. ESTABLISHMENT OF PEDIATRIC
14 TELE-CONNECTIVITY RESOURCE PROGRAM FOR RURAL TEXAS. The
15 commission with any necessary assistance of pediatric
16 tele-specialty providers shall establish a pediatric
17 tele-connectivity resource program for rural Texas to award grants
18 to nonurban health care facilities to connect the facilities with
19 pediatric specialists and pediatric subspecialists who provide
20 telemedicine medical services. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.002.)
21 Sec. 548.0353. USE OF PROGRAM GRANT. A nonurban health
22 care facility awarded a grant under this subchapter may use grant
23 money to:
24 (1) purchase equipment necessary for implementing a
25 telemedicine medical service;
26 (2) modernize the facility's information technology
27 infrastructure and secure information technology support to ensure

an uninterrupted two-way video signal that is compliant with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Pub. L. No. 104-191);

(3) pay a service fee to a pediatric tele-specialty provider under an annual contract with the provider; or

(4) pay for other activities, services, supplies, facilities, resources, and equipment the commission determines necessary for the facility to use a telemedicine medical service. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.003.)

Sec. 548.0354. SELECTION OF PROGRAM GRANT RECIPIENTS. (a) The commission with any necessary assistance of pediatric tele-specialty providers may select an eligible nonurban health care facility to receive a grant under this subchapter.

(b) To be eligible for a grant, a nonurban health care facility must have:

(1) a quality assurance program that measures the compliance of the facility's health care providers with the facility's medical protocols;

(2) on staff at least one full-time equivalent physician who has training and experience in pediatrics and one individual who is responsible for ongoing nursery and neonatal support and care;

(3) a designated neonatal intensive care unit or an emergency department;

(4) a commitment to obtaining neonatal or pediatric education from a tertiary facility to expand the facility's depth and breadth of telemedicine medical service capabilities; and

(5) the capability of maintaining records and producing reports that measure the effectiveness of the grant the facility would receive. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.004.)

Sec. 548.0355. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND DONATIONS. (a) The commission may solicit and accept gifts, grants, and donations from any public or private source for the purposes of this subchapter.

(b) A political subdivision that participates in the program may pay part of the costs of the program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.005.)

Sec. 548.0356. WORK GROUP. (a) The commission may establish a program work group to:

(1) assist the commission with developing, implementing, or evaluating the program; and

(2) prepare a report on the results and outcomes of the grants awarded under this subchapter.

(b) A program work group member is not entitled to compensation for serving on the program work group and may not be reimbursed for travel or other expenses incurred while conducting the business of the program work group.

(c) A program work group is not subject to Chapter 2110. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.006.)

Sec. 548.0357. BIENNIAL REPORT. Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year, the commission shall submit a report to the governor and members of the legislature regarding the activities of the program and grant recipients under the program, including the results and outcomes of grants awarded under this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 541.007.)

1 Sec. 548.0358. RULES. The executive commissioner may
2 adopt rules necessary to implement this subchapter. (Gov. Code,
3 Sec. 541.008.)
4 Sec. 548.0359. APPROPRIATION REQUIRED. The commission may
5 not spend state funds to accomplish the purposes of this subchapter
6 and is not required to award a grant under this subchapter unless
7 money is appropriated for the purposes of this subchapter. (Gov.
8 Code, Sec. 541.009.)
9 SUBCHAPTER I. TELEHEALTH TREATMENT PROGRAM FOR SUBSTANCE USE
10 DISORDERS
11 Sec. 548.0401. TELEHEALTH TREATMENT PROGRAM FOR SUBSTANCE
12 USE DISORDERS. The executive commissioner by rule shall establish
13 a program to increase opportunities and expand access to telehealth
14 treatment for substance use disorders in this state. (Gov. Code,
15 Sec. 531.02253.)
16 CHAPTER 549. PROVISION OF DRUGS AND DRUG INFORMATION
17 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PROVISION OF DRUGS
18 UNDER VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM AND CERTAIN OTHER PROGRAMS
19 Sec. 549.0001. BULK PURCHASING WITH ANOTHER STATE OF
20 PRESCRIPTION DRUGS AND OTHER
21 MEDICATIONS
22 Sec. 549.0002. VALUE-BASED ARRANGEMENT IN MEDICAID
23 VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM
24 Sec. 549.0003. PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF PRESCRIPTIONS
25 UNDER MEDICAID
26 Sec. 549.0004. CERTAIN MEDICATIONS FOR SEX OFFENDERS
27 PROHIBITED

1 Sec. 549.0005. PRIOR APPROVAL OF AND PHARMACY PROVIDER
2 ACCESS TO CERTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH
3 CERTAIN RECIPIENTS AND ENROLLEES
4 SUBCHAPTER B. REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF CERTAIN PRESCRIPTION DRUG
5 PURCHASES AND PATTERNS
6 Sec. 549.0051. PERIODIC REVIEW OF VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM
7 PURCHASES
8 Sec. 549.0052. MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUG USE AND
9 EXPENDITURE PATTERNS
10 SUBCHAPTER C. SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES OR PROGRAM BENEFITS FOR
11 PRESCRIPTION DRUGS
12 Sec. 549.0101. DEFINITIONS
13 Sec. 549.0102. REQUIREMENT TO NEGOTIATE FOR
14 SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES FOR CERTAIN
15 PROGRAMS
16 Sec. 549.0103. VOLUNTARY NEGOTIATION
17 FOR MANUFACTURER AND LABELER SUPPLEMENTAL
18 REBATES
19 Sec. 549.0104. CONSIDERATIONS IN SUPPLEMENTAL REBATE
20 NEGOTIATIONS
21 Sec. 549.0105. REQUIRED DISCLOSURES IN NEGOTIATIONS
22 FOR SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES
23 Sec. 549.0106. PROGRAM BENEFITS INSTEAD OF
24 SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES; MONETARY
25 CONTRIBUTION OR DONATION

1 Sec. 549.0107. LIMITATIONS ON AGREEMENT TO ACCEPT
2 PROGRAM BENEFITS INSTEAD OF
3 SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES
4 Sec. 549.0108. TREATMENT OF PROGRAM BENEFITS FOR
5 CERTAIN PURPOSES
6 SUBCHAPTER D. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION RELATING TO
7 PRESCRIPTION DRUG REBATE NEGOTIATIONS AND AGREEMENTS
8 Sec. 549.0151. CERTAIN PRESCRIPTION DRUG INFORMATION
9 CONFIDENTIAL
10 Sec. 549.0152. GENERAL PRESCRIPTION DRUG INFORMATION
11 NOT CONFIDENTIAL; EXCEPTION
12 Sec. 549.0153. EXISTENCE OR NONEXISTENCE OF
13 SUPPLEMENTAL REBATE AGREEMENT NOT
14 CONFIDENTIAL
15 SUBCHAPTER E. PREFERRED DRUG LISTS
16 Sec. 549.0201. DEFINITION
17 Sec. 549.0202. PREFERRED DRUG LISTS REQUIRED FOR
18 MEDICAID VENDOR DRUG AND CHILD HEALTH
19 PLAN PROGRAMS
20 Sec. 549.0203. PREFERRED DRUG LISTS AUTHORIZED FOR
21 CERTAIN PROGRAMS
22 Sec. 549.0204. LIMITATION ON DRUGS INCLUDED ON
23 PREFERRED DRUG LISTS; EXCEPTIONS
24 Sec. 549.0205. CONSIDERATIONS FOR INCLUDING DRUG ON
25 PREFERRED DRUG LISTS

1 Sec. 549.0206. SUBMISSION OF EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT
2 INCLUDING DRUG ON PREFERRED DRUG
3 LISTS
4 Sec. 549.0207. PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION RELATING TO
5 AND DISTRIBUTION OF PREFERRED DRUG
6 LISTS
7 SUBCHAPTER F. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN DRUGS
8 Sec. 549.0251. DRUGS SUBJECT TO PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
9 REQUIREMENTS
10 Sec. 549.0252. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND CERTAIN
11 PROTOCOL REQUIREMENTS PROHIBITED FOR
12 CERTAIN ANTIRETROVIRAL DRUGS
13 Sec. 549.0253. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROHIBITED FOR
14 CERTAIN NONPREFERRED ANTIPSYCHOTIC
15 DRUGS
16 Sec. 549.0254. ADMINISTRATION OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
17 REQUIREMENTS
18 Sec. 549.0255. PREREQUISITE TO IMPLEMENTING PRIOR
19 AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN
20 DRUGS
21 Sec. 549.0256. NOTICE OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
22 REQUIREMENT IMPLEMENTATION AND
23 PROCEDURES
24 Sec. 549.0257. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES
25 Sec. 549.0258. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AUTOMATION AND
26 POINT-OF-SALE REQUIREMENTS

1 Sec. 549.0259. APPLICABILITY OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
2 REQUIREMENTS TO PRIOR PRESCRIPTIONS
3 Sec. 549.0260. APPEAL OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DENIAL
4 UNDER MEDICAID VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM
5 SUBCHAPTER G. DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW BOARD
6 Sec. 549.0301. DEFINITION
7 Sec. 549.0302. BOARD COMPOSITION; APPLICATION PROCESS
8 Sec. 549.0303. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
9 Sec. 549.0304. BOARD MEMBER TERMS
10 Sec. 549.0305. PRESIDING OFFICER
11 Sec. 549.0306. INAPPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAW TO BOARD
12 Sec. 549.0307. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR BOARD
13 Sec. 549.0308. RULES FOR BOARD OPERATION
14 Sec. 549.0309. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD
15 Sec. 549.0310. BOARD MEETINGS; REVIEW OF CERTAIN
16 PRODUCTS
17 Sec. 549.0311. BOARD SUMMARY OF CERTAIN INFORMATION
18 REQUIRED
19 Sec. 549.0312. PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN BOARD
20 RECOMMENDATIONS REQUIRED
21 SUBCHAPTER H. MEDICAID DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM
22 Sec. 549.0351. DEFINITIONS
23 Sec. 549.0352. DRUG USE REVIEWS
24 Sec. 549.0353. ANNUAL REPORT
25 SUBCHAPTER I. PHARMACEUTICAL PATIENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
26 INFORMATION
27 Sec. 549.0401. DEFINITION

Sec. 549.0402. PROVISION OF PROGRAM INFORMATION BY PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY
Sec. 549.0403. PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROGRAM INFORMATION

SUBCHAPTER J. STATE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM

Sec. 549.0451. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF STATE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM
Sec. 549.0452. PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY
Sec. 549.0453. RULES
Sec. 549.0454. GENERIC EQUIVALENT AUTHORIZED
Sec. 549.0455. PROGRAM FUNDING AND FUNDING PRIORITIES

CHAPTER 549. PROVISION OF DRUGS AND DRUG INFORMATION

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PROVISION OF DRUGS UNDER VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM AND CERTAIN OTHER PROGRAMS

Sec. 549.0001. BULK PURCHASING WITH ANOTHER STATE OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS AND OTHER MEDICATIONS. (a) Subject to Subsection (b), the commission and each health and human services agency the executive commissioner authorizes may enter into an agreement with one or more other states for the joint bulk purchasing of prescription drugs and other medications to be used in Medicaid, the child health plan program, or another program under the commission's authority.

(b) A joint bulk purchasing agreement may not be entered into until:

(1) the commission determines that entering into the agreement would be feasible and cost-effective; and

(2) if appropriated money would be spent under the proposed agreement, the governor and the Legislative Budget Board

1 grant prior approval to spend appropriated money under the proposed
2 agreement.
3 (c) In determining the feasibility and cost-effectiveness
4 of entering into a joint bulk purchasing agreement, the commission
5 shall identify:
6 (1) the most cost-effective existing joint bulk
7 purchasing agreement; and
8 (2) any potential groups of states with which this
9 state could enter into a new cost-effective joint bulk purchasing
10 agreement.
11 (d) If a joint bulk purchasing agreement is entered into,
12 the commission shall adopt procedures applicable to an agreement
13 and joint purchase described by this section. The procedures must
14 ensure that this state receives:
15 (1) all prescription drugs and other medications
16 purchased with money provided by this state; and
17 (2) an equitable share of any price benefits resulting
18 from the joint bulk purchase. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.090.)
19 Sec. 549.0002. VALUE-BASED ARRANGEMENT IN MEDICAID VENDOR
20 DRUG PROGRAM. (a) In this section, "manufacturer" has the meaning
21 assigned by Section 549.0101.
22 (b) Subject to Subchapter D, the commission may enter into a
23 value-based arrangement for the Medicaid vendor drug program by
24 written agreement with a manufacturer based on outcome data or
25 other metrics to which this state and the manufacturer agree in
26 writing. The value-based arrangement may include a rebate, a
27 discount, a price reduction, a contribution, risk sharing, a

reimbursement, payment deferral or installment payments, a guarantee, patient care, shared savings payments, withholds, a bonus, or any other thing of value. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0701.)

Sec. 549.0003. PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF PRESCRIPTIONS UNDER MEDICAID. (a) This section does not apply to a prescription for a controlled substance, as defined by Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code.

(b) In the rules and standards governing the vendor drug program, the executive commissioner, to the extent allowed by federal law and laws regulating the writing of prescriptions and dispensing of prescription medications, shall ensure that a prescription written by an authorized health care provider under Medicaid is valid for the lesser of:

(1) the period for which the prescription is written; or

(2) one year. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0694.)

Sec. 549.0004. CERTAIN MEDICATIONS FOR SEX OFFENDERS PROHIBITED. (a) To the maximum extent allowed under federal law, the commission may not provide a sexual performance enhancing medication under the vendor drug program or any other health and human services program to an individual required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(b) The executive commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.089.)

Sec. 549.0005. PRIOR APPROVAL OF AND PHARMACY PROVIDER ACCESS TO CERTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CERTAIN RECIPIENTS AND ENROLLEES. (a) This section applies to:

(1) the vendor drug program for Medicaid and the child health plan program;

(2) the kidney health care program;

(3) the children with special health care needs program; and

(4) any other state program the commission administers that provides prescription drug benefits.

(b) A managed care organization, including a health maintenance organization, or a pharmacy benefit manager, that administers claims for prescription drug benefits under a program to which this section applies shall, at least 10 days before the date the organization or pharmacy benefit manager intends to deliver a communication to recipients or enrollees collectively under a program:

(1) submit a copy of the communication to the commission for approval; and

(2) if applicable, allow the pharmacy providers of the recipients or enrollees who are to receive the communication access to the communication. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0697.)

SUBCHAPTER B. REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF CERTAIN PRESCRIPTION DRUG PURCHASES AND PATTERNS

Sec. 549.0051. PERIODIC REVIEW OF VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM PURCHASES. (a) The commission shall periodically review all purchases made under the vendor drug program to determine the cost-effectiveness of including a component for prescription drug benefits in any capitation rate paid by this state under a Medicaid managed care program or the child health plan program.

(b) In making the determination required by Subsection (a), the commission shall consider the value of any prescription drug rebates this state receives. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.069.)

Sec. 549.0052. MEDICAID PRESCRIPTION DRUG USE AND EXPENDITURE PATTERNS. The commission shall:

(1) monitor and analyze Medicaid prescription drug use and expenditure patterns;

(2) identify the therapeutic prescription drug classes and individual prescription drugs that are most often prescribed to patients or that represent the greatest expenditures; and

(3) post the data the commission identifies under this section on the commission's Internet website and update the information on a quarterly basis. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0693.)

SUBCHAPTER C. SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES OR PROGRAM BENEFITS FOR PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

Sec. 549.0101. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Labeler" means a person that:

(A) has a labeler code from the United States Food and Drug Administration under 21 C.F.R. Section 207.33; and

(B) receives prescription drugs from a manufacturer or wholesaler and repackages those drugs for later retail sale.

(2) "Manufacturer" means a manufacturer of prescription drugs as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8(k)(5), including a subsidiary or affiliate of a manufacturer.

(3) "Supplemental rebate" means a cash rebate a

1 manufacturer pays to this state:
2 (A) on the basis of appropriate quarterly health
3 and human services program utilization data relating to the
4 manufacturer's products; and
5 (B) in accordance with a state supplemental
6 rebate agreement negotiated with the manufacturer and, if
7 necessary, approved by the federal government under 42 U.S.C.
8 Section 1396r-8.
9 (4) "Wholesaler" means a person licensed under
10 Subchapter I, Chapter 431, Health and Safety Code. (Gov. Code,
11 Secs. 531.070(a), (b).)
12 Sec. 549.0102. REQUIREMENT TO NEGOTIATE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL
13 REBATES FOR CERTAIN PROGRAMS. (a) Subject to Subsection (b), the
14 commission shall negotiate with manufacturers and labelers,
15 including generic manufacturers and labelers, to obtain
16 supplemental rebates for prescription drugs provided under:
17 (1) the Medicaid vendor drug program in excess of the
18 Medicaid rebates required by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8;
19 (2) the child health plan program; and
20 (3) any other state program the commission or a health
21 and human services agency administers, including a community mental
22 health center or state mental health hospital.
23 (b) The commission may by contract authorize a private
24 entity to negotiate with manufacturers and labelers on the
25 commission's behalf. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.070(h), (i).)
26 Sec. 549.0103. VOLUNTARY NEGOTIATION FOR MANUFACTURER AND
27 LABELER SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES. A manufacturer or labeler that sells

1 prescription drugs in this state may voluntarily negotiate with the
2 commission and enter into an agreement to provide supplemental
3 rebates for prescription drugs provided under:
4 (1) the Medicaid vendor drug program in excess of the
5 Medicaid rebates required by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8;
6 (2) the child health plan program; and
7 (3) any other state program the commission or a health
8 and human services agency administers, including a community mental
9 health center or state mental health hospital. (Gov. Code, Sec.
10 531.070(j).)
11 Sec. 549.0104. CONSIDERATIONS IN SUPPLEMENTAL REBATE
12 NEGOTIATIONS. (a) In negotiating terms for a supplemental rebate
13 amount, the commission shall consider:
14 (1) rebates calculated under the Medicaid rebate
15 program in accordance with 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8;
16 (2) any other available information on prescription
17 drug prices or rebates; and
18 (3) other program benefits as specified in Section
19 549.0106(b).
20 (b) In negotiating terms for a supplemental rebate, the
21 commission shall use the average manufacturer price as defined in
22 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8(k)(1) as the cost basis for the product.
23 (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.070(k), (m).)
24 Sec. 549.0105. REQUIRED DISCLOSURES IN NEGOTIATIONS FOR
25 SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES. Before or during supplemental rebate
26 agreement negotiations for a prescription drug being considered for
27 the preferred drug list, the commission shall disclose to

1 pharmaceutical manufacturers any clinical edits or clinical
2 protocols that may be imposed on drugs within a particular drug
3 category that are placed on the preferred drug list during the
4 contract period. Clinical edits may not be imposed for a preferred
5 drug during the contract period unless the disclosure is made.
6 (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.070(n).)
7 Sec. 549.0106. PROGRAM BENEFITS INSTEAD OF SUPPLEMENTAL
8 REBATES; MONETARY CONTRIBUTION OR DONATION. (a) For purposes of
9 this section, a program benefit may mean a disease management
10 program authorized under this title, a drug product donation
11 program, a drug utilization control program, prescriber and
12 beneficiary counseling and education, a fraud or abuse initiative,
13 and another service or administrative investment with guaranteed
14 savings to a program a health and human services agency operates.
15 (b) The commission may enter into a written agreement with a
16 manufacturer to accept a program benefit instead of a supplemental
17 rebate only if:
18 (1) the program benefit yields savings that are at
19 least equal to the amount the manufacturer would have provided
20 under a state supplemental rebate agreement during the current
21 biennium as determined by the written agreement;
22 (2) the manufacturer:
23 (A) posts a performance bond guaranteeing
24 savings to this state; and
25 (B) agrees that if the savings are not achieved
26 in accordance with the written agreement, the manufacturer will
27 forfeit the bond to this state, less any savings that were achieved;

1 and
2 (3) the program benefit is in addition to other
3 program benefits the manufacturer currently offers to recipients of
4 Medicaid or related programs.
5 (c) For purposes of this subchapter, the commission may
6 consider a monetary contribution or donation to the arrangements
7 described in Subsection (b) for the purpose of offsetting
8 expenditures to other state health care programs, but that funding
9 may not be used to offset expenditures for covered outpatient drugs
10 as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8(k)(2) under the vendor drug
11 program. An arrangement under this subsection may not yield less
12 than the amount this state would have benefited under a
13 supplemental rebate. The commission may consider an arrangement
14 under this subchapter as satisfying the requirements of Section
15 549.0204(a). (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.070(c), (d), (g).)
16 Sec. 549.0107. LIMITATIONS ON AGREEMENT TO ACCEPT PROGRAM
17 BENEFITS INSTEAD OF SUPPLEMENTAL REBATES. (a) A commission
18 agreement to accept a program benefit described by Section
19 549.0106:
20 (1) may not prohibit the commission from entering into
21 a similar agreement with another entity that relates to a different
22 drug class;
23 (2) must be limited to a period the commission
24 expressly determines; and
25 (3) subject to Subsection (b), may cover only a
26 product that has received United States Food and Drug
27 Administration approval as of the date the commission enters into

1 the agreement.
2 (b) A new product the United States Food and Drug
3 Administration approves after the commission enters into the
4 agreement may be incorporated into the agreement only under an
5 amendment to the agreement. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.070(f).)
6 Sec. 549.0108. TREATMENT OF PROGRAM BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN
7 PURPOSES. Other than as required to satisfy the provisions of this
8 subchapter, a program benefit described by Section 549.0106 is
9 considered an alternative to, and not the equivalent of, a
10 supplemental rebate. A program benefit must be treated in this
11 state's submissions to the federal government, including, as
12 appropriate, waiver requests and quarterly Medicaid claims, so as
13 to maximize the availability of federal matching payments. (Gov.
14 Code, Sec. 531.070(e).)
15 SUBCHAPTER D. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION RELATING TO
16 PRESCRIPTION DRUG REBATE NEGOTIATIONS AND AGREEMENTS
17 Sec. 549.0151. CERTAIN PRESCRIPTION DRUG INFORMATION
18 CONFIDENTIAL. (a) Notwithstanding any other state law other than
19 Sections 549.0152 and 549.0153, information the commission obtains
20 or maintains regarding prescription drug rebate negotiations or a
21 supplemental Medicaid or other rebate agreement, including trade
22 secrets, rebate amount, rebate percentage, and manufacturer or
23 labeler pricing, is confidential and not subject to disclosure
24 under Chapter 552.
25 (b) Information that is confidential under Subsection (a)
26 includes information described by that subsection that the
27 commission obtains or maintains in connection with:

(1) the vendor drug program;

(2) the child health plan program;

(3) the kidney health care program;

(4) the children with special health care needs program; or

(5) another state program the commission or a health and human services agency administers. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.071(a), (b).)

Sec. 549.0152. GENERAL PRESCRIPTION DRUG INFORMATION NOT CONFIDENTIAL; EXCEPTION. General information about the aggregate costs of different classes of prescription drugs is not confidential under Section 549.0151(a), except that a drug name or information that could reveal a drug name is confidential. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.071(c).)

Sec. 549.0153. EXISTENCE OR NONEXISTENCE OF SUPPLEMENTAL REBATE AGREEMENT NOT CONFIDENTIAL. Information about whether the commission and a manufacturer or labeler reached or did not reach a supplemental rebate agreement under Subchapter C for a particular prescription drug is not confidential under Section 549.0151(a). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.071(d).)

SUBCHAPTER E. PREFERRED DRUG LISTS

Sec. 549.0201. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "board" means the Drug Utilization Review Board. (New.)

Sec. 549.0202. PREFERRED DRUG LISTS REQUIRED FOR MEDICAID VENDOR DRUG AND CHILD HEALTH PLAN PROGRAMS. In a manner that complies with state and federal law, the commission shall adopt preferred drug lists for:

1 (1) the Medicaid vendor drug program; and
2 (2) prescription drugs purchased through the child
3 health plan program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.072(a) (part).)
4 Sec. 549.0203. PREFERRED DRUG LISTS AUTHORIZED FOR CERTAIN
5 PROGRAMS. The commission may adopt preferred drug lists for:
6 (1) community mental health centers;
7 (2) state mental health hospitals; and
8 (3) any state program the commission or a state health
9 and human services agency administers other than a program for
10 which Section 549.0202 requires the adoption of preferred drug
11 lists. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.072(a) (part).)
12 Sec. 549.0204. LIMITATION ON DRUGS INCLUDED ON PREFERRED
13 DRUG LISTS; EXCEPTIONS. (a) The preferred drug lists adopted under
14 this subchapter may contain only drugs provided by a manufacturer
15 or labeler that reaches an agreement with the commission on
16 supplemental rebates under Subchapter C.
17 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), the preferred drug
18 lists may contain:
19 (1) a drug provided by a manufacturer or labeler that
20 has not reached a supplemental rebate agreement with the commission
21 if the commission determines that including the drug on the
22 preferred drug lists will not have a negative cost impact to this
23 state; or
24 (2) a drug provided by a manufacturer or labeler that
25 has reached an agreement with the commission to provide program
26 benefits instead of supplemental rebates as described by Subchapter
27 C. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.072(b), (b-1).)

Sec. 549.0205. CONSIDERATIONS FOR INCLUDING DRUG ON PREFERRED DRUG LISTS. (a) In making a decision regarding the placement of a drug on each of the preferred drug lists adopted under this subchapter, the commission shall consider:

(1) the board's recommendations under Section 549.0309;

(2) the drug's clinical efficacy;

(3) the price of competing drugs after deducting any federal and state rebate amounts; and

(4) program benefit offerings solely or in conjunction with rebates and other pricing information.

(b) The commission shall consider including on a preferred drug list:

(1) multiple methods of delivery within each drug class, including liquid, capsule, and tablet, including an orally disintegrating tablet; and

(2) all strengths and dosage forms of a drug. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.072(b-2), (c), (c-1).)

Sec. 549.0206. SUBMISSION OF EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT INCLUDING DRUG ON PREFERRED DRUG LISTS. (a) In this section, "labeler" and "manufacturer" have the meanings assigned by Section 549.0101.

(b) The commission shall ensure that a manufacturer or labeler may submit written evidence that supports including a drug on the preferred drug lists before a supplemental rebate agreement is reached with the commission. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.072(e) (part).)

Sec. 549.0207. PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION RELATING TO AND

1 DISTRIBUTION OF PREFERRED DRUG LISTS. (a) The commission shall
2 publish on the commission's Internet website any decisions on
3 preferred drug list placement, including:
4 (1) a list of drugs reviewed and the commission's
5 decision for or against placement on a preferred drug list of each
6 reviewed drug;
7 (2) for each recommendation, whether a supplemental
8 rebate agreement or a program benefit agreement was reached under
9 Subchapter C; and
10 (3) the rationale for any departure from a board
11 recommendation under Section 549.0309.
12 (b) The commission shall:
13 (1) provide for the distribution of current copies of
14 the preferred drug lists adopted under this subchapter by posting
15 the lists on the Internet; and
16 (2) mail copies of the lists to a health care provider
17 on the provider's request. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.072(d),
18 531.0741.)
19 SUBCHAPTER F. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN DRUGS
20 Sec. 549.0251. DRUGS SUBJECT TO PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
21 REQUIREMENTS. (a) The executive commissioner, in the rules and
22 standards governing the Medicaid vendor drug program and the child
23 health plan program, shall require prior authorization for the
24 reimbursement of a drug that is not included in the appropriate
25 preferred drug list adopted under Subchapter E unless:
26 (1) the drug is exempt from prior authorization
27 requirements by federal law; or

1 (2) the executive commissioner is prohibited under
2 Sections 549.0252 and 549.0253(a) from requiring prior
3 authorization for the drug.
4 (b) The executive commissioner may require prior
5 authorization for the reimbursement of a drug provided through any
6 state program, other than a program described by Subsection (a),
7 that the commission or a state health and human services agency
8 administers, including a community mental health center and a state
9 mental health hospital if the commission adopts a preferred drug
10 list under Subchapter E that applies to that facility and the drug
11 is not included in the appropriate list.
12 (c) The executive commissioner shall require that the prior
13 authorization be obtained by the prescribing physician or
14 prescribing practitioner. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.073(a).)
15 Sec. 549.0252. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND CERTAIN PROTOCOL
16 REQUIREMENTS PROHIBITED FOR CERTAIN ANTIRETROVIRAL DRUGS. (a) In
17 this section, "antiretroviral drug" means a drug that treats human
18 immunodeficiency virus infection or prevents acquired immune
19 deficiency syndrome. The term includes:
20 (1) protease inhibitors;
21 (2) non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors;
22 (3) nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors;
23 (4) integrase inhibitors;
24 (5) fusion inhibitors;
25 (6) attachment inhibitors;
26 (7) CD4 post-attachment inhibitors;
27 (8) CCR5 receptor antagonists; and

1 (9) other antiretroviral drugs used to treat human
2 immunodeficiency virus infection or prevent acquired immune
3 deficiency syndrome.
4 (b) The executive commissioner, in the rules and standards
5 governing the Medicaid vendor drug program, may not require a
6 clinical, nonpreferred, or other prior authorization for an
7 antiretroviral drug, or a step therapy or other protocol, that
8 could restrict or delay the dispensing of the drug except to
9 minimize fraud, waste, or abuse. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.073(j).)
10 Sec. 549.0253. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROHIBITED FOR CERTAIN
11 NONPREFERRED ANTIPSYCHOTIC DRUGS. (a) The executive commissioner,
12 in the rules and standards governing the vendor drug program, may
13 not require prior authorization for a nonpreferred antipsychotic
14 drug that is included on the vendor drug formulary and prescribed to
15 an adult patient if:
16 (1) during the preceding year, the patient was
17 prescribed and unsuccessfully treated with a 14-day treatment trial
18 of an antipsychotic drug that is included on the appropriate
19 preferred drug list adopted under Subchapter E and for which a
20 single claim was paid;
21 (2) the patient has previously been prescribed and
22 obtained prior authorization for the nonpreferred antipsychotic
23 drug and the prescription is for the purpose of drug dosage
24 titration; or
25 (3) subject to federal law on maximum dosage limits
26 and commission rules on drug quantity limits, the patient has
27 previously been prescribed and obtained prior authorization for the

1 nonpreferred antipsychotic drug and the prescription modifies the
2 dosage, dosage frequency, or both, of the drug as part of the same
3 treatment for which the drug was previously prescribed.

4 (b) Subsection (a) does not affect:

5 (1) a pharmacist's authority to dispense the generic
6 equivalent or interchangeable biological product of a prescription
7 drug in accordance with Subchapter A, Chapter 562, Occupations
8 Code;

9 (2) any drug utilization review requirements
10 prescribed by state or federal law; or

11 (3) clinical prior authorization edits to preferred
12 and nonpreferred antipsychotic drug prescriptions. (Gov. Code,
13 Secs. 531.073(a-3), (a-4).)

14 Sec. 549.0254. ADMINISTRATION OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
15 REQUIREMENTS. (a) The commission may by contract authorize a
16 private entity to administer the prior authorization requirements
17 imposed by Sections 549.0251 and 549.0255 through 549.0259 on the
18 commission's behalf.

19 (b) The commission shall ensure that the prior
20 authorization requirements are implemented in a manner that
21 minimizes the cost to this state and any administrative burden
22 placed on providers. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.073(e), (f).)

23 Sec. 549.0255. PREREQUISITE TO IMPLEMENTING PRIOR
24 AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN DRUGS. Until the commission
25 completes a study evaluating the impact of a prior authorization
26 requirement on recipients of certain drugs, the executive
27 commissioner shall delay requiring prior authorization for drugs

that are used to treat patients with illnesses that:

(1) are life-threatening;

(2) are chronic; and

(3) require complex medical management strategies. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.073(a-1).)

Sec. 549.0256. NOTICE OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT IMPLEMENTATION AND PROCEDURES. Not later than the 30th day before the date a prior authorization requirement is implemented, the commission shall post on the Internet for consumers and providers:

(1) notice of the implementation date; and

(2) a detailed description of the procedures to be used in obtaining prior authorization. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.073(a-2).)

Sec. 549.0257. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES. (a) The commission shall establish procedures for the prior authorization requirement under the Medicaid vendor drug program to ensure that the requirements of 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r-8(d)(5) are met. The procedures must ensure that:

(1) a prior authorization requirement is not imposed for a drug before the drug has been considered at a meeting of the Drug Utilization Review Board under Subchapter G;

(2) a response to a request for prior authorization is provided by telephone or other telecommunications device within 24 hours after receipt of the request; and

(3) a 72-hour supply of the drug prescribed is provided in an emergency or if the commission does not provide a response within the period required by Subdivision (2).

(b) The commission shall implement procedures to ensure that a recipient or enrollee under Medicaid, the child health plan program, or another state program the commission administers, or an individual who becomes eligible under Medicaid, the child health plan program, or another state program the commission or a health and human services agency administers, receives continuity of care in relation to certain prescriptions the commission identifies.

(c) The commission shall ensure that requests for prior authorization may be submitted by telephone, facsimile, or electronic communications through the Internet.

(d) The commission shall provide an automated process that may be used to assess a Medicaid recipient's medical and drug claim history to determine whether the recipient's medical condition satisfies the applicable criteria for dispensing a drug without an additional prior authorization request. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.073(b), (d), (g), (h).)

Sec. 549.0258. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AUTOMATION AND POINT-OF-SALE REQUIREMENTS. The executive commissioner, in the rules and standards governing the vendor drug program and as part of the requirements under a contract between the commission and a Medicaid managed care organization, shall:

(1) require, to the maximum extent possible based on a pharmacy benefit manager's claim system, automation of clinical prior authorization for each drug in the antipsychotic drug class; and

(2) ensure that, at the time a nonpreferred or clinical prior authorization edit is denied, a pharmacist is

1 immediately provided a point-of-sale return message that:
2 (A) clearly specifies the contact and other
3 information necessary for the pharmacist to submit a prior
4 authorization request for the prescription; and
5 (B) instructs the pharmacist to dispense, only if
6 clinically appropriate under federal or state law, a 72-hour supply
7 of the prescription. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.073(a-5).)
8 Sec. 549.0259. APPLICABILITY OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
9 REQUIREMENTS TO PRIOR PRESCRIPTIONS. The commission shall ensure
10 that a prescription drug prescribed before implementation of a
11 prior authorization requirement for that drug for a recipient or
12 enrollee under Medicaid, the child health plan program, or another
13 state program the commission or a health and human services agency
14 administers, or for an individual who becomes eligible under
15 Medicaid, the child health plan program, or another state program
16 the commission or a health and human services agency administers,
17 is not subject to any prior authorization requirement under this
18 subchapter until the earlier of:
19 (1) the date the recipient or enrollee exhausts all
20 the prescription, including any authorized refills; or
21 (2) the expiration of a period the commission
22 prescribes. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.073(c).)
23 Sec. 549.0260. APPEAL OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DENIAL UNDER
24 MEDICAID VENDOR DRUG PROGRAM. A recipient of drug benefits under
25 the Medicaid vendor drug program may appeal through the Medicaid
26 fair hearing process a denial of prior authorization under this
27 subchapter for a covered drug or covered dosage. (Gov. Code, Sec.

531.072(f).)

SUBCHAPTER G. DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW BOARD

Sec. 549.0301. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "board" means the Drug Utilization Review Board. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0736(a).)

Sec. 549.0302. BOARD COMPOSITION; APPLICATION PROCESS. (a) The composition of the board must comply with federal law, including 42 C.F.R. Section 456.716. The executive commissioner shall determine the board's composition, which must include:

(1) two representatives of managed care organizations, one of whom must be a physician and one of whom must be a pharmacist, as nonvoting members;

(2) at least 17 physicians and pharmacists who:

(A) provide services across the entire population of Medicaid recipients and represent different specialties, including at least one of each of the following types of physicians:

(i) a pediatrician;

(ii) a primary care physician;

(iii) an obstetrician and gynecologist;

(iv) a child and adolescent psychiatrist; and

(v) an adult psychiatrist; and

(B) have experience in either developing or practicing under a preferred drug list; and

(3) a consumer advocate who represents Medicaid recipients.

(b) The executive commissioner by rule shall develop and implement a process by which an individual may apply to become a board member and shall post the application and information regarding the application process on the commission's Internet website. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0736(c), (c-1).)

Sec. 549.0303. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. (a) A voting board member may not have a contractual relationship with, ownership interest in, or other conflict of interest with:

(1) a pharmaceutical manufacturer or labeler; or

(2) an entity the commission engages to assist in developing preferred drug lists or administering the Medicaid Drug Utilization Review Program.

(b) The executive commissioner may implement this section by:

(1) adopting rules that identify prohibited relationships and conflicts; or

(2) requiring the board to develop a conflict-of-interest policy that applies to the board. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0737.)

Sec. 549.0304. BOARD MEMBER TERMS. Board members serve staggered four-year terms. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0736(e).)

Sec. 549.0305. PRESIDING OFFICER. The voting board members shall elect from among the voting members a presiding officer. The presiding officer must be a physician. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0736(f).)

Sec. 549.0306. INAPPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAW TO BOARD. Chapter 2110 does not apply to the board. (Gov. Code, Sec.

531.0736(m).)

Sec. 549.0307. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR BOARD. The commission shall provide administrative support and resources as necessary for the board to perform the board's duties. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0736(l).)

Sec. 549.0308. RULES FOR BOARD OPERATION. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules governing the board's operation, including:

(1) rules governing the procedures the board uses to provide notice of a meeting; and

(2) rules prohibiting the board from discussing confidential information described by Subchapter D in a public meeting.

(b) The board shall comply with the rules adopted under this section and Section 549.0311. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0736(i).)

Sec. 549.0309. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD. (a) In addition to performing any other duties required by federal law, the board shall:

(1) develop and submit to the commission recommendations for the preferred drug lists the commission adopts under Subchapter E;

(2) suggest to the commission restrictions or clinical edits on prescription drugs;

(3) recommend to the commission educational interventions for Medicaid providers;

(4) review drug utilization across Medicaid; and

(5) perform other duties that may be specified by law

1 and otherwise make recommendations to the commission.
2 (b) In developing recommendations for the preferred drug
3 lists, the board shall consider the clinical efficacy, safety, and
4 cost-effectiveness of, and any program benefit associated with, a
5 product.
6 (c) To the extent feasible, the board:
7 (1) shall review all drug classes included in the
8 preferred drug lists at least once every 12 months; and
9 (2) may recommend inclusions in and exclusions from
10 the lists to ensure that the lists provide for a range of clinically
11 effective, safe, cost-effective, and medically appropriate drug
12 therapies for the diverse segments of the Medicaid population,
13 children receiving health benefits coverage under the child health
14 plan program, and any other affected individuals. (Gov. Code,
15 Secs. 531.0736(b), (h), (k).)
16 Sec. 549.0310. BOARD MEETINGS; REVIEW OF CERTAIN PRODUCTS.
17 (a) The board shall hold a public meeting quarterly at the call of
18 the presiding officer and shall permit public comment before voting
19 on any changes in the preferred drug lists the commission adopts
20 under Subchapter E, the adoption of or changes to drug use criteria,
21 or the adoption of prior authorization or drug utilization review
22 proposals. The location of the quarterly public meeting may rotate
23 among different geographic areas across this state, or allow for
24 public input through teleconferencing centers in various
25 geographic areas across this state.
26 (b) The board shall hold public meetings at other times at
27 the call of the presiding officer.

1 (c) Minutes of each meeting shall be made available to the
2 public not later than the 10th business day after the date the
3 minutes are approved.
4 (d) The board may meet in executive session to discuss
5 confidential information as described by Section 549.0308.
6 (e) Board members appointed under Section 549.0302(a)(1)
7 may attend quarterly and other regularly scheduled meetings, but
8 may not:
9 (1) attend executive sessions; or
10 (2) access confidential drug pricing information.
11 (f) In this subsection, "labeler" and "manufacturer" have
12 the meanings assigned by Section 549.0101. The commission shall
13 ensure that a drug that has been approved or had any of the drug's
14 particular uses approved by the United States Food and Drug
15 Administration under a priority review classification is reviewed
16 by the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting. On
17 receiving notice from a manufacturer or labeler of the availability
18 of a new product, the commission, to the extent possible, shall
19 schedule a review for the product at the next regularly scheduled
20 board meeting. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.072(e) (part), 531.0736(b)
21 (part), (d), (g).)
22 Sec. 549.0311. BOARD SUMMARY OF CERTAIN INFORMATION
23 REQUIRED. (a) The executive commissioner by rule shall require the
24 board or the board's designee to present a summary of any clinical
25 efficacy and safety information or analyses regarding a drug under
26 consideration for a preferred drug list the commission adopts under
27 Subchapter E that is provided to the board by a private entity that

1 contracted with the commission to provide the information.
2 Confidential information described by Subchapter D must be omitted
3 from the summary.
4 (b) The board or the board's designee shall provide the
5 summary in electronic form before the public meeting at which
6 consideration of the drug occurs.
7 (c) The summary must be posted on the commission's Internet
8 website. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0736(b) (part), (j).)
9 Sec. 549.0312. PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN BOARD
10 RECOMMENDATIONS REQUIRED. (a) The commission or the commission's
11 agent shall publicly disclose, immediately after the board's
12 deliberations conclude, each specific drug recommended for or
13 against preferred drug list status for each drug class included in
14 the preferred drug list for the Medicaid vendor drug program. The
15 disclosure must include:
16 (1) the general basis for the recommendation for each
17 drug class; and
18 (2) for each recommendation, whether a supplemental
19 rebate agreement or program benefit agreement was reached under
20 Subchapter C.
21 (b) The disclosure must be posted on the commission's
22 Internet website not later than the 10th business day after the date
23 of conclusion of board deliberations that result in recommendations
24 made to the executive commissioner regarding the placement of drugs
25 on the preferred drug list. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0736(n).)
26 SUBCHAPTER H. MEDICAID DRUG UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM
27 Sec. 549.0351. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Medicaid Drug Utilization Review Program" means the program the vendor drug program operates to improve the quality of pharmaceutical care under Medicaid.

(2) "Prospective drug use review" means the review of a patient's drug therapy and prescription drug order or medication order before dispensing or distributing a drug to the patient.

(3) "Retrospective drug use review" means the review of prescription drug claims data to identify patterns of prescribing. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.0735(a).)

Sec. 549.0352. DRUG USE REVIEWS. (a) The commission shall provide for an increase in the number and types of retrospective drug use reviews performed each year under the Medicaid Drug Utilization Review Program in comparison to the number and types of reviews performed in the state fiscal year ending August 31, 2009.

(b) In determining the number and types of drug use reviews to be performed, the commission shall:

(1) allow for the repeat of retrospective drug use reviews that address ongoing drug therapy problems and that, in previous years, improved client outcomes and reduced Medicaid spending;

(2) consider implementing disease-specific retrospective drug use reviews that:

(A) address ongoing drug therapy problems in this state; and

(B) reduced Medicaid prescription drug use expenditures in another state; and

(3) regularly examine Medicaid prescription drug

claims data to identify occurrences of potential drug therapy problems that may be addressed by repeating successful retrospective drug use reviews performed in this state or another state. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0735(b), (c).)

Sec. 549.0353. ANNUAL REPORT. (a) In addition to any other information required by federal law, the commission shall include the following information in the annual report regarding the Medicaid Drug Utilization Review Program:

(1) a detailed description of the program's activities; and

(2) estimates of cost savings anticipated to result from the program's performance of prospective and retrospective drug use reviews.

(b) The cost-saving estimates for prospective drug use reviews under Subsection (a) must include savings attributed to drug use reviews performed through the vendor drug program's electronic claims processing system and clinical edits screened through the prior authorization system implemented under Subchapter F.

(c) The commission shall post the annual report regarding the Medicaid Drug Utilization Review Program on the commission's Internet website. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.0735(d), (e), (f).)

SUBCHAPTER I. PHARMACEUTICAL PATIENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM INFORMATION

Sec. 549.0401. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "patient assistance program" means a program a pharmaceutical company offers under which the company provides a drug to individuals in need of

assistance at no charge or at a substantially reduced cost. The term does not include the provision of a drug as part of a clinical trial. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.351.)

Sec. 549.0402. PROVISION OF PROGRAM INFORMATION BY PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY. Each pharmaceutical company that does business in this state and that offers a patient assistance program shall inform the commission of:

(1) the existence of the program;

(2) the eligibility requirements for the program;

(3) the drugs covered by the program; and

(4) information used for applying for the program, such as a telephone number. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.352.)

Sec. 549.0403. PUBLIC ACCESS TO PROGRAM INFORMATION. (a) The commission shall establish a system under which members of the public can call a toll-free telephone number to obtain information about available patient assistance programs. The commission shall ensure that the system is staffed at least during normal business hours with individuals who can:

(1) determine whether a patient assistance program is offered for a particular drug;

(2) determine whether an individual may be eligible to participate in a program; and

(3) assist an individual who wishes to apply for a program.

(b) The commission shall publicize the telephone number to pharmacies and drug prescribers. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.353.)

SUBCHAPTER J. STATE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM

Sec. 549.0451. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF STATE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM. The commission shall develop and implement a state prescription drug program that operates in the same manner as the vendor drug program operates in providing prescription drug benefits to Medicaid recipients. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.301(a).)

Sec. 549.0452. PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY. An individual is eligible for prescription drug benefits under the state prescription drug program if the individual is:

(1) a qualified Medicare beneficiary, as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(p)(1);

(2) a specified low-income Medicare beneficiary who is eligible for assistance under Medicaid for Medicare cost-sharing payments under 42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(a)(10)(E)(iii);

(3) a qualified disabled and working individual, as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(s); or

(4) a qualifying individual who is eligible for assistance under Medicaid under 42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(a)(10)(E)(iv). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.301(b).)

Sec. 549.0453. RULES. (a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules necessary for implementing the state prescription drug program.

(b) In adopting rules for the state prescription drug program, the executive commissioner:

(1) shall consult with an advisory panel composed of an equal number of physicians, pharmacists, and pharmacologists the

1 executive commissioner appoints; and
2 (2) may:
3 (A) require an individual who is eligible for
4 prescription drug benefits to pay a cost-sharing payment;
5 (B) authorize the use of a prescription drug
6 formulary to specify which prescription drugs the state
7 prescription drug program will cover;
8 (C) to the extent possible, require clinically
9 appropriate prior authorization for prescription drug benefits in
10 the same manner as prior authorization is required under the vendor
11 drug program; and
12 (D) establish a drug utilization review program
13 to ensure the appropriate use of prescription drugs under the state
14 prescription drug program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.302.)
15 Sec. 549.0454. GENERIC EQUIVALENT AUTHORIZED. In rules
16 adopted for the state prescription drug program, the executive
17 commissioner may require that, unless the practitioner's signature
18 on a prescription clearly indicates that the prescription must be
19 dispensed as written, a pharmacist may select a generic equivalent
20 of the prescribed drug. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.303.)
21 Sec. 549.0455. PROGRAM FUNDING AND FUNDING PRIORITIES. (a)
22 Prescription drugs under the state prescription drug program may be
23 funded only with state money unless funds are available under
24 federal law to fund all or part of the program.
25 (b) If money available for the state prescription drug
26 program is insufficient to provide prescription drug benefits to
27 all individuals who are eligible under Section 549.0452, the

1 commission shall:
2 (1) limit the number of enrollees based on available
3 funding; and
4 (2) provide the prescription drug benefits to eligible
5 individuals in the following order of priority:
6 (A) individuals eligible under Section
7 549.0452(1);
8 (B) individuals eligible under Section
9 549.0452(2); and
10 (C) individuals eligible under Sections
11 549.0452(3) and (4). (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.301(c), 531.304.)
12 CHAPTER 550. HUMAN SERVICES AND OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES PROVIDED
13 THROUGH FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS
14 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
15 Sec. 550.0001. DEFINITIONS
16 Sec. 550.0002. PURPOSE OF CHAPTER
17 Sec. 550.0003. CONSTRUCTION OF CHAPTER
18 Sec. 550.0004. CONSISTENT APPLICATION WITH FEDERAL LAW
19 SUBCHAPTER B. GOVERNMENTAL LIAISONS FOR FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED
20 ORGANIZATIONS
21 Sec. 550.0051. DEFINITION
22 Sec. 550.0052. DESIGNATION OF FAITH- AND
23 COMMUNITY-BASED LIAISONS
24 Sec. 550.0053. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF LIAISONS
25 Sec. 550.0054. INTERAGENCY COORDINATING GROUP
26 Sec. 550.0055. DUTIES OF INTERAGENCY COORDINATING
27 GROUP

1 Sec. 550.0056. INTERAGENCY COORDINATING GROUP ANNUAL
2 REPORT
3 Sec. 550.0057. TEXAS NONPROFIT COUNCIL
4 Sec. 550.0058. DUTIES OF TEXAS NONPROFIT COUNCIL
5 Sec. 550.0059. TEXAS NONPROFIT COUNCIL BIENNIAL REPORT
6 SUBCHAPTER C. RENEWING OUR COMMUNITIES ACCOUNT
7 Sec. 550.0101. DEFINITION
8 Sec. 550.0102. PURPOSES OF SUBCHAPTER
9 Sec. 550.0103. RENEWING OUR COMMUNITIES ACCOUNT
10 Sec. 550.0104. COMMISSION POWERS AND DUTIES REGARDING
11 ACCOUNT
12 Sec. 550.0105. ACCEPTABLE USES OF ACCOUNT FUNDS
13 Sec. 550.0106. ADMINISTRATION OF ACCOUNT FUNDS
14 Sec. 550.0107. ACCOUNT MONITORING
15 Sec. 550.0108. PUBLIC INFORMATION; INTERNET POSTING
16 REQUIREMENT
17 Sec. 550.0109. REPORTS
18 Sec. 550.0110. CONSTRUCTION OF SUBCHAPTER
19 SUBCHAPTER D. FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION SUPPLEMENTAL
20 ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING PUBLIC
21 ASSISTANCE
22 Sec. 550.0151. PROGRAM ESTABLISHMENT
23 Sec. 550.0152. RULES
24 SUBCHAPTER D-1. PILOT PROGRAM FOR SELF-SUFFICIENCY OF CERTAIN
25 INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE OR SUPPLEMENTAL
26 NUTRITION ASSISTANCE BENEFITS
27 Sec. 550.0201. DEFINITIONS

1 Sec. 550.0202. PILOT PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND
2 IMPLEMENTATION
3 Sec. 550.0203. PILOT PROGRAM DESIGN
4 Sec. 550.0204. BENEFIT ELIGIBILITY FOR PILOT PROGRAM
5 PARTICIPANTS
6 Sec. 550.0205. FAMILY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
7 Sec. 550.0206. CASE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS
8 Sec. 550.0207. PILOT PROGRAM MONITORING AND EVALUATION
9 Sec. 550.0208. REPORTS
10 Sec. 550.0209. RULES
11 Sec. 550.0210. SUBCHAPTER EXPIRATION
12 SUBCHAPTER E. COMMUNITY-BASED NAVIGATOR PROGRAM
13 Sec. 550.0251. DEFINITION
14 Sec. 550.0252. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMUNITY-BASED
15 NAVIGATOR PROGRAM
16 Sec. 550.0253. PROGRAM STANDARDS
17 Sec. 550.0254. NAVIGATOR TRAINING PROGRAM
18 Sec. 550.0255. CERTIFIED NAVIGATOR LIST
19 CHAPTER 550. HUMAN SERVICES AND OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES PROVIDED
20 THROUGH FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS
21 SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS
22 Sec. 550.0001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:
23 (1) "Community-based initiative" includes a social,
24 health, human services, or volunteer income tax assistance
25 initiative a community-based organization operates.
26 (2) "Community-based organization" means a nonprofit
27 corporation or association that is located in close proximity to

1 the population the organization serves.
2 (3) "Faith-based initiative" means a social, health,
3 or human services initiative a faith-based organization operates.
4 (4) "Faith-based organization" means a nonprofit
5 corporation or association that:
6 (A) operates through a religious or
7 denominational organization, including an organization that is:
8 (i) operated for a religious, educational,
9 or charitable purpose; and
10 (ii) operated, supervised, or controlled,
11 wholly or partly, by or in connection with a religious
12 organization; or
13 (B) clearly demonstrates through the
14 organization's mission statement, policies, or practices that the
15 organization is guided or motivated by religion.
16 (5) "Interagency coordinating group" means the
17 interagency coordinating group for faith- and community-based
18 initiatives established under Section 550.0054.
19 (6) "State Commission on National and Community
20 Service" means the entity used as authorized by 42 U.S.C. Section
21 12638(a) to carry out a state commission's duties under the
22 National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Section 12501
23 et seq.). (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.001; New.)
24 Sec. 550.0002. PURPOSE OF CHAPTER. The purpose of this
25 chapter is to strengthen the capacity of faith- and community-based
26 organizations and forge stronger partnerships between those
27 organizations and state government for the legitimate public

1 purpose of providing charitable and social services to persons in
2 this state. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.002.)
3 Sec. 550.0003. CONSTRUCTION OF CHAPTER. This chapter may
4 not be construed to:
5 (1) exempt a faith- or community-based organization
6 from any applicable state or federal law; or
7 (2) be an endorsement or sponsorship by this state of a
8 faith-based organization's religious character, expression,
9 beliefs, doctrines, or practices. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.003.)
10 Sec. 550.0004. CONSISTENT APPLICATION WITH FEDERAL LAW. A
11 power authorized or duty imposed under this chapter must be
12 performed in a manner consistent with 42 U.S.C. Section 604a. (Gov.
13 Code, Sec. 535.004.)
14 SUBCHAPTER B. GOVERNMENTAL LIAISONS FOR FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED
15 ORGANIZATIONS
16 Sec. 550.0051. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "council"
17 means the Texas Nonprofit Council. (New.)
18 Sec. 550.0052. DESIGNATION OF FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED
19 LIAISONS. (a) The executive commissioner, in consultation with
20 the governor, shall designate one employee from the commission and
21 from each health and human services agency to serve as a liaison for
22 faith- and community-based organizations.
23 (b) The chief administrative officer of each of the
24 following state agencies, in consultation with the governor, shall
25 designate one employee from the agency to serve as a liaison for
26 faith- and community-based organizations:
27 (1) the Department of Agriculture;

(2) the Department of Information Resources;
(3) the Department of Public Safety;
(4) the office of the attorney general;
(5) the office of the comptroller;
(6) the office of the governor;
(7) the office of the secretary of state;
(8) the Office of State-Federal Relations;
(9) the Public Utility Commission of Texas;
(10) the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality;
(11) the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;
(12) the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs;
(13) the Texas Department of Insurance;
(14) the Texas Juvenile Justice Department;
(15) the Texas Veterans Commission;
(16) the Texas Workforce Commission; and
(17) other state agencies as the governor determines.

(c) The commissioner of higher education, in consultation with the presiding officer of the interagency coordinating group, shall designate one employee from an institution of higher education, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, to serve as a liaison for faith- and community-based organizations. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.051.)

Sec. 550.0053. GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF LIAISONS. (a) A faith- and community-based liaison designated under Section 550.0052 shall:

(1) identify and remove unnecessary barriers to

partnerships between the state agency the liaison represents and faith- and community-based organizations;

(2) provide any necessary information and training for employees of the represented state agency regarding equal opportunity standards for faith- and community-based organizations seeking to partner with state government;

(3) facilitate the identification of practices with demonstrated effectiveness for faith- and community-based organizations that partner with the represented state agency;

(4) work with the appropriate departments and programs of the represented state agency to conduct outreach efforts to inform and welcome faith- and community-based organizations that have not traditionally formed partnerships with the agency;

(5) coordinate all efforts with the governor's office of faith- and community-based initiatives and provide any requested information, support, and assistance to that office to the extent permitted by law and as feasible; and

(6) attend conferences sponsored by federal agencies and offices and other relevant entities to become and remain informed of issues and developments regarding faith- and community-based initiatives.

(b) A designated faith- and community-based liaison may coordinate and interact with statewide organizations that represent faith- or community-based organizations as necessary to accomplish the purposes of this subchapter and Subchapters A and C. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.052.)

Sec. 550.0054. INTERAGENCY COORDINATING GROUP. (a) The

1 interagency coordinating group for faith- and community-based
2 initiatives is composed of:
3 (1) each faith- and community-based liaison
4 designated under Section 550.0052; and
5 (2) a liaison from the State Commission on National
6 and Community Service.
7 (b) Service on the interagency coordinating group is an
8 additional duty of the office or position held by each liaison
9 designated under Section 550.0052(b).
10 (c) The liaison from the State Commission on National and
11 Community Service is the presiding officer of the interagency
12 coordinating group. If the State Commission on National and
13 Community Service is abolished, the liaison from the office of the
14 governor is the presiding officer of the group.
15 (d) The state agencies described by Section 550.0052(b)
16 shall provide administrative support for the interagency
17 coordinating group as coordinated by the presiding officer. (Gov.
18 Code, Secs. 535.053(a), (a-1), (b).)
19 Sec. 550.0055. DUTIES OF INTERAGENCY COORDINATING
20 GROUP. The interagency coordinating group shall:
21 (1) meet periodically at the call of the presiding
22 officer;
23 (2) work across state agencies and with the State
24 Commission on National and Community Service to facilitate the
25 removal of unnecessary interagency barriers to partnerships
26 between state agencies and faith- and community-based
27 organizations; and

1 (3) operate in a manner that promotes effective
2 partnerships between those agencies and organizations to serve
3 residents of this state who need assistance. (Gov. Code, Sec.
4 535.053(c).)
5 Sec. 550.0056. INTERAGENCY COORDINATING GROUP ANNUAL
6 REPORT. Not later than December 1 of each year, the interagency
7 coordinating group shall submit to the legislature a report
8 describing in detail the activities, goals, and progress of the
9 group. The report must be made available to the public on the
10 office of the governor's Internet website. (Gov. Code, Sec.
11 535.054.)
12 Sec. 550.0057. TEXAS NONPROFIT COUNCIL. (a) The Texas
13 Nonprofit Council is established to help direct the interagency
14 coordinating group in carrying out the group's duties under this
15 subchapter.
16 (b) The governor, in consultation with the presiding
17 officer of the interagency coordinating group, shall appoint as
18 council members two representatives from each of the following
19 groups and entities to represent each group's and entity's
20 appropriate sector:
21 (1) community-based groups;
22 (2) consultants to nonprofit corporations;
23 (3) faith-based groups, at least one of which must be a
24 statewide interfaith group;
25 (4) local governments;
26 (5) statewide associations of nonprofit
27 organizations; and

(6) statewide nonprofit organizations.

(c) A council member serves a three-year term expiring October 1. A council member may not serve more than two consecutive terms.

(d) The council shall:

(1) elect a presiding officer or presiding officers and a secretary from among the council members; and

(2) assist the executive commissioner in identifying an individual to fill a vacancy on the council.

(e) The state agencies described by Section 550.0052(b) shall provide administrative support to the council as coordinated by the presiding officer of the interagency coordinating group.

(f) Chapter 2110 does not apply to the council. (Gov. Code, Secs. 535.055(a), (b), (c-1), (c-2), (e).)

Sec. 550.0058. DUTIES OF TEXAS NONPROFIT COUNCIL. The council, in coordination with the interagency coordinating group, shall:

(1) make recommendations for improving contracting relationships between state agencies and faith- and community-based organizations;

(2) develop best practices for cooperating and collaborating with faith- and community-based organizations; and

(3) identify and address:

(A) duplication of services provided by this state and faith- and community-based organizations; and

(B) gaps in state services that faith- and community-based organizations could fill. (Gov. Code, Sec.

1 535.055(c).)

2 Sec. 550.0059. TEXAS NONPROFIT COUNCIL BIENNIAL REPORT.
3 (a) The council shall prepare a biennial report detailing the
4 council's work. The report must include any recommendations
5 relating to legislation necessary to address an issue identified
6 under Section 550.0058.

7 (b) Not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year,
8 the council shall present the report to:

9 (1) the House Committee on Human Services or its
10 successor;

11 (2) the House Committee on Public Health or its
12 successor; and

13 (3) the Senate Health and Human Services Committee or
14 its successor. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.055(d).)

15 SUBCHAPTER C. RENEWING OUR COMMUNITIES ACCOUNT

16 Sec. 550.0101. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "account"
17 means the renewing our communities account established under
18 Section 550.0103. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.101.)

19 Sec. 550.0102. PURPOSES OF SUBCHAPTER. Recognizing that
20 faith- and community-based organizations provide a range of vital
21 charitable services to persons in this state, the purposes of this
22 subchapter are to:

23 (1) increase the impact and effectiveness of those
24 organizations;

25 (2) forge stronger partnerships between those
26 organizations and state government so that:

27 (A) communities are empowered to serve

1 individuals in need; and
2 (B) community capacity for providing services is
3 strengthened; and
4 (3) create a funding mechanism that:
5 (A) builds on the established efforts of those
6 organizations; and
7 (B) operates to create new partnerships in local
8 communities for the benefit of this state. (Gov. Code, Sec.
9 535.102.)
10 Sec. 550.0103. RENEWING OUR COMMUNITIES ACCOUNT. (a) The
11 renewing our communities account is an account in the general
12 revenue fund that may be appropriated only to the commission for:
13 (1) the purposes and activities authorized by this
14 subchapter; and
15 (2) reasonable administrative expenses under this
16 subchapter.
17 (b) The purposes of the account are to:
18 (1) increase the capacity of faith- and
19 community-based organizations to provide charitable services and
20 to manage human resources and funds;
21 (2) assist local governmental entities in
22 establishing local offices to promote faith- and community-based
23 initiatives; and
24 (3) foster better partnerships between state
25 government and faith- and community-based organizations.
26 (c) The account consists of:
27 (1) all money appropriated for the purposes of this

1 subchapter; and
2 (2) any gifts, grants, or donations received for the
3 purposes of this subchapter.
4 (d) The account is exempt from the application of Section
5 403.095. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.103.)
6 Sec. 550.0104. COMMISSION POWERS AND DUTIES REGARDING
7 ACCOUNT. (a) The commission shall:
8 (1) contract with the State Commission on National and
9 Community Service to administer funds appropriated from the account
10 in a manner that:
11 (A) consolidates the capacity of and strengthens
12 national service and community and faith- and community-based
13 initiatives; and
14 (B) leverages public and private funds to benefit
15 this state;
16 (2) develop a competitive process for awarding grants
17 from funds in the account that is consistent with state law and
18 includes objective selection criteria;
19 (3) oversee the delivery of training and other
20 assistance activities under this subchapter;
21 (4) develop criteria limiting grant awards under
22 Section 550.0106(a)(1)(A) to small and medium-sized faith- and
23 community-based organizations that provide charitable services to
24 persons in this state;
25 (5) establish general state priorities for the
26 account;
27 (6) establish and monitor performance and outcome

1 measures for persons who are awarded grants under this subchapter;
2 and
3 (7) establish policies and procedures to ensure that
4 any money appropriated from the account to the commission that is
5 allocated to build the capacity of a faith-based organization or
6 for a faith-based initiative is not used to advance a sectarian
7 purpose or to engage in any form of proselytization.
8 (b) The commission may award money in the account
9 appropriated to the commission to the State Commission on National
10 and Community Service in the form of a grant instead of contracting
11 with that entity under Subsection (a)(1). (Gov. Code, Secs.
12 535.104(a), (b).)
13 Sec. 550.0105. ACCEPTABLE USES OF ACCOUNT FUNDS. The
14 commission or the State Commission on National and Community
15 Service, in accordance with the terms of a contract or grant, as
16 applicable, may:
17 (1) directly, or through agreements with one or more
18 entities serving faith- and community-based organizations that
19 provide charitable services to persons in this state:
20 (A) assist the organizations with:
21 (i) writing or managing grants through
22 workshops or other forms of guidance;
23 (ii) obtaining legal assistance related to
24 forming a corporation or obtaining an exemption from taxation under
25 the Internal Revenue Code; and
26 (iii) obtaining information about or
27 referrals to entities that provide expertise in accounting, legal,

1 or tax issues, program development matters, or other organizational
2 topics;
3 (B) provide to the organizations information or
4 assistance related to building the organizations' capacity for
5 providing services;
6 (C) facilitate the formation of networks, the
7 coordination of services, and the sharing of resources among the
8 organizations;
9 (D) in cooperation with existing efforts, if
10 possible, conduct needs assessments to identify gaps in services in
11 a community that present a need for developing or expanding
12 services;
13 (E) work with the organizations to identify the
14 organizations' needs for improvements in their internal capacity
15 for providing services;
16 (F) provide the organizations with information
17 on and assistance in identifying or using practices with
18 demonstrated effectiveness for delivering charitable services to
19 persons, families, and communities and in replicating charitable
20 services programs that have demonstrated effectiveness; and
21 (G) encourage research into the impact of
22 organizational capacity on program delivery for the organizations;
23 (2) assist a local governmental entity in creating a
24 better partnership between government and faith- and
25 community-based organizations to provide charitable services to
26 persons in this state; and
27 (3) use funds appropriated from the account to provide

1 matching money for federal or private grant programs that further
2 the purposes of the account as described by Section 550.0103(b).
3 (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.104(d).)
4 Sec. 550.0106. ADMINISTRATION OF ACCOUNT FUNDS. (a) If
5 under Section 550.0104 the commission contracts with or awards a
6 grant to the State Commission on National and Community Service,
7 that entity:
8 (1) may award grants from funds appropriated from the
9 account to:
10 (A) faith- and community-based organizations
11 that provide charitable services to persons in this state for
12 capacity-building purposes; and
13 (B) local governmental entities to provide seed
14 money for local offices for faith- and community-based initiatives;
15 and
16 (2) shall monitor performance and outcome measures for
17 persons to whom that entity awards grants using the measures the
18 commission establishes under Section 550.0104(a)(6).
19 (b) Any funds awarded to the State Commission on National
20 and Community Service under a contract or through a grant under
21 Section 550.0104 must be administered in the manner required by
22 this subchapter. (Gov. Code, Secs. 535.104(c), 535.105.)
23 Sec. 550.0107. ACCOUNT MONITORING. The commission shall
24 monitor the use of the funds administered by the State Commission on
25 National and Community Service under a contract or through a grant
26 under Section 550.0104 to ensure that the funds are used in a manner
27 consistent with the requirements of this subchapter. (Gov. Code,

1 Sec. 535.104(e) (part).)
2 Sec. 550.0108. PUBLIC INFORMATION; INTERNET POSTING
3 REQUIREMENT. (a) Records relating to the award of a contract or
4 grant to the State Commission on National and Community Service, or
5 to grants that entity awards, and records relating to other uses of
6 the awarded funds are public information subject to Chapter 552.
7 (b) If the commission contracts with or awards a grant to the
8 State Commission on National and Community Service under Section
9 550.0104, the commission shall provide a link on the commission's
10 Internet website to that entity's Internet website. The entity's
11 Internet website must provide:
12 (1) a list of the names of each person to whom the
13 entity awards a grant from money appropriated from the account and
14 the amount and purpose of the grant; and
15 (2) information regarding the methods by which the
16 public may request information about those grants. (Gov. Code,
17 Secs. 535.104(e) (part), 535.106(a).)
18 Sec. 550.0109. REPORTS. (a) If the State Commission on
19 National and Community Service is awarded a contract or grant under
20 Section 550.0104, that entity must provide to the commission
21 periodic reports on a schedule the executive commissioner
22 determines. The schedule of periodic reports must include an
23 annual report that provides:
24 (1) a specific accounting of that entity's use of money
25 appropriated from the account, including the names of persons to
26 whom grants have been awarded and the purposes of those grants; and
27 (2) a summary of the efforts of the faith- and

1 community-based liaisons designated under Section 550.0052 to
2 comply with the duties imposed by and the purposes of Sections
3 550.0053 and 550.0055.

4 (b) The commission shall:

5 (1) post the annual report submitted under this
6 section on the commission's Internet website; and

7 (2) provide copies of the report to the governor, the
8 lieutenant governor, and the members of the legislature. (Gov.
9 Code, Secs. 535.106(b), (c).)

10 Sec. 550.0110. CONSTRUCTION OF SUBCHAPTER. If the
11 commission contracts with or awards a grant to the State Commission
12 on National and Community Service under Section 550.0104, this
13 subchapter may not be construed to:

14 (1) release that entity from any regulations or
15 reporting or other requirements applicable to a commission
16 contractor or grantee;

17 (2) impose regulations or reporting or other
18 requirements on that entity that do not apply to other commission
19 contractors or grantees solely because of the entity's status;

20 (3) alter the nonprofit status of that entity or the
21 requirements for maintaining that status; or

22 (4) convert that entity into a governmental entity
23 because of the receipt of account funds through the contract or
24 grant. (Gov. Code, Sec. 535.104(f).)

SUBCHAPTER D. FAITH- AND COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Sec. 550.0151. PROGRAM ESTABLISHMENT. (a) The commission shall:

(1) establish a program under which faith- and community-based organizations may, on an applicant's request, contact and offer supplemental assistance to the applicant for benefits under:

(A) the financial assistance program under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;

(B) the medical assistance program under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code;

(C) the supplemental nutrition assistance program under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code; or

(D) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code; and

(2) develop a procedure under which faith- and community-based organizations may apply to participate in the program.

(b) At the time an individual applies for benefits described by Subsection (a), the individual must be:

(1) informed about and given the opportunity to enroll in the program; and

(2) informed that enrolling in the program will not affect the individual's eligibility for benefits. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02482(b), (c), (d).)

Sec. 550.0152. RULES. The executive commissioner shall adopt rules to implement the program, including rules that:

(1) describe:

(A) the types of faith- and community-based organizations that may apply to participate in the program; and

(B) the qualifications and standards of service required of a participating organization;

(2) facilitate contact between an individual who enrolls in the program and a participating organization that provides supplemental services that may assist the individual;

(3) establish:

(A) processes for suspending, revoking, and periodically renewing an organization's participation in the program, as appropriate; and

(B) methods to ensure the confidentiality and appropriate use of applicant information shared with a participating organization; and

(4) permit an individual to terminate the individual's enrollment in the program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02482(e).)

SUBCHAPTER D-1. PILOT PROGRAM FOR SELF-SUFFICIENCY OF CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE OR SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

Sec. 550.0201. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Financial assistance benefits" means money payments under:

(A) the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program operated under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code;

1 or
2 (B) the state temporary assistance and support
3 services program operated under Chapter 34, Human Resources Code.
4 (2) "Pilot program" means the pilot program for
5 self-sufficiency of certain individuals receiving financial
6 assistance or supplemental nutrition assistance benefits developed
7 and implemented under this subchapter.
8 (3) "Self-sufficiency" means:
9 (A) being employed in a position that pays a
10 sufficient wage;
11 (B) having financial savings in an amount equal
12 to at least $1,000 per member of a family's household; and
13 (C) maintaining a debt-to-income ratio that does
14 not exceed 43 percent.
15 (4) "Slow reduction scale" means a graduated plan for
16 reducing financial assistance or supplemental nutrition assistance
17 benefits that correlates with a phase of the pilot program's
18 progressive stages toward self-sufficiency.
19 (5) "Sufficient wage" means an amount of money
20 sufficient to meet a family's minimum necessary spending on basic
21 needs, including food, child care, health insurance, housing, and
22 transportation, as determined by a market-based calculation that
23 uses geographically specific expenditure data.
24 (6) "Supplemental nutrition assistance benefits"
25 means money payments under the supplemental nutrition assistance
26 program operated under Chapter 33, Human Resources Code. (Gov.
27 Code, Sec. 531.02241(a); New.)

1 Sec. 550.0202. PILOT PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND
2 IMPLEMENTATION. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a
3 pilot program to assist not more than 500 eligible families in
4 gaining permanent self-sufficiency and by eliminating the need for
5 financial assistance, supplemental nutrition assistance, or other
6 means-tested public benefits, notwithstanding the limitations and
7 requirements of Section 31.043, Human Resources Code.
8 (b) If the commission determines the number of families
9 participating in the pilot program during a year reaches capacity
10 for that year, the number of families that may be served under the
11 program in the following year may be increased by 20 percent.
12 (c) The commission shall develop and implement the pilot
13 program with the assistance of:
14 (1) faith-based and other relevant public or private
15 organizations;
16 (2) local workforce development boards;
17 (3) the Texas Workforce Commission; and
18 (4) any other person the commission determines
19 appropriate.
20 (d) The pilot program must operate for at least 24 months.
21 The program must also include 16 additional months for:
22 (1) planning and designing the program before the
23 program begins operation;
24 (2) recruiting eligible families to participate in the
25 program;
26 (3) randomly placing each participating family in one
27 of at least three research groups, including:

(A) a control group;

(B) a group consisting of families for whom the application of income, asset, and time limits described by Section 550.0204 is waived; and

(C) a group consisting of families for whom the application of income, asset, and time limits described by Section 550.0204 is waived and who receive wraparound case management services under the program; and

(4) after the program begins operation, collecting and sharing data that allows for:

(A) obtaining participating families' eligibility and identification data before a family is randomly placed in a research group under Subdivision (3);

(B) conducting surveys or interviews of participating families to obtain information that is not contained in records related to a family's eligibility for financial assistance, supplemental nutrition assistance, or other means-tested public benefits;

(C) providing quarterly reports for not more than 60 months after a participating family's enrollment in the program regarding the program's effect on the family's labor market participation, income, and need for means-tested public benefits;

(D) assessing the interaction of the program's components with the desired outcomes of the program using data collected during the program and data obtained from state agencies concerning means-tested public benefits; and

(E) enlisting a third party to conduct a rigorous

experimental impact evaluation of the program.

(e) The pilot program must provide through a community-based provider to each participating family placed in the research group described by Subsection (d)(3)(C) holistic, wraparound case management services that meet all applicable program requirements under 7 C.F.R. Section 273.7(e) or 45 C.F.R. Section 261.10, as applicable. Case management services provided under this subsection must include the strategic use of financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits to ensure that the goals included in the family's service plan are achieved. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02241(b), (i), (j), (k).)

Sec. 550.0203. PILOT PROGRAM DESIGN. (a) The commission shall design the pilot program to allow social services providers, public benefit offices, and other community partners to refer potential participating families to the program.

(b) The commission shall design the pilot program to assist eligible participating families in attaining self-sufficiency by:

(1) identifying eligibility requirements for the continuation of financial assistance or supplemental nutrition assistance benefits and time limits for the benefits, the application of which may be waived for a limited period and that, if applied, would impede self-sufficiency;

(2) implementing strategies, including waiving the application of the eligibility requirements and time limits identified in Subdivision (1), to remove barriers to self-sufficiency; and

(3) moving eligible participating families toward

1 self-sufficiency through progressive stages that include the
2 following phases:
3 (A) an initial phase in which a family
4 transitions out of an emergent crisis by securing housing, medical
5 care, and financial assistance and supplemental nutrition
6 assistance benefits, as necessary;
7 (B) a second phase in which:
8 (i) the family transitions toward stability
9 by securing employment and any necessary child care and by
10 participating in services that build the financial management
11 skills necessary to meet financial goals; and
12 (ii) the family's financial assistance and
13 supplemental nutrition assistance benefits are reduced according
14 to the following scale:
15 (a) on reaching 25 percent of the
16 family's sufficient wage, the amount of benefits is reduced by 10
17 percent;
18 (b) on reaching 50 percent of the
19 family's sufficient wage, the amount of benefits is reduced by 25
20 percent; and
21 (c) on reaching 75 percent of the
22 family's sufficient wage, the amount of benefits is reduced by 50
23 percent;
24 (C) a third phase in which the family:
25 (i) transitions to self-sufficiency by
26 securing employment that pays a sufficient wage, reducing debt, and
27 building savings; and

(ii) becomes ineligible for financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits on reaching 100 percent of the family's sufficient wage; and

(D) a final phase in which the family attains self-sufficiency by retaining employment that pays a sufficient wage, amassing at least $1,000 per member of the family's household, and having manageable debt so that the family will no longer be dependent on financial assistance, supplemental nutrition assistance, or other means-tested public benefits for at least six months following the date the family stops participating in the program. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02241(d), (f).)

Sec. 550.0204. BENEFIT ELIGIBILITY FOR PILOT PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS. (a) To allow for continuation of financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits and reduction of the benefits using a slow reduction scale, the pilot program will test extending the benefits for at least 24 months but not more than 60 months by waiving:

(1) the application of income and asset limit eligibility requirements for financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits; and

(2) the time limits specified by Section 31.0065, Human Resources Code, for financial assistance benefits.

(b) The commission shall freeze a participating family's eligibility status for financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits beginning on the date the participating family enters the pilot program and ending on the date the family ceases participating in the program.

(c) The waiver of the application of any asset limit requirement under this section must allow the participating family to have assets in an amount equal to at least $1,000 per member of the family's household. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02241(c).)

Sec. 550.0205. FAMILY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS. A family is eligible to participate in the pilot program if the family:

(1) includes one or more members who are recipients of financial assistance or supplemental nutrition assistance benefits, at least one of whom is:

(A) at least 18 years of age but not older than 62 years of age; and

(B) willing, physically able, and legally able to be employed; and

(2) has a total household income that is less than a sufficient wage based on the family's makeup and geographical area of residence. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02241(e).)

Sec. 550.0206. CASE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS. (a) An individual from a family that wishes to participate in the pilot program must attend an in-person intake meeting with a program case manager. During the intake meeting the case manager shall:

(1) determine whether:

(A) the individual's family meets the eligibility requirements under Section 550.0205; and

(B) the application of income or asset limit eligibility requirements for continuation of financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits and the time limits specified by Section 31.0065, Human Resources Code, for financial

1 assistance benefits may be waived under the program;

2 (2) review the family's demographic information and

3 household financial budget;

4 (3) assess the family members' current financial and

5 career situations;

6 (4) collaborate with the individual to develop and

7 implement strategies for removing barriers to the family attaining

8 self-sufficiency, including waiving the application of income and

9 asset limit eligibility requirements and time limits described by

10 Subdivision (1)(B) to allow for continuation of financial

11 assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance benefits; and

12 (5) if the individual's family is determined eligible

13 for and chooses to participate in the program, schedule a follow-up

14 meeting to:

15 (A) further assess the family's crisis;

16 (B) review available referral services; and

17 (C) create a service plan.

18 (b) A participating family must be assigned a program case

19 manager who shall:

20 (1) if the family is determined eligible, provide the

21 family with a verification of the waived application of asset,

22 income, and time limits described by Section 550.0204, allowing the

23 family to continue receiving financial assistance and supplemental

24 nutrition assistance benefits on a slow reduction scale;

25 (2) during the initial phase of the program, create

26 medium- and long-term goals consistent with the strategies

27 developed under Subsection (a)(4); and

(3) assess, at the follow-up meeting scheduled under Subsection (a)(5), the family's crisis, review available referral services, and create a service plan. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02241(g), (h).)

Sec. 550.0207. PILOT PROGRAM MONITORING AND EVALUATION. The commission shall monitor and evaluate the pilot program in a manner that allows for promoting research-informed results of the program. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02241(l).)

Sec. 550.0208. REPORTS. (a) On the conclusion of the pilot program but not later than 48 months following the date of the last participating family's enrollment in the program, the commission shall report to the legislature on the results of the program. The report must include:

(1) an evaluation of the program's effect on participating families in achieving self-sufficiency and eliminating the need for means-tested public benefits;

(2) the impact to this state on the costs of the financial assistance and supplemental nutrition assistance programs and of the child-care services program operated by the Texas Workforce Commission;

(3) a cost-benefit analysis of the program; and

(4) recommendations on the feasibility and continuation of the program.

(b) During the operation of the pilot program, the commission shall provide to the legislature additional reports concerning the program that the commission determines appropriate. (Gov. Code, Secs. 531.02241(m), (n).)

1 Sec. 550.0209. RULES. The executive commissioner and the
2 Texas Workforce Commission may adopt rules to implement this
3 subchapter. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02241(o).)
4 Sec. 550.0210. SUBCHAPTER EXPIRATION. This subchapter
5 expires September 1, 2026. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.02241(p).)
6 SUBCHAPTER E. COMMUNITY-BASED NAVIGATOR PROGRAM
7 Sec. 550.0251. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "navigator"
8 means an individual who is:
9 (1) a volunteer or other representative of a faith- or
10 community-based organization; and
11 (2) certified by the commission to provide or
12 facilitate the provision of information or assistance through the
13 faith- or community-based organization to individuals applying or
14 seeking to apply online for public assistance benefits administered
15 by the commission through the Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign
16 System (TIERS) or any other electronic eligibility system that is
17 linked to or made a part of that system. (Gov. Code, Sec.
18 531.751(2).)
19 Sec. 550.0252. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMUNITY-BASED NAVIGATOR
20 PROGRAM. (a) The commission shall establish a statewide
21 community-based navigator program if the executive commissioner
22 determines the program can be established and operated using
23 existing resources and without disrupting other commission
24 functions.
25 (b) Under the statewide community-based navigator program,
26 the commission will train and certify as navigators volunteers and
27 other representatives of faith- and community-based organizations.

The navigators will assist individuals applying or seeking to apply online for public assistance benefits through the Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS) or any other electronic eligibility system that is linked to or made a part of that system.

(c) In establishing the navigator program, the commission:

(1) shall solicit the expertise and assistance of interested persons, including faith- and community-based organizations; and

(2) may establish a work group or other temporary, informal group of interested persons to provide input and assistance. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.752.)

Sec. 550.0253. PROGRAM STANDARDS. The executive commissioner shall adopt standards to implement this subchapter, including standards:

(1) subject to Section 550.0254, regarding the qualifications and training required for navigator certification;

(2) regarding the suspension, revocation, and, if appropriate, periodic renewal of a navigator certificate;

(3) to protect the confidentiality of applicant information handled by navigators; and

(4) regarding any other issues the executive commissioner determines are appropriate. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.753.)

Sec. 550.0254. NAVIGATOR TRAINING PROGRAM. The commission shall develop and administer a navigator training program that includes training on:

(1) the manner of completing an online application for

1 public assistance benefits through the Texas Integrated
2 Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS);
3 (2) the importance of maintaining the confidentiality
4 of information a navigator handles;
5 (3) the importance of obtaining and submitting
6 complete and accurate information when completing an application
7 for public assistance benefits online through the Texas Integrated
8 Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS);
9 (4) the financial assistance program, the
10 supplemental nutrition assistance program, Medicaid, the child
11 health plan program, and any other public assistance benefits
12 program for which an individual may complete an online application
13 through the Texas Integrated Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS);
14 and
15 (5) the method by which an individual may apply for
16 other public assistance benefits for which the individual may not
17 complete an online application through the Texas Integrated
18 Eligibility Redesign System (TIERS). (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.754.)
19 Sec. 550.0255. CERTIFIED NAVIGATOR LIST. The commission
20 shall publish and maintain on the commission's Internet website a
21 list of certified navigators. (Gov. Code, Sec. 531.755.)
22 ARTICLE 2. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS
23 SECTION 2.01. Section 20.038, Business & Commerce Code, is
24 amended to read as follows:
25 Sec. 20.038. EXEMPTION FROM SECURITY FREEZE. A security
26 freeze does not apply to a consumer report provided to:
27 (1) a state or local governmental entity, including a

1 law enforcement agency or court or private collection agency, if
2 the entity, agency, or court is acting under a court order, warrant,
3 subpoena, or administrative subpoena;

4 (2) a child support agency as defined by Section
5 101.004, Family Code, acting to investigate or collect child
6 support payments or acting under Title IV-D of the Social Security
7 Act (42 U.S.C. Section 651 et seq.);

8 (3) the Health and Human Services Commission acting
9 under the following provisions of the [Section 531.102,] Government
10 Code:

11 (A) Section 544.0052;
12 (B) Section 544.0101;
13 (C) Section 544.0102;
14 (D) Section 544.0103;
15 (E) Section 544.0104;
16 (F) Section 544.0105;
17 (G) Section 544.0106;
18 (H) Section 544.0108;
19 (I) Sections 544.0109(b) and (d);
20 (J) Section 544.0110;
21 (K) Section 544.0113;
22 (L) Section 544.0114;
23 (M) Section 544.0251;
24 (N) Section 544.0252(b);
25 (O) Section 544.0254;
26 (P) Section 544.0255;
27 (Q) Section 544.0257;

1 (R) Section 544.0301;
2 (S) Section 544.0302;
3 (T) Section 544.0303; and
4 (U) Section 544.0304;
5 (4) the comptroller acting to investigate or collect
6 delinquent sales or franchise taxes;
7 (5) a tax assessor-collector acting to investigate or
8 collect delinquent ad valorem taxes;
9 (6) a person for the purposes of prescreening as
10 provided by the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. Section 1681 et
11 seq.), as amended;
12 (7) a person with whom the consumer has an account or
13 contract or to whom the consumer has issued a negotiable
14 instrument, or the person's subsidiary, affiliate, agent,
15 assignee, prospective assignee, or private collection agency, for
16 purposes related to that account, contract, or instrument;
17 (8) a subsidiary, affiliate, agent, assignee, or
18 prospective assignee of a person to whom access has been granted
19 under Section 20.037(b);
20 (9) a person who administers a credit file monitoring
21 subscription service to which the consumer has subscribed;
22 (10) a person for the purpose of providing a consumer
23 with a copy of the consumer's report on the consumer's request;
24 (11) a check service or fraud prevention service
25 company that issues consumer reports:
26 (A) to prevent or investigate fraud; or
27 (B) for purposes of approving or processing

1 negotiable instruments, electronic funds transfers, or similar
2 methods of payment;
3 (12) a deposit account information service company
4 that issues consumer reports related to account closures caused by
5 fraud, substantial overdrafts, automated teller machine abuses, or
6 similar negative information regarding a consumer to an inquiring
7 financial institution for use by the financial institution only in
8 reviewing a consumer request for a deposit account with that
9 institution; or
10 (13) a consumer reporting agency that:
11 (A) acts only to resell credit information by
12 assembling and merging information contained in a database of
13 another consumer reporting agency or multiple consumer reporting
14 agencies; and
15 (B) does not maintain a permanent database of
16 credit information from which new consumer reports are produced.
17 SECTION 2.02. Section 140.002(f), Civil Practice and
18 Remedies Code, is amended to read as follows:
19 (f) This chapter does not apply to:
20 (1) a workers' compensation insurance policy or any
21 other source of medical benefits under Title 5, Labor Code;
22 (2) Medicare;
23 (3) the Medicaid program under Chapter 32, Human
24 Resources Code;
25 (4) a Medicaid managed care program operated under
26 Chapter 540 or Chapter 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable;
27 (5) the state child health plan or any other program

operated under Chapter 62 or 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(6) a self-funded plan that is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. Section 1001 et seq.).

SECTION 2.03. Section 33.096(b), Education Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) A student may request an electrocardiogram from any health care professional, including a health care professional provided through the student's patient-centered medical home, as defined by Section 540.0712 [~~533.0029~~], Government Code, a health care professional provided through a school district program, or another health care professional chosen by the parent or person standing in parental relation to the student, provided that the health care professional is:

(1) appropriately licensed in this state; and

(2) authorized to administer and interpret electrocardiograms under the health care professional's scope of practice, as established by the health care professional's Texas licensing act.

SECTION 2.04. Section 114.106(b), Estates Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), real property transferred at the transferor's death by a transfer on death deed is not considered property of the probate estate for any purpose, including for purposes of Section 546.0403 [~~531.077~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.05. Section 53.011(a), Family Code, is amended to

read as follows:

(a) In this section:

(1) "Community resource coordination group" has the meaning assigned by Section 547.0101 [~~531.421~~], Government Code.

(2) "Local-level interagency staffing group" means a group established under the memorandum of understanding described by Subchapter D, Chapter 522 [~~Section 531.055~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.06. Section 58.0051(a)(2), Family Code, is amended to read as follows:

(2) "Juvenile service provider" means a governmental entity that provides juvenile justice or prevention, medical, educational, or other support services to a juvenile. The term includes:

(A) a state or local juvenile justice agency as defined by Section 58.101;

(B) health and human services agencies, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, and the Health and Human Services Commission;

(C) the Department of Family and Protective Services;

(D) the Department of Public Safety;

(E) the Texas Education Agency;

(F) an independent school district;

(G) a juvenile justice alternative education program;

(H) a charter school;

(I) a local mental health or mental retardation

1 authority;

2 (J) a court with jurisdiction over juveniles;

3 (K) a district attorney's office;

4 (L) a county attorney's office; and

5 (M) a children's advocacy center established
6 under Section 264.402.

7 SECTION 2.07. Section 261.401(b), Family Code, is amended
8 to read as follows:

9 (b) Except as provided by Section 261.404 of this code and
10 former Section 531.02013(1)(D), Government Code, a state agency
11 that operates, licenses, certifies, registers, or lists a facility
12 in which children are located or provides oversight of a program
13 that serves children shall make a prompt, thorough investigation of
14 a report that a child has been or may be abused, neglected, or
15 exploited in the facility or program. The primary purpose of the
16 investigation shall be the protection of the child.

17 SECTION 2.08. Sections 261.404(a-1) and (a-2), Family Code,
18 are amended to read as follows:

19 (a-1) For an investigation of a child living in a residence
20 owned, operated, or controlled by a provider of services under the
21 home and community-based services waiver program described by
22 Section 542.0001(11)(B) [534.001(11)(B)], Government Code, the
23 department, in accordance with Subchapter E, Chapter 48, Human
24 Resources Code, may provide emergency protective services
25 necessary to immediately protect the child from serious physical
26 harm or death and, if necessary, obtain an emergency order for
27 protective services under Section 48.208, Human Resources Code.

1 (a-2) For an investigation of a child living in a residence
2 owned, operated, or controlled by a provider of services under the
3 home and community-based services waiver program described by
4 Section 542.0001(11)(B) [534.001(11)(B)], Government Code,
5 regardless of whether the child is receiving services under that
6 waiver program from the provider, the department shall provide
7 protective services to the child in accordance with Subchapter E,
8 Chapter 48, Human Resources Code.
9 SECTION 2.09. Section 264.019(b), Family Code, is amended
10 to read as follows:
11 (b) Not later than November 1 of each year, the department
12 shall:
13 (1) prepare for the preceding year a report
14 containing:
15 (A) the information collected under Subsection
16 (a); and
17 (B) the data collected under Section 532.0204
18 [531.02143], Government Code;
19 (2) post a copy of the report prepared under
20 Subdivision (1) on the department's Internet website; and
21 (3) electronically submit to the legislature a copy of
22 the report.
23 SECTION 2.10. Section 264.1212(a), Family Code, is amended
24 to read as follows:
25 (a) In this section, "community resource coordination
26 group" means a coordination group established under a memorandum of
27 understanding under Subchapter D, Chapter 522 [Section 531.055],

1 Government Code.

2 SECTION 2.11. Section 264.757, Family Code, is amended to
3 read as follows:

4 Sec. 264.757. COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES. The
5 department shall coordinate with other health and human services
6 agencies, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government
7 Code, to provide assistance and services under this subchapter.

8 SECTION 2.12. Section 14.1025(a)(2), Finance Code, is
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (2) "Health and human services agencies" has the
11 meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

12 SECTION 2.13. Section 322.020(f), Government Code, is
13 amended to read as follows:

14 (f) In this section, "state agency" has the meaning assigned
15 by Section 2054.003, except that the term does not include a
16 university system or institution of higher education, the Health
17 and Human Services Commission, an agency identified in Section
18 521.0001(5) [~~531.001(4)~~], or the Texas Department of
19 Transportation.

20 SECTION 2.14. Section 411.1143(a), Government Code, is
21 amended to read as follows:

22 (a) The Health and Human Services Commission, an agency
23 operating part of the medical assistance program under Chapter 32,
24 Human Resources Code, or the office of inspector general
25 established under Subchapter C, Chapter 544 [~~Chapter 531~~],
26 Government Code, is entitled to obtain from the department the
27 criminal history record information maintained by the department

1 that relates to a provider under the medical assistance program or a
2 person applying to enroll as a provider under the medical
3 assistance program.

4 SECTION 2.15. Section 418.043, Government Code, is amended
5 to read as follows:

6 Sec. 418.043. OTHER POWERS AND DUTIES. The division shall:

7 (1) determine requirements of the state and its
8 political subdivisions for food, clothing, and other necessities in
9 event of a disaster;

10 (2) procure and position supplies, medicines,
11 materials, and equipment;

12 (3) adopt standards and requirements for local and
13 interjurisdictional emergency management plans;

14 (4) periodically review local and interjurisdictional
15 emergency management plans;

16 (5) coordinate deployment of mobile support units;

17 (6) establish and operate training programs and
18 programs of public information or assist political subdivisions and
19 emergency management agencies to establish and operate the
20 programs;

21 (7) make surveys of public and private industries,
22 resources, and facilities in the state that are necessary to carry
23 out the purposes of this chapter;

24 (8) plan and make arrangements for the availability
25 and use of any private facilities, services, and property and
26 provide for payment for use under terms and conditions agreed on if
27 the facilities are used and payment is necessary;

(9) establish a register of persons with types of training and skills important in disaster mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery;

(10) establish a register of mobile and construction equipment and temporary housing available for use in a disaster;

(11) assist political subdivisions in developing plans for the humane evacuation, transport, and temporary sheltering of service animals and household pets in a disaster;

(12) prepare, for issuance by the governor, executive orders and regulations necessary or appropriate in coping with disasters;

(13) cooperate with the federal government and any public or private agency or entity in achieving any purpose of this chapter and in implementing programs for disaster mitigation, preparation, response, and recovery;

(14) develop a plan to raise public awareness and expand the capability of the information and referral network under Section 526.0004 [~~531.0312~~];

(15) improve the integration of volunteer groups, including faith-based organizations, into emergency management plans;

(16) cooperate with the Federal Emergency Management Agency to create uniform guidelines for acceptable home repairs following disasters and promote public awareness of the guidelines;

(17) cooperate with state agencies to:

(A) encourage the public to participate in volunteer emergency response teams and organizations that respond

to disasters; and

(B) provide information on those programs in state disaster preparedness and educational materials and on Internet websites;

(18) establish a liability awareness program for volunteers, including medical professionals;

(19) define "individuals with special needs" in the context of a disaster;

(20) establish and operate, subject to the availability of funds, a search and rescue task force in each field response region established by the division to assist in search, rescue, and recovery efforts before, during, and after a natural or man-made disaster; and

(21) do other things necessary, incidental, or appropriate for the implementation of this chapter.

SECTION 2.16. Section 441.203(j), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

(j) The council shall categorize state agency programs and telephone numbers by subject matter as well as by agency. The council shall cooperate with the Texas Information and Referral Network under Section <u>526.0004</u> [~~531.0312~~] to ensure that the council and the network use a single method of defining and organizing information about health and human services.

SECTION 2.17. Section 2001.223, Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2001.223. EXCEPTIONS FROM DECLARATORY JUDGMENT, COURT ENFORCEMENT, AND CONTESTED CASE PROVISIONS. Section 2001.038 and

1 Subchapters C through H do not apply to:
2 (1) except as provided by Subchapter D, Chapter 545
3 [Section 531.019], the granting, payment, denial, or withdrawal of
4 financial or medical assistance or benefits under service programs
5 that were operated by the former Texas Department of Human Services
6 before September 1, 2003, and are operated on and after that date by
7 the Health and Human Services Commission or a health and human
8 services agency, as defined by Section 521.0001 [531.001];
9 (2) action by the Banking Commissioner or the Finance
10 Commission of Texas regarding the issuance of a state bank or state
11 trust company charter for a bank or trust company to assume the
12 assets and liabilities of a financial institution that the
13 commissioner considers to be in hazardous condition as defined by
14 Section 31.002(a) or 181.002(a), Finance Code, as applicable;
15 (3) a hearing or interview conducted by the Board of
16 Pardons and Paroles or the Texas Department of Criminal Justice
17 relating to the grant, rescission, or revocation of parole or other
18 form of administrative release; or
19 (4) the suspension, revocation, or termination of the
20 certification of a breath analysis operator or technical supervisor
21 under the rules of the Department of Public Safety.
22 SECTION 2.18. Section 2055.001(4), Government Code, is
23 amended to read as follows:
24 (4) "State agency" has the meaning assigned by Section
25 2054.003, except that the term does not include a university system
26 or institution of higher education or an agency identified in
27 Section 521.0001(5) [531.001(4)].

SECTION 2.19. Section 2055.002(a), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the requirements of this chapter regarding electronic government projects do not apply to institutions of higher education or a health and human services agency identified in Section 521.0001(5) [~~531.001(4)~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.20. Sections 2155.144(i), (j), (k), (m), and (p), Government Code, are amended to read as follows:

(i) Subject to Section 524.0001(b) [~~531.0055(c)~~], the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop a single statewide risk analysis procedure. Each health and human services agency shall comply with the procedure. The procedure must provide for:

(1) assessing the risk of fraud, abuse, or waste in health and human services agencies contractor selection processes, contract provisions, and payment and reimbursement rates and methods for the different types of goods and services for which health and human services agencies contract;

(2) identifying contracts that require enhanced contract monitoring; and

(3) coordinating contract monitoring efforts among health and human services agencies.

(j) Subject to Section 524.0001(b) [~~531.0055(c)~~], the Health and Human Services Commission shall publish a contract management handbook that establishes consistent contracting policies and practices to be followed by health and human services

agencies. The handbook may include standard contract provisions and formats for health and human services agencies to incorporate as applicable in their contracts.

(k) Subject to Section 524.0001(b) [~~531.0055(c)~~], the Health and Human Services Commission, in cooperation with the comptroller, shall establish a central contract management database that identifies each contract made with a health and human services agency. The comptroller may use the database to monitor health and human services agency contracts, and health and human services agencies may use the database in contracting. A state agency shall send to the comptroller in the manner prescribed by the comptroller the information the agency possesses that the comptroller requires for inclusion in the database.

(m) Subject to Section 524.0001(b) [~~531.0055(c)~~], the Health and Human Services Commission shall develop and implement a statewide plan to ensure that each entity that contracts with a health and human services agency and any subcontractor of the entity complies with the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.).

(p) In this section, "health and human services agency" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~].

SECTION 2.21. Section 2167.004(c), Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c) In this section, "health and human services agency" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~].

SECTION 2.22. Section 2306.252(g), Government Code, is

1 amended to read as follows:

2 (g) The center shall provide information regarding the
3 department's housing and community affairs programs to the Texas
4 Information and Referral Network for inclusion in the statewide
5 information and referral network as required by Section 526.0004
6 [531.0312].

7 SECTION 2.23. Section 12.0001, Health and Safety Code, is
8 amended to read as follows:

9 Sec. 12.0001. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF
10 CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the
11 commissioner by this title or another law conflicts with any of the
12 following provisions of the Government Code, the [Section
13 531.0055,] Government Code provision[, Section 531.0055] controls:

14 (1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

15 (2) Section 524.0101;

16 (3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);

17 (4) Section 524.0202; and

18 (5) Section 525.0254.

19 SECTION 2.24. Section 32.101, Health and Safety Code, is
20 amended to read as follows:

21 Sec. 32.101. ENHANCED PRENATAL SERVICES FOR CERTAIN
22 WOMEN. The commission, in collaboration with managed care
23 organizations that contract with the commission to provide health
24 care services to medical assistance recipients under Chapter 540 or
25 540A [533], Government Code, as applicable, shall develop and
26 implement cost-effective, evidence-based, and enhanced prenatal
27 services for high-risk pregnant women covered under the medical

assistance program.

SECTION 2.25. Section 32.151(3), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(3) "Medicaid managed care organization" means a managed care organization as defined by Section 540.0001 [~~533.001~~], Government Code, that contracts with the commission under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, to provide health care services to medical assistance program recipients.

SECTION 2.26. Section 32.155(e), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(e) The commission may submit the report required under Subsection (d) with the report required under Section 543A.0008 [~~536.008~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.27. Section 33.018(a)(4), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(4) "Health agency" means the commission and the health and human services agencies listed in Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.28. Section 34.0159, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 34.0159. PROGRAM EVALUATIONS. The commission, in collaboration with the task force and other interested parties, shall:

(1) explore options for expanding the pilot program for pregnancy medical homes established under former Section 531.0996, Government Code;

(2) explore methods for increasing the benefits

provided under Medicaid, including specialty care and prescriptions, for women at greater risk of a high-risk pregnancy or premature delivery;

(3) evaluate the impact of supplemental payments made to obstetrics providers for pregnancy risk assessments on increasing access to maternal health services;

(4) evaluate a waiver to fund managed care organization payments for case management and care coordination services for women at high risk of severe maternal morbidity on conclusion of their eligibility for Medicaid;

(5) evaluate the average time required for pregnant women to complete the Medicaid enrollment process;

(6) evaluate the use of Medicare codes for Medicaid care coordination;

(7) study the impact of programs funded from the Teen Pregnancy Prevention Program federal grant and evaluate whether the state should continue funding the programs; and

(8) evaluate the use of telemedicine medical services for women during pregnancy and the postpartum period.

SECTION 2.29. Section 34.020(c), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c) The commission shall develop criteria for selecting participants for the program by analyzing information in the reports prepared by the task force under this chapter and the outcomes of the study conducted under former Section 531.02163, Government Code.

SECTION 2.30. Section 35.0021(5), Health and Safety Code,

1 is amended to read as follows:
2 (5) "Family support services" means support,
3 resources, or other assistance provided to the family of a child
4 with special health care needs. The term may include services
5 described by Part A of the Individuals with Disabilities Education
6 Act (20 U.S.C. Section 1400 et seq.), as amended, and permanency
7 planning, as that term is defined by Section 546.0201 [~~531.151~~],
8 Government Code.
9 SECTION 2.31. Section 62.1571, Health and Safety Code, as
10 amended by Chapters 624 (H.B. 4) and 811 (H.B. 2056), Acts of the
11 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021, is reenacted and amended
12 to read as follows:
13 Sec. 62.1571. TELEMEDICINE MEDICAL SERVICES, [~~AND~~]
14 TELEDENTISTRY DENTAL SERVICES, AND TELEHEALTH SERVICES. (a) In
15 providing covered benefits to a child, a health plan provider must
16 permit benefits to be provided through telemedicine medical
17 services, [~~and~~] teledentistry dental services, and telehealth
18 services in accordance with policies developed by the commission.
19 (b) The policies must provide for:
20 (1) the availability of covered benefits
21 appropriately provided through telemedicine medical services,
22 [~~and~~] teledentistry dental services, and [~~or~~] telehealth services
23 that are comparable to the same types of covered benefits provided
24 without the use of telemedicine medical services, [~~and~~]
25 teledentistry dental services, and [~~or~~] telehealth services; and
26 (2) the availability of covered benefits for different
27 services performed by multiple health care providers during a

single session of telemedicine medical services, teledentistry dental services, or both services, or of telehealth services, if the executive commissioner determines that delivery of the covered benefits in that manner is cost-effective in comparison to the costs that would be involved in obtaining the services from providers without the use of telemedicine medical services, [or] teledentistry dental services, or telehealth services, including the costs of transportation and lodging and other direct costs.

(c) In this section, "teledentistry dental service," [and] "telehealth service," and "telemedicine medical service" have the meanings assigned by Section 521.0001 [531.001], Government Code.

SECTION 2.32. Section 75.151, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 75.151. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "health opportunity pool trust fund" means the trust fund established under Subchapter D [N], Chapter 526 [531], Government Code.

SECTION 2.33. Section 75.153, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 75.153. ELIGIBILITY FOR FUNDS; STATEWIDE ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA. To be eligible for funding from money in the health opportunity pool trust fund, a regional or local health care program must:

(1) comply with any requirement imposed under the waiver obtained under Section 526.0152 [531.502], Government Code, including, to the extent applicable, any requirement that health care benefits or services provided under the program be provided in accordance with statewide eligibility criteria; and

(2) provide health care benefits or services under the program to a person receiving premium payment assistance for health benefits coverage through a program established under Section 526.0157 [531.507], Government Code, regardless of whether the person is an employee, or dependent of an employee, of a small employer.

SECTION 2.34. Section 94.001(b), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) In developing the plan, the department shall seek the input of:

(1) the public, including members of the public that have hepatitis C;

(2) each state agency that provides services to persons with hepatitis C or the functions of which otherwise involve hepatitis C, including any appropriate health and human services agency described by Section 521.0001 [531.001], Government Code;

(3) any advisory body that addresses issues related to hepatitis C;

(4) public advocates concerned with issues related to hepatitis C; and

(5) providers of services to persons with hepatitis C.

SECTION 2.35. Section 94A.001(b), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) In developing the plan, the department shall seek the advice of:

(1) the public, including members of the public who

1 have been infected with Streptococcus pneumoniae;
2 (2) each state agency that provides services to
3 persons infected with Streptococcus pneumoniae or that is assigned
4 duties related to diseases caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae,
5 including any appropriate health and human services agency
6 described by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, the
7 Employees Retirement System of Texas, and the Teacher Retirement
8 System of Texas;
9 (3) any advisory body that addresses issues related to
10 diseases caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae;
11 (4) public advocates concerned with issues related to
12 diseases caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae;
13 (5) providers of services to persons with diseases
14 caused by Streptococcus pneumoniae;
15 (6) a statewide professional association of
16 physicians; and
17 (7) a statewide professional association of nurses.
18 SECTION 2.36. Section 98.110(a), Health and Safety Code, is
19 amended to read as follows:
20 (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the department may
21 disclose information reported by health care facilities under
22 Section 98.103 or 98.1045 to other programs within the department,
23 to the commission, to other health and human services agencies, as
24 defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, and to the
25 federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or any other
26 agency of the United States Department of Health and Human
27 Services, for public health research or analysis purposes only,

provided that the research or analysis relates to health care-associated infections or preventable adverse events. The privilege and confidentiality provisions contained in this chapter apply to such disclosures.

SECTION 2.37. Section 103.0131(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) In conjunction with developing each state plan described in Section 103.013, the council shall conduct a statewide assessment of existing programs for the prevention of diabetes and treatment of individuals with diabetes that are administered by the commission or a health and human services agency, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code. As part of the assessment, the council shall collect data regarding:

(1) the number of individuals served by the programs;

(2) the areas where services to prevent diabetes and treat individuals with diabetes are unavailable; and

(3) the number of health care providers treating individuals with diabetes under the programs.

SECTION 2.38. Section 108.0065(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) In this section, "Medicaid managed care organization" means a managed care organization, as defined by Section 540.0001 [~~533.001~~], Government Code, that is contracting with the commission to implement the Medicaid managed care program under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.

SECTION 2.39. Section 142.001(11-c), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(11-c) "Habilitation" means habilitation services, as defined by Section 542.0001 [~~534.001~~], Government Code, delivered by a licensed home and community support services agency.

SECTION 2.40. Section 142.003(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) The following persons need not be licensed under this chapter:

(1) a physician, dentist, registered nurse, occupational therapist, or physical therapist licensed under the laws of this state who provides home health services to a client only as a part of and incidental to that person's private office practice;

(2) a registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech therapist, medical social worker, or any other health care professional as determined by the department who provides home health services as a sole practitioner;

(3) a registry that operates solely as a clearinghouse to put consumers in contact with persons who provide home health, hospice, habilitation, or personal assistance services and that does not maintain official client records, direct client services, or compensate the person who is providing the service;

(4) an individual whose permanent residence is in the client's residence;

(5) an employee of a person licensed under this chapter who provides home health, hospice, habilitation, or personal assistance services only as an employee of the license

1 holder and who receives no benefit for providing the services,
2 other than wages from the license holder;
3 (6) a home, nursing home, convalescent home, assisted
4 living facility, special care facility, or other institution for
5 individuals who are elderly or who have disabilities that provides
6 home health or personal assistance services only to residents of
7 the home or institution;
8 (7) a person who provides one health service through a
9 contract with a person licensed under this chapter;
10 (8) a durable medical equipment supply company;
11 (9) a pharmacy or wholesale medical supply company
12 that does not furnish services, other than supplies, to a person at
13 the person's house;
14 (10) a hospital or other licensed health care facility
15 that provides home health or personal assistance services only to
16 inpatient residents of the hospital or facility;
17 (11) a person providing home health or personal
18 assistance services to an injured employee under Title 5, Labor
19 Code;
20 (12) a visiting nurse service that:
21 (A) is conducted by and for the adherents of a
22 well-recognized church or religious denomination; and
23 (B) provides nursing services by a person exempt
24 from licensing by Section 301.004, Occupations Code, because the
25 person furnishes nursing care in which treatment is only by prayer
26 or spiritual means;
27 (13) an individual hired and paid directly by the

client or the client's family or legal guardian to provide home health or personal assistance services;

(14) a business, school, camp, or other organization that provides home health or personal assistance services, incidental to the organization's primary purpose, to individuals employed by or participating in programs offered by the business, school, or camp that enable the individual to participate fully in the business's, school's, or camp's programs;

(15) a person or organization providing sitter-companion services or chore or household services that do not involve personal care, health, or health-related services;

(16) a licensed health care facility that provides hospice services under a contract with a hospice;

(17) a person delivering residential acquired immune deficiency syndrome hospice care who is licensed and designated as a residential AIDS hospice under Chapter 248;

(18) the Texas Department of Criminal Justice;

(19) a person that provides home health, hospice, habilitation, or personal assistance services only to persons receiving benefits under:

(A) the home and community-based services (HCS) waiver program;

(B) the Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program;

(C) the STAR + PLUS or other Medicaid managed care program under the program's HCS or TxHmL certification; or

(D) Section 542.0152 [~~534.152~~], Government Code;

(20) a person who provides intellectual and

developmental disabilities habilitative specialized services under Medicaid and is:

(A) a certified HCS or TxHmL provider; or

(B) a local intellectual and developmental disability authority contracted under Section 534.105; or

(21) an individual who provides home health or personal assistance services as the employee of a consumer or an entity or employee of an entity acting as a consumer's fiscal agent under Subchapter C, Chapter 546 [~~Section 531.051~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.41. Section 161.0095(b), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) The department shall establish a work group to assist the department in developing the continuing education programs and educational information. The work group shall include physicians, nurses, department representatives, representatives of managed care organizations that provide health care services under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, representatives of health plan providers that provide health care services under Chapter 62, and members of the public.

SECTION 2.42. Section 191.0048(d), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(d) Notwithstanding Section 191.005, the local registrar or county clerk who collects the voluntary contribution under this section shall send the voluntary contribution to the comptroller, who shall deposit the voluntary contribution in the Texas Home Visiting Program trust fund under Section 523.0306 [~~531.287~~], Government Code.

1 SECTION 2.43. Section 242.0395(a), Health and Safety Code,
2 is amended to read as follows:
3 (a) An institution licensed under this chapter shall
4 register with the Texas Information and Referral Network under
5 Section 526.0004 [~~531.0312~~], Government Code, to assist the state
6 in identifying persons needing assistance if an area is evacuated
7 because of a disaster or other emergency.
8 SECTION 2.44. Section 242.061(a-3), Health and Safety Code,
9 is amended to read as follows:
10 (a-3) The executive commissioner may not revoke a license
11 under Subsection (a-2) due to a violation described by Subsection
12 (a-2)(1), if:
13 (1) the violation and the determination of immediate
14 threat to health and safety are not included on the written list of
15 violations left with the facility at the time of the initial exit
16 conference under Section 242.0445(b) for a survey, inspection, or
17 investigation;
18 (2) the violation is not included on the final
19 statement of violations described by Section 242.0445; or
20 (3) the violation has been reviewed under the informal
21 dispute resolution process established by Section 526.0202
22 [~~531.058~~], Government Code, and a determination was made that:
23 (A) the violation should be removed from the
24 license holder's record; or
25 (B) the violation is reduced in severity so that
26 the violation is no longer cited as an immediate threat to health
27 and safety related to the abuse or neglect of a resident.

SECTION 2.45. Section 247.0275(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) An assisted living facility licensed under this chapter shall register with the Texas Information and Referral Network under Section 526.0004 [~~531.0312~~], Government Code, to assist the state in identifying persons needing assistance if an area is evacuated because of a disaster or other emergency.

SECTION 2.46. Section 247.043(b), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) If the thorough investigation reveals that abuse, exploitation, or neglect has occurred, the department shall:

(1) implement enforcement measures, including closing the facility, revoking the facility's license, relocating residents, and making referrals to law enforcement agencies;

(2) notify the Department of Family and Protective Services of the results of the investigation;

(3) notify a health and human services agency, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, that contracts with the facility for the delivery of personal care services of the results of the investigation; and

(4) provide to a contracting health and human services agency access to the department's documents or records relating to the investigation.

SECTION 2.47. Sections 250.001(1-b) and (3-a), Health and Safety Code, are amended to read as follows:

(1-b) "Consumer-directed service option" has the meaning assigned by Section 546.0101 [~~531.051~~], Government Code.

1 (3-a) "Financial management services agency" means an
2 entity that contracts with the commission [~~Department of Aging and~~
3 ~~Disability Services~~] to serve as a fiscal and employer agent for an
4 individual employer in the consumer-directed service option
5 described by Section 546.0101 [~~531.051~~], Government Code.
6 SECTION 2.48. Section 253.001(1-b), Health and Safety Code,
7 is amended to read as follows:
8 (1-b) "Consumer-directed service option" has the
9 meaning assigned by Section 546.0101 [~~531.051~~], Government Code.
10 SECTION 2.49. Section 322.001(2), Health and Safety Code,
11 is amended to read as follows:
12 (2) "Health and human services agency" means an agency
13 listed in Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.
14 SECTION 2.50. Section 461A.005, Health and Safety Code, is
15 amended to read as follows:
16 Sec. 461A.005. CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a
17 power or duty given to the department or commissioner by this
18 chapter conflicts with any of the following provisions of the
19 [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code, the Government Code provision
20 [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:
21 (1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;
22 (2) Section 524.0101;
23 (3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);
24 (4) Section 524.0202; and
25 (5) Section 525.0254.
26 SECTION 2.51. Section 461A.052(b), Health and Safety Code,
27 is amended to read as follows:

(b) The department may establish regional alcohol advisory committees consistent with the regions established under Section 525.0151 [~~531.024~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.52. Section 461A.056(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) The department shall develop and adopt a statewide service delivery plan. The department shall update the plan not later than February 1 of each even-numbered year. The plan must include:

(1) a statement of the department's mission, goals, and objectives regarding chemical dependency prevention, intervention, and treatment;

(2) a statement of how chemical dependency services and chemical dependency case management services should be organized, managed, and delivered;

(3) a comprehensive assessment of:

(A) chemical dependency services available in this state at the time the plan is prepared; and

(B) future chemical dependency services needs;

(4) a service funding process that ensures equity in the availability of chemical dependency services across this state and within each service region established under Section 525.0151 [~~531.024~~], Government Code;

(5) a provider selection and monitoring process that emphasizes quality in the provision of services;

(6) a description of minimum service levels for each region;

(7) a mechanism for the department to obtain and consider local public participation in identifying and assessing regional needs for chemical dependency services;

(8) a process for coordinating and assisting administration and delivery of services among federal, state, and local public and private chemical dependency programs that provide similar services; and

(9) a process for coordinating the department's activities with those of other state health and human services agencies and criminal justice agencies to avoid duplications and inconsistencies in the efforts of the agencies in chemical dependency prevention, intervention, treatment, rehabilitation, research, education, and training.

SECTION 2.53. Section 533.0002, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 533.0002. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the commissioner by this title or another law conflicts with any of the following provisions of the [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code, the Government Code provision [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:

(1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

(2) Section 524.0101;

(3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);

(4) Section 524.0202; and

(5) Section 525.0254.

SECTION 2.54. Section 533.016(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

1 (a) This section does not apply to a "health and human
2 services agency," as that term is defined by Section 521.0001
3 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.
4 SECTION 2.55. Section 533.017(a), Health and Safety Code,
5 is amended to read as follows:
6 (a) This section does not apply to a "health and human
7 services agency," as that term is defined by Section 521.0001
8 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.
9 SECTION 2.56. Section 533.032(a), Health and Safety Code,
10 is amended to read as follows:
11 (a) The department shall have a long-range plan relating to
12 the provision of services under this title covering at least six
13 years that includes at least the provisions required by Sections
14 525.0154, 525.0155, [~~531.022~~] and 525.0156 [~~531.023~~], Government
15 Code, and Chapter 2056, Government Code. The plan must cover the
16 provision of services in and policies for state-operated
17 institutions and ensure that the medical needs of the most
18 medically fragile persons with mental illness the department serves
19 are met.
20 SECTION 2.57. Section 533A.002, Health and Safety Code, is
21 amended to read as follows:
22 Sec. 533A.002. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF
23 CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the
24 commissioner by this title or another law conflicts with any of the
25 following provisions of the [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code,
26 the Government Code provision [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:
27 (1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

1 (2) Section 524.0101;
2 (3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);
3 (4) Section 524.0202; and
4 (5) Section 525.0254.
5 SECTION 2.58. Section 533A.016(a), Health and Safety Code,
6 is amended to read as follows:
7 (a) This section does not apply to a "health and human
8 services agency," as that term is defined by Section 521.0001
9 [531.001], Government Code.
10 SECTION 2.59. Section 533A.017(a), Health and Safety Code,
11 is amended to read as follows:
12 (a) This section does not apply to a "health and human
13 services agency," as that term is defined by Section 521.0001
14 [531.001], Government Code.
15 SECTION 2.60. Section 533A.032(a), Health and Safety Code,
16 is amended to read as follows:
17 (a) The department shall have a long-range plan relating to
18 the provision of services under this title covering at least six
19 years that includes at least the provisions required by Sections
20 525.0154, 525.0155, [531.022] and 525.0156 [531.023], Government
21 Code, and Chapter 2056, Government Code. The plan must cover the
22 provision of services in and policies for state-operated
23 institutions and ensure that the medical needs of the most
24 medically fragile persons with an intellectual disability the
25 department serves are met.
26 SECTION 2.61. Section 533A.0335(a), Health and Safety Code,
27 is amended to read as follows:

1 (a) In this section:

2 (1) "Advisory committee" means the Intellectual and
3 Developmental Disability System Redesign Advisory Committee
4 established under Section 542.0052 [534.053], Government Code.

5 (2) "Functional need," "ICF-IID program," and
6 "Medicaid waiver program" have the meanings assigned those terms by
7 Section 542.0001 [534.001], Government Code.

8 SECTION 2.62. Section 533A.03551(b), Health and Safety
9 Code, is amended to read as follows:

10 (b) The department, in cooperation with the Texas
11 Department of Housing and Community Affairs, the Department of
12 Agriculture, the Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation, and
13 the Intellectual and Developmental Disability System Redesign
14 Advisory Committee established under Section 542.0052 [534.053],
15 Government Code, shall coordinate with federal, state, and local
16 public housing entities as necessary to expand opportunities for
17 accessible, affordable, and integrated housing to meet the complex
18 needs of individuals with disabilities, including individuals with
19 intellectual and developmental disabilities.

20 SECTION 2.63. Section 773.05711(a), Health and Safety Code,
21 is amended to read as follows:

22 (a) In addition to the requirements for obtaining or
23 renewing an emergency medical services provider license under this
24 subchapter, a person who applies for a license or for a renewal of a
25 license must:

26 (1) provide the department with a letter of credit
27 issued by a federally insured bank or savings institution in the

amount of:

(A) $100,000 for the initial license and for renewal of the license on the second anniversary of the date the initial license is issued;

(B) $75,000 for renewal of the license on the fourth anniversary of the date the initial license is issued;

(C) $50,000 for renewal of the license on the sixth anniversary of the date the initial license is issued; and

(D) $25,000 for renewal of the license on the eighth anniversary of the date the initial license is issued;

(2) if the applicant participates in the medical assistance program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code, the Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapters 540 and 540A [~~Chapter 533~~], Government Code, or the child health plan program operated under Chapter 62 of this code, provide the Health and Human Services Commission with a surety bond in the amount of $50,000; and

(3) submit for approval by the department the name and contact information of the provider's administrator of record who satisfies the requirements under Section 773.05712.

SECTION 2.64. Section 773.06141(a), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) The department may suspend, revoke, or deny an emergency medical services provider license on the grounds that the provider's administrator of record, employee, or other representative:

(1) has been convicted of, or placed on deferred

adjudication community supervision or deferred disposition for, an offense that directly relates to the duties and responsibilities of the administrator, employee, or representative, other than an offense described by Section 542.304, Transportation Code;

(2) has been convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication community supervision or deferred disposition for an offense, including:

(A) an offense listed in Article 42A.054(a)(2), (3), (4), (7), (8), (9), (11), or (16), Code of Criminal Procedure; or

(B) an offense, other than an offense described by Subdivision (1), for which the person is subject to registration under Chapter 62, Code of Criminal Procedure; or

(3) has been convicted of Medicare or Medicaid fraud, has been excluded from participation in the state Medicaid program, or has a hold on payment for reimbursement under the state Medicaid program under Subchapter G [~~C~~], Chapter 544 [~~531~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.65. Sections 1001.002(a) and (c), Health and Safety Code, are amended to read as follows:

(a) In this section, "function" includes a power, duty, program, or activity and an administrative support services function associated with the power, duty, program, or activity, unless consolidated under former Section 531.02012, Government Code.

(c) In accordance with former Subchapter A-1, Chapter 531, Government Code, and notwithstanding any other law, the department performs only functions related to public health, including health

care data collection and maintenance of the Texas Health Care Information Collection program.

SECTION 2.66. Section 1001.004, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1001.004. REFERENCES IN LAW MEANING DEPARTMENT. In this code or any other law, a reference to the department in relation to a function described by Section 1001.002(c) means the department. A reference in law to the department in relation to any other function has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0002 [~~531.0011~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.67. Section 1001.005, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1001.005. REFERENCES IN LAW MEANING COMMISSIONER OR DESIGNEE. In this code or in any other law, a reference to the commissioner in relation to a function described by Section 1001.002(c) means the commissioner. A reference in law to the commissioner in relation to any other function has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0003 [~~531.0012~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.68. Sections 1001.051(a-1), (c), and (d), Health and Safety Code, are amended to read as follows:

(a-1) The executive commissioner shall employ the commissioner in accordance with Subchapter B, Chapter 524, Government Code, and Section 524.0101(b) [~~531.0056~~], Government Code.

(c) Subject to the control of the executive commissioner, the commissioner shall:

(1) act as the department's chief administrative

officer;

(2) in accordance with the procedures prescribed by Section 524.0152 [531.00551], Government Code, assist the executive commissioner in the development and implementation of policies and guidelines needed for the administration of the department's functions;

(3) in accordance with the procedures adopted by the executive commissioner under Section 524.0152 [531.00551], Government Code, assist the executive commissioner in the development of rules relating to the matters within the department's jurisdiction, including the delivery of services to persons and the rights and duties of persons who are served or regulated by the department; and

(4) serve as a liaison between the department and commission.

(d) The commissioner shall administer this chapter under operational policies established by the executive commissioner and in accordance with the memorandum of understanding under Section 524.0101(a) [531.0055(k)], Government Code, between the commissioner and the executive commissioner, as adopted by rule.

SECTION 2.69. Section 1001.075, Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1001.075. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt rules reasonably necessary for the department to administer this chapter, consistent with the memorandum of understanding under Section 524.0101(a) [531.0055(k)], Government Code, between the commissioner and the executive commissioner, as adopted by rule.

1 SECTION 2.70. Sections 1001.084(a) and (d), Health and
2 Safety Code, as added by Chapter 1 (S.B. 219), Acts of the 84th
3 Legislature, Regular Session, 2015, are amended to read as follows:
4 (a) The executive commissioner, as authorized by Section
5 524.0002 [~~531.0055~~], Government Code, may delegate to the
6 department the executive commissioner's authority under that
7 section for contracting and auditing relating to the department's
8 powers, duties, functions, and activities.
9 (d) It is the legislature's intent that the executive
10 commissioner retain the authority over and responsibility for
11 contracting and auditing at each health and human services agency
12 as provided by Section 524.0002 [~~531.0055~~], Government Code. A
13 statute enacted on or after January 1, 2015, that references the
14 contracting or auditing authority of the department does not give
15 the department direct contracting or auditing authority unless the
16 statute expressly provides that the contracting or auditing
17 authority:
18 (1) is given directly to the department; and
19 (2) is an exception to the exclusive contracting and
20 auditing authority given to the executive commissioner under
21 Section 524.0002 [~~531.0055~~], Government Code.
22 SECTION 2.71. Section 1001.085, Health and Safety Code, is
23 amended to read as follows:
24 Sec. 1001.085. MANAGEMENT AND DIRECTION BY EXECUTIVE
25 COMMISSIONER. The department's powers and duties prescribed by
26 this chapter and other law, including enforcement activities and
27 functions, are subject to the executive commissioner's oversight

1 under the revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, Government
2 Code, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025, to manage and
3 direct the operations of the department.

4 SECTION 2.72. Section 11.004, Human Resources Code, is
5 amended to read as follows:

6 Sec. 11.004. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS NOT AFFECTED. The
7 provisions of this title are not intended to interfere with the
8 powers and functions of the commission, the health and human
9 services agencies, as defined by Section 521.0001 [531.001],
10 Government Code, or county juvenile boards.

11 SECTION 2.73. Section 22.0001, Human Resources Code, is
12 amended to read as follows:

13 Sec. 22.0001. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF
14 CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the
15 commissioner of aging and disability services by this title or
16 another law conflicts with any of the following provisions of the
17 Government Code, the [Section 531.0055,] Government Code provision
18 [, Section 531.0055] controls:

19 (1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524, Government Code;

20 (2) Section 524.0101;

21 (3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b), Government Code;

22 (4) Section 524.0202, Government Code; and

23 (5) Section 525.0254, Government Code.

24 SECTION 2.74. Section 31.0032(d), Human Resources Code, is
25 amended to read as follows:

26 (d) This section does not prohibit the Texas Workforce
27 Commission, the commission, or any health and human services

agency, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, from providing child care or any other related social or support services for an individual who is eligible for financial assistance but to whom that assistance is not paid because of the individual's failure to cooperate.

SECTION 2.75. Sections 31.0127(b) and (e), Human Resources Code, are amended to read as follows:

(b) The Health and Human Services Commission shall require the Texas Workforce Commission to comply with the revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, Government Code, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025, solely for:

(1) the promulgation of rules relating to the programs described by Subsection (a);

(2) the expenditure of funds relating to the programs described by Subsection (a), within the limitations established by and subject to the General Appropriations Act and federal and other law applicable to the use of the funds;

(3) data collection and reporting relating to the programs described by Subsection (a); and

(4) evaluation of services relating to the programs described by Subsection (a).

(e) Subsection (b) does not authorize the Health and Human Services Commission to require a state agency, other than a health and human services agency, to comply with revised provisions derived from Chapter 531, Government Code, as that chapter existed on March 31, 2025, except as specifically provided by Subsection (b). The authority granted under Subsection (b) does not affect

Section 301.041, Labor Code.

SECTION 2.76. Section 32.003(1), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(1) "Health and human services agencies" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.77. Section 32.021(d), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(d) The commission shall include in its contracts for the delivery of medical assistance by nursing facilities provisions for monetary penalties to be assessed for violations as required by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396r, including without limitation the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 (OBRA), Pub. L. No. 100-203, Nursing Home Reform Amendments of 1987, provided that the executive commissioner shall:

(1) provide for an informal dispute resolution process in the commission as provided by Section 526.0202 [~~531.058~~], Government Code; and

(2) develop rules to adjudicate claims in contested cases, including claims unresolved by the informal dispute resolution process of the commission.

SECTION 2.78. Section 32.0212, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 32.0212. DELIVERY OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. Notwithstanding any other law and subject to Sections 540.0502, 540.0701, and 540.0753 [~~Section 533.0025~~], Government Code, the commission shall provide medical assistance for acute care services through the Medicaid managed care system implemented under Chapters

540 and 540A [~~Chapter 533~~], Government Code, or another Medicaid capitated managed care program.

SECTION 2.79. Section 32.0214(b), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) A recipient who receives medical assistance through a Medicaid managed care model or arrangement under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, that requires the designation of a primary care provider shall designate the recipient's primary care provider as required by that model or arrangement.

SECTION 2.80. Section 32.0246, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 32.0246. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT FOR CERTAIN BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND PHYSICAL HEALTH SERVICES. (a) In this section, "behavioral health services" has the meaning assigned by Section 540.0703(a) [~~533.00255(a)~~], Government Code, and includes targeted case management and psychiatric rehabilitation services.

(b) The commission shall provide to a public or private provider of behavioral health services medical assistance reimbursement through a fee-for-service delivery model for behavioral health or physical health services provided to a recipient before that recipient's enrollment with and receipt of medical assistance services through a managed care organization under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.

(c) The commission shall ensure that a public or private provider of behavioral health services who is reimbursed under Subsection (b) through a fee-for-service delivery model is provided

1 medical assistance reimbursement through a managed care model for
2 behavioral health or physical health services provided to a
3 recipient after that recipient's enrollment with and receipt of
4 medical assistance services through a managed care organization
5 under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.
6 SECTION 2.81. Sections 32.0291(b) and (c), Human Resources
7 Code, are amended to read as follows:
8 (b) Subject to Sections 544.0104 and 544.0105 and
9 Subchapter G, Chapter 544 [~~Section 531.102~~], Government Code, and
10 notwithstanding any other law, the commission may impose a payment
11 hold on future claims submitted by a provider.
12 (c) A payment hold authorized by this section is governed by
13 the requirements and procedures specified for a payment hold under
14 Sections 544.0104 and 544.0105 and Subchapter G, Chapter 544
15 [~~Section 531.102~~], Government Code, including the notice
16 requirements under Section 544.0302 [~~Subsection (g) of that~~
17 ~~section~~].
18 SECTION 2.82. Section 32.03115(b), Human Resources Code, as
19 added by Chapters 640 (S.B. 1564) and 1167 (H.B. 3285), Acts of the
20 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, is amended to read as
21 follows:
22 (b) Notwithstanding Subchapters E [~~Sections 531.072~~] and F,
23 Chapter 549 [~~531.073~~], Government Code, or any other law and
24 subject to Subsections (c) and (d), the commission shall provide
25 medical assistance reimbursement for medication-assisted opioid or
26 substance use disorder treatment without requiring a recipient of
27 medical assistance or health care provider to obtain prior

authorization or precertification for the treatment.

SECTION 2.83. Section 32.0322(a), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) The commission or the office of inspector general established under Subchapter C, Chapter 544 [~~Chapter 531~~], Government Code, may obtain from any law enforcement or criminal justice agency the criminal history record information that relates to a provider under the medical assistance program or a person applying to enroll as a provider under the medical assistance program.

SECTION 2.84. Section 32.046(a), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules governing sanctions and penalties that apply to a provider who participates in the vendor drug program or is enrolled as a network pharmacy provider of a managed care organization contracting with the commission under Chapter 540 [~~533~~], Government Code, or its subcontractor and who submits an improper claim for reimbursement under the program.

SECTION 2.85. Section 32.053(b), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) The executive commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section. In adopting rules, the executive commissioner shall:

(1) use the Bienvivir Senior Health Services of El Paso initiative as a model for the program;

(2) ensure that a person is not required to hold a

certificate of authority as a health maintenance organization under Chapter 843, Insurance Code, to provide services under the PACE program;

(3) ensure that participation in the PACE program is available as an alternative to enrollment in a Medicaid managed care plan under Chapter 540 [~~533~~], Government Code, for eligible recipients, including recipients eligible for assistance under both the medical assistance and Medicare programs;

(4) ensure that managed care organizations that contract under Chapter 540 [~~533~~], Government Code, consider the availability of the PACE program when considering whether to refer a recipient to a nursing facility or other long-term care facility; and

(5) establish protocols for the referral of eligible persons to the PACE program.

SECTION 2.86. Section 32.057(c-1), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c-1) A managed care health plan that develops and implements a disease management program under Section 540.0708 [~~533.009~~], Government Code, and a provider of a disease management program under this section shall coordinate during a transition period beneficiary care for patients that move from one disease management program to another program.

SECTION 2.87. Section 32.064(a), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) To the extent permitted under Title XIX, Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1396 et seq.), as amended, and any other

1 applicable law or regulations, the executive commissioner shall
2 adopt provisions requiring recipients of medical assistance to
3 share the cost of medical assistance, including provisions
4 requiring recipients to pay:
5 (1) an enrollment fee;
6 (2) a deductible; or
7 (3) coinsurance or a portion of the plan premium, if
8 the recipients receive medical assistance under the Medicaid
9 managed care program under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government
10 Code, as applicable.
11 SECTION 2.88. Section 32.0705(a), Human Resources Code, is
12 amended to read as follows:
13 (a) In this section, "Medicaid contractor" means an entity
14 that:
15 (1) is not a health and human services agency as
16 defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code; and
17 (2) under a contract with the commission or otherwise
18 on behalf of the commission, performs one or more administrative
19 services in relation to the commission's operation of Medicaid,
20 such as claims processing, utilization review, client enrollment,
21 provider enrollment, quality monitoring, or payment of claims.
22 SECTION 2.89. Sections 32.101(3) and (4), Human Resources
23 Code, are amended to read as follows:
24 (3) "Managed care organization" has the meaning
25 assigned by Section 540.0001 [~~533.001~~], Government Code.
26 (4) "Managed care plan" has the meaning assigned by
27 Section 540.0001 [~~533.001~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.90. Section 36.005(a), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) A health and human services agency, as defined by Section 521.0001 [531.001], Government Code:

(1) shall suspend or revoke:

(A) a provider agreement between the agency and a person, other than a person who operates a nursing facility or an ICF-IID, found liable under Section 36.052; and

(B) a permit, license, or certification granted by the agency to a person, other than a person who operates a nursing facility or an ICF-IID, found liable under Section 36.052; and

(2) may suspend or revoke:

(A) a provider agreement between the agency and a person who operates a nursing facility or an ICF-IID and who is found liable under Section 36.052; or

(B) a permit, license, or certification granted by the agency to a person who operates a nursing facility or an ICF-IID and who is found liable under Section 36.052.

SECTION 2.91. Section 40.0025, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 40.0025. AGENCY FUNCTIONS. (a) In this section, "function" includes a power, duty, program, or activity and an administrative support services function associated with the power, duty, program, or activity, unless consolidated under former Section 531.02012, Government Code.

(b) In accordance with former Subchapter A-1, Chapter 531,

Government Code, and notwithstanding any other law, the department performs only functions, including the statewide intake of reports and other information, related to the following services:

(1) child protective services, including services that are required by federal law to be provided by this state's child welfare agency;

(2) adult protective services, other than investigations of the alleged abuse, neglect, or exploitation of an elderly person or person with a disability:

(A) in a facility operated, or in a facility or by a person licensed, certified, or registered, by a state agency; or

(B) by a provider that has contracted to provide home and community-based services; and

(3) prevention and early intervention services functions, including:

(A) prevention and early intervention services as defined under Section 265.001, Family Code; and

(B) programs that:

(i) provide parent education;

(ii) promote healthier parent-child relationships; or

(iii) prevent family violence.

SECTION 2.92. Section 40.021(c), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c) The council shall study and make recommendations to the commissioner regarding the management and operation of the department, including policies and rules governing the delivery of

1 services to persons who are served by the department, the rights and
2 duties of persons who are served or regulated by the department, and
3 the consolidation of the provision of administrative support
4 services as provided by Subchapter E, Chapter 524 [~~Section~~
5 ~~531.00553~~], Government Code. The council may not develop policies
6 or rules relating to administrative support services provided by
7 the commission for the department.

8 SECTION 2.93. Sections 40.0515(d) and (e), Human Resources
9 Code, are amended to read as follows:

10 (d) A performance review conducted under Subsection (b)(3)
11 is considered a performance evaluation for purposes of Section
12 40.032(c) of this code or Section 523.0055(b) [~~531.009(c)~~],
13 Government Code, as applicable. The department shall ensure that
14 disciplinary or other corrective action is taken against a
15 supervisor or other managerial employee who is required to conduct
16 a performance evaluation for adult protective services personnel
17 under Section 40.032(c) of this code or Section 523.0055(b)
18 [~~531.009(c)~~], Government Code, as applicable, or a performance
19 review under Subsection (b)(3) and who fails to complete that
20 evaluation or review in a timely manner.

21 (e) The annual performance evaluation required under
22 Section 40.032(c) of this code or Section 523.0055(b) [~~531.009(c)~~],
23 Government Code, as applicable, of the performance of a supervisor
24 in the adult protective services division must:

25 (1) be performed by an appropriate program
26 administrator; and

27 (2) include:

(A) an evaluation of the supervisor with respect to the job performance standards applicable to the supervisor's assigned duties; and

(B) an evaluation of the supervisor with respect to the compliance of employees supervised by the supervisor with the job performance standards applicable to those employees' assigned duties.

SECTION 2.94. Section 48.103(a), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) Except as otherwise provided by Subsection (c), on determining after an investigation that an elderly person or a person with a disability has been abused, exploited, or neglected by an employee of a home and community support services agency licensed under Chapter 142, Health and Safety Code, the department shall:

(1) notify the state agency responsible for licensing the home and community support services agency of the department's determination;

(2) notify any health and human services agency, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, that contracts with the home and community support services agency for the delivery of health care services of the department's determination; and

(3) provide to the licensing state agency and any contracting health and human services agency access to the department's records or documents relating to the department's investigation.

SECTION 2.95. Sections 48.251(a)(4), (8), and (9), Human Resources Code, are amended to read as follows:

(4) "Health and human services agency" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

(8) "Managed care organization" has the meaning assigned by Section 540.0001 [~~533.001~~], Government Code.

(9) "Provider" means:

(A) a facility;

(B) a community center, local mental health authority, and local intellectual and developmental disability authority;

(C) a person who contracts with a health and human services agency or managed care organization to provide home and community-based services;

(D) a person who contracts with a Medicaid managed care organization to provide behavioral health services;

(E) a managed care organization;

(F) an officer, employee, agent, contractor, or subcontractor of a person or entity listed in Paragraphs (A)-(E); and

(G) an employee, fiscal agent, case manager, or service coordinator of an individual employer participating in the consumer-directed service option, as defined by Section 546.0101 [~~531.051~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.96. Section 48.252(c), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c) The department shall receive and investigate under this

1 subchapter reports of abuse, neglect, or exploitation of an
2 individual who lives in a residence that is owned, operated, or
3 controlled by a provider who provides home and community-based
4 services under the home and community-based services waiver program
5 described by Section 542.0001(11)(B) [~~534.001(11)(B)~~], Government
6 Code, regardless of whether the individual is receiving services
7 under that waiver program from the provider.

8 SECTION 2.97. Section 48.256(c), Human Resources Code, is
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (c) A provider of home and community-based services under
11 the home and community-based services waiver program described by
12 Section 542.0001(11)(B) [~~534.001(11)(B)~~], Government Code, shall
13 post in a conspicuous location inside any residence owned,
14 operated, or controlled by the provider in which home and
15 community-based waiver services are provided, a sign that states:

16 (1) the name, address, and telephone number of the
17 provider;

18 (2) the effective date of the provider's contract with
19 the applicable health and human services agency to provide home and
20 community-based services; and

21 (3) the name of the legal entity that contracted with
22 the applicable health and human services agency to provide those
23 services.

24 SECTION 2.98. Section 48.401(3), Human Resources Code, is
25 amended to read as follows:

26 (3) "Employee" means a person who:

27 (A) works for:

1 (i) an agency; or
2 (ii) an individual employer participating
3 in the consumer-directed service option, as defined by Section
4 546.0101 [531.051], Government Code;
5 (B) provides personal care services, active
6 treatment, or any other services to an individual receiving agency
7 services, an individual who is a child for whom an investigation is
8 authorized under Section 261.404, Family Code, or an individual
9 receiving services through the consumer-directed service option,
10 as defined by Section 546.0101 [531.051], Government Code; and
11 (C) is not licensed by the state to perform the
12 services the person performs for the agency or the individual
13 employer participating in the consumer-directed service option, as
14 defined by Section 546.0101 [531.051], Government Code.
15 SECTION 2.99. Section 73.0045, Human Resources Code, is
16 amended to read as follows:
17 Sec. 73.0045. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF
18 CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the
19 commissioner of assistive and rehabilitative services by this
20 chapter or another law conflicts with any of the following
21 provisions of the [Section 531.0055,] Government Code, the
22 Government Code provision [Section 531.0055] controls:
23 (1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;
24 (2) Section 524.0101;
25 (3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);
26 (4) Section 524.0202; and
27 (5) Section 525.0254.

SECTION 2.100. Section 81.0055, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 81.0055. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the commissioner of assistive and rehabilitative services by this chapter, or another law relating to services for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, conflicts with any of the following provisions of the [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code, the Government Code provision [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:

(1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

(2) Section 524.0101;

(3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);

(4) Section 524.0202; and

(5) Section 525.0254.

SECTION 2.101. Section 91.0205, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 91.0205. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the commissioner by this chapter, or another law relating to services for the blind or persons with visual disabilities, conflicts with any of the following provisions of the [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code, the Government Code provision [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:

(1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

(2) Section 524.0101;

(3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);

(4) Section 524.0202; and

(5) Section 525.0254.

SECTION 2.102. Section 101A.002, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 101A.002. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the commissioner by this chapter or another law relating to state services for the aging conflicts with any of the following provisions of the [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code, the Government Code provision [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:

(1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

(2) Section 524.0101;

(3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);

(4) Section 524.0202; and

(5) Section 525.0254.

SECTION 2.103. Section 111.0505, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 111.0505. COMMISSIONER'S POWERS AND DUTIES; EFFECT OF CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAW. To the extent a power or duty given to the commissioner by this chapter, or another law relating to rehabilitation services for individuals with disabilities, conflicts with any of the following provisions of the [~~Section 531.0055,~~] Government Code, the Government Code provision [~~Section 531.0055~~] controls:

(1) Subchapter A, Chapter 524;

(2) Section 524.0101;

(3) Sections 524.0151(a)(2) and (b);

(4) Section 524.0202; and

1 (5) Section 525.0254.
2 SECTION 2.104. Section 117.003, Human Resources Code, is
3 amended to read as follows:
4 Sec. 117.003. SUNSET PROVISION. Unless the commission is
5 continued in existence as provided by Chapter 325, Government Code,
6 after the review required by Section 523.0003 [~~531.004~~], Government
7 Code, this chapter expires on the date the commission is abolished
8 under that section.
9 SECTION 2.105. Section 117.073, Human Resources Code, is
10 amended to read as follows:
11 Sec. 117.073. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt
12 rules reasonably necessary for the department to administer this
13 chapter, consistent with the memorandum of understanding under
14 Section 524.0101(a) [~~531.0055(k)~~], Government Code, between the
15 commissioner and the executive commissioner, as adopted by rule.
16 SECTION 2.106. Section 121.0014(b), Human Resources Code,
17 is amended to read as follows:
18 (b) In this section, "health and human services agency"
19 means an agency listed by Section 521.0001(5) [~~531.001(4)~~],
20 Government Code.
21 SECTION 2.107. Section 122.0057(k), Human Resources Code,
22 is amended to read as follows:
23 (k) The advisory committee shall provide input to the
24 workforce commission in adopting rules applicable to the program
25 administered under this chapter relating to the employment-first
26 policies described by Sections 546.0003 [~~531.02447~~] and 546.0451
27 [~~531.02448~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.108. Section 161.003, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 161.003. SUNSET PROVISION. Unless the commission is continued in existence as provided by Chapter 325, Government Code, after the review required by Section 523.0003 [~~531.004~~], Government Code, this chapter expires on the date the commission is abolished under that section.

SECTION 2.109. Section 161.073, Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 161.073. RULES. The executive commissioner may adopt rules reasonably necessary for the department to administer this chapter, consistent with the memorandum of understanding under Section 524.0101(a) [~~531.0055(k)~~], Government Code, between the commissioner and the executive commissioner, as adopted by rule.

SECTION 2.110. Section 161.080(e), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(e) Notwithstanding Subsection (c), a state supported living center, based on negotiations between the center and a managed care organization, as defined by Section 540.0001 [~~533.001~~], Government Code, may charge a fee for a service other than the fee provided by the schedule of fees created by the commission under this section.

SECTION 2.111. Sections 161.081(a), (c), and (d), Human Resources Code, are amended to read as follows:

(a) In this section, "Section 1915(c) waiver program" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

(c) The department shall ensure that actions taken under Subsection (b) do not conflict with any requirements of the commission under Sections 546.0402(a), (b), and (c) [~~Section 531.0218~~], Government Code.

(d) The department and the commission shall jointly explore the development of uniform licensing and contracting standards that would:

(1) apply to all contracts for the delivery of Section 1915(c) waiver program services;

(2) promote competition among providers of those program services; and

(3) integrate with other department and commission efforts to streamline and unify the administration and delivery of the program services, including those required by this section or Sections 546.0402(a), (b), and (c) [~~Section 531.0218~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.112. Section 161.082(a), Human Resources Code, is amended to read as follows:

(a) In this section, "Section 1915(c) waiver program" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.113. Sections 161.084(a) and (b), Human Resources Code, are amended to read as follows:

(a) In this section, "Section 1915(c) waiver program" has the meaning assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

(b) The department, in cooperation with the commission,

1 shall educate the public on:

2 (1) the availability of home and community-based
3 services under a Medicaid state plan program, including the primary
4 home care and community attendant services programs, and under a
5 Section 1915(c) waiver program; and

6 (2) the various service delivery options available
7 under the Medicaid program, including the consumer direction models
8 available to recipients under Subchapter C, Chapter 546 [~~Section~~
9 ~~531.051~~], Government Code.

10 SECTION 2.114. Section 161.251(2), Human Resources Code, is
11 amended to read as follows:

12 (2) "Health and human services agency" has the meaning
13 assigned by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code.

14 SECTION 2.115. Section 38.254(a), Insurance Code, is
15 amended to read as follows:

16 (a) Upon request from the commissioner, the Texas Health and
17 Human Services Commission shall provide to the commissioner data,
18 including utilization and cost data, which is related to the
19 mandate being assessed to the population covered by the Medicaid
20 program, including a program administered under Chapter 32, Human
21 Resources Code, and a program administered under Chapter 540 or
22 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, even if the program is
23 not necessarily subject to the mandate.

24 SECTION 2.116. Section 38.353(d), Insurance Code, is
25 amended to read as follows:

26 (d) This subchapter does not apply to:

27 (1) standard health benefit plans provided under

1 Chapter 1507;

2 (2) children's health benefit plans provided under

3 Chapter 1502;

4 (3) health care benefits provided under a workers'

5 compensation insurance policy;

6 (4) Medicaid managed care programs operated under

7 Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable;

8 (5) Medicaid programs operated under Chapter 32, Human

9 Resources Code; or

10 (6) the state child health plan operated under Chapter

11 62 or 63, Health and Safety Code.

12 SECTION 2.117. Section 38.402(7), Insurance Code, is

13 amended to read as follows:

14 (7) "Payor" means any of the following entities that

15 pay, reimburse, or otherwise contract with a health care provider

16 for the provision of health care services, supplies, or devices to a

17 patient:

18 (A) an insurance company providing health or

19 dental insurance;

20 (B) the sponsor or administrator of a health or

21 dental plan;

22 (C) a health maintenance organization operating

23 under Chapter 843;

24 (D) the state Medicaid program, including the

25 Medicaid managed care program operating under Chapters 540 and 540A

26 [~~Chapter 533~~], Government Code;

27 (E) a health benefit plan offered or administered

1 by or on behalf of this state or a political subdivision of this
2 state or an agency or instrumentality of the state or a political
3 subdivision of this state, including:
4 (i) a basic coverage plan under Chapter
5 1551;
6 (ii) a basic plan under Chapter 1575; and
7 (iii) a primary care coverage plan under
8 Chapter 1579; or
9 (F) any other entity providing a health insurance
10 or health benefit plan subject to regulation by the department.
11 SECTION 2.118. Section 222.001(a), Insurance Code, is
12 amended to read as follows:
13 (a) This chapter applies to any insurer, including a group
14 hospital service corporation, any health maintenance organization,
15 and any managed care organization that receives gross premiums or
16 revenues subject to taxation under Section 222.002, including
17 companies operating under Chapter 841, 842, 843, 861, 881, 882,
18 883, 884, 941, 942, 982, or 984, Insurance Code, Chapter 540 or 540A
19 [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, or Title XIX of the federal
20 Social Security Act.
21 SECTION 2.119. Section 843.010, Insurance Code, is amended
22 to read as follows:
23 Sec. 843.010. APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS TO
24 GOVERNMENTAL HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS. Sections 843.306(f) and
25 843.363(a)(4) do not apply to coverage under:
26 (1) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,
27 Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children

under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(2) a Medicaid program, including a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.

SECTION 2.120. Section 1217.002(d), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, this chapter applies to coverage under:

(1) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; and

(2) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, or a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code.

SECTION 2.121. Section 1222.0002(b), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, this chapter applies to:

(1) a small employer health benefit plan subject to Chapter 1501, including coverage provided through a health group cooperative under Subchapter B of that chapter;

(2) a standard health benefit plan issued under Chapter 1507;

(3) a basic coverage plan under Chapter 1551;

(4) a basic plan under Chapter 1575;

(5) a primary care coverage plan under Chapter 1579;

(6) a plan providing basic coverage under Chapter 1601;

(7) health benefits provided by or through a church benefits board under Subchapter I, Chapter 22, Business Organizations Code;

(8) group health coverage made available by a school district in accordance with Section 22.004, Education Code;

(9) the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapters 540 and 540A [~~Chapter 533~~], Government Code;

(10) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code;

(11) a regional or local health care program operated under Section 75.104, Health and Safety Code; and

(12) a self-funded health benefit plan sponsored by a professional employer organization under Chapter 91, Labor Code.

SECTION 2.122. Section 1301.0041(c), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c) This chapter does not apply to:

(1) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code; or

(2) a Medicaid managed care program under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.

SECTION 2.123. Section 1356.002(i), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(i) To the extent allowed by federal law, this chapter applies to:

(1) the state Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code; and

(2) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.

SECTION 2.124. Section 1367.252, Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1367.252. EXCEPTION. This subchapter does not apply to:

(1) a plan that provides coverage:

(A) for wages or payments in lieu of wages for a period during which an employee is absent from work because of sickness or injury;

(B) as a supplement to a liability insurance policy;

(C) for credit insurance;

(D) only for dental or vision care;

(E) only for hospital expenses; or

(F) only for indemnity for hospital confinement;

(2) a Medicare supplemental policy as defined by Section 1882(g)(1), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1395ss);

(3) a workers' compensation insurance policy;

(4) medical payment insurance coverage provided under a motor vehicle insurance policy;

(5) a long-term care policy, including a nursing home fixed indemnity policy, unless the commissioner determines that the policy provides benefit coverage so comprehensive that the policy is a health benefit plan as described by Section 1367.251; or

(6) the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapters 540 and 540A [~~Chapter~~

~~533~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.125. Section 1369.053, Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1369.053. EXCEPTION. This subchapter does not apply to:

(1) a health benefit plan that provides coverage:

(A) only for a specified disease or for another single benefit;

(B) only for accidental death or dismemberment;

(C) for wages or payments in lieu of wages for a period during which an employee is absent from work because of sickness or injury;

(D) as a supplement to a liability insurance policy;

(E) for credit insurance;

(F) only for dental or vision care;

(G) only for hospital expenses; or

(H) only for indemnity for hospital confinement;

(2) a Medicare supplemental policy as defined by Section 1882(g)(1), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1395ss), as amended;

(3) a workers' compensation insurance policy;

(4) medical payment insurance coverage provided under a motor vehicle insurance policy;

(5) a long-term care insurance policy, including a nursing home fixed indemnity policy, unless the commissioner determines that the policy provides benefit coverage so

comprehensive that the policy is a health benefit plan as described by Section 1369.052;

(6) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(7) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, or a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code.

SECTION 2.126. Section 1369.212(b), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, this subchapter applies to:

(1) a small employer health benefit plan subject to Chapter 1501, including coverage provided through a health group cooperative under Subchapter B of that chapter;

(2) a standard health benefit plan issued under Chapter 1507;

(3) a basic coverage plan under Chapter 1551;

(4) a basic plan under Chapter 1575;

(5) a primary care coverage plan under Chapter 1579;

(6) a plan providing basic coverage under Chapter 1601;

(7) health benefits provided by or through a church benefits board under Subchapter I, Chapter 22, Business Organizations Code;

(8) group health coverage made available by a school district in accordance with Section 22.004, Education Code;

(9) the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapters 540 and 540A [~~Chapter 533~~], Government Code;

(10) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code;

(11) a regional or local health care program operated under Section 75.104, Health and Safety Code; and

(12) a self-funded health benefit plan sponsored by a professional employer organization under Chapter 91, Labor Code.

SECTION 2.127. Section 1369.352, Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1369.352. CERTAIN BENEFITS EXCLUDED. This subchapter does not apply to maximum allowable costs for pharmacy benefits provided under:

(1) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable;

(2) a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code;

(3) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code;

(4) the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code;

(5) a health benefit plan issued under Chapter 1551, 1575, 1579, or 1601; or

(6) a workers' compensation insurance policy or other form of providing medical benefits under Title 5, Labor Code.

SECTION 2.128. Section 1369.452(f), Insurance Code, is

1 amended to read as follows:
2 (f) To the extent allowed by federal law, the child health
3 plan program operated under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, and
4 the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid managed care
5 program operated under Chapters 540 and 540A [~~Chapter 533~~],
6 Government Code, shall provide the coverage required under this
7 subchapter to a recipient.
8 SECTION 2.129. Section 1369.552, Insurance Code, as added
9 by Chapter 1012 (H.B. 1919), Acts of the 87th Legislature, Regular
10 Session, 2021, is amended to read as follows:
11 Sec. 1369.552. EXCEPTIONS TO APPLICABILITY OF
12 SUBCHAPTER. Notwithstanding the definition of "health benefit
13 plan" provided by Section 1369.551, this subchapter does not apply
14 to an issuer or provider of health benefits under or a pharmacy
15 benefit manager administering pharmacy benefits under:
16 (1) the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid
17 managed care program operated under Chapters 540 and 540A [~~Chapter~~
18 ~~533~~], Government Code;
19 (2) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,
20 Health and Safety Code;
21 (3) the TRICARE military health system;
22 (4) a basic coverage plan under Chapter 1551;
23 (5) a basic plan under Chapter 1575;
24 (6) a coverage plan under Chapter 1579;
25 (7) a plan providing basic coverage under Chapter
26 1601; or
27 (8) a workers' compensation insurance policy or other

form of providing medical benefits under Title 5, Labor Code.

SECTION 2.130. Section 1451.109(d), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(d) This section does not apply to:

(1) workers' compensation insurance coverage as defined by Section 401.011, Labor Code;

(2) a self-insured employee welfare benefit plan subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. Section 1001 et seq.);

(3) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(4) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter <u>540 or 540A</u> [~~533~~], Government Code, <u>as applicable,</u> or a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code.

SECTION 2.131. Section 1451.1261(b), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) This section does not apply to:

(1) a basic coverage plan under Chapter 1551;

(2) a basic plan under Chapter 1575;

(3) a primary care coverage plan under Chapter 1579;

(4) a plan providing basic coverage under Chapter 1601;

(5) the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid managed care program operated under <u>Chapters 540 and 540A</u> [~~Chapter 533~~], Government Code; or

(6) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,

1 Health and Safety Code.
2 SECTION 2.132. Section 1451.451(a), Insurance Code, is
3 amended to read as follows:
4 (a) An insurance company, health maintenance organization,
5 or preferred provider organization that contracts with a health
6 care provider to provide services in connection with Chapter 540 or
7 540A [533], Government Code, as applicable, or Chapter 62, Health
8 and Safety Code, may not require the health care provider to provide
9 access to or transfer the provider's name and contracted discounted
10 fee for use with health benefit plans issued to individuals and
11 groups under Chapter 1271 or 1301.
12 SECTION 2.133. Section 1451.503, Insurance Code, is amended
13 to read as follows:
14 Sec. 1451.503. EXCEPTION. This subchapter does not apply
15 to:
16 (1) a health benefit plan that provides coverage:
17 (A) only for a specified disease or for another
18 single benefit;
19 (B) only for accidental death or dismemberment;
20 (C) for wages or payments in lieu of wages for a
21 period during which an employee is absent from work because of
22 sickness or injury;
23 (D) as a supplement to a liability insurance
24 policy;
25 (E) for credit insurance;
26 (F) only for dental or vision care;
27 (G) only for hospital expenses; or

(H) only for indemnity for hospital confinement;

(2) a Medicare supplemental policy as defined by Section 1882(g)(1), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1395ss), as amended;

(3) a workers' compensation insurance policy;

(4) medical payment insurance coverage provided under a motor vehicle insurance policy;

(5) a long-term care insurance policy, including a nursing home fixed indemnity policy, unless the commissioner determines that the policy provides benefit coverage so comprehensive that the policy is a health benefit plan as described by Section 1451.502;

(6) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(7) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, or a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code.

SECTION 2.134. Section 1456.002(c), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(c) This chapter does not apply to:

(1) Medicaid managed care programs operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable;

(2) Medicaid programs operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code; or

(3) the state child health plan operated under Chapter 62 or 63, Health and Safety Code.

1 SECTION 2.135. Section 1460.002, Insurance Code, is amended
2 to read as follows:
3 Sec. 1460.002. EXEMPTION. This chapter does not apply to:
4 (1) a Medicaid managed care program operated under
5 Chapter 540 or 540A [533], Government Code, as applicable;
6 (2) a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32,
7 Human Resources Code;
8 (3) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,
9 Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children
10 under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or
11 (4) a Medicare supplement benefit plan, as defined by
12 Chapter 1652.
13 SECTION 2.136. Section 1510.003(b), Insurance Code, is
14 amended to read as follows:
15 (b) The pool may not be used to expand the Medicaid program,
16 including the program administered under Chapter 32, Human
17 Resources Code, and the program administered under Chapter 540 or
18 540A [533], Government Code, as applicable.
19 SECTION 2.137. Section 1660.003(b), Insurance Code, is
20 amended to read as follows:
21 (b) This chapter does not apply to:
22 (1) a Medicaid managed care program operated under
23 Chapter 540 or 540A [533], Government Code, as applicable;
24 (2) a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32,
25 Human Resources Code;
26 (3) the state child health plan or any similar plan
27 operated under Chapter 62 or 63, Health and Safety Code; or

1 (4) a health benefit plan offered by an insurer or
2 health maintenance organization that provides coverage only for
3 dental services.
4 SECTION 2.138. Section 1661.003, Insurance Code, is amended
5 to read as follows:
6 Sec. 1661.003. EXCEPTIONS. This chapter does not apply to:
7 (1) a health benefit plan that provides coverage only:
8 (A) for a specified disease or diseases or under
9 a limited benefit policy;
10 (B) for accidental death or dismemberment;
11 (C) as a supplement to a liability insurance
12 policy; or
13 (D) for dental or vision care;
14 (2) disability income insurance coverage;
15 (3) credit insurance coverage;
16 (4) a hospital confinement indemnity policy;
17 (5) a Medicare supplemental policy as defined by
18 Section 1882(g)(1), Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Section 1395ss);
19 (6) a workers' compensation insurance policy;
20 (7) medical payment insurance coverage provided under
21 a motor vehicle insurance policy;
22 (8) a long-term care insurance policy, including a
23 nursing home fixed indemnity policy, unless the commissioner
24 determines that the policy provides benefits so comprehensive that
25 the policy is a health benefit plan and should not be subject to the
26 exemption provided under this section;
27 (9) the child health plan program under Chapter 62,

Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(10) a Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable, or a Medicaid program operated under Chapter 32, Human Resources Code.

SECTION 2.139. Section 4201.053(b), Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) Sections 4201.303(c), 4201.304(b), 4201.357(a-1), and 4201.3601 do not apply to:

(1) the child health program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code;

(2) the Employees Retirement System of Texas or another entity issuing or administering a coverage plan under Chapter 1551;

(3) the Teacher Retirement System of Texas or another entity issuing or administering a plan under Chapter 1575 or 1579;

(4) The Texas A&M University System or The University of Texas System or another entity issuing or administering coverage under Chapter 1601; and

(5) a managed care organization providing a Medicaid managed care plan under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable.

SECTION 2.140. Section 4201.652, Insurance Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4201.652. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER. This subchapter applies only to:

(1) a health benefit plan offered by a health maintenance organization operating under Chapter 843, except that this subchapter does not apply to:

(A) the child health plan program under Chapter 62, Health and Safety Code, or the health benefits plan for children under Chapter 63, Health and Safety Code; or

(B) the state Medicaid program, including the Medicaid managed care program operated under Chapter 540 or 540A [~~533~~], Government Code, as applicable;

(2) a preferred provider benefit plan or exclusive provider benefit plan offered by an insurer under Chapter 1301; and

(3) a person who contracts with a health maintenance organization or insurer to issue preauthorization determinations or perform the functions described in this subchapter for a health benefit plan to which this subchapter applies.

SECTION 2.141. Section 310.005(b), Labor Code, is amended to read as follows:

(b) In addition to providing referrals to child-care and early childhood education services, the network, through its members, shall provide:

(1) referrals to available support services, including:

(A) parenting education classes; and

(B) services for parents or children offered by health and human services agencies, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, or otherwise available in the community; and

(2) information for consumers of child-care and early childhood education services, including:

(A) information regarding early childhood development;

(B) criteria for identifying quality child-care and early childhood education services that support the healthy development of children; and

(C) other information that will assist consumers in making informed and effective choices regarding child-care and early childhood education services.

SECTION 2.142. Sections 352.105(b) and (c), Labor Code, are amended to read as follows:

(b) The training program must provide employees with information regarding:

(1) supports and services available from health and human services agencies, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, for:

(A) youth with disabilities who are transitioning into post-schooling activities, services for adults, or community living; and

(B) adults with disabilities;

(2) community resources available to improve the quality of life for:

(A) youth with disabilities who are transitioning into post-schooling activities, services for adults, or community living; and

(B) adults with disabilities; and

(3) other available resources that may remove transitional barriers for youth with disabilities who are transitioning into post-schooling activities, services for adults, or community living.

(c) In developing the training program required by this section, the commission shall collaborate with health and human services agencies, as defined by Section 521.0001 [~~531.001~~], Government Code, as necessary.

SECTION 2.143. Section 118.022(d), Local Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

(d) The comptroller shall deposit the money received under Subsection (a)(3) in the Texas Home Visiting Program trust fund under Section 523.0306 [~~531.287~~], Government Code.

SECTION 2.144. Section 157.101(g), Occupations Code, is amended to read as follows:

(g) In this section, "federally qualified health center" has the meaning assigned by 42 U.S.C. Section 1396d(l)(2)(B) [~~531.02192, Government Code~~].

ARTICLE 3. REPEALER

SECTION 3.01. The following laws are repealed:

(1) Sections 531.021 through 531.083 and Sections 531.0841 through 531.0999, Government Code;

(2) Subchapters A, C, D, D-1, E, F, G, G-1, H, I, J, J-1, L, M, M-1, N, O, S, U, V, W, and X, Chapter 531, Government Code; and

(3) Chapters 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, and 541, Government Code.

1 ARTICLE 4. GENERAL MATTERS

2 SECTION 4.01. This Act is enacted under Section 43, Article
3 III, Texas Constitution. This Act is intended as a recodification
4 only, and no substantive change in the law is intended by this Act.

5 SECTION 4.02. This Act takes effect April 1, 2025.

______________________________ ______________________________

President of the Senate Speaker of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 4611 was passed by the House on May 2, 2023, by the following vote: Yeas 137, Nays 7, 3 present, not voting; and that the House concurred in Senate amendments to H.B. No. 4611 on May 19, 2023, by the following vote: Yeas 139, Nays 0, 2 present, not voting.

____

Chief Clerk of the House

I certify that H.B. No. 4611 was passed by the Senate, with amendments, on May 17, 2023, by the following vote: Yeas 31, Nays 0.

____

Secretary of the Senate

APPROVED: _____________________

Date

____

Governor